

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera I, Reel 1126

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
6962	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6063	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Edward Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

W. C. Sasser Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

from August 10th 1918 to August 11th 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS.
August 10th	Ceramic	Liverpool	11
	<i>Wesia</i>	<i>Kuttentberg</i>	/
	Edward Alfred	Halifax N. S.	2
	Mexico	Havana	11
	Macona	Bordeaux	1
	De Sota	Genoa	2
	Borglum	Havana	1
	<i>Leige</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	/
	Pluto	Guanica, P.R.	2
	Runa	Kingston, Jamaica	1
	Pollarden	Malanzas, Cuba	2
	British Sovereign	Plymouth	2
	Knight Companion	Milford, Haven	4
	Cedric	Liverpool	33
	Western Queen	Bordeaux	1
	Toula	La Pallice, France	2
	Bergensfjord	Kristiania, Norway	49
	Gansfjord	Port Antonio	1
	Harald	Nuevitas, Cuba	1
	Fagersand	Pto Cabello	1
	Commodore Rollins	Port Antonio	1
	Pioneer	Rouen via Plymouth	1
	Matinicock	Tampico, Mexico	1

11

6062

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6062

Aug. 10-11-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... MAR 22 1944....., 194.....

Robert B. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Elmer Fanning
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Murray Sutter, Surgeon of the OERAMIC, employed by Oreoro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

60672

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	CL. U.S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRAVELER
		GOVT. OFFICERS	RES. U.S. A. RES.	TRANSIT IN GROUP	UNDER 16									
1st Cabin					1	X	1							
2nd Cabin														
Stowage					1	X	1							
TOTAL					1									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aug 12/18

Aug 10/18

Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	X	1
Stowage		
Total	X	1

Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **CERAMIO**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

1st August, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Children of U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **1**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

only

Aug 10

, 1918

2

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Crowland, of the S/S Beranice, from Liverpool England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Crowland
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918,
at my office
W. E. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Deck Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10 sheets in all
Vessel **CERAMIC**

arriving at **New York**

191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andrew	William James	Bridge Boy	29 th July 1918	Liverpool	No	18	Male	English	British	5.3	145	none
2	Buthlay	William	3 rd Mate	do	do	No	24	do	Scottish	British	5.5	180	Tattoo Irish Arms L forearm
3	Barnow	Charles	Boatswain	do	do	No	41	do	English	British	5.8 ¹ / ₂	190	Tattoo Chin arm and face L arm
4	Byrne	William	Boatswain's Mate	do	do	No	31	do	Irish	British	5.5	193	Tattoo Star L arm
5	Bacon	James	Gunner	do	do	No	24	do	Irish	British	5.10	154	none
6	Benson	John J.	AB	do	do	No	23	do	English	British	5.10	164	Tattoo White Ensign L arm
7	Beswick	Harry	AB	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5.8	145	none
8	Bellis	Alfred J.	O.S.	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	4.9	80	none
9	Crossland	James E.	Master	do	do	No	54	do	English	British	5.4	164	none
10	Garick	James	AB	do	do	No	39	do	Irish	British	5.5	150	none
11	Doyle	Richard	Sailor	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5.8	136	none
12	Coleman	John	Sailor	do	do	No	34	do	Irish	British	5.5	154	none
13	Carter	William C.	O.S.	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5.5 ¹ / ₂	100	none
14	Dunn	Bernard	Petty Officer	do	do	No	33	do	American	American	5.10	145	Tattoo American Flag L arm
15	Dober	Michael	Sailor	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5.4	150	none
16	Dickin	Albert	Bridge Boy	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5.10	132	none
17	Ellis	Jack	Storekeeper & AB	do	do	No	34	do	Manx	British	5.8 ¹ / ₂	163	none
18	Griffiths	Robert	Carpenter	do	do	No	30	do	Welsh	British	5.4 ¹ / ₂	140	Scar Rear
19	Greenleaf	George W.	Quartermaster & AB	do	do	No	44	do	English	British	5.11	146	Tattoo Crossed Flag & Anchor L arm
20	Goeth	George	Look Out & AB	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5.9 ¹ / ₂	168	Tattoo Anchor R forearm
21	Griffiths	Lewis	AB	do	do	No	60	do	Welsh	British	5.4	112	Scar L Check
22	Gregorick	William	O.S.	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5.0	70	none
23	Hughes	Griffith	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5.8 ¹ / ₂	144	none
24	Hewitt	James	Sailor	do	do	No	20	do	Welsh	British	5.4	140	none
25	Hall	Beatram	Sailor	do	do	No	25	do	English	British	6.0	168	Scar R Knee
26	Jones	Ashley	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5.8	144	none
27	Jones	Griffith	Look Out & AB	do	do	No	33	do	Welsh	British	5.6	144	none
28	Jones	Orlando	Gunner	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5.6 ¹ / ₂	150	Tattoo both arms
29	Jones	John Morris	Sailor	do	do	No	24	do	Welsh	British	5.3	120	none
30	Johnson	Robert	AB	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5.6	144	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crowland, of the S.S. CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Week Department

Sheet No. **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIO**, arriving at **New York**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jurett	Frederick	C.S.	1918	Liverpool	No	3 15	Male	English	British	4.8	80 lb	none
2	Kavanagh	Edward	Carpenter's Mate	do	do	No	1 21	do	Irish	British	5.9 1/2	142	none
3	Lloyd	William	Chief Mate	do	do	No	1 44	do	English	British	5.9	182	none
4	Mayer	Ernest	1st Petty Officer	do	do	No	1 28	do	English	British	5.6	156	none
5	McDonald	John	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	1 30	do	English	British	5.8	160	none
6	McLean	Charles	Look Out & ab	do	do	No	1 32	do	English	British	5.8 1/2	140	Tattooed clasped hands R arm
7	Murchison	Peter	Cunner	do	do	No	1 50	do	Scottish	British	5.7 3/4	168	none
8	Murphy	John	C.S.	do	do	No	1 16	do	English	British	5.1	103	none
9	Olsen	Joseph	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	1 24	do	English	British	5.11	144	none
10	Orme	Thomas	Mess room Std	do	do	No	2 33	do	English	British	5.6 1/2	150	none
11	Peacock	James	C.S.	do	do	No	1 16	do	English	British	5.2	104	none
12	Roberts	Hugh	Sailor	do	do	No	1 18	do	Welsh	British	5.7 1/4	164	none
13	Roberts	William	Sailor	do	do	No	1 25	do	Welsh	British	5.8	164	Tattooed anchor R hand
14	Roberts	Frederick	C.S.	do	do	No	1 16	do	Welsh	British	5.0	99	none
15	Robinson	Joseph	Sailor	do	do	No	1 14	do	English	British	5.4	154	none
16	Rathbone	Frederick	Telegraphist	do	do	No	1 18	do	English	British	5.8	122	none
17	Swanson	James	Look Out & ab	do	do	No	2 34	do	Irish	British	5.4	140	Tattooed L arm
18	Spillane	William	UB	do	do	No	1 50	do	Irish	British	5.10 1/2	210	none
19	Sutler	James Murray	Surgeon	do	do	No	1 54	do	Scottish	British	5.10	190	none
20	Schori	Adolph	Sailor	do	do	Yes	14	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.3	139	new cord
21	Thomas	Albert Edouard	1st Mate	do	do	No	1 48	do	English	British	5.11	168	none
22	Taughan	Eaton	Sailor	do	do	No	1 18	do	Welsh	British	5.4	140	none
23	Walker	James Holland	2nd Mate	do	do	No	1 32	do	English	British	5.4	142	none
24	Williams	Edo	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	1 20	do	Welsh	British	5.9	150	none
25	Williamson	Ernest	Gr. Mr.	do	do	No	1 23	do	Scottish	British	5.4	128	Tattooed Ship on R arm
26	Williams	William Alma	UB	do	do	No	1 23	do	English	British	5.5	150	none
27	Wilkins	Arthur	Telegraphist	do	do	No	1 26	do	Welsh	British	5.4 1/2	136	none
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917
W. Serogood
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ram

Yank

Ram

Yank

Ram

Yank

Engine Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**

arriving at **New York**

Aug 10, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Anderson	Alexander	Refrigerator Treasurer	1918	Liverpool	No	1	51	Male	Swedish	5-11	182	none
2	Austin	Thomas John	Treasurer	do	do	No	1	28	do	English	5-4	164	Tattoo Bird L arm
3	Bode	Hugh	Electrician	do	do	No	1	34	do	English	5-8 1/2	136	none
4	Bramigan	John	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	19	do	English	5-3	136	none
5	Barnes	William	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	14	do	English	5-2	98	none
6	Bryne	Matthew	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	14	do	English	5-2	126	none
7	Bishop	Gordon	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	14	do	English	4-10	84	none
8	Cawte	Thomas	2nd Eng	do	do	No	1	26	do	English	5-11	168	none
9	Chadwick	George	Refrigerator Treasurer	do	do	No	1	36	do	English	5-8	146	none
10	Curtin	Michael	Jan Treasurer	do	do	No	1	48	do	Irish	5-4	194	none
11	Coyle	Richard	Treasurer	do	do	No	1	21	do	English	5-9	154	none
12	Corke	Joseph	Fireman	do	do	No	1	38	do	Irish	5-4	129	none
13	Connolly	James	Fireman	do	do	No	1	32	do	English	5-8	149	none
14	Clinton	William	Fireman	do	do	No	1	26	do	English	5-5	150	none
15	Calibear	Francisco	Fireman	do	do	No	1	26	do	Chilean	5-4	126	none
16	Carrigie	William Edward	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	14	do	English	5-4	133	Tattoo Hand & Ram
17	Coulch	Peter	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	22	do	English	5-0	130	none
18	Cornway	James	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	22	do	English	5-3	116	Scar on L flank
19	Connolly	Charles	Treasurer	do	do	No	1	34	do	English	5-6 1/2	152	Tattoo L arm & D Ram
20	Conovan	James	Fireman	do	do	No	1	24	do	English	5-2	133	none
21	Walton	Quar William	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	14	do	English	5-4	126	Tattoo on L arm
22	Chavis	John J.	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	18	do	English	5-5	119	none
23	Donohue	James	Trimmer	do	do	No	1	18	do	English	5-2	130	none
24	Gepardale	Sequenda	Fireman	do	do	No	1	26	do	Chilean	5-6	160	Tattoo L arm
25	Ferguson	James	2nd Engineer	do	do	No	1	34	do	Scottish	5-10	190	none
26	Farley	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	No	1	32	do	English	5-8 1/2	164	Tattoo L arm
27	Fletcher	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	No	1	20	do	English	5-4	133	none
28	Fulton	Albert	Fireman	do	do	No	1	31	do	English	5-6 1/2	164	none
29	Fernandez	Fernando	Fireman	do	do	No	1	36	do	Spanish	5-0	126	none
30	Ferrera	Roman	Fireman	do	do	Yes	1	26	do	Paraguayan	5-4	165	Tattoo L arm

Unsubscribed
Total 30

F. M. Govern imp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crouland, of the S. CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Aug

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York

Aug 10, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gallagher	Peter	✓ Chief Treasurer	29 July 1918	Liverpool	No	III	50	Male	Irish	British	6'6" 254	Tattoo R arm
2	Grelhe	Henry	✓ Treasurer	do	do	No	I	32	Male	English	British	5'9" 189	none
3	Garcia	Juan	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	48	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 140	none
4	Grant	Frank	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	16	do	English	British	5'0" 112	none
5	Gray	George	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	53	do	English	British	5'4" 136	none
6	Grindley	Arthur	✓ Mess Room Steward	do	do	No	I	19	do	English	British	5'0" 98	none
7	Hutchinson	David James	✓ 3rd Engineer	do	do	No	I	33	do	English	British	5'10" 140	none
8	Kyland	Matthew	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	35	do	English	British	5'1" 138	Scar L jaw
9	Kunt	Edward Joseph	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	19	do	English	British	5'5" 119	none
10	Kaines	George	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	29	do	English	British	5'6" 140	none
11	Kegginson	Ernest	✓ Fireman	do	do	Yes	II	25	do	Chilian	Chilian	5'10" 160	Scar R arm
12	Jones	Thomas James	✓ 1st 4th Eng	do	do	No	I	26	do	English	British	5'6" 130	Scar R elbow
13	Johnson	Joseph	✓ Treasurer	do	do	No	II	28	do	English	British	5'9" 180	none
14	Johnson	Fred	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	24	do	American	American	5'11" 152	none
15	Jennings	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	29	do	English	British	5'7" 154	Burn on R forearm
16	Jelana	Charles	✓ Chief Stoker	do	do	No	I	29	do	English	British	5'9" 143	none
17	Kelly	William	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	No	I	32	do	English	British	5'6" 140	none
18	King	Martin	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	36	do	English	British	5'8" 140	Tattoo cutting shop R hand
19	Kelley	Thomas	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	19	do	English	British	5'4" 140	none
20	Lloyd	Joseph	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	30	do	English	British	5'4" 156	none
21	Lloyd	Robert	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	18	do	English	British	5'8" 126	none
22	McPherson	Neil McCall	✓ 1st 6th Engineer	do	do	No	I	21	do	Scottish	British	5'10" 140	none
23	Moore	William Henry	✓ 1st 4th Engineer	do	do	No	II	31	do	English	British	5'3" 134	none
24	McNally	Edward	✓ Treasurer	do	do	No	I	34	do	English	British	5'8" 144	none
25	McKeown	Austin	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	29	do	English	British	5'4" 154	Tattoo Shamrock L arm
26	Mulligan	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	28	do	English	British	5'5" 140	none
27	Mc Tighe	Michael	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	II	38	do	English	British	5'8" 160	Tattoo Scar R hand
28	Murphy	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	35	do	English	British	5'4" 145	Tattoo both arms
29	McMurray	James Francis	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	I	19	do	English	British	5'8" 130	Mole on back
30	Moss	Frederick William	✓ Mess Room St	do	do	No	I	33	do	English	British	5'1" 130	Tattoo Scar R arm

Without Cards 6

American City 1

Slip Card 23

* See list of races on back hereof
~~None~~ — Failure to furnish full or correct information

50

F. S. Governor and

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Croeland, of the SS. CERAMIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Aug

1918

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Engine Department

Sheet No. **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**, arriving at **New York**, **Aug 10**, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mc Ginty	John	Miss Room Steward	1918 29 July	Liverpool	No	14	Male	English	British	5-0	112	none
2	Nixon	Thomas William	Deck Eng	do	do	No	25	do	English	British	5-8	140	none
3	Nelson	James	Fireman	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5-4	150	none
4	Owen	Harry	1st Eng	do	do	No	26	do	Welsh	British	5-10	144	none
5	O'Neill	Edward	Storekeeper	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5-5 1/2	154	none
6	O'Neill	John	Tan Greaser	do	do	No	30	do	Irish	British	5-10	158	Tattoo left hand
7	Owens	David	Trimmer	do	do	No	25	do	Welsh	British	5-3	136	none
8	Power	George	1st Eng	do	do	No	23	do	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	161	Scar R side
9	Reck	John	Fireman	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	5-11	168	T on R forearm
10	Radilla	Jacarius	Trimmer	do	do	No	36	do	Chilean	Chilean	5-11	140	Tattoo left hand
11	Ridell	George	Trimmer	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5-4	168	Tattoo both arms
12	Prior	John	Trimmer	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	4-8	84	none
13	Quayle	Thomas	Greaser	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5-4	140	none
14	Quirk	Arthur	Fireman	do	do	No	39	do	English	British	5-8	144	none
15	Robertson	Gordon	2nd Eng	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5-9	168	none
16	Redding	John	1st Greaser	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5-5	154	Tattoo left hand
17	Richardson	Joseph Henry	Greaser	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5-8	165	none
18	Riley	Michael	Fireman	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5-4	136	Tattoo left hand
19	Rudden	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5-6	126	none
20	Robles	Hernando	Fireman	do	do	No	19	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	150	none
21	Reves	William	Trimmer	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5-4	140	Tattoo both arms
22	Rossiter	Walter	Trimmer	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5-2	126	none
23	Sick	Edward Lawrence	3rd Eng	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5-11	164	none
24	Stanley	Stephen	Greaser	do	do	No	40	do	English	British	5-6	160	Left hand
25	Sweeney	Alexander	Fireman	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5-8	190	none
26	Sweeney	Andrew	Trimmer	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5-8	128	none
27	Sweeney	Bernard	Trimmer	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	4-6	98	none
28	Wharton	Albert	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5-8 1/2	154	2nd Eng R hand
29	Westbury	William Thomas	1st Eng	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5-8	143	none
30	Wightman	George Cadman	Int 1st Eng	do	do	No	25	do	English	British	6-0	154	none

Sub total 5
Total 25
Total 30

* See list of faces on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Aug

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Engine Department

Sheet No. **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**

arriving at **New York**

Aug 10, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wainock	Albert E.	✓ 1st Eng ^r	1918 29 July	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5'7 1/2	146	none
2	Walsh	Andrew	✓ Fireman	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	124	none
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918
W. E. Seegood
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vehualling Department

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC**, arriving at **New York**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Askin	Alfred	Steward	29 July 1918	Liverpool	No	35	Male	Welsh	British	5'4	158	none
2	Arrowsmith	Joseph	Scullion	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5'4	126	Scar R knee
3	Aldeney	Arthur	Asst. Butcher	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5'9	160	Scar L arm
4	Baldwin	Harvey J.	Writer	do	do	No	45	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	165	none
5	Benson	George	Asst. Stoker	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	5'4	182	Tattoo Tattoo on back & chest
6	Brine	William	Steward	do	do	No	44	do	English	British	5'10 1/2	214	none
7	Blow	John	Steward	do	do	No	25	do	English	British	5'6	116	none
8	Butler	Laurence	Steward	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5'0	98	none
9	Bogg	Leonard W.	Asst. Cook	do	do	No	29	do	English	British	5'4	140	none
10	Bogg	Harold	Asst. Cook	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5'5	138	Scar R chest
11	Burles	Christopher Isaac	Scullion	do	do	No	24	do	English	British	5'10 1/4	164	none
12	Burles	John	Asst. Stoker	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5'9	196	none
13	Burtham	Francis	II Steward	do	do	No	30	do	English	British	5'9	140	none
14	Craime	Leese	Steward	do	do	No	42	do	English	British	5'2	84	none
15	Croughan	Thomas	Chief Baker	do	do	No	28	do	English	British	5'5 1/2	140	none
16	Clarke George		Asst. Baker	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	135	none
17	Coyle	Andrew	Steward	do	do	No	23	do	Irish	British	5'7 1/2	154	Scar L arm
18	Cumme	Alexander Wm	Asst. Stoker	do	do	No	28	do	Irish	British	5'4 1/2	142	none
19	Culston	Joseph Henry	Steward	do	do	No	43	do	English	British	5'8 1/2	144	none
20	Cuffman	Edmund	Steward	do	do	No	50	do	English	British	5'4	140	none
21	Donville	Ernest	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5'4	112	none
22	Hearden	Peter	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5'6 1/2	110	none
23	Gawson	William	Scullion	do	do	No	22	do	English	British	5'3	131	none
24	Gowett	Ernest	Barber	do	do	No	39	do	English	British	5'5 1/2	104	none
25	Evans	Hester E	Asst. Butcher	do	do	Yes	25	do	Welsh	British	5'4	142	none
26	Evans	Robert Cakes	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	5'1	98	none
27	Ellis	Frank	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5'10	143	none
28	Evans	Frank E.	Chief Cook	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5'4	140	none
29	Elliott	Alfred	II Baker	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5'6 1/2	144	none
30	Thynn	Richard P.	Hospital Steward	do	do	No	28	do	Irish	British	5'9	146	Tattoo Tattoo on back & chest

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crowland, of the S/S CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-12801

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Shipping Department

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DERAMIC**

arriving at **New York**

191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

19

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gregson	Edwin S.	Purser	1918	Liverpool	No	33	Male	English	British	5'11	160	none
2	Garcia	Alfredo	Steward	do	do	No	24	do	Chilian	Chilian	5'4	150	none
3	Gore	John Henry	Steward	do	do	No	23	do	English	British	5'4	140	Tattooed on back & head R arm
4	Howarth	John R.	II Saloon Steward	do	do	No	29	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	148	none
5	Hughes	Samuel	Steward	do	do	No	21	do	English	British	5'4	119	none
6	Hoolley	Edward	II Cook	do	do	No	33	do	English	British	5'8	140	none
7	Hogarth	Harry	Asst Cook	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5'5	141	none
8	Hughes	George	3rd Butcher	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5'6	134	none
9	Hope	Alfred	Asst Butcher	do	do	No	49	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	140	none
10	Jacob	John J.	Asst Hoop Deck Std	do	do	No	23	do	English	British	5'8	145	none
11	Jones	Frederick	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5'6	126	none
12	Jones	Edwal	Steward	do	do	No	23	do	Welsh	British	5'4	119	none
13	Johnson	John	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5'5	115	none
14	Jones	Herbert	Asst Cook	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5'11	156	none
15	Jones	Thomas	Batters Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5'3	84	none
16	Kaye	Richard	Linenskeeper	do	do	No	49	do	English	British	5'8	154	Scars L arm
17	Kavanagh	John	Steward	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5'6	126	none
18	Latham	Charles H.	Asst Baker	do	do	Yes	23	do	Welshman	British	5'9	144	none
19	Lynsden	William	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	14	do	English	British	5'2	102	none
20	Langton	Joseph A.	Asst Cook	do	do	No	19	do	English	British	5'11	144	none
21	Leifland	Leonard	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5'4	131	none
22	Mitchell	John A.	Chief Steward	do	do	No	35	do	English	British	5'10	164	none
23	Mc Donald	John	Steward	do	do	No	38	do	English	British	5'10	150	Mole L forearm
24	Mc Millan	James	Steward	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5'8 1/2	154	Tattooed on back & head R arm
25	Mc Quire	Philip	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	16	do	English	British	5'3	96	Scars R leg
26	Mc Lean	Guaniel	Asst Butcher	do	do	No	26	do	Scottish	British	5'8	142	none
27	Mc Kenna	John	Scullion	do	do	No	26	do	English	British	5'9	165	none
28	Murray	James	Steward	do	do	No	39	do	Scottish	British	5'4	136	Scars on back L leg
29	Mullan	Charles	Steward	do	do	No	30	do	Irish	British	5'4 1/2	142	none
30	Mosher	William C.	Asst Cook	do	do	No	41	do	English	British	5'4	140	Tattooed on back L arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James J. [Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

aug

1918

E. E. Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Crossland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1918
E. E. Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Actualising Department

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIO.**

arriving at **New York**

191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

11

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Mattinson	John	Asst. Pass. Cook	29 July 1918	Liverpool	No 1	28	Male	English	British	5'4	168	none
2	Moore	James	Asst. Cook	do	do	No 2	20	do	English	British	5'4	120	Tattoo Union Jack R/shoulder
3	Mahoney	Philip	Sculler Boy	do	do	No 1	14	do	Irish	British	5'8	124	none
4	Moffat	Alexander	II Butcher	do	do	No 1	34	do	Scottish	British	5'6	160	none
5	Nash	James	Steward	do	do	No 1	45	do	Irish	British	5'6	154	none
6	Owen	Rowland	Chief Butcher	do	do	No 1	33	do	Welsh	British	5'5	140	none
7	Parson	Alfred	Saturn Steward	do	do	No 1	42	do	English	British	5'4	162	none
8	Parkinson	William	Steward	do	do	No 2	44	do	English	British	5'3	150	none
9	Parrif	John	4th Cook	do	do	No 1	33	do	Welsh	British	5'4 1/2	158	none
10	Pye	John	Scullion	do	do	No 2	32	do	English	British	5'8 1/2	182	Male R Buttock
11	Pilling	David	Scullion	do	do	No 2	26	do	English	British	5'5	151	none
12	Pickup	Joseph	Scullion	do	do	No 2	33	do	English	British	5'6	122	none
13	Quigley	James	Steward	do	do	No 2	21	do	English	British	5'5	108	none
14	Ryan	Lawrence	Pantryman	do	do	No 1	34	do	English	British	5'4 1/2	154	2 scars back of head
15	Roe	George Solomon	Chief Cook & Bk. Hld	do	do	No 1	44	do	English	British	5'11 1/2	145	none
16	Rankin	Thomas	Steward Boy	do	do	No 2	15	do	English	British	5'5	126	none
17	Ross	Edward	2nd Butcher	do	do	No 1	33	do	Scottish	British	5'4	140	none
18	Simpson	Arthur	Steward	do	do	No 1	38	do	English	British	5'8 1/2	126	none
19	Snowdon	John	Steward	do	do	No 1	40	do	English	British	5'8 1/2	132	none
20	Smith	Samuel	1st Cook	do	do	No 1	38	do	English	British	5'6	136	none
21	Skimming	James	3rd Baker	do	do	No 1	20	do	Scottish	British	5'9	146	none
22	Tighe	Thomas	Storekeeper	do	do	No 1	44	do	Irish	British	5'5 1/2	158	none
23	Titchmarsh	Arthur John	Pantryman	do	do	No 1	63	do	English	British	5'4	130	Tattoo A.T.T. & loath R/arm
24	Timmous	Joseph	3rd Cook	do	do	No 1	38	do	English	British	5'5	116	Tattoo Scales Bust. R/arm
25	Taylor	David	Cook's Boy	do	do	No 2	16	do	English	British	5'4	116	none
26	Tinker	James	Steward	do	do	No 1	22	do	English	British	5'8	134	none
27	White	John Wesley	Steward	do	do	No 1	48	do	English	British	5'8	136	none
28	Williams	Lewis	Steward	do	do	No 1	51	do	Welsh	British	5'4	140	none
29	Wiggins	Beil	Steward	do	do	No 1	24	do	English	British	5'6 1/2	120	none
30	Woods	Thomas	Steward	do	do	No 1	38	do	English	British	5'4	115	none

W. E. Good
Inst

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S/S. CERAMIO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10

days of

Aug

1918

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Actualizing Department.

Sheet No.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CERAMIC.**

arriving at **New York**

, 191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

12

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wiggins	Harry	Steward	1918	Liverpool	No	25	Male	English	British	5-4	120	none
2	Wignall	Henry	Ship's Cook	do	do	No	60	do	English	British	5-4	168	none
3	White	Robert	Scullion	do	do	No	23	do	English	British	5-6	140	none
4	White	John	14 th Baker	do	do	No	20	do	English	British	5-6 1/2	126	Scars on Neck
5	Yardley	Arthur W	Steward	do	do	No	32	do	English	British	5-10	142	R leg deformed
6	Young	James	Asst. Steward	do	do	No	34	do	English	British	5-4	140	Crossed Flaps Ram
7	Reeves	James J.	Asst. Cook	do	do	Yes	26	do	American	American	5-8	168	none
8	Christensen	Joseph	Asst. Butcher	do	do	Yes	24	do	American	American	5-4 1/2	150	none
9	Chewey	My C.	Asst. Baker	do	do	Yes	22	do	American	American	5-4	140	none
10	Gebhardt	Henry	Asst. Butcher	do	do	Yes	22	do	American	American	5-11	140	none
11	Hughes	Alfred	Stewards Boy	do	do	No	15	do	English	British	5-3	96	none
12	Murphy	Wm W	Asst. Cook	do	do	Yes	22	do	American	American	5-6	148	none
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Reconciliation

No cards 50

Cards 201

Total 251

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Crossland, of the S. CERAMIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Aug

1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Ceramic

Aug 10/18

10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	W.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List Crew

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Wesia" 9-10 Passengers sailing from Luttenburg 11-12 June 20, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		Ingelsson	Edvin	20	M	1-2686 DY 39350 Steamer	Swedish	Swedish	Scandinavia	Sweden	Malmö		father Nils Malmö Sweden		N Y Brooklyn	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug 10

1918

14

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States.											Country.	City or town.
1	member	no of Crew \$8.00	—	—	Rooms at	254-12 St Bklyn NY	no	along	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	Blue	Swedish	Stockholm
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Aug 10/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 aliens
Mines crew
147 Ed

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Edward Alfred 9-10

Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S. 5-19

August 1, 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Agents
Audiera
Transportation
50 Church St NYC

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Edward Alfred*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 14*, 1918, from the port of *Amoy* *Aug 3 - Aug 6 - 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gapion	Alfred	Master	July 30	Halifax	Yes	Yes	60	M	Canadian		5'5"	150	no marks
2	Spicer	James	Drate		"	Yes	Yes	61	"	"		5'7"	180	no marks
3	Myers	William	Captain	July 31	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"		5'2"	165	no marks
4	Shirley	Arthur	2nd Eng	July 19	Quebec	Yes	Yes	39	"	"		5'5"	149	no marks
5	Xavier	Columbier	Fireman	July 31	Halifax	Yes	Yes	18	"	"		5'2"	150	no marks
6	Cote	Joseph	"	July 31	"	Yes	Yes	29	"	"		5'2"	151	no marks
7	Bouchard	Joseph	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	"		5'8"	160	no marks
8	La Pointe	Henry	Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"		5'6"	140	no marks
9	Bergin	Alfonso	Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	"	"		5'1"	138	no marks
10	Penolan	Francis	Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	47	"	"		5'7"	165	no marks
11	Armstrong	William	"	July 30	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"		5'8"	170	no marks
12	Auderson	Auderson	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"		5'10"	170	no marks
13			John A. Emma											
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Dr Brooks with cards 1
with cards 11
12

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tug Edward Alfred, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918.
John A. Connor
 Immigrant Inspector.

Edward Alfred
Aug 11/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

(2)

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUGUST, 19

at

J. F. Jones

Aug 12/18

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Aug 10/18

	U. S.	Foreign	Other	Total	U. S.	Foreign	Other	Total
1st Class	9	3	1	13	15	18		9 2
2nd Class	1	1	3	5	17	22		3
3rd Class								
Total	10	4	4	18	32	40		12 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act & Per

	U. S.	Total
1st Class	19 9	28
2nd Class	21 1	22
Total	40 10	50

X
✓

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

AUGUST 6TH, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	WROOM	MARY J. DE	49	F	HOUSE WIFE	YES	HOLLAND	YES	NETHERLAND	Dutch	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND F. DE WROOM	
2	CL. CUBAN	TRISTA	ALFREDO	27	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL LUZ HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA HAVANA
3	CL. CUBAN	SALAS	LUCERIO	28	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL PASAJE HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA HAVANA
4	CL. CUBAN	AZQUE ARTECHE	JULIO	60	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SPANISH CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	AZQUE	JOSE	13	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL I. DE CUBA HAVANA CUBA.	CUBA HAVANA
6	CL. CUBAN	PEREZ	SILVIO SOLIS	23	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ALVARO LOPEZ	
7	CL. CUBAN	YIP	LUI HOI	23	M	STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HOTEL I. DE CUBA HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
8	CL. CUBAN	JOHN	HAZEL	33	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ALVARO LOPEZ	
9	CL. CUBAN	CASTRO	JOSE	48	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL I. DE CUBA HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
10	CL. CUBAN	BENZ	JOSEPH A.	30	M	SALES-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL I. DE CUBA HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
11	CL. CUBAN	COSTA	JUAN MARI	24	M	SALES-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND HORTENSIA SALAS	
12	CL. CUBAN	ABAL	ALFONSO	36	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	65 VILLEGAS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
13	CL. CUBAN	SIENES	JOSE R. T.	28	M	SALES-MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER MACISSO KILDAN	
14	CL. CUBAN	BRILLANTS	ANTONILETE	41	F	WOMAN	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	37 SAN JOSE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
15	CL. CUBAN	FORQUERNE	MARGUERITE	42	F	WOMAN	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MI S COX	
16	CL. CUBAN	MONTANE	PERRO	23	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	60 PICOIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
17	CL. CUBAN	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	26	M	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMILIO RIESGO	
18	CL. CUBAN	ARTESIANO	MARIO L.	23	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	205 SAN MIGUEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	NEW YORK
19	CL. CUBAN	COLOMBIA	WILFAYO P.	48	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL UNION HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.A. NEW YORK
20	CL. CUBAN	TORRES	ENRIQUE	20	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
21														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
22														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
23														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
24														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
25														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
26														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
27														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
28														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
29														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS
30														HOTEL INSLATERRA HAVANA CUBA.	FRANCE PARIS

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 10th

1916

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																													
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.				Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. MILLER MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO**, from **HAVANA CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **AUGUST**, **1908**
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
20
AUGUST 10/1918

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 6th 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GABEL	WALTER S.	22 ✓	M	S	20 NOV 1895 NEW YORK.	<i>Under Order - Navy Dep.</i>	1316 BATON RD NEW YORK.
2	GARNISS	GEORGE W.	31 ✓	M	M	6TH AUG 1886 WORCESTER MASS.	<i>P 70656 5/6/18</i>	6 BLISS RD NEW PORT R.I.
3	PATEE	JOSEPH C.	35 ✓	M	M	12 MARCH 1883 BUFFALO N.Y.	<i>Leg. Res. 1175 Pp</i>	428 W. 204 ST. NEW YORK.
4	BEAMON	THOMAS F.	36 ✓	M	S	24 NOV 1881 ORANGE N.J.	<i>Pp 24007 4/9/18</i>	12 WARELEY PLACE ORANGE N.J.
5	STOCKTON	THOMAS E.	37 ✓	M	S	11 AUG 1880 PLAINFIELD N.J.	<i>Legation on Line. 727-6/29/18</i>	1070 CENTRAL AVE PLAINFIELD N.J.
6	ZAPPONE P.	CLAUDE R.	30 ✓	M	S	7TH FEB 1898 WASHINGTON D.C.	<i>Pp Leg. Res. Cuba 1255-8/1/18</i>	MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
7	LORD	AIDA K.	50 ✓	F	M	JUNE 1876 ILLINOIS ST GEORGE.	<i>Pp 13129 5/17/18</i>	NEW BEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS
8	LORD	JAMES	64 ✓	M	M			
9	ROURE	MANUEL J.	45 ✓	M	M	JULY 17th 1873 PORTO RICO	1 DEC 1883 NEW BEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS 20011	NEW BEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS 254 W. 112th ST. NEW YORK CITY
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THERE WITH do,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1918

at NEW

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. ----- MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAYANA

.....AUGUST 5TH....., 1918

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST

10, 1918

22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other country, or to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. How long alien has been in the United States, or whether he has been in the United States for less than one year, or whether he has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	550.00	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVABA
3	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	SELF	60.00	YES	1917 LA	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	FALMONTH
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	WAKEFIELD
7	YES	SELF	40.00	YES	1917 N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
8	YES	SELF	YES	1916 N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ELIZABETH
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST THOMAS
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
17	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
18	YES	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	YES	SELF	YES	1917 N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADAS
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADAS

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. L. MILLER MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO**, from **HAVANA CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 10 day of **AUGUST**, 1918

at Havana

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

AUGUST 6TH, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23

AUGUST

10/19/18

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TOLEDO	VICTOR	40	✓	M	M	9TH NOV 1877 KEY WEST FLA.	P 23153 Sup 6/22/18	865 ST. JOHNS PACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. JONES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(2)

24

8/s Manifest

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1918

Immigration Officer.

Aug 12/18

Aug 10/18

act & Ret
Alien Act - 191-
19 1 20

8 Transact
1 Res Ret

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

AUGUST 6TH, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of U.S.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	TRANSIT	KON	WONG MAN	44	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
2	TRANSIT	LEE	(LUI) LEE	54	M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
3	TRANSIT	WAY	CHI	40	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
4	TRANSIT	PAN	CHU NIP	34	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
5	TRANSIT	FAN	CHE	32	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
6	TRANSIT	CAM	LI	51	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
7	TRANSIT	NEN	LEI CHIO	32	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
8	Cancelled											
9		HERRERA	TEOFILO	27	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GUADALAJARA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
10		HYLTON	CYRIL C.	26	M	S CARPENTER	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUSTAVO BERNARD.
11		PEARCE	EDGHILL	34	M	M CARPENTER	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CYRIL BENT.
12		WILLIAMS	WALTER G.	33	M	S MASON	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	CUBA	COLON	238 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13		VERRIRE	VALENCIANO	20	M	S CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PRESTON LEWIS.
14		DANIELS	WILHELMINA	29	F	M DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	68 PICOTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
15	Cancelled											FRIEND FERDINAND CHAMPION.
16		LOWIS	BLATRICE J.	17	F	S SERVANT	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	9 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
17		RICHARD	THOMAS	36	M	S CARPENTER	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	(BLACK) AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND ANGEL CUTIERREZ.
18		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	26	M	S CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	18 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19		TORRALBA	JUAN	38	M	M FARMER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SISTER WILDREDD SCOTT.
20		HORMAZA	FRANCISCO	44	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BATISTA & LUYANO HAVANA CUBA.
21	TRANSIT	BARROWS	OCTAVIUS A.	31	M	S STEAM TELLER	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND GASPARE VILARINO.
22		GARCIA	JOSE	20	M	S CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SANTO DOMINGO	SANTO DOMINGO	62 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
23												FRIEND WALTER WILLIAMS.
24												66 PICOTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
25												FRIEND RAFAEL BLANCO.
26												HOTEL SEVILLA HAVANA CUBA.
27												FRIEND JOSE MARTINEZ.
28												8 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
29												BROTHER DOMINGO HORMAZA.
30												55 REAL CALVARI. PINAR DEL RIO. CUBAN.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1918

25

		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		<small>Ever in prison or elsewhere confined for crime? If so, under what circumstances? If so, which?</small>		<small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>		<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>		<small>What reason by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.							If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																							
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			YELLOWBLACKBLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON									
9	CONN.	WATERBURY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND SALVADOR EJEA 8 CHERRY ST. WATERBURY CONN.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GUADAJARA LAJARA									
✓ 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND ELKENA BARRETT 63 WEST 143 ST. NEW YOR.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND									
✓ 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND JAMES DEAN 127 WEST 133 ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADAS CLAREMONT									
✓ 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND JOHN STEPHENS 2 EAST 131 ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	SANTANDER									
✓ 13	PA	FARRELL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			UNCLE JOSE MARTINEZ 213 WALTER ST. FARRELL PA.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER									
✓ 14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.			HUSBAND WILLIE DANIELS 33 WEST 138 ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD									
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			AUNT ANNA LEWIS 53 WEST 143 ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADA									
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND ROBERT MILLER 63 WEST 143 ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADA									
✓ 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO			FRIEND JOSE DIAS 185 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER									
✓ 18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.			FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA									
✓ 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.			FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA									
✓ 20	CANADA MONTREAL		NO	SELF	YES	YES																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
10	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
11	ENGLISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
12	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH	YES	19	NO	NO	NO
16	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
20	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S.S. MEXICO from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1918
at 227
Immigration Officer.

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the S.S. MEXICO from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1918
at 227
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissoluteness or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

26

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

AUGUST 6TH, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 10, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SERRANO	TOMAS	24		M	S	17 MAY 1894 UTUADO PUERTO RICO.	<i>Dep. Pp Habana Cuba 1368-8/3/18</i>	HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1011

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **MEXICO**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Miller Frank I
2	Sundstrum Peter
3	Demotakes George
4	Bernal Gabriel
5	Stergois Gregory
6	Men Emilio
7	Cook Peter
8	Meyer Carl
9	Roll Charles
10	Marchena Reiner
11	Bernabela Theopeloi
12	Rosario John
13	Britt Gregorio
14	Henriquez Phillip
15	Brown Tom
16	Britt Arnold
17	Boezen Max
18	Marteles William
19	Ramon William
20	Vitte Manuel
21	Tromp Jose
22	Rito Juan
23	Hart Jose
24	Marcera Anselmo
25	O'Donnell Francis W.
26	Bowman Larned
27	Jones John F.
28	Vogel Ervin
29	Ades Harold
30	Matthews Joseph

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

Date, Aug 31st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF SEAMEN
RATING
NATIONALITY

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Notes.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

MEXICO **32**

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

S. A.

5/6 160

5/6 140

5/9 180

land 5-0 178

5-10 160

S. I. ~~51901~~ 51901

80-1349

land 5/8 156

5/4 100

5/8 100

5/6 140

5/10 100

5/9 140

5/5 130

5/5 140

5/6 130

5/6 130

5/8 144

5/5 120

5/5 120

5/10 160

5/6 130

U. S. A.

U. S. A.

ERS OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

32

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-12565

MEALS

OFFICER.
BREAKFAST.
DINNER.

Age	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-----	--------	--------	---------------------------------

30 5/6 16c

5/6 140

5/8 18

and 5-10 178

$\Sigma = 10160$

~~Ref~~ 551901

857349

and 5/8 156

5/4 105

51,218

5/6 145

5/10/60

5/4 140

5/5 190

3/8 1Kc

5/6 130

576 130

58 1611

5.5 120

36-12

✓ 70 160

7/10 100
5/11 100

4/6 130

U. S. A.

881

44

M English Great Britain

U. S. A.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1241

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel MEXICO

having such aliens on board upon

MEALS

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	Miller	Frank L.	
2	Sundstrum	Peter	
3	Demotakes	George	
4	Bernal	Gabriel	
5	Stergois	Gregory	
6	Men	Emilio	
7	cook	Peter	
8	Meyer	Carl	
9	Roll	Charles	
10	Marchena	Reiner	
11	Bernabela	Theopeloi	
12	Rosario	John	
13	Britt	Gregorio	
14	Henriquez	Phillip	
15	Brown	Tom	
16	Britt	Arnold	
17	Boezen	Max	
18	Marteles	William	
19	Hamon	William	
20	Vitte	Manuel	
21	Tromp	Jose	
22	Rito	Juan	
23	Hart	Jose	
24	Marcera	Anselmo	
25	O'Donnell	Francis W.	
26	Bowman	Larned	
27	Jones	John F.	
28	Vogel	Ervin	
29	Ades	Harold	
30	Matthews	Joseph	

Francisco Rasandier-
Benito Rivas
Jose Pardo
H. Speerman
Julius Jensen
Stanstas Mabrosbke

Coal Passer
" "
Chief Steward
2nd Steward
3rd Steward

Spain
" "
Denmark
" "
Russia

Manuel Rodriguez
Miguel Gomez
Daniel Martinez
Vincento Garido
Vincento Arribe
Jose Martinez
George Anderson
Geronimo Gonzaley
Gabriel Buen avidez-
Charles Plockfield
Edward Fernandez
Julio Santopanne
Laurence Dugued
Manuel Pita
James Morrisson
John Z Jones
Emanuel Hansen
James Morgan
John Cook
Jorge Calos
Manuel Gonzalez
Genovero Guzman
Ismael Oberph
Juan Vassela
Francisco Volpecella
Charles Hart
John Cansela
Carlos Del Castillo
Gumerindo Fernandez
William Korving

2nd Cook
3rd Cook
4th Cook
Baker
Kitchen helper

Spain
" "
" "
" "
Spain
Sweden
Cuba
Curacao

Pantryman-
2nd "
Messman

Sculleryman
" "
Bartender
Int. Cab. Stwd
Deck Steward
Waiter

Spain
Argentina
England
Spain
Scotland
England
Danish
Ireland-
England
Cuba
Spain
Cuba
Curacao
Spain
Italy
England
Cuba
Colombia
Spain
Holland

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

and on
5/6 160
5/6 140
5/9 180
and 5-10 178
5-10 160
5-10 190
807349
and 5/8 156
5/9 160
5/8 151
5/6 145
5/10 160
5/9 140
5/5 130
5/5 140
5/6 130
5/6 130
5-8 144
5/5 120
5/5 120
5/10 160
5/6 130
U. S. A.
" "
" "
" "
" "
C Paid Off 18 M English Great Britian
U. S. A.

THREDS OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

32

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, and master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional

	(10)	(11)	(12)
Locality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
A.			
ice	5/6	160	
	5/6	140	
ice	5/9	180	
land	5-10	178	
	5-10	160	
S. A.	5-10	190	
# 807349			
land	5/8	156	
	5/9	100	
	5/10	140	
	5/10	100	
	5/9	140	
	5/8	130	
	5/8	140	
	5/6	130	
	5/6	130	
	5-8	144	
	5/5	120	
	5/5	12	
	5/10	160	
	5/6	130	
S. A.			

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel MEXICO

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

M HAVANA

32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 20th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

31

S. A.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel. *Lucas*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Miller Frank L.
2	Sundstrum Peter
3	Demotakes George
4	Bernal Gabriel
5	Stergois Gregory
6	Men Emilio
7	cook Peter
8	Meyer Carl
9	Roll Charles
10	Marchena Reiner
11	Bernabela Theopelois
12	Rosario John
13	Britt Gregorio
14	Henriquez Phillip
15	Brown Tom
16	Britt Arnold
17	Boezen Max
18	Marteles William
19	Ramon William
20	Vitte Manuel
21	Tromp Jose
22	Rito Juan
23	Hart Jose
24	Marcera Anselmo
25	O'Donnell Francis W.
26	Bowman Larned
27	Jones John F.
28	Vogel Ervin
29	Ades Harold
30	Matthews Joseph

✓	"	"	"	"	4	26	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	2	23	"	"
✓	"	"	27	"	3	20	"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	1	24	"	"
✓	"	"	26	"	2	23	"	"
✓	Deck-Boy	"	26	"	"	"	"	"
✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓	Asst "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓	Wireless Opttr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	July 28	"	"	"	"	"
"	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
S. A.			

MEALS.

OFFICER.
BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

5/6 160
5/6 140
5/9 180
5-0 178
5-10 160
S. A. 51901
807349
5/8 156
5/4 100
5/2 111
5/6 141
5/10 100
5/9 141
5/5 130
5/5 140
5/6 130
5/6 130
5-8 144
5/5 120
5/5 120
5/10 160
5/6 130

U. S. A.

U. S. A.

English Great Britian

MEXICO AUG 10 1918

16 McGowan 9/18

9 men to
14 men to
1 man to
6 men to

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Miller	Frank L.
2	Sundstrum	Peter
3	Demotakes	George
4	Bernal	Gabriel
5	Stergois	Gregory
6	Men	Emilio
7	Uook	Peter
8	Meyer	Carl
9	Roll	Charles
10	Marchena	Reiner
11	Bernabela	Theope
12	Rosario	John
13	Britt	Gregor
14	Henriquez	Phillip
15	Brown	Tom
16	Britt	Arnold
17	Boezen	Max
18	Marteles	William
19	Hamon	William
20	Vitte	Manuel
21	Tromp	Jose
22	Rito	Juan
23	Hart	Jose
24	Marcera	Anselmo
25	O'Donnell	Francis W.
26	Bowman	Larned
27	Jones	John F.
28	Vogel	Ervin
29	Ades	Harold
30	Matthews	Joseph

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon

AVANA 32

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

U. S. A.

Greece 5/6 160

Cuba 5/6 140

Greece 5/9 180

Holland 5-10 178

" 5-10 160

U. S. A. 5-10 160

Holland 5/8 156

" 5/4 100

" 5/4 100

" 5/6 140

" 5/10 100

" 5/9 140

" 5/5 130

" 5/5 140

" 5/6 130

" 5/6 130

" 5/8 144

" 5/5 120

" 5/5 120

" 5/6 160

" 5/6 130

U. S. A.

"

"

"

"

"

English Great Britian

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 10, 1918**, from the port of **HAVANA** **32**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Miller	Frank L.	✓ Master							U. S. A.			
2	Sundstrum	Peter	✓ First Officer							"			
3	Demotakes	George	✓ Second "	July 26	New York	Paid Off	32	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	160	
4	Bernal	Gabriel	✓ Third "	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/6	140	
5	Stergois	Gregory	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	49	M	Greece	Greece	5/9	180	
6	Men	Emilio	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	41	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	178	
7	cook	Peter	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	160	
8	Meyer	Carl	✓							U. S. A.			
9	Roll	Charles	✓										
10	Marchena	Reiner	✓ Seaman	July 26	New York	Paid Off	32	M	African Black	Holland	5/8	156	
11	Bernabela	Theopelois	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/4	160	
12	Rosario	John	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	155	
13	Britt	Gregorio	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	145	
14	Henriquez	Phillip	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	160	
15	Brown	Tom	✓	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	140	
16	Britt	Arnold	✓	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/5	180	
17	Boezen	Max	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	160	
18	Marteles	William	✓	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	130	
19	Ramon	William	✓	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	130	
20	Vitte	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	164	
21	Tromp	Jose	✓	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	120	
22	Rito	Juan	✓	"	27	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	120	
23	Hart	Jose	✓	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10	160	
24	Marcera	Anselmo	✓ Deck-Boy	"	26	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	130	
25	O'Donnell	Francis W.	✓ Purser							U. S. A.			
26	Bowman	Larned	✓ Asst "							"			
27	Jones	John F.	✓ Surgeon							"			
28	Vogel	Ervin	✓ Wireless Optr							"			
29	Ades	Harold	"	July 28	"	Paid Off	18	M	English	Great Britain			
30	Matthews	Joseph	Cadet	"						U. S. A.			

26. McGowan 9/2/18

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840

11/11/18 to
1/1/19
6.00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of AUGUST, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER F. L. MILLER

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Mexico**

arriving at **New York**

August

10

1918

from the port of

Havana Cuba

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leonard	Edmund F.	✓ Chief Engineer							U. S. A.			
2	Evanson	Karl	✓ First Asst "							"			
3	Torres	Frank	✓ Second " "							"			
4	Pokallus	Herman	✓ Third " "							"			
5	Hadjes	John	✓ Junior "	July 26	New York	Paid Off	29	M	Greek	Greece	5'5"	160	
6	Roth	Albert	✓ " "							U. S. A.			
7	Welsh	Edward	✓ " "							"			
8	Vahle	Deidrich	✓ Refrigerator "							"			
9	Gregorios	Antonio	✓ Asst " "	26	New York	Paid Off	45	M	Greek	Greece	5'7"	155	
10	Spiros	Nickolas	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	148	
11	Campos	Salvator	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	M	Italian South	Italy	5'7"	170	
12	Chas	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	161	
13	Suarez	Brautio	✓ " "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	145	8/3/18
14	Elmore	Harry	✓ " "							U. S. A.			
15	Parker	Robert	✓ " "							"			
16	Albarino	Jose	✓ Water-Tender	26	New York	Paid Off	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	163	
17	Bouza	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
18	Soane	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7"	168	
19	Casal	Jose	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	159	
20	Casal	Candido	✓ " "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	163	
21	Suarez	Eduardo	✓ " "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	169	
22	Cassas	Manuel	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	173	
23	Barcia	Antonio	✓ " "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	159	
24	Vasquez	Antonio	✓ " "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	163	
25	Brunedo	Jose	✓ " "	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11"	159	
26	Suarez	Antonio	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"	163	
27	Ares	Gerardo	✓ " "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	158	
28	Cotes	Vicente	✓ " "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11"	161	
29	Casal	Frank	✓ " "	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6"	145	
30	Pena	Manuel	✓ " "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	169	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1918

Master

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 10**, 1918, from the port of **HAVANA**

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Barbeiri	David	✓ Fireman	July 26	New York	Paid Off/	25	M	Italian	South Italy	5'7"	158	
2	Calvo	Jose	✓ "	" 27	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Mexico	5'9"	149	
3	Demas	Antonio	✓ "	" 28	"	"	28	M	Greek	Greece	5'10"	171	
4	Conde	Juan	✓ "	" 26	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	149	
5	Piter	Ilario	✓ "	" 28	"	"	38	M	African	Holland	5'11"	180	8/13/18 d
6	Allee	Francisco	✓ "	" 28	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11"	155	8/13/18 d
7	Mosquera	Antonio	✓ Coal-Pa sser	" 26	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	149	
8	Lopez	Manuel	✓ "	" 26	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	153	
9	Puga	Felipe	✓ "	" 26	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	153	
10	Suarez	Manuel	✓ "	" 26	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'6"	169	
11	Calvino	Manuel	✓ "	" 26	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6"	158	
12	Vasquez	Manuek	✓ "	" 26	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	155	8/13/18 d
13	Pena	Manuel	✓ "	" 26	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	143	
14	Bentura	Pedro	✓ "	" 26	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	164	8/13/18 d
15	Pouti	Manuel	✓ "	" 26	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	158	
16	Rio	Francisco	✓ "	" 26	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"	145	
17	Gallardo	Manuel	"	" 28	"	"	33	M	African Black	Venezuela Venezuela	5'10"	179	
18	Domin go	Alberto	✓ "	" 28	"	"	29	M	African	Holland	5'8"	149	8/12/18 d
19	Gomez	Francisco	✓ Mess-Boy	" 26	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	135	
20	Nelsen	Lorenz	✓ Chief-Steward	"	"	Sra cont # 4195		M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.			
21	Speirman	Henry	✓ Second "	" 26	"	"	34	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
22	Jensen	Julius	✓ Third "	" 26	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'8"	164	
23	VanSchaick	Amelia	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"		M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
24	Elwell	Emily	✓ "	"	"	"		M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
25	Russell	William	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	Sra cont # 701		M	BRIT.	U.S.A.			
26	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓ Second "	" 26	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	155	
27	Martinez	David	✓ Third "	" 26	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	149	
28	Garrido	Vicente	✓ Baker	" 26	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7"	143	
29	Thomas	David	✓ Butcher	" 26	"	"	25	M	Welsh	Great Britian	5'8"	155	
30	Martinez	Jose	✓ Kitchen-Helper	" 26	"	"	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	143	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#18 - H. B. Bradley Insp at Barge Office 8/18.

Shor R King

15 with 2 rows
5 with 1 row
2 with 1 row

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the MAERICAN S.S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1918

F. L. Miller
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Dinner.
Supper.

W. H. Miller

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MEXICO**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 10**, 191**8**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA** **35**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Arribi	Vicente	✓ Kitchen-Helper	July 26	New York	Paid Off	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	135	
2	Anderson	George	✓ Pantryman	26	New York		42	M	Scandinavian				
3	Patterson	Herbert	✓ Second "	"	"			M	Sweden	5'11"	165		
4	Buenavidez	Gabriel	✓ Messman	26	"		28	M	U.S. A.				
5	Cockfield	Charles	✓ "	26	"		32	M	Indian	Holland	5'7"	143	
6	Garcia	Arsenio	✓ Sculleryman	26	"		19	M	"	"	5'7"	149	
7	Dugend	Laurence	✓ Bartender	26	"		40	M	Spanish	Spain	5'9"	120	
8	Pita	Manuel	✓ Intermediate Steward	26	"		23	M	English	Great Britian	6'	170	
9	Morrison	James	✓ Waiter	26	"		43	M	Spanish	Spain	5'11"	145	
10	Hansen	Emanuel	✓ "	26	"		20	M	Irish	Great Britian	5'9"	150	
11	Mengerhas	William	✓ "	26	"		49	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'6"	135	
12	Calas	George	✓ "	26	"		49	M	U.S. A.				
13	Jones	John	✓ "	26	"		51	M	Cuban	Cuba	5'4"	120	
14	Fullenback	Peter	✓ "	26	"		51	M	Scotch	Great Britian	5'8"	150	
15	Stinson	John	✓ "	26	"			M	U.S. Cit				
16	Rubio	Peter	✓ "	26	"			M	U.S. Cit				
17	Moritz	Arthur	✓ "	26	"			M	U.S. Cit				
18	Mahoney	Alfred	✓ "	26	"		36	M	English	Great Britian	5'8"	160	
19	Morgan	James	✓ "	26	"		60	M	Irish	"	5'10"	170	
20	Obergh	Ishmael	✓ "	26	"		39	M	African	Holland	5'5"	145	
21	Cook	John	✓ "	26	"		47	M	Black	"			
22	Amora	Jose	✓ "	26	"		33	M	English	Great Britian	5'6"	149	
23	Carretto	Bartholomew	✓ "	26	"		38	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	140	
24	Moritz	Sidney	✓ "	26	"			M	Italian	Italy	5'9"	169	
25	Zuhlke	John	✓ "	26	"			M	South	U. S. A.			
26	Matrowski	Stanislais	✓ "	26	"		35	M	Hebrew	5'5"	145		
27	Korving	William	✓ "	26	"		24	M	Russia	Holland	5'7"	140	
28	Collans	Andrew	✓ "	26	"			M	Dutch	U. S. A.			
29	DeCote	Joseph	✓ "	26	"			M	U.S. Cit				
30	Browing	John	Cadet	26	"			M	U.S. Cit				

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [Signature]

MEALS.

BRKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

No Meals

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 15th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Scattergood	Ernest	Cadet							U. S. A.			
2	Lee	Wyborn	"							"			
3	Dynes	Courtland	"							"			
4	Byrne	William	"							"			
5	Except # 1-2-3-4.			Thor R King									
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. MEXICO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 1918

Master, [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

Mexico

Aug 10 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

MEALS.

DINNER.
SUPPER.

Mr. Meador

No. _____

arrived August 10, 1918

, 191 ,

M.

, from

37

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If Surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 10, 1918

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to join a relative or friend, to study, to travel, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to join a relative or friend, to study, to travel, or for other purpose, state the purpose.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Member of crew	yes as sailor	yes	44 Bethune St	Mexican Sailors Boarding House	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	5	Dark	Dark	Spain	Bermes
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "De-Soto", arriving at New York, Aug. 7th, 191, from the port of Genoa Italy 7/5/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Thompson.	Hans.B.	✓ Captain.	May. 28.	New York.	New York	44.	Male	Scandinavian	Norway. Nat	5-11	201.	
2	Olsen.	Martin.	Chief. Mate.	" 28.	"	"	37.	"	"	CANADIAN.		5-09	172.
3	Moller.	Ulrik.F.	✓ 2nd, "	" 28.	"	"	23.	"	"	F.P.		5-09	172.
4	Stratford.	Wilton.H.	✓ 3rd, "	" 28.	"	"	37.	"	"	Danish. F.P		5-5	138.
5	Meyer.	John	✓ Boatswain.	" 29.	"	"	33.	"	"	American. American		5-07.	159.
6	Hansen.	Severine.	✓ Pumpman.	" 28.	"	"	42.	"	"	Colored. D.W.I.		5-10.	166.
7	Richardson.	John.L.	✓ Chief. Engineer.	" 28.	"	"	49.	"	"	Scandinavian. F.P.		5-04	150.
8	Alsaker.	Sven.	✓ 1st Asst, "	June 3.	"	"	30.	"	"	American American.		5-06	148.
9	Battenfeld.	Robert.	✓ 2nd, "	May. 28.	"	"	26.	"	"	Scandinavian. Norway. Nat		5-08	158.
10	Fry.	Marion.C.	✓ 3rd, "	" 28.	"	"	28.	"	"	American American.		5-05	150.
11	Venetar.	Paul.	Seaman.	" 28.	"	"	24.	"	"	Colored. D.W.I.		5-11	161.
12	Gomez.	Adulio	"	" 28.	"	"	19.	"	"	"		5-08	150.
13	Royer.	Arthur	"	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	"		5-06.	160.
14	Daniel.	John	"	" 28.	"	"	27.	"	"	"		5-08	160.
15	Senchi.	Rito.	"	" 28.	"	"	21.	"	"	"		5-07	168.
16	Pieters.	Josef a	"	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	"		5-05	140.
17	Hart.	Marceland	"	" 28.	"	"	29.	"	"	"		5-08	200.
18	Toppenberg.	Martin.	"	" 28.	"	"	24.	"	"	"		5-05.	148.
19	Couse.	"	Oilier	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	Spanish. Spanish		5-06.	153.
20	Ramos.	Antonio.	✓	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	"		5-7	176.
21	Casal.	"	"	" 28.	"	"	24.	"	"	"		5-06	150.
22	Bartios.	"	Fireman.	" 28.	"	"	28.	"	"	Spanish		5-07	150.
23	Zarate.	Gabriel	✓	" 28.	"	"	26.	"	"	"		5-05	140.
24	Esteve.	"	"	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	"		5-06	147.
25	Barahona.	"	"	" 28.	"	"	25.	"	"	"		5-05.	141.
26	Mares.	Joseph	"	" 28.	"	"	28.	"	"	"		5-07	155.
27	Luna.	Hipolito	"	June 6.	"	"	22.	"	"	Mexican Mexican		5-05.	148.
28	Gutierrez.	"	Wiper.	May 28.	"	"	21.	"	"	"		5-05	145.
29	Collazi.	"	"	" 28.	"	"	22.	"	"	Spanish Spanish		5-05.	138.
30	Bush.	Guillermo	"	June 6	"	"	26.	"	"	Peruvian Peruvian.		5-05	144.

Except 2-4-11-13-14-18-19-21-22-24-25-26-28-29) at C Bradley Lang

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. med. com

Ordered to Barge Office for
No Cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the Herzog, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug, 1918

H. D. Muller
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel "De-Soto"

arriving at New York.

AUG. 7th.

1918, from the port of Genoa Italy via Gibraltar.

7/18/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Warry.	Archibald.	✓ Steward.	May. 28	New York.	New York	39.	Male.	English.	English.	5-04	127.	
x 2	Betersen.	Carl. Chr.	Cook.	" 28.	" "	" "	28.	"	Scandinavian	Danish.	5-06	150	
x 3	Sornsen.	Ejner.	2nd. Cook.	" 28.	" "	" "	23.	"	"	"	5-06	160.	
x 4	Fernandez.	Perlito.	3rd "	" 28.	" "	" "	37.	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	5-04	139.	
5	Sandy.	Harry.	Mess-Man.	" 28.	" "	" "	41.	"	English	English	5-07.	146.	
x 6	Abrahamson.	George	" "	" 28.	" "	" "	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-11.	165.	
x 7	Jalufsky.	Isaac	" "	" 28.	" "	" "	17.	"	American	American	5-04	123.	
x 8	Hauck.	John	" "	" 28.	" "	" "	19.	"	"	American	5-05	130.	
9	Long.	Oscar.	✓ " "	" 31.	" "	" "	30.	"	Colored.	B.W.I.	5-07.	160	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Except #2 to 8 to be ready
Ordered to Bay Office for inspection
No cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All med. exam

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the De Soto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1918
H. E. Bradley
 Immigrant Inspector.

U. D. Muller
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

De Soto

Aug 10 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Danish S.S. Borglum

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Danish S.S. Borglum

Date, Aug 10 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
M. Nielsen	Steward
K.A. Jensen	Boat
E.J. Larsen	Masterman
Arvid Borg	Donkeyman
Quatar Sattel	Carpenter
Quatar Gundersen	Seaman
Carl Mortensen	
Edw. Solberg	
E.J.M. Paulsen	
Carl Larsson	
H.C. Dahlberg	
H.C. Olsen	
Felix Carst	
B. Francisco	
Camillo Vasquez	
Isaac Amador	

Master of the Vessel J. Dahlberg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Maclump Julius
2	Asmusen Kristian
3	Asmusen Marus
4	Sorensen Soren
5	Pedersen John
6	Christopher Albert
7	Nielsen Niels
8	Jensen Knud
9	Larsen Egge
10	Borg Arvid
11	Nielsen Gus
12	Gundersen Gus
13	Mortensen Carl
14	Solberg Edw.
15	Paulsen E.J.M.
16	Larsson Carl
17	Dahlberg H.C.
18	Olsen Felix
19	Francisco B.
20	Vasquez Camillo
21	Amador Isaac
22	Smith Frank
23	Supercargo
24	English
25	Edmund A. Burke
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Aug 3 1918
Howard, Cuba

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Danish	66	157	
"	66	150	
"	70	161	
"	68	187	
"	70	208	
"	71	111	
"	68	200	
"	65	113	
"	63	125	
Swedish	71	160	
Russian			
Norwegian	65	150	
Danish	66	155	
Swedish	71	185	
Danish	71	180	
Swedish	67	160	
Norwegian	70	150	
"	69	160	
Mexican	70	173	
English	68	160	
French	69	165	
Mexican	71	160	
American	71	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Borghum, arriving at New York Aug 10, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mollerup	Julius	Ma star	Denmark	143	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	66	187			
2	Rasmussen	Kristian	1st Officer		136				66	150			
3	Rasmussen	Marius	Chief Eng.		125				70	161			
4	Sorensen	Anders	1st Engineer		137				68	187			
5	Pedersen	Thomas	Master		128				70	208			
6	Christophersen	Albert Emil	3rd		128				71	111			
7	Nielsen	Niels Mortensen	Steward	New York	153				65	200			
8	Petersen	Knut Albert	Cook		118				62	143			
9	Larsen	Pegge Edmund	Massman		118				63	125			
10	Borg	Arvid	Donkayman	New Orleans	141		Scandinavian	Swedish	66	160			
11	Anders	Gustav	Carpenter	New York	130		Russian	Russian	65	150			
12	Gundersen	Gustav	Seaman	New Orleans	71		Scandinavian	Norwegian	65	150			
13	Mortensen	Carl			122			Swedish	66	155			
14	Sorensen	Edw.			224			Swedish	71	185			
15	Pedersen	Edw.			227			Swedish	71	185			
16	Larsen	Erik			122			Swedish	67	160			
17	Dahlberg	Knut Christian			120			Norwegian	70	160			
18	Petersen	H.C. Olsen	Fireman		120				69	160			
19	Goetz	Julius			119		Mexican	Mexican	70	173			
20	Francisco	Benjamin			121		Argentine	Argentine	66	160			
21	Vazquez	Camello			130		Brazil	Brazil	69	165			
22	Comador	Ismael			222		Mexican	Mexican	67	160			
23	Smith	Frank	Supercargo	New York	131		American	American	67	165			
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S S Borglum, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August 1918
C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Hallen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Borglum
Aug 10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6062

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Italian
#7 P2C*

18
19/18
December
10/18
August

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lucie* *9-10* sailing from *Antwerp* *1-14*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF				Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.															
1								<i>Garrebeck</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Mrs. Williams Garrebeck</i> <i>Vischers Nisi, No 1</i> <i>Antwerp</i>	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *11*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 10, 1919

45

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	yes	9	2	7	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____, _____, _____ Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____ Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).
(single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).--Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, whether or not such person is an organized government, or who advocates the assassination of any President of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to the Government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of a revolution to organize a new Government, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the unlawful assembly, or killing of any officer or officers, either of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pluto, arriving at Port of New York, August 1918, from the port of Guanica Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dudley	Richard	Boat	July 16 '18	New York	Cash off	Yes	54	Male	English	Great Britain	5'5"	135	left forearm
2	Touschinsky	August	AB	" 17 '18	New York	Cash off	Yes	73	"	Russian	Russia	5'7"	150	English Port of Arm. left thumb
3	Thomason	Turnwald	AB	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	75	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	145	Tattooed anchor on sailor and gut on
4	Peterson	Arvid	AB	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	33	"	"	Sweden	5'7"	170	left forearm
5	Campbell	Robert	AB	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	36	"	Scotch	Great Britain	5'10"	170	right forearm
6	Minter	Herbert	AB	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	32	"	English	"	5'8"	143	Japanese gill on left forearm
7	Crone	Thomas	OK Engineer	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	49	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5'10"	165	American Union Jack on ship
8	Olsen	John	Oil	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	33	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	165	None
9	Dentelin	Thomas	Oil	" 18 '18	New York	"	2 No	33	"	Greek	Greece	5'6"	150	Woman on right
10	Clawsey	William	Fireman	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	73	"	Irish	Great Britain	5'10"	165	None
11	Ottendahl	Karl F	Fireman	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 No	73	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'6"	140	Tattooed W on left
12	Scanlon	Lawrence	Fireman	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	74	"	Canadian	Great Britain	6'1"	170	Scotch flag on left forearm
13	Diers	John	Fireman	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 No	76	"	Irish	Great Britain	5'10"	150	Scar over left eye
14	Brown	Frank	Steward	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	30	"	West Indian	"	5'4"	130	Scar on right eye
15	Martin	John	Chf Cook	" 16 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	78	"	West Indian	"	5'7"	150	Scar on left elbow
16	Edwards	George	Messman	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	71	"	West Indian	"	5'11"	150	None
17	Tanze	John	"	" 17 '18	New York	"	2 Yes	75	"	West Indian	"	5'9"	146	Scar on nose
18	Papalimberis	John	Fireman	" 18 '18	New York	"	1	74	"	Greek	Greece	5'6"	150	None
19	Ford ?	Araan	Wk & Bk	" 16 '18	New York	"	No	19	"	West Indian	Great Britain	5'6"	175	Scar under right eye
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Signed on list as born in Ala. Parents nat lge

Line United States Shipping Board

Owners Porto Rican S S Co

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McArthur, of the SS Pluto, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918

John Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Pluto

Aug 10/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ASSPORT.

Charge Book

if any vessel having such aliens

Date _____

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending

1990-1991

[illegible]

Line 24 more up ---

OWNERS 1976. 1000

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (6) is payable by a sum of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Highway registry.

LIST OR MANII

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel *Sh. Tessa*

RUNA

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Gundersen	Cristian
2	Labriksen	Anders
3	Torun	John
4	Thomsen	Thomas
5	Thomsen	John
6	Thomsen	John
7	Thomsen	John
8	Thomsen	John
9	Thomsen	John
10	Thomsen	John
11	Thomsen	John
12	Thomsen	John
13	Thomsen	John
14	Thomsen	John
15	Thomsen	John
16	Thomsen	John
17	Thomsen	John
18	Thomsen	John
19	Thomsen	John
20	Thomsen	John
21	Thomsen	John
22	Thomsen	John
23	Thomsen	John
24	Thomsen	John
25	Thomsen	John
26	Thomsen	John
27	Thomsen	John
28	Thomsen	John
29	Thomsen	John
30	Thomsen	John
31	Thomsen	John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(Only shot.)

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 51

of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Jamaica, Aug. 4, 1918

	(11)	(12)	(13)
ality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
W. 10	5-9	170	
	5-9	170	
	5-9	165	
	5-8	155	
	5-8	160	
	5-11	116	
	5-11	180	Scars on face
	5-11	112	
	5-11	70	
	5-5	120	
	5-11	165	
	5-11	115	
	5-11	120	
	5-11	110	
	5-11	110	Scars on face
	5-6	120	Sc.
	5-6	110	
	5-4	68	
	5-1	110	
	5-0	170	
	5-5	110	
	5-1	47	
	5-5	10	Scars on face
	5-9	170	Sc.
	5-9	40	Sc.
	5-0	160	Sc.
	5-4	40	Sc.
	5-0	135	Sc.
	5-1	10	Sc.
	5-4	115	
	5-4	160	

Line 24.0000000000000000
Owens 24.0000000000000000
Local Agents 24.0000000000000000
14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (b), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(S. H. H.)

Norway registry.

(Only sheet)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Runa*, arriving at *New York, N.Y. Aug 10th*, 1918, from the port of *Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 4, 1918.*

RUNA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gunderson	Christian	Boiler	1911	Norway	C	1	37	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	170	
2	Gunderson	Thorsen	Boiler	17-16	Norway	C	1	37	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
3	Torun	Kole	Boiler	9-17	Norway	C	1	34	Male	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Thomsen	Thorvald	Boiler	4-7	"	C	1	37	Male	"	"	5-9	155	
5	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	11-7	"	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Russen	Ligora	Boiler	4-10	"	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-11	170	
7	Mathsen	Thomas	Boiler	18-15	"	C	1	36	Male	"	"	5-11	180	Torned up hair
8	Waage	Asbjorn	Boiler	7-11	"	C	2	38	Male	"	"	5-11	172	
9	Thomsen	Edvard	Boiler	4-11	Norway	C	1	36	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
10	Bravola	Edvard	Boiler	16-10	Norway	C	1	37	Male	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Lundgren	Edvard	Boiler	1-1914	Belgium	C	1	36	Male	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	
12	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	3-10	Norway	C	1	32	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
13	Thomsen	Edvard	Boiler	7-9	Norway	C	2	37	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
14	Thomsen	Edvard	Boiler	7-10	Norway	C	1	37	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Waage	Edvard	Boiler	3-10	Norway	C	1	32	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
16	Thomsen	Edvard	Boiler	7-10	Norway	C	1	37	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
17	Thomsen	Edvard	Boiler	7-10	Norway	C	2	37	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
18	Bie	Edvard	Boiler	4-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-4	130	
19	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	4-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
20	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	7-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-5	170	
21	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	7-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-5	140	
22	Senior vice	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	47	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
23	Boiler	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	2	20	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
24	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	2	26	Male	"	"	5-4	170	
25	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
26	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
27	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
28	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
29	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
30	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
31	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	
32	Hansen	Edvard	Boiler	27-10	Norway	C	1	38	Male	"	"	5-9	170	

Line *27-10*
Owners *Edvard*
Local Agents *Edvard*
* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
(St. No. 1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Puma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.
H. E. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Sabrilsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Puma
Aug 10/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pollardern*, arriving at *NY*, *8/4/18*, 191*8*, from the port of *Manzanillo, Cuba*, *8/4/18*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Watts	Charles Arthur	Master	28/11/17	Liverpool	No	54	Male	English	British	5-9	210	
2	Burkhill	Isaac	Chief Officer	11/12/17	"	No	34	"	English	"	6-0	220	
3	Quarte	William Wilson	2 nd	28/11/17	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-9	150	
4	Burley	Alfred Robert	3 rd	28/11/17	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-10	137	
5	Williams	William Richard	Carpenter	28/11/17	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5-11	155	
6	Jones	Robert	Boatwain	28/11/17	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-6	137	
7	Clinton	Julius	Seaman	30/11/17	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-3	130	
8	O'Fallon	Mathew	Seaman	28/11/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	Daniels	Nathaniel	"	21/12/17	"	"	22	"	West Indian	"	5-7	154	
10	Hughes	William	"	17/6/18	Genoa	"	46	"	Welsh	"	5-5	142	Not Papers
11	Jones	William	"	21/1/18	Alexandria	"	39	"	Welsh	"	5-5	136	
12	Wright	Harbert	"	18/11/17	Liverpool	"	21	"	English	"	5-6	134	
13	Cavanagh	John	"	19/6/18	Genoa	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	151	
14	Ramirez	José	"	5/7/18	Gibraltar	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	156	
15	Thompson	William	O.S.	30/11/17	Liverpool	"	22	"	Canadian	British	5-5	143	
16	Burns	Peter	"	28/11/17	"	"	22	"	"	British	5-7	134	Not Papers
17	Forbes	Duncan	"	24/12/17	"	"	17	"	English	British	5-3	121	
18	Bates	Charles	Chief Steward	10/12/17	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	
19	Croft	Clifford	2 nd Steward	28/11/17	"	"	18	"	Welsh	British	5-9	148	
20	Josephs	James	Pastryman	10/12/17	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-6	142	
21	Eastwood	John	Galley Boy	3/12/17	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	118	Not Papers
22	Pitly	Peter	Menu Steward	28/11/17	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5-3	120	Not Papers
23	Saggers	Frank	Chief Cook	3/12/17	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-6	137	
24	Smith	George	2 nd Cook	4/12/17	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-5	128	
25	Brown	George	Head Cook	17/6/18	Genoa	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	160	Not Papers
26	Jermyn	Richard	Menu Operator	30/11/17	Liverpool	"	19	"	Irish	"	"	140	
27	Henderson	Arthur	"	18/12/17	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-10	128	
28	McBain	Albert	Apprentice	28/11/17	"	"	19	"	English	"	6-0	164	
29	L & Large	Leslie	"	28/11/17	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-0	143	
30	Berry	George	Gunner	28/11/17	"	"	34	"	English	"	6-4	230	Not Papers

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 With Cards
29 " " " " " "
30 TotalH. O. Bailey
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Callard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. A. Watts
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1918

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Recorded under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pollard*, arriving at *NY*, *8/9/18*, 191, from the port of *Matanzas Cuba 8/4/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ellman	Charles	Gunner	28/11/17	Liverpool	No	37	Male	English	British	5'9"	145 lbs	No Papers
2	McLinton	John	Gunner	28/11/17	Liverpool	No	40	Male	English	British	5'10"	142 lbs	do
3	Buckley	Charles Ernest	Chief Engineer	28/11/17	Liverpool	No	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	192 lbs	
4	Groves	William	2nd	28/11/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	170 lbs	
5	Keller	Alfred	3rd	28/11/17	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'9"	154 lbs	
6	Baleman	Thomas	4th	28/11/17	"	"	28	"	English	"	6'4"	170 lbs	
7	Bumell	George	5th	17/6/18	Genoa	"	22	"	English	"	6'2"	142 lbs	
8	Owen	Watkin	6th	17/6/18	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'11"	170 lbs	
9	Lawrence	Stephen	Donkeyman	28/11/17	Liverpool	"	25	"	West Indian	"	6-0	170	
10	Jackson	Thomas	Greasier	28/11/17	"	"	30	"	West Indian	"	5-11	165	No Papers
11	Irving	Abraham	Fireman	28/11/17	Liverpool	"	30	"	West Indian	British	5-10	160	
12	Franklyn	Henry	"	28/11/17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	162	
13	Jason	Francis	"	28/11/17	"	"	23	"	West Indian	"	5-7	140	No Papers
14	Roberts	Joseph	"	28/11/17	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	6-2	185	
15	Hall	Joseph	"	28/11/17	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	154	No Papers
16	Ford	James	Fireman	28/11/17	Liverpool	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	146	
17	Griffiths	Bernard	"	28/11/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	138	
18	Bowers	Antony	"	28/11/17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	152	No Papers
19	Brian	William	Fireman	28/11/17	"	"	42	"	West Indian	British	5-8	155	
20	Butler	Chifford	"	28/11/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	136	No Papers
21	Daley	Leopold	"	28/11/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	156	do
22	Walters	William	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	
23	Nelson	Jeffrey	"	28/11/17	"	"	22	"	West Indian	"	5-8	146	No Papers
24	Harding	Henry	"	28/11/17	"	"	24	"	West Indian	"	5-7	144	No Papers
25	Deeson	Charles	"	28/12/17	"	"	24	"	West Indian	"	5-10	162	do
26	Scott	Edward	"	24/12/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	155	do
27	Ali	Abram	"	24/4/18	Madagascar	"	21	"	West Indian	"	5-11	140	
28	Rice	Percival	Fireman	17/6/18	Genoa	"	25	"	West Indian	"	5-10	140	No Papers
29	Hartman	George	"	29/7/18	Matanzas Cuba	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	
30	Smith	James	Fireman	28/11/17	Liverpool	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	147	

No hands
H. C. Badley

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Pallardem, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. L. Watts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1911

Y. C. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector

(2)

Pallardem

Aug 10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *British Sovereign*, arriving at *New York*, *8/9*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth Eng 7/21/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Campion	Robert.	30 th May 1918	Tilbury	Y ^o	37	Male	English	British	5. 5. 14.	-	Nil
2	Marshall	Andrew	23 rd July 1918	Plymouth	C.	27		English		5. 5. 14.0	lb	Nil
3	Black.	Henry	30 th May 1918	Tilbury	C.	23		English		5. 8. 15.2	lb.	Nil
4	Fletcher	George A	23 rd July 1918	Plymouth	C.	20		English		5. 8. 9. 11		Scar right shoulder blade
5	Strike	Hannibal	31 st May 1918	Tilbury		38		English		5. 8. 11. 12		166 lb Nil
6	Chalmers	Archibald	23 rd July 1918	Plymouth		34		Scotch		5. 6. 14.0	lb	Nil
7	Moore.	Walter	30 th May 1918	Tilbury		26		English		5. 11. 17.9	lb.	Nil
8	Bassett	Fred.			C.	24		English		5. 7. 13.0	lb.	Nil
9	Nicholson	James.				21		English		5. 10. 14.0	lb.	Nil
10	Main	William	31 st May 1918		C.	20		Scotch		5. 11. 16.0	lb	Nil
11	Frost	Hubert.	30 th May 1918		C.	19		English		4. 11. 8. 11		Scar right thigh
12	Kington	William	31 st May 1918			31		English		5. 7. 13.2		Tattoo mark. Sail ship on right arm
13	Huxtable	Philip.	2 nd June 1918			26		English		5. 5. 10. 14.0		Tattoo mark. Butterfly on left arm
14	Robertson	Steward				20		English		5. 9. 10. 14.0	lb	Nil
15	Iron	Gap.	31 st May 1918	Tilbury		27		Chinese	Chinese	5. 5. 9. 12.6	lb	Nil
16	Kow.	Ah				30				5. 3. 9. 12.6	lb	Left ear smaller than right
17	Hu	Ching				36				5. 8. 11. 12.6	lb	Spot right arm
18	Chun	Lo.				38				5. 7. 9. 12.6	lb	Scar over right eye
19	Chow	Ah				32				5. 5. 9. 12.6	lb	Mark under right eye
20	Lan	Ah				29				5. 6. 8. 10. 12.6	lb	Nil
21	Gan	Don				29				5. 6. 8. 10. 12.6	lb	Nil
22	La	Lie Ho.				27				5. 5. 8. 10. 12.6	lb	Nil
23	Chung	Ling				30				5. 6. 8. 8. 12.0	lb	Nil
24	Ling	Ah	31 st May 1918	Tilbury		32				5. 6. 9. 12.6	lb	Nil
25	Hong	Ah				35				5. 7. 8. 10. 12.6	lb	Nil
26	Ling	Ah				27				5. 7. 8. 10. 12.6	lb	Nil
27	Loy	Ah				26				5. 5. 8. 11. 9. 12.6	lb	Scar on right arm
28	Hock	Ah				29				5. 6. 9. 12.6	lb	Nil
29	Tok	Ah				25				5. 6. 8. 7. 19	lb	Nil
30	Song	Ah				36				5. 6. 9. 12.6	lb	Nil
31	Chen.	Ah				36				5. 4. 9. 12.6	lb	Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRITISH SOVEREIGN AUG 10 1918

GEORGIA

80

look

Wm A R Richardson

Long

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Sovereign, arriving at New York, May 11, 1917, from the port of Shanghai

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Moy	Ah	Sailor	31 st May	Tilbury	No	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5. 8	126	Nil
2	Kan	Ah	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 9	126	Nil
3	Long	Tee	Quartermaster	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 4	10	Scars on forehead
4	Chan	Ah	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9	126	Nil
5	Ki	Ah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 2	10	Nil
6	Kai	Hong	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 6	11	Nil
7	Tat	Ng	Pump man	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 5	11	Scars on nose
8	Tung	Ah	Donkeyman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8	9	Nil
9	Yau	Chang	His Foreman	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 4	9	Scars upper lip
10	Pan	Choy	His	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 7	10	Scars on nose
11	Fook	Ah	His	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 3	10	Nil
12	Sai	Yin	Foreman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	8	Nil
13	Shun	Hu.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 6	8	Nil
14	Tsun	Dun	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 2	9	Scars on nose
15	Joh	Mok	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 5	8	Scars on nose
16	Ching	Koo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	9	Nil
17	Pow.	Ah	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 1	9	Scars on chin
18	Sam	Lee	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 4	10	Nil
19	Yeat	Som	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 5	9	Nil
20	Hee	Suen	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 4	9	Nil
21	The A. R. M. S												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5551

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Champion Master, of the S. S. British Sovereign, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

August

1918

R. E. Champion
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

(2)

John A. P. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector.

(Two sheets)

British Sovereign
Aug 10

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

England

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, AUGUST 20TH, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR WITHDRAWN FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

TSANG CHOW
LEE HING
LIN HONG
WONG SON
AH WEI
WONG TAI

CHEAK KIN
CHUNG HI
LAM SUE
CHEONG KUK

BOOTH & CO. INC.

AGENTS

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel "S/S KNIGHT COMPANION"

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Knights Companion

Arriving at

NA

FAMILY NAME.

1. Clark
2. O'Connor
3. Ross
4. Pritchard
5. Smith B.
6. Collier
7. James
8. Morgan
9. Jones
10. Shipley
11. Jones
12. Roche
13. Cox
14. Topham
15. Morrison
16. Smith
17. Tocco
18. Bradley
19. Lewis
20. Finn
21. Combe
22. Ralph
23. Smith
24. Guest
25. M. Tadyen
26. Carlisle
27. Lupton
28. Collier
29. Lindop
30. Mitchell

Edward 23 Seaman Scotland 16/7/18
Harold 14 " England 16/7/18
Mace 24 " Scotland 16/7/18
John H 14 " England 16/7/18
John L 18 " Scotland 16/7/18
Chas. 17 " " 16/7/18
Fred 18 " " 16/7/18
Robert 52 Ch. Eng. 16/7/18

Line, Blue Tunnel Line.
Owners, Alpha Hot Co. Liverpool
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Jas. W. Clark, of the Knights Companion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

16-206

Knight Companion

aliens on board upon

60

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

England

(1) (12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1 *Clark*
2 *O'Connell*
3 *Ross*
4 *Pritchard*
5 *Smith*
6 *Collier*
7 *James*
8 *Morgan*
9 *Jones*
10 *Shipley*
11 *Jones*
12 *Roche*
13 *Box*
14 *Dopham*
15 *Morrison*
16 *Smith*
17 *Pieco*
18 *Bradley*
19 *Lewis*
20 *Finn*
21 *Cumbee*
22 *Ralph*
23 *Smith*
24 *Guest*
25 *McLaryen*
26 *Carlisle*
27 *Lupton*
28 *Collier*
29 *Rindop*
30 *Mitchell*

Cawards 23 Steamboat Scotland 4/15 16/7/18
Harold Jr 14 " England 4/15 16/7/18
Malcolm 24 " Scotland 4/15 16/7/18
John H 14 " England 4/15 16/7/18
John L 18 " Scotland 4/15 16/7/18
Chas. Seal 17 " " 4/15 16/7/18
Frederick Arnold 18 " " 4/15 16/7/18
Robert S. 52 Ch. Eng. 1/15 16/7/18

U.K. 5-7-460
" 5-7-496
" 5-6-482
" 5-5-482
5-6-468
5-4-460
8/14/18 5-7-4430
8/14/18 5-4-436
5-5-4933
5-4-130
5-11-468
5-10-468
5-8-155
5-6-492
5-7-468
5-8-492
5-9-460
5-8-447
5-1-442
5-3-4420
5-2-4415
5-7-448
8/14/18 5-3-447
" 5-6-440
" 5-4-447
" 5-7-4454
" 5-1-4401
" 5-5-4401
" 5-8-4407
" 8/16/18 5-2-4401

Line, *Blue Tunnel Line*
Owners, *Alpha Bell & Co. Liverpool*
Local Agents, _____
Port of Clearance, _____
Destination, _____

I, *James W. Clark*, of the *Knight Companion*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 1911.
James W. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Knight Companion

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Date 19 Aug, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Lee King	29	Chinese Barry	New York	England	
Lin Hong	24	"	"	"	"
Gong Lou	25	"	"	"	"
14 Ah Hei	27	"	"	"	"
21 Hong Tai	27	"	"	"	"
24 Cheek Kim	28	"	"	"	"
25 Cheung Hei	27	"	"	"	"
27 Lam Sue	38	"	"	"	"
37 Cheong Kiek	28	"	"	"	"
35 Tsang Chora	30	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Printer, Agent, Copyright, or Master

(Ship

Line, Blue Summit Line.
 Owners, Alexa Holt & Co Liverpool
 Local Agents, _____
 Port of Clearance, _____
 Destination, _____

I, James W. Clark, of the Knight Companion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 191_____

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any wife, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien who is not admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully admitted, shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in. It shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

contract other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following infirmities: namely, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with insanity, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Interior that such alien was brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Knights Companion

Arriving

FAMILY NAME

1 *Clark*
2 *O'Connor*
3 *Ross*
4 *Pritchard*
5 *Smith*
6 *Collier*
7 *James*
8 *Morgan*
9 *Jones*
10 *Shipley*
11 *Jones*
12 *Roche*
13 *Box*
14 *Tophan*
15 *Morris*
16 *Smith*
17 *Vico*
18 *Bradley*
19 *Lewis*
20 *Linn*
21 *Coutier*
22 *Ralph*
23 *Smith*
24 *Guest*
25 *McLaryen*
26 *Carlisle*
27 *Lupton*
28 *Collier*
29 *Rindop*
30 *Mitchell*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Edward 23 Steamboat Co. 16/7/18
Harold Jr 19 " 16/7/18
Malcolm 24 " 16/4/18
John H 19 " 16/4/18
John L 18 " 16/7/18
Chas. Seal 17 " 16/7/18
Thos. Arnold 18 " 16/7/18
Robert S. 52 Ch. Eng. 16/7/18

Line, *Blue Tunnel Line*
Owners, *Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool*
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, *James W. Clark*, of the *Knights Companion*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *10th* day of *August*, 191*8*.
James W. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

aliens on board upon

60

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

England

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

U.K. 7-460

5-7-476

5-6-482

5-5-482

5-6-488

5-4-480

8/14/18 5-7-4830

8/14/18 5-4-4836

8/14/18 5-5-4833

5-4-4830

5-11-4860

5-10-4860

5-8-4860

5-6-4860

5-7-4860

5-8-4860

5-10-4860

5-3-4860

5-2-4860

5-7-4860

5-3-4860

5-6-4860

5-7-4860

5-8-4860

5-10-4860

5-3-4860

5-2-4860

5-7-4860

5-3-4860

5-6-4860

5-7-4860

5-8-4860

5-10-4860

5-3-4860

5-2-4860

5-7-4860

5-3-4860

Knight Companion

Arriving at

FAMILY NAME

1 *Clark*
2 *O'Connor*
3 *Ross*
4 *Pritchard*
5 *Smith B*
6 *Collier*
7 *James*
8 *Morgan*
9 *Jones*
10 *Shipley*
11 *Hans*
12 *Roche*
13 *Cox*
14 *Topham*
15 *Morris*
16 *Smith*
17 *Tucco*
18 *Bradley*
19 *Lewis*
20 *Sinn*
21 *Cumbe*
22 *Ralph*
23 *Smith*
24 *Guest*
25 *M. Tadyew*
26 *Carlisle*
27 *Lupton*
28 *Collier*
29 *Lindop*
30 *Mitchell*

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of Vessel *S/S "KNIGHT COMPANION"*Date *AUGUST 20,* 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
TSANG CHOW		CHINA	LIVERPOOL	NEW YORK	LIVERPOOL
LEE HING		DO	DO	DO	DO
LIN HONG		DO	DO	DO	DO
WONG SOW		DO	DO	DO	DO
AH WEI		DO	DO	DO	DO
WONG TAI		DO	DO	DO	DO
CHAEK KIN		DO	DO	DO	DO
CHUNG HI		DO	DO	DO	DO
LAM SUE		DO	DO	DO	DO
CHEONG KUK		DO	DO	DO	DO

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Booth R. J. Inc.
Charles J. Inc.
Agents Knight Companion

Edward J. 23 *Seaman* *16/7/18*
Harold J. 19 *"* *16/7/18*
Malcolm 24 *"* *16/4/18*
John H. 19 *"* *16/4/18*
John L. 18 *"* *16/7/18*
Chas. 17 *"* *"*
Thos. 18 *"* *"*
Robert S. 52 *Ch. Eng.* *16/4/18*

Line, *Blue Tunnel Line*
Owners, *Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool*
Local Agents, _____
Port of Clearance, _____
Destination, _____

I, *Jas. W. Clark*, of the *Knight Companion*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 191*8*

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

aliens on board upon

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

(1) (12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities*U.S. 7-460**U.S. 7-476**U.S. 6-482**U.S. 5-482**U.S. 6-488**U.S. 4-480**U.S. 7-4830**U.S. 4-4836**U.S. 5-4833**U.S. 4-4830**U.S. 11-4865**U.S. 10-4865**U.S. 8-48155**U.S. 6-4821**U.S. 7-4865**U.S. 8-4832**U.S. 4-4860**U.S. 8-48147**U.S. 10-4842**U.S. 3-4820**U.S. 2-4815**U.S. 7-4878**U.S. 3-4847**U.S. 6-4840**U.S. 4-485**U.S. 7-4854**U.S. 6-4850**U.S. 5-4841**U.S. 8-48147**U.S. 6-4860*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Knight Companio

Arriving

FAMILY NAME

1. Clarr
2. O'Conna
3. Ross
4. Pritchard
5. Smith
6. Collier
7. James
8. Morgan
9. Jones
10. Shipley
11. Jones
12. Roche
13. Cox
14. Tophan
15. Morris
16. Smith
17. Tucco
18. Bradle
19. Lewis
20. Finn
21. Comber
22. Ralph
23. Smith
24. Guest
25. McFadyen
26. Carlisle
27. Popton
28. Collier
29. Lindop
30. Mitchell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1944

Edward 23 Steamboat Co. 16/7/18
Harold Jr 14 " 16/7/18
Malcolm 24 " 16/4/18
John H 14 " 16/4/18
John L 18 " 16/7/18
Chas. Tuck 17 " 16/7/18
Fred Arnold 18 " 16/7/18
Robert S 52 Ch. Eng. 16/7/18

Line, Blue Tunnel Line.
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Jas. W. Clark of the Knight Companio declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of 1911.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

16-280

Aliens on board upon

60

PED.

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

England

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

U.K.S-7-460

" 5-7-476

" 5-6-482

" 5-5-482

5-6-468

5-4-460

8/14/18 5-7-4830

8/14/18 5-4-436

8/14/18 5-5-433

5-4-130

5-11-468

5-10-461

5-8-155

5-6-492

5-7-468

5-8-482

5-9-460

5-8-487

5-10-482

5-3-480

5-2-485

5-7-488

8/14/18 5-3-487

5-6-480

5-4-487

5-7-484

5-1-480

5-5-481

5-8-487

5-10-480

5-3-480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE*Knights Companion*

Arriving at

NAME

FAMILY NAME

1 *Clarke*
2 *O'Connor*
3 *Ross*
4 *Pritchard*
5 *Smith B*
6 *Collier*
7 *James*
8 *Morgan*
9 *Jones*
10 *Shipley*
11 *Jones*
12 *Roche*
13 *Box*
14 *Topham*
15 *Morrison*
16 *Smith*
17 *Teco*
18 *Bradley*
19 *Lewis*
20 *Sinn*
21 *Cumbea*
22 *Ralph*
23 *Smith*
24 *Guest*
25 *McLaryen*
26 *Carlisle*
27 *Lupton*
28 *Collier*
29 *Rindop*
30 *Mitchell*

Form 624

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, AUGUST 20TH, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

GEO. CHAPPLE

LUNG SING

WONG FUK

CHEONG YOU

HI YOW

LEE CHEONG

WONG MOK

LOW TANG

WONG YOU

CHEONG KWEI

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

September 13, 1918.

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I. S. No. X. H.

As Inspector in Charge.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

TSANG CHOW

CHEAK KIN

LEE HING

CHUNG HI

TIN HONG

LAM SUE

WONG SOW

CHEONG KUK

AH WEI

WONG TAI

BOOTH & CO. INC.

AGENTS

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel, S/S "KNIGHT COMPANION"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, Alpha Bell & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome infectious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Sheet No. III

62

aliens on board upon

England

(11) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

PPED.

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. 7-1160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Knight Companion

Arriving at

NAME

FAMILY NAME

1. Clark
2. O'Connor
3. Ross
4. Pritchard
5. Smith Bow
6. Collier
7. James
8. Morgan
9. Jones
10. Shipley
11. Jones
12. Roche
13. Cox
14. Topham
15. Morrison
16. Smith
17. Treco
18. Bradley
19. Lewis
20. Linn
21. Combe
22. Ralph
23. Smith
24. Gust
25. M. Ladyen
26. Carlisle
27. Lupton
28. Collier
29. Lindop
30. Mitchell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or deserting, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Edward 23 16/7/18
Harold 14 16/7/18
Malcolm 24 16/7/18
John H. 16 16/4/18
John L. 18 16/4/18
Chas. Hunt 17 16/4/18
Fred Arnold 18 16/4/18
Robert S. 52 Ch. Eng. 16/4/18

Line, Blue Tunnel Line
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Jas. W. Clark, of the Knight Companion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of 1918
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiocy, imbecility, epilepsy, or disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

aliens on board upon

60

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U.S.

(1)

(2)

Height

Physical marks or
peculiarities

1. 15-7-160

5-7-1476

5-6-1432

5-5-1432

5-6-1468

5-4-14060

5-7-14130

5-4-1436

5-5-1433

5-4-14130

5-11-14168

5-10-14168

5-8-14155

5-6-1492

5-7-1468

5-8-14132

5-4-14160

8-10-147

5-10-14168

5-3-14160

5-2-14160

5-7-14168

8-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

5-7-14168

5-10-14168

5-6-14160

5-4-14160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Knight Companion, sailing from (last foreign port) Millford HavenUK July 24th 1918
August 1918

60

Sheet No. III

62

aliens on board upon

Arriving at Port of New York

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(11)	(12)
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE			
1	Clarke	James W.	42	Master	English	yes	16/4/18	Bany UKS-7-460			
2	O'Connor	John	35	Ch Mate	Irish		16/4/18	Millford "5-7-476			
3	Ross	William	39	2 nd	English		16/4/18	Bany "5-6-482			
4	Pritchard	Evans R.	25	3 rd	Wales			" "5-5-482			
5	Smith Bower	Alfred A.	33	Boat	England		19/4/18	" "5-6-468			
6	Collier	William H.	41	Carpenter	England		16/4/18	" "5-4-460			
7	James	Albert Jr	18	Land	Wales		19/4/18	" "8/14/18 5-4-430			
8	Morgan	John H.	20	Sailor	England		19/4/18	" "5-4-436			
9	Jones	William J.	17	"	Wales		19/4/18	" "8/14/18 5-5-433			
10	Shipley	John	22	"	England		21/4/18	" "5-4-430			
11	Jones	Daniel L.	37	"	Wales		22/4/18	" "5-11-468			
12	Roche	James F.	22	"	Ireland		22/4/18	" "5-10-465			
13	Cox	Frederick S. S.	30	"	England		22/4/18	" "5-8-455			
14	Topham	Walter B.	26	"	England		22/4/18	" "5-6-492			
15	Morrison	William L.	44	"	Ireland		22/4/18	" "5-7-468			
16	Smith	Wilfred A.	18	"	England		21/4/18	" "5-8-492			
17	Treco	Alexander	26	"	Scotland		19/7/18	" "5-9-460			
18	Bradley	Arthur D. R.	20	O. S.	England		19/7/18	" "5-8-447			
19	Lewis	George	14	"	Wales		19/7/18	" "5-10-442			
20	Sinn	James	18	"	Wales		19/7/18	" "5-3-420			
21	Combe	John H.	15	Deckboy	Wales		19/7/18	" "5-2-415			
22	Ralph	David	26	Lat. Sinner	Scotland		16/7/18	" "5-7-408			
23	Smith	Edward	23	Steward	Scotland		16/7/18	" "8/14/18 5-3-447			
24	Guest	Harold J.	19	"	England		16/7/18	" "5-6-400			
25	McLaryen	Malcolm	24	"	Scotland		16/7/18	" "5-4-465			
26	Carlisle	John H.	19	"	England		16/7/18	" "5-7-454			
27	Lupton	John F.	18	Master	Scotland		16/7/18	" "6-1-400			
28	Collier	Chas. Fred	17	"	Scotland		16/7/18	" "5-5-404			
29	Rindop	Frederick	18	"	Scotland		16/7/18	" "5-8-407			
30	Mitchell	Robert S.	52	Ch Eng	Scotland		16/7/18	" "5-6-400			

Line, Blue Funnel Line
 Owners, Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
 Local Agents, _____
 Port of Clearance, _____
 Destination, _____

I, James W. Clarke, of the Knight Companion, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 1918.
James W. Clarke
 Master, First or Second Officer.

James W. Clarke
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome infectious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the time of foreign embarkation with any of the said diseases or disabilities might have been detected by and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

62

on board upon

England

[illegible]

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

S. S. Knight Companion

Arrived August. 1918.

Port of New York

Listed by

Departed

Port of _____

Checked out by

Deserted

(To ship foreign.....

Discharged: { To remain in U. S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the *Knight Canham*, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

14-234

Immigration Officer.

ALIEN CREW LIST 2

sp Knight Company sailing from (last foreign port) *Milford Haven, Eng UK* *July 24th 1918*
Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 1918* 61

Sheet No. *III* 62

aliens on board upon

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	<i>Hyles</i>	<i>Michael J.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>2nd Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>16/1/18</i>	<i>Barry</i>	<i>UK 5-9 1/2-170</i>
2	<i>Syndall</i>	<i>Felix</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>18/1/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4-25 154</i>
3	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Chris S.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>8/8/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 1/2-162</i>
4	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Joseph T.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Ass't</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>1/1/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2-108</i>
5	<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Mar. op</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>20/4/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8/14/18 5-5 1/2-114</i>
6	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Ass't</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>19/1/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6-166</i>
7	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Ch. Stew</i>	<i>Wales</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>18/1/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11-1809</i>
8	<i>With identification cards O. John R. Montgomery, Inspector.</i>								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

England

(1) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

80

book

30

28

26

24

22

20

18

16

14

12

10

8

6

4

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

Line, *Blue Funnel Line*
Owners, *Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool Eng*
Local Agents, _____
Port of Clearance, _____
Destination, _____
I, *gmblark*, of the *Knight Company* declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this _____ day of *August*, 1918.
John R. Montgomery Immigrant Inspector.
gmblark Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-285

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1000

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

British.
S. S. "Knight Companion"

Arrived ... August 1918

Port of New York

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: { To ship foreign.....
To remain in U. S.
In transit

Tax assessed, \$.....

ard upon

(12)

marks or
injuries

80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the *Knights (San Francisco)*, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knight Companion, arriving at New York, Aug 9, 1918, from the port of Welford Haven, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hong	Pue	#1 Fireman	July 22/18	Banybrook	No	32	m	Chinese	China	5-7	135	
2	Hong	Sing	#2				42	"	"	"	5-5	130	
3	Fong	Mang	#3				36	"	"	"	5-4 1/4	128	
4	Chong	Ching	#4				29	"	"	"	5-2	120	
5	Lee	Hing	Steward				29	"	"	"	5-3	135	
6	Ah	Kat					34	"	"	"	5-3	125	
7	Ah	Sad	Stowaway				45	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	125	
8	Hing	Long	Steward				24	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	135	
9	Chau	Tang					30	"	"	"	5-3 1/4	125	
10	Chong	Hing					27	"	"	"	5-4	126	
11	Hong	Boo					25	"	"	"	5-5 1/4	135	
12	Ah	Yak					28	"	"	"	5-4	125	
13	Ah	Hui					27	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	122	
14	Ah	See					30	"	"	"	5-2	126	
15	Lee	Tan					28	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	122	
16	Am	Boo					41	"	"	"	5-2	130	
17	Chong	Hak					30	"	"	"	4-11	126	
18	Chong	Yee					25	"	"	"	5-5	120	
19	Ah	Boo					33	"	"	"	5-6	125	
20	Hong	Sai					27	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	118	
21	Sand	Chau					26	"	"	"	5-6	123	
22	Sah	Sue	Med. Cert. Seachama-a				25	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	120	
23	Cheng	Hin					28	"	"	"	5-3	120	
24	Chung	Hu					27	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	135	
25	Lee	Sing					32	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	130	
26	Tam	Sue					38	"	"	"	5-3	130	
27	Ah	Sang					32	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	118	
28	Ah	Chong					32	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	130	
29	Hong	Hong					32	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	123	
30	Lund	Quai					26	"	"	"	5-4	123	

#22, ordered to be detained with anti-freedom card
#22, ordered to be detained with anti-freedom card

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Knight Chapman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of August, 1916

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. IV

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knight Companion, arriving at New York, Long, 1917, from the port of Meiford Harbor

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY									
			When	Where								
1	Man	Sam	3 rd Steward	July 22	Barry Dock	No	27	M	Chinese	5-2 1/2	115	
2	Ah	Sam	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-11 1/2	125	
3	Long	Chow	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-2 3/4	118	
4	Long	Chow	Ships Cook	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 1/2	126	
5	Chail	Tey	2 nd Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-11 1/2	110	
6	Chong	Kirk	Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-4 1/2	115	
7	With identification cards 0											
8	John H. Montague											
9	Inspector											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Knight Company, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1918
John R. Montgomery
 Immigrant Inspector.

in blank
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Knight Company

Aug 10 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Battleman, E. S. Irishman

Sheet No. *a*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**

arriving at **NEW YORK.**

10 AUG 1918

191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fisher	Robert	Asst. Foreman	29/7/18	Liverpool	Discharge	60	M	U.S.A.	American	5.6	134	
2	Callahan	John	do	do	do	do	47		British	British	5.9 1/2	163	
3	Nagle	Edward	do	do	do	do	38		do	do	5.5	140	
4	Scarlough	Richard	do	do	do	do	49		do	do	5.5	140	
5	Harrison	William	do	do	do	do	25		U.S.A.	American	5.8	150	
6	Andre	Lewis	do	do	do	do	39			do	5.8	170	
7	Gallagher	John	do	do	do	do	36			do	5.7	150	
8	Claran	Robert	do	do	do	do	40			do	6.1	206	
9	Mills	John	do	do	do	do	39		Irish	British	6.0	180	
10	Anderson	Alfred Geo	do	do	do	do	34		U.S.A.	Norwegian	5.11	190	
11	Roberts	Tom Henry	Attendant	do	do	do	34			American	5.11 1/2	156	
12	O'Brien	Frank	do	do	do	do	40			do	5.9	165	
13	Jennings	Chester	do	do	do	do	19			do	5.4	130	
14	Bedard	Edward	do	do	do	do	64		Canadian	British	5.4	125	
15	Siddell	James	do	do	do	do	19		U.S.A.	French	5.6	116	
16	Smith	Hugh	do	do	do	do	24			American	5.9	130	
17	Smith	Charles	do	do	do	do	53			do	5.8 1/2	153	
18	Gillbride	John	do	do	do	do	33		English	British	5.0 1/2	100	
19	Blackman	Lockridge	do	do	do	do	34		U.S.A.	American	5.9 1/2	170	
20	McPherson	Joseph	do	do	do	do	38			do	5.11	170	
21	McSherry	Milton	do	do	do	do	59			do	5.4 1/2	130	
22	Smith	Howard	do	do	do	do	49			do	5.10	150	
23	Robinson	Jack	do	do	do	do	20			do	5.9	150	
24	Kerr	Chas. Fred	do	do	do	do	29			do	5.7	140	
25	Meyer	Frank Jas	do	do	do	do	23			do	5.11	192	
26	Quinn	Mark Anthony	do	do	do	do	22			British	5.7	140	
27	Smith	William	do	do	do	do	21			American	5.6	150	
28	Eury	William	do	do	do	do	19			do	5.4	138	
29	Robinson	Joseph	do	do	do	do	26			Irish	5.6 1/2	150	
30	McAvoy	Charles	do	do	do	do	30			British	5.5 1/2	120	

J. S. Barryman

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Roberts	George	Attendant	29/7/18	L'pool	Discharged	38	M	U.S.A	British	5'10	159	
2	Ciriack	John	do	do	do	do	19	-	-	America	5'11	150	
3	Johnson	William	do	do	do	do	19	-	-	do	5'8	130	
4	Schr.	George	do	do	do	do	32	-	-	German	6'1	180	
5	Wood	Earl Vincent	do	do	do	do	41	-	-	American	5'7	132	
6	Gaines	Edward Jas.	do	do	do	do	30	-	-	do	5'4	138	
7	Roman	Fred	do	do	do	do	37	-	-	do	6'1	180	
8	Thomas	James	do	do	do	do	33	-	-	do	5'8	150	
9	Zucker	Hubert F.	do	do	do	do	29	-	-	do	5'9 1/2	178	
10	Lavian	Mervin Hy.	do	do	do	do	20	-	-	do	5'7	130	
11	Lemie	John R.	do	do	do	do	37	-	-	do	5'7 3/4	133	
12	Sheehan	Edward	do	do	do	do	19	-	-	do	5'5	120	
13	Frank	Henry	do	do	do	do	19	-	-	do	5'9	134	
14	Walsh	Bro. Joseph	do	do	do	do	32	-	-	do	5'2	130	
15	Elliott	Timothy	do	do	do	do	36	-	-	do	5'7	145	
16	McBarnett	Patrick	do	do	do	do	18	-	-	British	5'2 1/2	118	
17	Wiggle	Anthony	do	do	do	do	18	-	-	Italian	5'4	143	
18	Petre	Frank Vincent	do	do	do	do	18	-	-	do	5'5	149	
19	Friedman	Charles	do	do	do	do	20	-	-	American	5'10 1/2	171	
20	Stubbs	Geo F	do	do	do	do	24	-	-	do	5'8	150	
21	Madden	Edward	do	do	do	do	47	-	-	British	5'4	140	
22	Loonath	Frank											
23	Meekles	Frank											
24	Dalton	Barost	Attendant	29/7/18	L'pool	Discharged	18	-	-	U.S.A	6'0	150	
25	Stockwell	Haliam	do	do	do	do	25	-	-	do	5'9 1/2	150	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1914

J. B. Bingham
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**

arriving at **NEW YORK.**

10 AUG 1918

191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

661

NEW YORK.														10 AUG 1918														191 , from the port of														LIVERPOOL														66													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities																																																								
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																																																																
1	Patenrade	Mr. Anthony	Attendant	29/7/18	L'pool	Discharged	25	M	U.S.A	French	5.10	157.																																																									
2	Ward	Mr. Joseph	✓	do	do	do	37			American	5.7 1/2	135																																																									
3	Miller	George	✓	do	do	do	63			German	5.5	120																																																									
4	Holmes	William	✓	do	do	do	32			American	5.9	145																																																									
5	Darlene	Mr. Edward	✓	do	do	do	40			British	5.7	145.																																																									
6	Heppner	Joe	✓	do	do	do	42			American	5.8	145																																																									
7	Solan	Mr. Henry	✓	do	do	do	54			British	5.7 1/2	130																																																									
8	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	42			do	5.9	140																																																									
9	Stevenson	John	✓	do	do	do	53			British	5.6	130																																																									
10	Wine	Charles	✓	do	do	do	36			German	5.11	175																																																									
11	Rasmussen	Sigfred	✓	do	do	do	20			Danish	5.10	140																																																									
12	Bagges	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	33			British	5.1	120																																																									
13	Abraham	William	✓	do	do	do	56			do	5.11	160																																																									
14	Smith	Albert	✓	do	do	do	33			American	5.10	165																																																									
15	Sullivan	George	✓	do	do	do	52			British	5.7	133																																																									
16	Gunby	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	30			American	5.6	130																																																									
17	Mahoney	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	33			do	5.9	170																																																									
18	Dillon	George F.	✓	do	do	do	20			do	5.8	130																																																									
19	Stewart	James	✓	do	do	do	43			do	5.10 1/2	165																																																									
20	McKee	Patrick	✓	do	do	do	52			British	5.7 1/4	175																																																									
21	Glen	Mr. Joseph	✓	do	do	do	51			American	5.5	156																																																									
22	Hindley	Geo. Ernest	✓	do	do	do	32			do	5.3	128																																																									
23	Leezo	Michael	✓	do	do	do	19			Russian	5.8	132.																																																									
24	Car	James	✓	do	do	do	41			British	5.10 1/2	175																																																									
25	Branca	John	✓	do	do	do	18			Italian	5.7	150																																																									
26	Wall	Charles	✓	do	do	do	40			American	5.8	170																																																									
27	McMahon	Robert	✓	do	do	do	35			do	5.6	130																																																									
28	Lebermann	Isaac	✓	do	do	do	22			Russian	5.7 1/2	145																																																									
29	Hayes	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	33			U.S.A	American	5.8	160																																																								
30	Sipai	Frank	✓	do	do	do	26			Irish	5.3	210																																																									

713 butyguant

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1918
J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

(33)

Cedric

Aug 10 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

CEDRIC

Date

August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Mundis
Garcia
Tale
Ernest Eseller

Sailor
✓
✓
Cook Baker

Master of the Vessel

CEDRIC

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1223

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number	Name in Full	Surname
44	Hollman	H
45	Abbott	A
46	Venne	V

ION.

Date 4 July 1918

Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
	Passport Description.	

San Antonio
Algeria
Bosnia 918
Do
Do
Do

23	White	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	C 42	✓	do	do	5.8 160
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do 1 31	✓	do	do	5.8 172
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	C 1 34	✓	do	do	5.6 180
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	C 1 38	✓	do	do	5.10 176
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	C 1 36	✓	do	do	5.7 182
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	C 1 31	✓	English	do	5.5 175
29	Corless	John	✓	do	do	C 1 34	✓	do	do	5.6 156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do 1 24	✓	do	do	5.7 130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number	Name in Full
41	Hollman
42	Abbott
43	Venne

44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CEDRIC

Name of vessel

Date, August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

J. Heywood
W. Doherty
J. S. Danner
Jas. E. Weir
H. M. Hollman
Wm. S. Abbott
Alphigie C. Venne
M. W. Kelly

OCCUPATIONS.

Baker
Bak Cook
Bakcher
/
/
/
/
Sailor

CEDRIC

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

ON.

Date 4 July 1918

Nationality of Father. Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.

Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport.	Discharge Book.
English	English	English
English	English	English
English	English	English

23	White	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	C 42	✓	do	do	5.8	160
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	1 31	✓	do	do	5.8	172
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	1 34	✓	do	do	5.6	180
26	Matheson	Murdu	✓	do	do	1 38	✓	do	do	5.10	176
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	1 36	✓	do	do	5.7	182
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	1 31	✓	English	do	5.5	175
29	Corless	John	✓	do	do	1 34	✓	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	1 24	✓	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

14-2847

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number	Name in Full	Surname
41	Hollman	H
42	Abbot	A
43	Venne	V

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel **CEDRIC**

Date, **August 1918**

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Rudolf Savarsa	Fireman
Geo. L. Cook	Asst. Cook
Thos. Roush	
Walter L. Kiemer	
Geo. W. Millish	
W. Veasling	
Albert Blumer	Butcher
Frank V. Voshary	St. Baker

Master of the Vessel **CEDRIC**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

ON.

Date **4 July 1918**

Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book
	Passport Description	
	20. on Cape	
	of England	
	Wanted Book 6918	
	D	
	D	
	D	

23	Wm	Joseph	✓	do	do	C 42	✓	do	do	5.8	160
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do 1 31	✓	do	do	5.8	172
25	Clark	Edward	✓	do	do	C 1 34	✓	do	do	5.6	180
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	C 1 38	✓	do	do	5.10 1/2	176
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	C 1 36	✓	do	do	5.7	182
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	C 1 31	✓	English	do	5.5	175
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	C 1 34	✓	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do 1 24	✓	do	do	5.7	130

Wm. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number	NAME IN FULL
Surname	
41	Hollen
42	Abbott
43	Venne

Form 608

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CEDRIC

Name of vessel

Date, August, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Peter Gossel
Carl Johnson
Lorenzo C. Loviano
E. San Luis
M. Guzman
Joan Yogan
Jack Monte
Albert Lipton

OCCUPATIONS.

Polman

Polman

Polman

Polman

Polman

Polman

Polman

J. B. Carter
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	42	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward	✓	do	do	do	31	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	34	do	do	5.6	180
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	do	38	do	do	5.10 1/2	176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	do	36	do	do	5.7	182
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	31	English	do	5.5	175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	34	do	do	5.6	156
				do	do	do	24	do	do	5.7	130

J. B. Carter
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

Name of vessel CEDRIC

Date, August, 1911

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALLIES.
 E. Stockwell
 W. Johnson
 Frank Olsen
 Geo. Scho
 Earl Wood.
 E. Gaines
 Fred Roman
 Jas Thomas
 Habet & J. Tucker
 Mary, Lovell
 John H. Lee
 Edw. Lee Han
 Harry Frank
 Jos. Walsh
 Sam. Elliott
 Pat. Mc Dermott

A. Hendant OCCUPATIONS.

CEDRIC

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship on board any other vessel as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent him from being paid off, discharged, and permitted to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent him from being paid off, discharged, and permitted to reship, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and in the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of removal be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	SURNAME.
41	Hollen	
42	Abbot	
43	Venne	

Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Passport Description.	Discharge Book.

Date 2 July 1918

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	1	31	✓	do	do	5.8	160	
25	Clark	Edward, Jos.	✓	do	do	C	do	1	34	✓	do	do	5.8 172	
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	C	do	1	38	✓	do	do	5.6 180	
27	Muir	Frank	✓	do	do	C	do	1	36	✓	St. Alb.	do	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 176	
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	31	✓	English	do	5.7 182
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	C	do	1	34	✓	do	do	5.5 175	
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	1	24	✓	do	do	5.6 156	

Wm. Alexander, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSULAR LIST OF

Article Number	NAME IN FULL	Surname
142	Hollen	Hollen
143	Abbott	Abbott
144	Venne	Venne

144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152

Form 693

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel **CEDRIC**

Date, **August**, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK.**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	Attendant	OCCUPATIONS.
J. J. Mahoney	/	
Geo. Dillon	/	
Joe Stewart	/	
Jack McNeil	/	
Joe J. Glenn	/	
Geo. E. H. D. ley	/	
Mike Hayes	/	
Joe Orr	/	
Joe Brown	/	
Chas. Wall	/	
Robt. E. McLaughlin	/	
Jacob J. Hermann	/	
Joe H. H. H.	/	
Frank Spaine	/	
Geo. Roberts	/	
Joe C. H. H.	/	

Master of the Vessel **CEDRIC**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(4-1243)

ON.

Date **4 July**, 1918

Nationality of Father. Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.

Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport.	Discharge Book.

7

on

ing

Sup

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	5.6	180
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	5.7	176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.5	175
29	Corless	John	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	1	24	do	do	5.7	130

W. J. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

140000

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW

Art. Num.	Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Surname.
41		Hollen	Henry
42		Abbot	Henry
43		Venne	Henry

44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 20 AUG 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Names of Alien Employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

Refreshman per
R. Fisher *Ast. Foreman* *Wm. Mills* *Ast. Foreman*
J. Callahan *E. Nagle* *W. Harrison* *R. Scarborough* *L. Andre* *J. Gallagher* *A. Cloran*
A. Anderson *W. Roberts* *J. Brown* *C. Jennings* *Horseman* *J. Dalton* *E. Redard* *D. Siddell*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Carter

MASTER of the Vessel CEDRIC
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

ON.

Date 31 July 1918

Nationality of Father. Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.

Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport.	Discharge Book.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	5.6	180
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	5.7	176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	do	1	31	English	do	5.5	175
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	1	24	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245

CONSULAR LIST OF

Art Num	Article Number	NAME IN FULL Surname
41		Hollen
42		Abbot
43		Venne
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ON.

Date 4 July 1918

Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
	20. on ship	
	21. on ship	
	22. on ship	
	23. on ship	
	24. on ship	
	25. on ship	
	26. on ship	
	27. on ship	
	28. on ship	
	29. on ship	
	30. on ship	
	31. on ship	
	32. on ship	
	33. on ship	
	34. on ship	
	35. on ship	
	36. on ship	
	37. on ship	
	38. on ship	
	39. on ship	
	40. on ship	
	41. on ship	
	42. on ship	
	43. on ship	
	44. on ship	
	45. on ship	
	46. on ship	
	47. on ship	
	48. on ship	
	49. on ship	
	50. on ship	
	51. on ship	
	52. on ship	
	53. on ship	
	54. on ship	
	55. on ship	
	56. on ship	
	57. on ship	
	58. on ship	
	59. on ship	
	60. on ship	
	61. on ship	
	62. on ship	
	63. on ship	
	64. on ship	
	65. on ship	
	66. on ship	
	67. on ship	
	68. on ship	
	69. on ship	
	70. on ship	
	71. on ship	
	72. on ship	
	73. on ship	
	74. on ship	
	75. on ship	
	76. on ship	
	77. on ship	
	78. on ship	
	79. on ship	
	80. on ship	
	81. on ship	
	82. on ship	
	83. on ship	
	84. on ship	
	85. on ship	
	86. on ship	
	87. on ship	
	88. on ship	
	89. on ship	
	90. on ship	
	91. on ship	
	92. on ship	
	93. on ship	
	94. on ship	
	95. on ship	
	96. on ship	
	97. on ship	
	98. on ship	
	99. on ship	
	100. on ship	

24	Kennedy	David	V	do	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward	do	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	do	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	5.6	180
27	Marr	Frank	do	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	5.7	176
28	Riley	Bernard	do	AB	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.5	175
29	Carless	John	do	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	do	do	do	do	1	24	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSULAR LIST OF CRE

Continuation List of Horsemen in Grahamman
discharged at New York

Date 3 July 1918

Art. Num.	Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Surname.	Chris
172		Hollen	on	Handy
174		Abbot		W.S.
175		Vernon		W.S.

Hugh Smith
John Smith
J. Gilbride
J. Blalock
J. Wickerson
J. W. Blalock
Howard Smith
Jack Robinson
L. Kerr
F. Myers
H. Quinn
W. Smith
W. Envy
J. Robinson
L. W. Avey
H. Sabande
J. Ward
J. Miller
W. Holmes
J. Fortune
J. Hepburn
J. Dolan
J. Fitzpatrick
J. Stevenson
C. Winnes
S. Rasmussen
A. Hughes
W. Abraham
Albert Smith
W. Sullivan
H. Gunshy
J. Mahoney
J. Dillon
J. Stewart
J. W. Keel
J. Glenn
J. Hendley

Horsemen

M. Lugo
J. Lugo
J. Brancato
J. Wall
J. McMahon
Jacob Feberman
J. Hayes
J. Spaine
J. Roberts
J. Citrachi
J. Stockwell
J. Johnson
Geo. Leht
E. Wood
E. Laine
J. Roman
J. Thomas
J. Tucker
W. Jordan
J. Lanie
J. Steehan
H. Frank
J. Webb
J. Elliott
J. McDermott
A. Bigali
J. Petre
J. Friedman
Geo. Stabbe
E. Madden

Horsemen

Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
	Passport Description.	

Can. on. City
J. Lugo
W. S. Lugo

W. S. Lugo
J. Lugo

7

on

Aug

ms

57 Sup

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	1	31	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward Jos	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	5.6	180
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	5.7	182
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	1	31	English	do	5.5	175
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	5.6	156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	1	24	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINE ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Cedric*

Sailing from *Liverpool*

Date *4 July* 1918

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.			S.S. <i>Bedford</i>		Sailing from <i>London</i>		KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.			
Art Num	Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
		Surname.	Christian.							
					<i>Substitutional List</i>					
<i>141</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Hollen</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>25.11.93</i>	<i>Brockton Ontario</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>100 Tucker St London</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>200 and 100</i>	<i>United States 1918</i>
<i>142</i>		<i>Abbot</i>	<i>W. S.</i>	<i>12.5.88</i>	<i>Saltash</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>D</i>	
<i>143</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Vernon</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>15.9.91</i>	<i>Concord</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>D</i>	
				<i>1875</i>	<i>London</i>			<i>British</i>		

Another Supplementary
list of men engaged
for the S.S. Cedric on
the 4th of July



*James
J. J. Sup*

24	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 160</i>
25	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 172</i>
26	<i>Matheson</i>	<i>Murdo</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 180</i>
27	<i>Muir</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.10 176</i>
28	<i>Riley</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7 182</i>
29	<i>Carless</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5 175</i>
30	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 156</i>
										<i>5.7 130</i>

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck No 2

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

Date 20 July 1918 81

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Cedric

Sailing from Liverpool

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.			S.S. Cedric		Sailing from		KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.		Discharge Book	
Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Passport Description.		
	Surname.	Christian.								
Substitutional List										
142	Woods	Thomas	16.6.01	Liverpool	British	11 Bell St & Seacombe	British	Pass 1918 6.18	9976	
141	Daum	Joseph S.	5.12.58	Ohio	American	130 Lush St Liverpool	British	Pass 1918 5.18	10000	
142	Wier	James E.	15.1.94	Bonn				Pass 1918 5.18		
143	Beller	Emil E.	27.2.82	Stuttgart		Bredwell		Pass 1918 5.18		
Marine Corps issued 1918 7.18 by Capt. J. D. M. C.										
144	miles	Richard	25.7.80	Liverpool	British	18 Evans St	British	BT 14808		
145	Beggs	John	9.5.02			68 Alpine St		14807		
146	Donnelly	Patch Jos	19.3.01			6 Latham St		14809		
147	Barley	John	6.2.89	Wigan		6 Brindley St		14810		
148	DeLaney	Joseph	1.8.78	St. Helens		144 Kings St		14811		
149	Angus	Edward	14.2.94	St. Helens		53 Lush St		14812		
150	Boyle	Antony	24.8.74	St. Helens		173 Lush St		14813		
151	Molloy	Arthur	3.8.88	St. Helens		7 Lush St		14814		
152	Nepid	Paul	19.8.91	Singapore		19 Lush St		14815		

Supplementary list
of crew engaged
for the S.S. Cedric
James
Dykes

M.M. OFFICE
31 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL

Supplementary list
of crew engaged
for the SS Cedric



James
By sup

25	Clark	David	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	160
26	Matheson	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	172
27	Marr	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	180
28	Riley	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	176
29	Carless	Bernard	✓	A.B.	do	do	do	5.7	182
30	Hughes	John	✓	do	do	do	do	5.5	175
		Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	156
				do	do	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck No 2

Deck No 1

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

Date 29 July 1918 82

LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Cedric

Sailing from Liverpool

NAME IN FULL		Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	Discharge Book
Surname	Christian						Passport Description	
1 Carter	J. O	18.10	Liverpool	British	90 W.S. Line	British		864615
2 Lister	John	28.10	Liverpool	British	2 Ronald St. Waterloo	British		835711
3 Weller	George S	17.10	Liverpool	British	42 Kingsway	British		867716
4 Holmes	John	12.12.81	Liverpool	British	80 Ennisway	British		542020
5 Owen	Rowland	16.2.92	Liverpool	British	80 Ennisway	British		857072
6 Whitehead	William	10.2.83	Liverpool	British	52 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		848431
7 Anderson	Peter	27.12.85	Liverpool	British	3 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		800528
8 Holland	William	20.11.88	Liverpool	British	250 Edgeland	British		534860
9 Walsh	William	14.3.79	Liverpool	British	35 New St. Liverpool	British		576846
10 Ladd	Lawrence	1.9.74	Liverpool	British	37 Anson St. Eglington	British		622597
11 Kitching	Peter	4.4.67	Liverpool	British	314 Blackburn Rd. Heston	British	BT 31105	744220
12 Costello	Peter	15.8.75	Liverpool	British	17 Temple St. Liverpool	British		934522
13 Hughes	Bernard	28.1.78	Liverpool	British	21 Lane St. Liverpool	British		905724
14 Evans	William	28.12.91	Liverpool	British	11 Wood St. Liverpool	British	BT 31105	242054
15 Vasilov	John	4.9.87	Liverpool	British	Sailors Home Liverpool	British		438958
16 Kelly	John	8.7.81	Liverpool	British	17 Lane St. Liverpool	British		567033
17 Mather	William	5.4.67	Liverpool	British	5 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		905276
18 Mather	William	27.8.82	Liverpool	British	146 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		920915
19 Mather	William	10.4.95	Liverpool	British	28 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		532047
20 Mather	William	16.1.85	Liverpool	British	50 Collyer St. Liverpool	British	BT 31105	594301
1 Mather	William	19.3.88	Liverpool	British	2 Collyer St. Liverpool	British	BT 31107	
2 Mather	William	25.1.86	Liverpool	British	10 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		729581
3 Mather	William	14.6.76	Liverpool	British	2 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		901861
4 Mather	William	19.3.88	Liverpool	British	10 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		828247
5 Mather	William	15.7.81	Liverpool	British	3 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		222739
6 Mather	William	15.7.81	Liverpool	British	5 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		895784
7 Mather	William	27.11.80	Liverpool	British	97 Collyer St. Liverpool	British	BT 31108	
8 Mather	William	27.9.80	Liverpool	British	9 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		944484
9 Mather	William	19.12.87	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		272240
10 Mather	William	18.1.84	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		691586
11 Mather	William	6.5.94	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		907130
12 Mather	William	2.6.72	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		112071
13 Mather	William	13.6.74	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		829885
14 Mather	William	16.5.86	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		844883
15 Mather	William	31.1.89	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		866226
16 Mather	William	21.2.79	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		886220
17 Mather	William	23.3.80	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
18 Mather	William	29.9.77	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
19 Mather	William	24.5.78	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
20 Mather	William	17.6.80	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
21 Mather	William	15.7.81	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
22 Mather	William	15.12.84	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
23 Mather	William	27.11.80	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
24 Mather	William	27.9.80	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
25 Mather	William	19.12.87	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
26 Mather	William	18.1.84	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
27 Mather	William	6.5.94	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
28 Mather	William	2.6.72	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
29 Mather	William	13.6.74	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		
30 Mather	William	16.5.86	Liverpool	British	112 Collyer St. Liverpool	British		

24 Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	160
25 Clark	Edward Jos	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	172
26 Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	180
27 Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	176
28 Riley	Bernard	✓	AB	do	do	do	5.7	182
29 Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	do	5.5	175
30 Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	156

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

S.S. *bedne*

Sailing from

Two-point

Date _____

29th Jan 1913

83

The above appears by comparison, with the articles of agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of crew for the s/s "Adrie" 115354.

Lein
29 JUL 1916
J. W. Schilling
S. A. Schilling Dept. 100

3 JUL 1913

Levell
ant. Sept

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Mar.	Prof.	Res.	Remarks
24	Kennedy	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
		David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	do	do	do
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do

Mr. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

ABULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

S.S. *bedro*

Sailing from

Swagart

Date _____

29 Dec 1918

84

The above appears by comparison, with the articles, of a specimen now deposited at this office to be a complete list of crew for the s.s. "Adrie" 115354.

Seen
29 JUL 1912
Schiller

JUL 1910
J. W. Whittaker
S. A. Lat. Dept. USA

1 JUL 1943

Challenger
ant. deep.

	Kennedy	Joseph A.	✓ do	do	do	C do	F 42 ✓	do	do	5.8 160
24		David	✓ do	do	do	do	I 31 ✓	do	do	5.8 172
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓ do	do	do	C do	I 34 ✓	do	do	5.6 180
26	Matheron	Murdero	✓ do	do	do	C do	I 38 ✓	Stoleh.	do	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 176
27	Main	Drank	✓ do	do	do	C do	I 36 ✓	do	do	5.7 182
28	Riley	Bernard	✓ A.B	do	do	C do	I 31 ✓	English	do	5.5 175
29	Carlson	Lohn.	✓ do	do	do	C do	I 34 ✓	do	do	5.6 156
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓ do	do	do	do	I 24 ✓	do	do	5.7 130

Mr. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

85

Engine No 2
CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

bedric

Sailing from

Liverpool

Date 29th Dec 1915

KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.

Passport Description. Discharge Book.

Artist Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Barrister	John	24.1.91	Lpool	British	10 Lancaster St Lpool	British	BT 25364	920293
2	McConnell	John	18.9.63			142 340. Burlington St Lpool			842425
3	Soddy	James	2.1.98			55 Skirvine St Lpool			864093
4	Muller	Peter	11.11.51			44 Evans St Lpool			833085
5	Colligan	Peter	29.6.76			37 Fynhall St Lpool			898789
6	Colligan	James	4.4.88			60 84 Burlington St Lpool			926452
7	McDonnell	Alfred	18.1.81			57 Conway St Lpool			817464
8	McDonnell	John	22.11.82	Sydney		60 Stonehill St Lpool			817464
9	McDonnell	John	12.11.87	Lpool		2 Alder St Lpool			673242
10	McDonnell	John	1.5.87			220 Tatlock St Lpool			903247
11	McDonnell	John	12.11.97			2 Leaden St Lpool		BT 22267	
12	McDonnell	John	18.6.72			8 Bookle Rd. Lpool		BT 23565	866911
13	McDonnell	John	30.9.81			84 Hyman St Lpool			746567
14	McDonnell	John	31.10.83			78 Stinner St Lpool			790305
15	McDonnell	John	18.3.82			89 Buckingham St Lpool			911276
16	McDonnell	John	27.9.90			13 Lamb St Lpool			836306
17	McDonnell	John	25.6.74			45 Ford St Lpool			961653
18	McDonnell	John	3.5.94			66 Hurst St Lpool			897846
19	McDonnell	John	8.3.92			47 Farn St Lpool			
20	McDonnell	John	3.12.94	Belfast		8 Samuel St Bournemouth		BT 23867	
21	McDonnell	John	29.7.94	Belfast		22 Temple St Bournemouth		BT 23868	
22	McDonnell	John	25.2.95	Lpool		29 Clayton St Lpool		BT 23869	819826
23	McDonnell	John	1.9.88			25 W. Hadden St Lpool			
24	McDonnell	John	18.12.95			21 Farn St Lpool		BT 23870	969224
25	McDonnell	John	1.3.93	Belfast		33 Upper Stanhope St Lpool			961516
26	McDonnell	John	12.8.94	Lpool		7 Rupert St Bournemouth			
27	McDonnell	John	4.7.80			22 Draxmore Rd. Bournemouth		BT 23123	
28	McDonnell	John	30.10.83			19 Bournemouth St Lpool		BT 23124	
29	McDonnell	John	18.5.94			13 Back View St. Fox St. Lpool		BT 23125	
30	McDonnell	John	26.11.96			22 Athol St Lpool		BT 23126	941353
31	McDonnell	John	2.6.89			Bournemouth House Lpool			636166
32	McDonnell	John	17.3.80	Belfast		52 Farn St Lpool		BT 23128	
33	McDonnell	John	18.9.84	Lpool		66 Farn St Lpool			961575
34	McDonnell	John	6.12.99	Belfast		11 Farn St Lpool			843074
35	McDonnell	John	28.11.97	Lpool		57 Farn St Lpool			817464
36	McDonnell	John	2.11.80			1104 Bournemouth St Lpool			961577
37	McDonnell	John	25.9.80	Lpool		1 Farn St Lpool			961577
38	McDonnell	John	11.10.79	Lpool		27 Farn St Lpool			
39	McDonnell	John	6.7.99						
40	McDonnell	John	21.6.99						

21	Kennedy	David	✓	d	d	C 1 42	d	d	5.8 160
25	Clark	Edward	✓	d	d	C 1 31	d	d	5.8 172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	d	d	C 1 34	d	d	5.6 180
27	Mair	Frank	✓	d	d	C 1 38	Scotch	d	5.10 176
28	Reidy	Bernard	✓	A.B	d	C 1 36	d	d	5.7 182
29	Carless	John	✓	d	d	C 1 31	English	d	5.5 175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	d	d	C 1 34	d	d	5.6 156
				d	d	C 1 24	d	d	5.7 130

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1840

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Gerrie*

Sailing from

Liverpool

Date 24 July 1945

86

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	1	42	✓	do	do	5.8	160	
25	Clark	Edward Jos	✓	do	do	C	do	1	31	✓	do	do	5.8 172	
26	Matheson	Murdu	✓	do	do	C	do	1	34	✓	do	do	5.6 180	
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	C	do	1	38	✓	Scotch	do	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 176	
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	36	✓	do	do	5.7 182
29	Carlson	John	✓	do	do	C	do	1	31	✓	English	do	5.5 175	
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	C	do	1	34	✓	do	do	5.6 156	
							do	1	24	✓	do	do	5.7 130	

Wm. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-184

Engine No 34

WHITE STAR DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Cedric

Sailing from

Liverpool

Date

July 29 1918

Article Number	NAME IN FULL		Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	
	Surname	Christian						Passport Description	Discharge Book
121	Tropani	Joan	16. 10. 96	Phil Is	Philippines	8 Lacey St	Philippines	17762/3	
2	Machis	Justo	20. 3. 95	Honduras	American	130 Duke St	American	17754/1	
3	Mellish	John H	8. 10. 66	Ohio	do	do	do	19910/2	
4	Vealring	William	29. 5. 89	Pa	do	do	do	19533/4	
5	Blumen	Albert Scarp	19. 5. 98	Pa	do	do	do	19533/5	
6	Westkamp	Frank D. north	21. 3. 92	St. Louis	do	do	do	19539/1	
7	Gearin	Mark Thomas	29. 7. 89	Rhode Is	do	do	do	19910/4	
8	Walsh	Harry Earl	8. 12. 95	do	do	do	do	19910/5	
9	Galway	Joseph	18. 7. 95	Scotland	British	do	British	19910/3	1 B C In
130	Foster	For Henry	17. 7. 89	Brooklyn	American	do	do	18247/4	1 France
1	Zickinski	Stephen J	14. 2. 88	Buffalo	do	do	do	17922/1	
2	Richardson	Geo	26. 12. 93	Kansas	do	do	do	19532/1	
3	Horton	Albert	4. 4. 59	London	British	do	do	19532/1	
4	Glover	Charles	15. 12. 82	N. York	do	do	do	19532/1	
5	Guignassy	E	20. 4. 56	Belgium	do	do	do	19532/1	
6	Dejournet	J	19. 11. 46	Belgium	do	do	do	19532/1	
7	Harmon	Andolf	23. 11. 96	Belgium	do	do	do	19532/1	
8	Daly	J	27. 9. 56	Irish	do	do	do	19532/1	
9	Holby	W	25. 9. 52	Irish	do	do	do	19532/1	

signed in New York to be discharged after arrival

The above appears by comparison with the articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of crew for the S.S. Cedric No 115354

Subaltern
arrived

Jan 24 1918
SA and SA

24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8 160
25	Clark	Edward Jos	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8 172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6 180
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	5.10 176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	do	5.7 182
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	do	5.5 175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6 156

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vicky Sept
No 2

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Cedric

Sailing from Liverpool

Date 29 July

1913

89

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
41	Pollock	Alfred	22.8.01	Lpool	British	62 Colton St. Lpool	British		
2	Finkelstein	Maxwell	4.4.02			102 Colton St. Lpool			930430
3	Robb	Robb	17.3.77	Highland		25 Colton St. Lpool			944527
4	Colbeck	John	24.11.80	Lpool		97 Pugh St. Lpool			567826
5	McKean	Joseph	28.1.87	London		131 Duke St. Lpool		BT 31112	
6	Coleman	Arthur	2.4.02	Warrington		144 Woodland Rd. Seaford		BT 31113	961477
7	Kott	Robert	10.4.03	Lpool		51 Southall Bldg. Lpool		BT 23284	
8	Howell	John	7.9.03	Warrington		17 Colton St. Lpool		BT 23285	
9	Taylor	John	3.1.1902	Blackburn		15 Colton St. Lpool			947850
50	Woodhouse	John	2.1.1901	Seaford		15 Colton St. Lpool			947851
1	Whitehead	Chas. L.	7.4.1902	Warrington		15 Colton St. Lpool			928726
2	Rice	John	11.9.1902	Warrington		7 Colton St. Lpool			928207
3	Hibson	John	25.4.1901	Warrington		45 Colton St. Lpool			952001
4	Spencer	John	4.2.76	Nottingham		43 Prince St. Lpool		BT 31114	55737
5	Woodbridge	Howard	7.12.76	Lpool		27 Colton St. Lpool			901429
6	Page	John	19.1.03	Manchester		25 Colton St. Lpool			961230
7	Robb	Robert	11.10.98	Manchester		19 Colton St. Lpool			71517
8	Sanderson	Herbert	15.7.02	Lpool		15 Colton St. Lpool		BT 31115	59919
9	Smith	Harold	9.9.04	Manchester		51 Colton St. Lpool			591143
50	Burns	John	15.10.06	Lpool		95 Colton St. Lpool		BT 23289	928217
1	Mathias	James	7.1.07	Warrington		12 Colton St. Lpool			905726
2	Rivers	John	29.3.02	Lpool		77 Colton St. Lpool			753705
3	Davis	John	17.9.76	Lpool		18 Colton St. Lpool			901965
4	McDonald	Arthur	14.6.88	Lpool		18 Colton St. Lpool			901966
5	Hollis	George	16.2.04	Lpool		18 Colton St. Lpool			901967
6	Sanford	John	22.5.04	Lpool		18 Colton St. Lpool			901968
7	Hibson	John	14.2.02	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901969
8	Edwards	John	5.7.82	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901970
9	Edwards	John	27.5.87	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901971
50	Sewell	Arthur	27.5.87	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901972
1	Doyle	David	3.11.04	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901973
2	Brown	John	17.11.04	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901974
3	White	John	21.3.57	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901975
4	Hughes	John	25.1.02	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901976
5	Clark	John	17.3.02	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901977
6	Edwards	John	15.3.02	Lpool		13 Colton St. Lpool			901978

23	White	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.8 160
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.8 172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.6 180
27	Maur	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.10 176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B.	do	do	do	do	5.7 182
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.5 175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	do	5.6 156

Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vect No 5

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

COMPULSORY LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *bedrie*

Sailing from *Liverpool*

Date *29 July* 1918

92

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	<i>Tutty</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>28.6.79</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>41 St. Bazot St. Dublin</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>BT 23283</i>	
2	<i>Berry</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22.10.93</i>	<i>Lond</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>143 The Avenue, Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>BT 23285</i>	
3	<i>McKenna</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>1.1.80</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>30 Victoria St</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>BT 23286</i>	
4	<i>Woods</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>7.8.00</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>136 Oliver St</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>927906</i>
5	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>14.9.01</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1577 The Rd. Warrington</i>			
6	<i>Wyer</i>	<i>Archib</i>	<i>31.1.01</i>	<i>Seacombe</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32 B. main St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>BT 31103</i>	<i>961356</i>
7	<i>Brooks</i>	<i>St. Joseph</i>	<i>02</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>8 Sanson St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>BT 31107</i>	
8	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>18.2.87</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>14 Cms. Hill St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>927707</i>
9	<i>Robert's</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19.8.82</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32 Wilson St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>560650</i>
50	<i>Tanport</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>27.8.73</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>117 Grosvenor St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>744254</i>
1	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Geo. James</i>	<i>12.5.70</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>70 Grosvenor St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>293388</i>
2	<i>Blamph</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12.1.03</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>44 Burdett St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>293388</i>
3	<i>Loke</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>16.9.07</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>10 Landon St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>928712</i>
4	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>17.3.80</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>20 Byron St. Liverpool</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	

The above appears by comparison with the Articles of Agreement to be a complete list of crew for the S.S. *bedrie* No. 4535-



Subaltern
Art. Supl.

29 JUL 1918
J. Dewhirst
S.A. 2nd Dept. SA



23	<i>White</i>	<i>Joseph A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6.0 160</i>
24	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 160</i>
25	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Edward Jos.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 172</i>
26	<i>Matheson</i>	<i>Murdo</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 180</i>
27	<i>Mair</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.10 176</i>
28	<i>Riley</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7 182</i>
29	<i>Carless</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5 175</i>
30	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 156</i>
									<i>5.7 130</i>

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. *Stock* **WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.**
Stowman
CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. *S.S. Fishman* Sailing from *Liverpool* Date *27 June* 1918

93

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
2	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>18.1.57</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>135 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
3	<i>Callahan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12.6.73</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>197.18.2.1.1</i>	
4	<i>Wyle</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>3.10.78</i>	<i>Mobile</i>	<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Scarborough</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>14.6.69</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Tom</i>	<i>25.5.93</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>American</i>		
7	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Leino</i>	<i>28.5.79</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Gallagher</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>15.5.62</i>	<i>N York</i>	<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Wright</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>11.9</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>British</i>		
10	<i>Cloran</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>2.6.95</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>American</i>		<i>American</i>		
11	<i>Mills</i>	<i>Tom</i>	<i>18.3.79</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
12	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24.7.68</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
13	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>8.10.75</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
14	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>18.1.79</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Levinson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>1.6.00</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Lalton</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Bedard</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>18.6.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
18	<i>Siddell</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>18.4.00</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5.7.91</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
20	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>15.2.65</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
1	<i>Gilbert</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>6.9.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
2	<i>Black</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5.9.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
3	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18.5.70</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>App Reg 15.17</i>	
4	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5.7.75</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>23.2.70</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>6.6.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Herr</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>1.5.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19.1.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12.7.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19.1.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
1	<i>Evans</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4.7.78</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
2	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>9.9.91</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
3	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>15.2.72</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>13.6.72</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Ward</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>15.7.72</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Mills</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24.6.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22.1.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Forbes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1.2.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1.2.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
100	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1.2.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				
1	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1.2.54</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>				

Stowman being returned under Immigration Act. Came over on S. Fishman



23	<i>White</i>	<i>Joseph A.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6.0 160</i>
24	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 160</i>
25	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Edward Jos.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8 172</i>
26	<i>Matheson</i>	<i>Murdo</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 180</i>
27	<i>Muir</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.10 176</i>
28	<i>Riley</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7 182</i>
29	<i>Corless</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5 175</i>
30	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6 156</i>

W. J. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Irishman*Sailing from *Liverpool*Date *29 July 1918*

As file Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
42	Stevenson	John	29 3 64	York	American	120 St. John St	British	107 19	
3	Shannon	John	7 1 55	York					
4	Reynolds	Robert	19 11 95	York					
5	Hughes	Arthur	29 2 55	York					
6	Chapman	John	25 12 62	York					
7	Smith	Arthur	5 7 55	York					
8	Sullivan	George	20 3 55	York					
9	Curry	John	1 0 55	York					
50	Maloney	James	17 2 55	York					
1	Dillon	George	20 5 95	York					
2	Shannon	John	21 3 95	York					
3	McGee	John	21 5 95	York					
4	Ellen	John	4 8 57	York					
5	Handley	John	11 5 55	York					
6	McCoy	John	8 11 95	York					
7	McCoy	John	7 2 95	York					
8	McCoy	John	20 6 95	York					
9	Wall	Charles	25 5 77	York					
60	McMahon	Robert	21 4 95	York					
1	McMahon	John	1 5 95	York					
2	Hayes	John	4 1 55	York					
3	Shannon	John	20 12 95	York					
4	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
5	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
6	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
7	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
8	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
9	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
70	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
1	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
2	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
3	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
4	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
5	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
6	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
7	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
8	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
9	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
75	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
8	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
9	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					
81	Shannon	John	21 1 95	York					

23	White	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	do	do	6.0	160
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	160
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	do	do	5.8	172
26	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	180
27	Marr	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	do	do	5.7	182
29	Carless	John	✓	do	do	do	do	5.5	175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	5.6	156
				do	do	do	do	5.7	130

Inspector
Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

95

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Date _____

10

The above appears, by comparison with the Articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of crew for the SS "Irishman" 1105-11 to be returned to New York in the Steamship "Cedric" 115354

30 JUL 1988

Seen
29 JUL 1918
L. K. H. 8

29 JUL 1951
J. A. Whipple
S. A. Jones

SEEN

K Watson

1990

M. M. OFFICE
29 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL

By J. J. J.

	Name	Remarks	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Notes
23	White	Joseph A.	✓	do	do	L 30	do	do	6.0 160
24	Kennedy	David	✓	do	do	C 42	do	do	5.8 160
25	Clark	Edward Jos.	✓	do	do	d 1 31	do	do	5.8 172
26	Matheron	Murdu	✓	do	do	C d 1 34	do	do	5.6 180
27	Mair	Frank	✓	do	do	C d 1 38	Stalch.	do	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 176
28	Riley	Bernard	✓	A.B	do	C d 1 36	do	do	5.7 182
29	Corless	John	✓	do	do	C d 1 31	English	do	5.5 175
30	Hughes	Christopher	✓	do	do	C d 1 34	do	do	5.6 156
				do	do	d 1 24	do	do	5.7 130

Wm. B. Alexander, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter James Oliver	Master	29 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL	do	58	M	British	British			
2	Western William	Chief Officer	do	do	42		English	do	5'10"	200	
3	Walters George P.	1st	do	do	38		Irish	do	5'7"	163	
4	Holmes Tom	2nd	do	do	40		English	do	5'4"	150	
5	Owens Rowland	3rd	do	do	26		Wales	do	5'11"	200	
6	Mac Aulay Norman	Carpenter	do	do	35		Scotch	do	5'8"	180	
7	Anderson Peter	do Male	do	do	33		English	do	5'5"	142	
8	Holland William	Boatman	do	do	32		English	do	5'6 1/2"	147	
9	Walsh Martin	do Male	do	do	39		Irish	do	5'4 1/2"	145	
10	Leader William	Boaty Officer	do	do	44		English	do	5'8"	182	
11	Ratcliffe Lawrence	do	do	do	47		do	do	5'7 1/2"	150	
12	Costello Peter	Stamps & A.B.	do	do	24 1/2		do	do	5'7"	160	
13	Hughes Benjamin	Storekeeper & A.B.	do	do	36		Irish	do	5'6"	160	
14	Evans Walter	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	27		Wales	do	5'1 1/2"	172	
15	T. Silin (Tasili) Dimitru	do	do	do	31		Roum. Roumanian	do	5'9"	175	
16	Kelly John James	do	do	do	37		Manx. British	do	5'3 1/2"	140	
17	Mullen William	do	do	do	24 1/2		Irish	do	5'7 1/2"	147	
18	Meadows William A.P.	do	do	do	36		English	do	5'9"	152	
19	Kennedy William	do	do	do	30		do	do	5'7"	158	
20	Russell Samuel	LO & A.B.	do	do	49		do	do	5'4 1/2"	137	
21	Kerr Robert	do	do	do	30		do	do	5'5"	147	
22	Somerville Thomas	do	do	do	30		do	do	6'0"	160	
23	White Joseph A.	do	do	do	42		do	do	5'8"	160	
24	Kennedy David	do	do	do	31		do	do	5'8"	172	
25	Clark Edward J.	do	do	do	34		do	do	5'6"	180	
26	Matheson Murdoch	do	do	do	38		Scotch	do	5'10 1/2"	176	
27	Mair Frank	do	do	do	36		do	do	5'7"	182	
28	Riley Bernard	A.B.	do	do	31		English	do	5'5"	175	
29	Carless John	do	do	do	34		do	do	5'6"	156	
30	Hughes Christopher	do	do	do	24		do	do	5'7"	130	

W. B. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 97

Arriving at 10 AUG 1918, 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL												97	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Stand	James	A.B.	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	NO	1	46	M	Scotch	British	5.10	165
2	Hughes	Fredk Henry	do	do	do	do	1	44	do	English	do	5.5	145
3	Lowe	James	do	do	do	do	1	22	do	do	do	5.6	136
4	Mileas	Arthur Horace	Seaman	do	do	do	1	19	do	do	do	5.7	120
5	Hodges	John Henry	A.B.	do	do	do	1	39	do	do	do	5.9	154
6	Lucas	Robert	Seaman	do	do	do	1	17	do	do	do	5.4	138
7	Mayer	Stanley	A.B.	do	do	do	1	21	do	do	do	5.6	136
8	Roberts	Allan	Seaman	do	do	do	1	20	do	do	do	5.5	130
9	Meakin	Harold	A.B.	do	do	do	2	23	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	126
10	Robinson	Frederick	do	do	do	do	1	24	do	do	do	5.7	143
11	McKinney	Robert	do	do	do	do	1	39	do	Irish	do	5.6 1/2	150
12	Green	James	do	do	do	do	1	42	do	English	do	5.2 1/2	130
13	Matthew	James	do	do	do	do	2	48	do	do	do	5.9	224
14	Doyle	Richard	do	do	do	do	1	40	do	do	do	5.10	148
15	Howell	Arthur	O.S.	do	do	do	2	17	do	do	do	5.2	130
16	Druee	Edward	do	do	do	do	3	16	do	do	do	5.1	126
17	Cowling	John	do	do	do	do	7	14	do	do	do	4.11	82
18	Bailey	William	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	do	5.0	84
19	Cockbill	Walter	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	do	5.7	117
20	Freemant	Francis Wm	do	do	do	do	3	16	do	do	do	5.1	92
21	Castello	James	Mess Room Stk	do	do	do	2	35	do	do	do	5.6	102
22	Bonerman	Laurel	Surgeon	do	do	do	1	56	do	American	do	5.9	147
23	Walsh	Samuel Brewster	Telegraphist	do	do	do	1	26	do	English	British	5.10 1/2	182
24	Barnford	William B	do	do	do	do	1	19	do	do	do	5.9 1/4	151
25	Smith	Albert	Seaman	do	do	do	1	18	do	do	do	5.8	160
26	Whitehead	Robert	Bridge Boy	do	do	do	2	16	do	do	do	5.4	120
27	Allen	Frederick	do	do	do	do	2	14	do	do	do	5.0	80
28	Darrell	David	Seaman	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	do	5.8	160
29	McAngus	Donald	do	do	do	do	1	30	do	do	do	5.8	152
30	Hlovenow	J C	A.B.	do	do	do	1	27	do	do	do	5.9	152
31	Napid	Indeh Bin	Seaman	do	do	do	3	27	do	Malay	do	5.6 1/4	126

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-7209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rowe	William	Chief Engineer	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	UNO 1	52	M	English	British	5.6	145	
2	Clachrie	John C.	2nd do	do	do	do	38		Scottish	do	5.6	140	
3	Brown	Joseph	3rd do	do	do	do	35		do	do	5.6	165	
4	Simmons	George	4th do	do	do	do	33		English	do	5.7	154	
5	Starkey	Ernest James	2nd do	do	do	do	32		do	do	5.8 1/2	154	
6	Roberts	Harold Edgar	3rd do	do	do	do	29		do	do	5.9	164	
7	Nicol	John	4th do	do	do	do	31		Scottish	do	5.8 1/2	150	
8	Henny	Thomas	4th do	do	do	do	25		English	do	5.5	179	
9	Lamb	Peter Mitchell	5th do	do	do	do	25		do	do	5.6	147	
10	McKitchie	Robert	6th do	do	do	do	23		do	do	5.8	157	
11	Cotton	Harold	6th do	do	do	do	23		do	do	5.11	154	
12	Heath	Henry	6th do	do	do	do	28		do	do	5.10	147	
13	Russell	Horace	do	do	do	do	20		do	do	5.7	150	
14	Wynne	Harold	5th do	do	do	do	23		do	do	5.9 1/2	192	
15	Carter	Reginald	1st Electrician	do	do	do	33		do	do	5.11 1/2	168	
16	Mason	Robt Henry	2nd do	do	do	do	19		do	do	5.10	132	
17	Tipping	Fredk C	2nd do	do	do	do	28		do	do	5.9	145	
18	Hughes	John B.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	48		do	do	5.9 1/2	190	
19	Fleming	John	do	do	do	do	35		do	do	5.4	126	
20	Shirley	James	Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	30		do	do	5.6	142	
21	Boyle	John P.	do	do	do	do	27		do	do	5.8	154	
22	McClelland	James	Electrician	do	do	do	30		do	do	5.4	134	
23	Marchant	George	do	do	do	do	37		do	do	5.7 1/2	168	
24	Connolly	Christopher	do	do	do	do	57		do	do	5.6	161	
25	Caffrey	Thomas	do	do	do	do	26		do	do	5.4	132	
26	Maran	James	Greaser	do	do	do	36		do	do	5.6	140	
27	Abel	John	do	do	do	do	35		do	do	5.5	162	
28	Campbell	William Chris	do	do	do	do	50		do	do	5.6	168	
29	Pusey	George	do	do	do	do	48		do	do	5.6	140	
30	Sarsfield	Cornelius	do	do	do	do	34		do	do	5.9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

29 11 1/2 160
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 AUG 1918**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

99

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Hood	George	✓	✓	29 JUL 1918	46	M	English	5'7"	200	
2	McKay	Michael	✓	✓	do	36		do	5'8"	154	X
3	Murphy	Thomas	✓	✓	do	33		do	5'7"	166	X
4	Hicky	William	✓	✓	do	29		do	5'5½"	145	X
5	Keogh	James	✓	✓	do	29		do	5'6½"	156	
6	Keogh	Michael	✓	✓	do	29		do	5'6½"	150	
7	Thomas	Frank	✓	✓	do	35		do	5'7½"	154	
8	Thomas	Daniel	✓	✓	do	36		do	5'6"	168	
9	Dalton	Peter	✓	✓	do	35		do	5'5½"	161	
10	Shannon	Edward	✓	✓	do	36		do	5'9"	148	
11	Bannister	John	✓	✓	do	26		do	5'5"	128	X
12	McConnell	William	✓	✓	do	35		do	5'5½"	140	
13	Lodd	James	✓	✓	do	20		do	5'4"	142	X
14	Mullin	Peter	✓	✓	do	37		do	5'4"	140	
15	Colligan	Peter	✓	✓	do	42		do	5'9"	130	X
16	Colligan	John	✓	✓	do	30		do	5'2"	109	X
17	Hineke	Alfred	✓	✓	do	37		do	5'3"	126	
18	Zeen	John James	✓	✓	do	38		do	5'7"	168	
19	Quinn	Thomas	✓	✓	do	31		do	5'6"	140	X
20	Mealey	Thomas	✓	✓	do	21		do	5'3"	140	
21	Cain	William	✓	✓	do	46		do	5'5"	168	
22	Keogh	James	✓	✓	do	36		do	5'4"	126	
23	Murphy	Peter	✓	✓	do	33		do	5'8"	126	X
24	Donaldson	William John	✓	✓	do	36		do	5'3½"	160	X
25	Caranagh	Peter	✓	✓	do	28		do	5'7"	126	X
26	Thomson	Robert	✓	✓	do	24		do	5'4½"	112	
27	McKeown	Andrew	✓	✓	do	26		do	5'8"	160	
28	Beattie	Charles H	✓	✓	do	23		Irish	5'7½"	146	
29	Dooley	Robert	✓	✓	do	25		do	5'8½"	140	
30	McEvoy	John	✓	✓	do	24		English	5'8"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Harrison	Peter	Fireman	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	CNO. 1	35	M.	English	British	5-5	140	
2	Traynor	Thomas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	144	
3	Hanson	John	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-11	148	X
4	Bradley	Richard	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-10	166	
5	Maloney	Patrick	do	do	do	do	38	do	Irish	do	5-9 1/2	168	X
6	Howarth	Harry	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5-4	126	
7	Shortell	Edward	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-10	164	
8	Driscoll	William	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	164	X
9	McHale	Michael	Crewman	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-6	144	
10	Coyle	John Henry	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-0 1/2	118	
11	Richardson	Robert	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	116	
12	Evans	Thomas	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4	144	
13	Wainwright	Richard	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	142	X
14	McLaughlin	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	126	
15	Burns	Thomas	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-7	150	
16	Jones	Robert	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10	145	X
17	Miggins	Thomas	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	do	5-9	154	
18	Smith	Thomas	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5-4	168	
19	Cleary	Patrick	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5-6	124	
20	McCall	John	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-5	130	X
21	Nolan	Francis	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4	140	
22	Phillips	Albert	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-3 1/2	148	
23	Magnall	Willie	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	140	X
24	Casson	Denis	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	144	
25	Williams	Robert	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-8	144	X
26	Graham	Samuel	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-7	140	
27	Hurley	Patrick	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5-0	112	
28	Lewis	Joseph	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	120	X
29	Rigby	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	120	
30	Donaldson	Isaac	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-5	124	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. B. Carter.

CEDRIC

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**

arriving at **NEW YORK.**

10 AUG 1918

191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Devenport Thomas	Primmer	29 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL	C No.	1 31	M	English	British	5 7 1/2	132	
2	Bampton Charles	do	do	C No.	1 17		do	do	5 1	99	
3	Curtis Richard	do	do	C No.	1 17		do	do	5 5	126	
4	Murphy John Joseph	do	do	C No.	2 14		do	do	5 9	144	
5	Hoods Thomas	Mess Room Steward	do	No.	1 17		do	do	5 3	126	X
6	McGregor George	do	do	No.	1 18		do	do	5 6	132	X
7	Keogh Gabriel	do	do	No.	3 15		do	do	4 10	112	X
8	Bright Tom Francis	Boiler Maker	do	C No.	1 41		do	do	5 7	174	
9	Bell James	Briester Greaser	do	C No.	1 23		do	do	5 5	140	
10	Miles Richard	Primmer	do	No.	1 28		do	do	5 6	140	X
11	Beggs John A.	do	do	No.	1 16		do	do	5 4	112	X
12	Dempsey Pat James	do	do	No.	1 17		do	do	5 4	122	X
13	Carey John	Primmer	do	No.	1 30		do	do	6 2	217	X
14	Delaney Joseph	do	do	No.	1 38		do	do	5 10	172	X
15	Angustus Edward	do	do	No.	1 24		English	do	5 11	174	X
16	Gomes Antoni	do	do	No.	3 40		Portuguese	Portuguese	5 10	198	X
17	Molina Antoni	do	do	C No.	2 33		do	do	5 10	168	X
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11 White Land
5 White Land
1 M.S. ad

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 AUG 1918**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gorsel	Patric J.	Fireman	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	Discharged	28	M.	Dutch	Holland	5-11	165	8/12/18
2	Janssen	Carl August	do	do	do	do	1	32	do	Holland	5-4	140	
3	Soriano	Soteno C	do	do	do	do	22		Philippine	P.I.	5-5	140	
4	Scott	John C	Asst Cook	do	do	do	24		U.S.A.	do	5-8	160	
5	Rouski	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23		do	do	5-9	160	
6	Kuinan	Walter Lawrence	do	do	do	do	17		U.S.A.	do	5-8 1/2	160	
7	Kelley	Matthew William	Sailor	do	do	do	38		U.S.A.	do	5-6	160	
8	Mundia	Joseph	do	do	do	do	24		U.S.A.	do	5-6	147	
9	Garcia	Frank A.	do	do	do	do	35		do	do	5-7	150	
10	San Luis	Eugene	Drummer	do	do	do	25		Philippine	U.S.A.	5-5	145	
11	Lutzman	Manuel	Fireman	do	do	do	23		do	do	5-2	160	
12	Togame	Joan	Drummer	do	do	do	22		Philippine	do	4-10	136	
13	Montes	Jose	Fireman	do	do	do	26		Philippine	do	5-8	168	
14	Mellish	John W.	Asst Cook	do	do	do	57		U.S.A.	do	5-0	202	
15	Teuling	William	do	do	do	do	29		do	do	5-10	150	
16	Blumer	Albert George	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	23		do	do	5-7	130	
17	Vorkamp	Frank Bernard	3rd Baker	do	do	do	26		do	do	5-0	180	
18	Gearin	Martin Francis	Asst do	do	do	do	28		U.S.A.	do	5-4	170	
19	Malsh	Harry Carl	do	do	do	do	22		do	do	5-5	174	
20	Galway	Joseph	Asst Steward	do	do	do	1	23	Scottish	do	5-9	140	
21	Doster	Wm Henry	do	do	do	do	49		U.S.A.	do	5-8 1/2	155	
22	Zielinski	Stephen	do	do	do	do	30		do	do	5-4 1/2	110	
23	Richardson	Leo	do	do	do	do	25		U.S.A.	do	5-8 1/2	150	
24	Upton	Albert	Drummer	do	do	do	1	34	English	do	5-6	150	
25	Bloomer	Charles	Asst Cook	do	do	do	59		U.S.A.	do	5-6 1/2	212	
26	Haughney	Edward	Steward	do	do	do	36		U.S.A.	do	5-8 1/2	152	
27	Heywood	Thomas	Baker	do	do	do	32		English	do	5-5 1/2	125	
28	Laurasa	Rodolf	Fireman	do	do	do	1	12	U.S.A.	do	5-7	160	8/13/18
29	Daley	Timothy	Sailor	do	do	do	32		U.S.A.	do	5-11	200	
30	Doherly	Wm	Asst Cook	do	do	do	1	36	U.S.A.	do	5-7 1/2	155	

J. B. Fitzgibbon Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 103

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Daum	Joseph S	✓ Butcher	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	Discharged	29	M	U.S. M. I. born	5-7	146		
2	Heir	James E	✓ do	do	do	do	24	✓	do U. S. born	5-11	145		
3	Beller	Ernest E	✓ Asst Baker	do	do	do	36	✓	U.S. born	5-7	160		
4	Hollman	Henry Marvin	Butcher	do	do	do	24	✓	U.S. M. I. born	5-9 1/2	142		
5	Abbott	William S	✓ do	do	do	do	30	✓	U.S. born	5-7	140		
6	Tenne	Alphige Chas	✓ do	do	do	do	27	✓	U.S. born	5-7 1/2	150		
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. B. Alexander } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Daum	Joseph S	✓ Butcher	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	Discharged	29	M	U.S.A. I. born		5.7	146	
2	Meir	James E	✓ do	do	do	do	24	✓	do H. J. born		5.11	145	
3	Beller	Ernest E	✓ First Baker	do	do	do	36	✓	U.S.A. I. born		5.7	160	
4	Hollman	Henry Marvin	Butcher	do	do	do	24		U.S.A. I. born		5.9 1/4	142	
5	Abbott	William S	✓ do	do	do	do	30	✓	U.S. C. born		5.7	140	
6	Tenne	Alphie Chas	do	do	do	do	27	✓	U.S. I. born		5.7 1/2	150	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. B. Fitzgerald }
W. Alexander } Inspectors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 AUG 1918**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 104

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	O'Hagan	W James	Purser	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	C. NO 1	36	M	English	British	5-10½	165	
2	Davies	Alfred E	Master	do	do	C. do	1 45	M	do	do	5-6	140	
3	Maure	Thomas	do	do	do	C. do	1 47		do	do	5-6	130	
4	Jones	Joseph Latta	Storekeeper	do	do	C. do	1 36		do	do	5-5½	145	
5	Glover	Leslie Norman	Art do	do	do	C. do	1 37		do	do	5-11½	164	
6	Nevin	James	do do	do	do	C. do	1 35		do	do	5-6	123	
7	Calshaw	George	do do	do	do	C. do	1 35		do	do	5-5	124	
8	Smith	Thomas	Chief Steward	do	do	C. do	1 45		do	do	5-9¾	205	
9	Bristow	Frank Harry	2nd do	do	do	C. do	1 29		do	do	5-8	154	
10	Hawney	John	Saloon do	do	do	C. do	1 35		do	do	5-5	172	
11	Ellis	Edward Richard	2nd do	do	do	C. do	1 47		do	do	5-6	145	
12	Langslow	Wm Richard	3rd do	do	do	C. do	1 49		do	do	5-8½	150	
13	Jensen	Carl	Waage Steward	do	do	C. do	1 30		Danish	Dane	5-7	144	
14	McIntyre	William E O	do	do	do	C. do	1 43		English	British	5-11	154	
15	Thomson	Thomas	do	do	do	C. do	35		do	do	5-4½	126	
16	Bain Hain	William B	do	do	do	C. do	1 35		Scotch	do	5-9	160	
17	Phillips	Thomas	do	do	do	C. do	1 55		English	do	5-3	132	
18	Schmid	Charles	2nd Painter	do	do	C. do	1 38		Swiss	do	5-7	124	
19	McCallum	Robert	Steward	do	do	C. do	1 36		Irish	British	5-4½	128	
20	Thornton	Benjamin	do	do	do	C. do	1 30		English	do	5-5	123	
21	Postlethwaite	John	do	do	do	C. do	1 42		do	do	5-6	140	
22	Flusk	William O	do	do	do	C. do	1 32		Irish	do	5-8	161	
23	Bell	Richard	do	do	do	C. do	1 24		English	do	5-2	105	
24	Andson	Archibald A	do	do	do	do	1 46		do	do	5-5	150	
25	Conway	John A	do	do	do	C. do	1 25		do	do	6-0	6-1	
26	McNeill	Ralph	do	do	do	C. do	1 35		do	do	5-8	179	
27	Wright	George	do	do	do	C. do	1 49		do	do	5-7	154	
28	Craythorne	Alfred	do	do	do	C. do	1 32		Irish	do	5-6	140	
29	Patton	James Henry	Deck Lounge St	do	do	C. do	1 42		English	do	5-5	135	
30	Burke	William	Smoke Room do	do	do	C. do	1 46		Irish	do	5-10½	130	

W. Alexander Inspector.
J. B. Bortugno

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 AUG 1918**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Richardson	Harold	Captain's Boy	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	C NO 1	17	M	English	British	5'4	112	
2	Worthington	George	Bath Steward	do	do	C do	1 34		do	do	5'10	160	
3	Jay	Alfred Friedman	Printer	do	do	C do	1 42		do	do	5'5	140	
4	Johnson	Harry	Linemaker	do	do	C do	1 58		do	do	5'6 1/2	150	
5	Sygrove	Walter F.	B.R. Steward	do	do	C do	1 37		do	do	5'9	150	
6	Smith	Thomas A.	do	do	do	C do	1 45		do	do	5'4 1/2	120	
7	Masters	Arthur	do	do	do	C do	1 42		do	do	5'8	140	
8	Beardsworth	Edw. William	do	do	do	C do	1 36		do	do	5'6	130	
9	Moorhouse	Ellis	Chief Pantry Stk	do	do	C do	1 34		do	do	5'8	134	
10	Lynch	Thomas	Asst do	do	do	do	1 30		do	do	5'4 1/2	147	
11	Pollard	Alfred	Pantry Boy	do	do	C do	1 17		do	do	5'5	120	
12	Finkelstein	Maurice	do	do	do	C do	2 16		do	Hebrew	5'2	112	
13	Davies	Robert	Chief Barks	do	do	C do	1 42		do	do	5'6 1/2	189	
14	Colbeck	William	2nd do	do	do	C do	1 38		do	do	5'4	130	
15	McCann	Joseph	3rd do	do	do	C do	1 31		Canadian	do	5'6	140	
16	Coleman	Arthur	Stewards Boy	do	do	C do	2 18		English	do	5'4 1/2	131	
17	Scott	Robert Stanley	do	do	do	C do	2 15		do	do	5'0	70	
18	Nowell	Ralph	do	do	do	C do	2 15		do	do	4'10	8 1/2	
19	Daylan	Fred	Bell Boy	do	do	do	2 16		do	do	5'0	98	
20	Woodroffe	John	Plate Boy	do	do	C do	1 18		do	do	5'8	112	
21	Whitehead	Chas. and	do	do	do	C do	3 16		do	do	5'4	104	
22	Rice	Wm. ?	do	do	do	C do	1 16		do	do	5'2	110	
23	Weston	Arthur Edward	do	do	do	C do	1 17		do	do	5'4	120	
24	Spencer	John E.	Chief 2nd Class Stk	do	do	C do	1 42		do	do	5'7 1/2	150	
25	Cottrell	Wm. Robert	Steward	do	do	do	1 42		do	do	5'10 3/4	158	
26	Woodbridge	Harold Robert	Pantry Boy	do	do	C do	1 17		do	do	5'1	98	
27	Page	James	Stewards Boy	do	do	C do	3 15		do	do	5'2	109	
28	Rothbard	Arthur	Steward	do	do	C do	1 21		do	Hebrew	5'2	120	
29	Sanderson	Robert B.	2nd Cl. Smoke Rm	do	do	C do	1 36		do	do	5'10	131	
30	Smith	Harold	Steward	do	do	do	1 37		do	do	5'2 1/2	120	

W. Alexander
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 AUG 1918**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

106

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barnett	James	Booth Steward	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	CNO	1	51	M	English	British	5.2	134	
2	Mathias	James	BR do	do	do	C	1	51		Irish	do	5.6 1/2	165	
3	Rivers	Thos Herbert	do do	do	do	C	1	34		English	do	5.10	156	
4	Davis	John	Steward	do	do	C	1	42		do	do	5.4	130	
5	Macdonald	Archibald	3rd Class Pantry St	do	do	C	1	33		Scotch	do	5.9 3/4	154	
6	Holland	George	Chief 3rd Class Stew	do	do	C	1	39		English	do	5.8 1/2	206	
7	Davidson	Jos. S	2nd 3rd do do	do	do	do	1	49		do	do	5.8	128	
8	Hutchinson	Thomas	Hospital Steward	do	do	C	1	36		do	do	5.8 1/2	173	
9	Whitty	Thomas	Chief 3rd Cl Pantry Steward	do	do	C	1	35		do	do	5.10	150	
10	Owens	Edgar James	do do	do	do	C	1	42		do	do	5.6	140	
11	Sewell	Bert James	do do	do	do	do	1	35		do	do	5.9	163	
12	Jones	David H.	Steward	do	do	C	1	22		Scotch	do	5.9	146	
13	Brown	Herbert	do	do	do	C	1	46		English	do	5.8	158	
14	Whiley	James	do	do	do	C	1	61		do	do	5.6 1/2	129	
15	Keogh	John	do	do	do	C	1	54		Irish	do	5.7 1/2	161	
16	Crowford	James	do	do	do	C	1	56		do	do	5.5	150	
17	Wilson	Richd Jas	do	do	do	C	1	57		English	do	5.11 1/2	168	
18	Elliott	Ernest	do	do	do	C	1	43		do	do	5.10	170	
19	Gleave	James	do	do	do	C	1	34		do	do	5.4	130	
20	Hankinson	Charley	do	do	do	C	1	14		do	do	5.10	139	
21	Carr	Harold	do	do	do	C	1	28		do	do	5.6	136	
22	McCrocker	Henry	do	do	do	C	1	24		do	do	5.7	146	
23	Roberts	Leonard	do	do	do	C	1	30		do	do	5.6	130	
24	Jones	John Richard	do	do	do	C	1	24		do	do	5.5 1/2	130	Loss of two fingers half thumb
25	Hughes	James	do	do	do	C	1	27		do	do	5.7	145	
26	Nicholson	Thos William	do	do	do	C	1	21		do	do	5.9	140	
27	Meredith	John	do	do	do	C	1	26		do	do	5.6	170	
28	Elwell	Ernest	do	do	do	C	1	23		do	do	5.7	140	
29	Holmes	John Wm	do	do	do	C	1	32		do	do	5.3	124	
30	Tarmey	Herbert E	Stewards Boy	do	do	C	1	16		do	do	5.4	115	

W. B. Alexander
Inspector

* See list of men on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams Thomas	Steward	29 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL	UNO	1 32	M	Englsh	Irish	5.6	146	
2	Smith Frank	do	do	do	1 47		do	do	5.7 1/2	150	
3	Bayford Albert	do	do	do	1 22		do	do	5.6	120	
4	Stanfield John	do	do	do	1 24		Irish	do	5.11 1/2	164	
5	Patton George	Perishal	do	do	1 16		Englsh	do	5.3	109	
6	Mooney Daniel	do	do	do	1 24		do	do	5.6 1/2	148	
7	Powell Sydney	Boy	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.4 1/2	135	
8	Robinson John	Isow	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.8	140	
9	Cleary John	do	do	do	1 18		do	do	5.9	140	
10	Zanner John	do	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.9	133	
11	Lyle William B	do	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.11	140	
12	Thompson Ernest	do	do	do	1 16		do	do	5.4	118	
13	Parsons James	do	do	do	3 16		do	do	5.3	89	
14	Collett Haywood	do	do	do	3 14		do	do	4.8	98	
15	Cooke William	Steward	do	do	1 38		do	do	5.7 1/2	128	
16	Woods George	do	do	do	2 54		do	do	5.6	126	
17	Mitchell Albert Ed	Boy	do	do	3 15		do	do	5.5	116	
18	Neild Robert	Chef	do	do	1 49		do	do	5.7 3/4	195	
19	Deeley George	2nd Cook	do	do	1 35		do	do	5.5	160	
20	Sage Joseph	2nd Class Cook	do	do	1 39		do	do	5.7	160	
21	Edwards Peter	1st Cook	do	do	1 39		do	do	5.7	135	
22	Dempsey Tom	Edward	do	do	1 38		do	do	5.2	135	
23	McMillan James	1st	do	do	1 27		do	do	5.2	140	
24	Anny Thomas	do	do	do	1 18		do	do	5.7	108	
25	Armstrong John	do	do	do	1 43		do	do	5.7	140	
26	Buchanan Thomas	Battery Boy	do	do	2 16		do	do	5.6	102	
27	Towler Richard	do	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.5	98	
28	Johnson Ernest	Scullion	do	do	1 30		do	do	5.3	129	
29	Waters John	do	do	do	1 38		do	do	5.1 1/2	114	
30	Cresford William	Scullion Boy	do	do	1 17		do	do	5.3	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28 With Cards

2 Without Cards

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams George	Scullion	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	NO. 1 23	M	English	British	5'7 1/2	156	X
2	Colgan Joseph	do	do	do	do 1 50		Irish	do	5'6	142	
3	Kermode Thomas	Pass. Cook	do	do	do 1 21		English	do	5'9	140	X
4	Marlin John	do	do	do	do 1 34		do	do	5'3 1/2	130	
5	Whelan Lawrence	Pass. Cook	do	do	do 1 22		do	do	5'8	140	X
6	Lacy John	do	do	do	do 1 54		do	do	5'7	130	
7	Chadwick Hubert	Scullion Boy	do	do	do 1 16		do	do	5'3	101	
8	Roach James	do	do	do	do 1 17		do	do	5'2	112	X
9	Owens Fred Henry	do	do	do	do 1 18		do	do	5'8	142	
10	Sheppard Arthur	Scullion Boy	do	do	do 1 25		do	do	5'2	136	
11	Wates George	Scullion Boy	do	do	do 1 16		do	do	5'6	114	
12	Smith Robert Richard	Ship Baker	do	do	do 2 33		do	do	5'8	160	
13	Tarabanks Ernest	2nd do	do	do	do 1 34		do	do	5'8	140	
14	Piercy Robert	2nd do	do	do	do 2 50		do	do	5'8	154	
15	Salmon Phillip	2nd do	do	do	do 1 23		do	do	5'7	126	
16	Crellin George	3rd do	do	do	do 1 24		do	do	5'8	142	X
17	Jones Wm Owen	3rd do	do	do	do 1 24		do	do	5'5	145	
18	Cannell Thomas James	Butcher	do	do	do 1 32		do	do	5'8	182	
19	Mearns Robert	3rd do	do	do	do 1 46		do	do	5'9 1/2	148	
20	Van der Horst Hugo	3rd do	do	do	do 1 34		Dutch	Dutch	5'2	132	
21	Zutty Michael	Host do	do	do	do 1 39		English	British	5'9 1/2	168	X
22	Berry John	do	do	do	do 1 24		do	do	5'7	150	
23	McVermott Thomas	do	do	do	do 1 39		do	do	5'2	154	
24	Hoads William G.	Butchers Boy	do	do	do 2 18		do	do	5'9	130	
25	Joseph Joseph	do	do	do	do 1 17		do	do	5'4	102	
26	Owen Arthur	Bakers Boy	do	do	do 1 16 1/2		do	do	5'3	112	
27	Brooks Henry	do	do	do	do 1 17 1/2		do	do	5'7	85	X
28	Lee Albert Victor	Steward	do	do	do 1 31		do	do	5'4	126	
29	Roberts John R	do	do	do	do 1 36		do	do	5'4	138	
30	Lampert Charles	Barber	do	do	do 1 36		do	do	5'9 1/2	132	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#16 Card signed
8/17/18 by Rinkman

7 Withers Boy
23 Withers

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Stanley	Enos Jones	✓ Barber	29 JUL 1918	LIVERPOOL	CNO. 1	48	M.	English	British	5.8	140	
2	Clampitt	Leslie Gordon	✓ Scullion	do	do	do	3	15	do	do	4.7	83	
3	Pooler	Edward	do	do	do	do	2	17	do	do	5.7	120	
4	Piantoni	Ernesto	✓ Ship Cooks	do	do	do	1	36	do	Swiss	5.7	150	X
5	Laird	Edward Geo	✓ Spt Mape (Conductor)	do	do	do	1	-	-	-	5.4	126	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

358
 Total - ~~58~~
 54 without cards
 304 with cards
 358
 83 Stockmen
~~437~~
 441

4 With Cards
 1 Without Cards
 5

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Carter, of the CEDRIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918

J. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

add

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

1

110

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Oct 26/18

Arr Aug 10/18

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*2 above
must read
H. P.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Cedric 6-8

Passengers sailing from

Liverpool 21st

Aug

1918

Passengers sailing from <u>Liverpool</u> , <u>Aug 6</u> , 1918																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Rigby	John	19	MS	Fireman	yes	English	yes	England	English	Eng	Lancashire		Father James Rigby 33 Palefield St Helens Lancashire Eng	W. Messina	
2		Howarth	Harry	19	MS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father John W. Howarth 61 Robert St Nelson Eng	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Taken from file 98748/192
 193
 Oct 26 1918
 Wm H. Turner

Head Tax Paid

12

Head Tax P₂

Taken from file 98748/192
193

Oct 26 1918

Wm H. Turner

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 12, 1918

111

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a contract in the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of Govt. etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported or expelled, or taken to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	\$4.00	Yes	From 259 Centre St Massena NY	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Med br blue	None	Eng Lancashire
2	"	\$4.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	br br	"	" "

NOTE:-- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. *Alien* is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (*Whether ever before on the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

WESTERN QUEEN AUG 10 1918

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Western Queen*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	<i>Ohman</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	
2	<i>Cassallo</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	
3	<i>Luevets</i>	<i>Rogues</i>	
4	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Julius</i>	
5	<i>Myroald</i>	<i>Albert</i>	
6	<i>34 U. S. City</i>		
7	<i>5 Ship - No 6</i>		
8	<i>23 Naval men</i>		
9	<i>62 total in</i>		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Western Queen*

Date, *August 9*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Cassallo Emilio
Luevets Rogues

OCCUPATIONS.

md Cook
Chief "

H. A. Smith

Master of the Vessel *Western Queen*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

OF CREW

114

al having such aliens on board upon

up July 24, 1918

(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		<i>168</i>	
<i>sea</i>	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8/12/18 @</i>
<i>in</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8/12/18 @</i>
	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>mark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>8/12/18 @</i>
<i>way</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien: See other side.

WESTERN QUEEN AUG 10 1918

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *Western Queen*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Ohman</i>
2	<i>Canallo</i>
3	<i>Lucedo</i>
4	<i>Johansen</i>
5	<i>Myroald</i>
6	<i>34 U. S. City</i>
7	<i>5 alien - no</i>
8	<i>23 Naval men</i>
9	<i>62 total in</i>
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *September 23rd*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>R. Queredo</i>	<i>M. Oreggia</i>
<i>E. Cancelo</i>	<i>J. Rodriguez</i>
<i>W. Graunos</i>	<i>L. Nikolitch</i>
<i>A. Myrvola</i>	<i>J. Pappodopoulos</i>
<i>L. Xenaki</i>	<i>F. Fredricksen</i>
<i>Andrew Anrita</i>	<i>S. Mange</i>
<i>S. K. Stewart</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>H. Ohman. First papers</i>	<i>(Employed at time of arrival and</i>
<i>J. C. Johansen. first papers</i>	<i>re-employed</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

LUCKENBACH STEAMSHIP CO., INC.

Luckenbach Steamship Co., Inc. the Vessel "Western Queen"
(Owner, agent, charterer, or operator)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

Western Queen

8/10

RS OF CREW

114

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Date, *September 23rd*, 1918

depart July 24, 1918

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>8/12/18 d</i>
<i>Gain</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8/12/18 d</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Sumner</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>8/12/18 d</i>
<i>Way</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>190</i>	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Western Queen*

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

114

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

port of *Bordeaux* *July 24, 1918*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>Swedish</i>			<i>168</i>	
<i>White</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'3 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8/12/18 D</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8/12/18 D</i>
"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>8/12/18 D</i>
"	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1344

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien: See other side.

16-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Western Queen, arriving at New York, August 7, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux July 24, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ohman	Hjalmar	✓ Boatman	5/24/18	Seattle Wash	No	1	28	Male	White	Russia	5'5" 168	
2	Cassello	Emilio	✓ 2nd Cook	6/6/18	Newport News	Yes	1	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8" 150	8/12/18 @
3	Lucas	Rogue	✓ Chief	6/6/18	"	"	1	27	"	"	"	5'5" 120	
4	Johansen	Julius Christian	✓ Seward	6/15/18	Seattle Wash	No	1	34	"	Scand	Denmark	5'8" 185	8/12/18 @
5	Myroald	Albert	✓ "	7/15/18	Bordeaux	No	1	24	"	"	Norway	5'7" 190	
6	34 U. S. City												
7	5 alien - no cards												
8	23 Naval men												
9	62 total in crew												
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Western Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1918
V. Piggie
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Smith
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Western Juan
Aug 10 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toula, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug 9, 1918, from the port of La Pallase, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Dorsey	Julius	Mate	June 1 1918	New York	Yes		U. S. A.				
2	Pedersen	Louis A.	2 nd Mate	"	"	"		U. S. City Nat.				
3	Loenberg	Conrad	3 rd " "	"	"	"	21	U. S. City				
4	Gossman	Martin	Senior Officer	"	"	"	46	Russian	Russian	5-6	145	
5	Honkovitch	Leonidas	"	"	"	"	44	Russian	Russian	5-6	160	
6	Kruger	Andrew	Carpenter	"	"	"	40	Russian	Russian	5-10	154	8/19/18 D
7	Wester	Jan	Boatsman	"	"	"	36	Dutch	Holland	5-6	141	
8	Lombard	Gustav	A. B.	"	"	"	22	Letish	Russia	5-9	148	8/13/18 D
9	Andersen	Ivar	"	"	"	"	28	Scand	Norway	5-5	140	
10	Klopf	Abraham	"	"	"	"	18	Dutch	Holland	5-7	135	
11	Keef	Michael J.	"	"	"	"	22	Dutch	Holland	5-9	140	
12	Wilson	George	"	"	"	"	25	U. S. City				
13	Frederick	Wade A.	"	"	"	"	26	U. S. City				
14	Paulsen	Theodore	O. S.	"	"	"	18	U. S. City				
15	Gallegos	Abel	"	July 18 1918	La Pallice France	"	21	Span- American	Spain	5-4	160	8/19/18 D
16	Melvick	Morris	Deck Boy	June 1 1918	New York	"	21	U. S. City				
17	Barrett	Christopher	"	"	"	"	17	U. S. City				
18	Guallado	Oreguin	Mess Boy	July 16 1918	La Pallice France	"	25	Span.	Spain	5-5	160	
19	William	Arrie	Chief Engineer	June 1 1918	New York	"	52	U. S. City				
20	Shade	Thomas	1 st As.	"	"	"	29	U. S. City				
21	Edwards	Victor F.	2 nd " "	"	"	"	30	U. S. City				
22	Berry	William	3 rd " "	"	"	"	25	U. S. City				
23	Redman	Robert	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	22	U. S. City				
24	Taylor	Clarence	Oiler	"	"	"	24	U. S. City				
25	Crane	Walter	"	"	"	"	23	English	British	5-10	170	
26	Berger	George	"	"	"	"	29	U. S. City				
27	Thompson	Johannes	Foreman	"	"	"	24	Scand	Denmark	5-10	140	
28	McNamara	Eugene	"	"	"	"	45	U. S. City				
29	Mailholm	Trig Joh.	"	"	"	"	23	Scand	Denmark	5-10	160	
30	De Lima	Antonio	"	"	"	"	19	Portug.	Portugal	5-7	130	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8 Card in 8/17/18 by
Richard J. Inf

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Paula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Aug, 1918
Balch
Immigrant Inspector

Frank North
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toula, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug 8, 1918, from the port of Le Ballon, France

, 1918, from the port of <i>L. A. Vancouver, B.C.</i>													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ryan	John	Fireman	June 1 1918	New York	Yes	46	m	Irish	British	5-7	175	
2	Pico	Carlos	Boatpasser	"	"	"	24	"	Span	Spanish	5-6	140	
3	Johnson	Olaf	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scand	Swedish	5-6	130	
4	Gracio	Fernando	Fireman	"	"	"	18	"	Span	Spanish	5-7	142	
5	Aspass	Pablo	Boatpasser	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	130	
6	Rossman	Sylvanus	Mess Boy	"	"	"	17	"	U. S.	Citiz			
7	McLansen	Edmund	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Canadian	5-5	150	8/16/18
8	Burton	John	Chief Cook	"	"	"	60	"	U. S.	Citiz			
9	Andersen	Carl	2nd	"	"	"	34	m	Scotch	British	5-4	138	
10	Campbell	Sydney	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	U. S.	Citiz			
11	Samuels	Leslie L.	Mess Boy	New York Aug 4, 1918	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5-4	125	
12	Summers	Patrick	"	"	"	"	42	m	Irish	Irish	5-6	170	
13	San Antonio	Domunif	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S.	Citiz			
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Paula, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Aug, 1918

Frank North
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Paula

Aug 10 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S.S. Bagin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918
at New York

Note.—If the vessel with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 87 - 15 - 102
2nd Cabin 189 - 45 - 234
Steerage 285 - 60 - 336

U. S. Total
Total 1st Cabin
Total 2nd Cabin
Total Steerage

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Bergensfjord

Passengers sailing from Kristiania

, 27 th. J u l y , 1918

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1918

1918

118

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of 20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States for the purpose of re-entry?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a society, organization, or association which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	6	10	Do	Norway	Bergen
2	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	10	Do	Sweden	Ekeby
3	Yes	Husband	No	No	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Göteborg
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	-	Do	Do	Zurich
5	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Stockholm
6	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	-	Do	Do	Karlakrona
7	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	11	Do	Do	London
8	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	3	Do	Do	Göteborg
9	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Perstorp
10	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	-	Do	Do	Fresta
11	No	Husband	No	No	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Do	Do	Stockholm
12	No	Father	No	No	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Do	Do	Santiago
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	8	11	Do	Do	Stockholm
14	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do
15	No	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Gryt
16	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Stockholm
17	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	3	Do	Do	Ovansjö
18	No	Husband	No	No	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Stockholm
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do
20	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do
21	Yes	Mother	No	No	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do
22	No	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do
23	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do
24	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	1	Do	Do	Do
25	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do
26	No	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do
27	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do
28	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do
29	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do
30	No	Do	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a society, organization, or association which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Sigurd, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Aug 9 day of 11, 19 18
at New York

W. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 18

at New York

Mar. Jussen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania

JUL 27 1918, 191

Passengers sailing from Kristiania													This (pink) sheet is for the listing of			
													JUL 27 1918, 191			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	Andersen,	Carl	54	✓ m	Ship's	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tromsø	Wife: Mary Andersen, Sve Langgate 17, Tromsø	China	Shanghai
2		Bendixen,	Hilmar	65	✓ m	House-keeper	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Son: Andrew Bendixen, Fregatveien 48 B, Christiania, N.Y.	New York	
3		Calmyer,	Johannes	41	✓ m	Ship's	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Hulda Calmyer, Aagaardstrand.	do	do
4		Guereken,	Paul	46	✓ m	Director Electr.	yes	English	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Friend: Nicolay Banketoff, Gagarinsky Per # 10, Moscow, Russ.	do	do
5		do	Xenia	36	✓ f	House-	yes	Russian	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		do	Valentine	16	✓ f	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		do	Tatiana	15	✓ f	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		do	Cyril	9	✓ m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Haug,	Einar	47	✓ m	Timber	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Wife: Louise Haug, Nedre Stergate 25, Drammen.	do	do
10		Jahn,	Elisabeth	30	✓ f	Stud.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Friend: Prinsengate 12, Christiania	do	do
11		Jansen,	Agnes	35	✓ f	House-	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Viktor Haxthow.	do	do
12		Johansen,	Ole	63	✓ m	Ship's	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Drybak	Sister: Kate Stilleff, Fosse hovedgaard, Drybak.	D.C.	Washington
13		Larsen,	Otto Halder	20	✓ m	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Karen L. Johansen, The. Høftysgate 45, Christiania.	N.Y.	New York
14		Lorange,	Mena	18	✓ f	House-	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Consul Halder Larsen, Boston.	Mass	Boston
15		Lysholm,	Olaus	23	✓ m	Civil	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Karihaugen, Sørensgate 39, Christiania.	Ill.	Chicago
16		Martinsen,	Gustav	24	✓ m	Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Dr. Bjørn Lysholm, Trenthjem.	N.Y.	New York
17		do	Johanne Marie	21	✓ f	House-	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Gustav Martinsen, Treschowgate 2, Christiania.	do	do
18		Møller,	Max Aage	25	✓ m	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law:	do	do
19		Paulli,	Aage	41	✓ m	Manager	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Rasmus V. Møller, Vindeby pr. Svendborg, Denmark	Chile	Valparaiso
20		Potterosen,	Adolf	34	✓ m	Ship's	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Viggo Paulli, Margrethevej 6, Hellerup, Denmark	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
21		Rant,	Elena Jensen	21	✓ f	Clerk	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Johan Potterosen, Oscarogate 14, Christiania.	Wash.	Seattle
22		Ström,	Leif H	28	✓ m	Vice	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Antonio Rant, Langeogate 15, Copenhagen.	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
23		do	Louise Ehrensvärd	21	✓ f	House-	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	N.Y.	New York	Father in law: Hironymus Hoyer-dahl, Christiania, Gyldenløwsgate 41 N.Y.	New York	
24		Tvedt,	Vilhelm	39	✓ m	Editor	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Christiania	Father:	do	do
25		Valentinus,	Robert	27	✓ m	Secreta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Margarete Tvedt, Kolbjørnsengate 4, Christiania	do	do
26		Christensen,	Sigvard Kristen	24	✓ m	Clerk	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Valentinus Haale, Bornholm, Denmark.	Washington	D.C.
27		Bay,	Edvard	51	✓ m	Planter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Søren Christensen, Fæbergate 3, Aarhus, Denmark.	Chile	Valparaiso
28		Berg,	Carl Christian	24	✓ m	Cand.	do	do	do	do	do	Sors	do	Mother: Mary Bay, Frederiksvej 15, Sors, Denmark.	India	Penang
29	TRANSIT	Eldal,	Kai	20	✓ m	Bookkeep.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Father: Christian Berg, Fredriksbergs alle 68, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York
30		Hansen,	Florence Edith	35	✓ f	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Georg Eldal, Odense Denmark.	Chile	Valparaiso
									British	do	do	do	do	Friend: Mr. Rolf Berner, Steamshipcompany Orient's Copenhagen N.Y.	New York	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

Aug

day of

11

19 18

at New York

Signature
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether the possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

4

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *7-9*sailing from *Roskilde, Norway*

July 27th 1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1	PLUMAT		Arnschott	Niala Peter	35	m	m	Lawyer	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Peter Larsen Kaiser Vilhelmsvej 7, Copenhagen
2			Barth	Klase	41	f	m	Clerk	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Kranie	Father: Lars Samit Barth gustrikveien
3			Bonnes	Tore	22	m	m	H's wife	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Viggo Barth
4	TRANSIT		Bonnes	Torrie	25	m	m	Manager Export & Import	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Bergen	St. Vartovvej 1, Ryvangen Copenhagen
5			Bonnes	Tine	22	m	m	Student	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mother: Wilhelmine Bonnes
6			Christensen	Lars	37	m	m	Civil	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Trondheim	Father: August Bjorn
7			Eriksen	Ragnar Eliot	25	f	m	H's wife	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	St. Redegate 35, Kristiania
8	TRANSIT		Harald	Harald	24	m	m	Book keeper	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Slagelse	Brother: Larsen Shippingsvej 20, Kristiania
9			Harald	Harald	24	m	m	Book keeper	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Slagelse	Father: Nils Pedersen Tolboe gate 30-3, Kristiania
10	TRANSIT		Harald	Harald	24	m	m	Book keeper	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Slagelse	Wife: Alfred Lange
11	TRANSIT		Kohn	Viggo Edgar	21	m	m	Clerk	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Copenhagen	Father: Vilh. Kohn Gustavsholmsvej 75, Copenhagen
12	TRANSIT		Kristiansen	Charles	37	m	m	Office	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father: Christian Kohn Hjortsholmsvej 19, Copenhagen
13	TRANSIT		Krag	Bedil Auguste	45	m	m	Manager	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife: Ada Kristiansen Hjortsholmsvej 3, Kristiania
14	TRANSIT		Kirsten	Kirsten	19	f	m	H's wife	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother: Carl Krag Strandgade 6, Copenhagen
15	TRANSIT		Johannsen	Johanne	37	f	m	Domestic	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father: Do.
16	TRANSIT		Justesen	Harry	19	m	m	Milliner	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Marie Guldbrandsen Sjogate, Smalenske
17	TRANSIT		Jaeger	Anton	36	m	m	Spedient	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Ludvig Justesen Odense
18	TRANSIT		de las	Alfred	28	m	m	Civil	yes yes	Norway	Do.	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Father: Christian Jaeger Solvang
19	TRANSIT		Do.	Ulla	24	f	m	Secretary	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Carl Scheller Ansligade 17, Copenhagen
20	TRANSIT		Plantener	Adolf	37	m	m	H's wife	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father: Do.
21	TRANSIT		Plantener	Vilhelm	33	m	m	Planter	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Do.	Do.	Brother: Kristian Muestel Copenhagen
22	TRANSIT		Rosen	Suleima	33	f	m	o/s	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Wife: Pauline Plantener Hjortsholmsvej 6, Copenhagen
23	TRANSIT		Schen	Peter	35	m	m	Engineer	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Uncle: Johan Schen Drummenveien 102 B, Kristiania
24	TRANSIT		Olsen	Bjarne	22	m	m	H's wife	yes yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Nicoline Schen Ansligade 17, Copenhagen
25	TRANSIT		Mathiesen	Syngve Blanca	24	f	m	Secretary	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Stavanger	Father: - Kornelius Olsen, Stavanger.
26	TRANSIT		Fellenius	Emmy	74	f	m	Domestic	yes yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	Father: - Carl M. Mathiesen, Kirkeveien 15, Kristiania.
27	TRANSIT		Samuelson	Jacob	32	m	m	House-keeper	yes yes	Sweden	Do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Son: - Carl G. Fellenius, Grevturegatan 53, Stockholm, Sweden.
28	TRANSIT		Saether	Harald	34	m	m	Master	yes yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Farsund	Wife: - Margrethe Samuelson, Farsund.
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

ATG 11-18

191

122

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within a year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
1	Danish English	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	
2	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Danish English French	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
4	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
5	Norw.	Undecided	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Norw.	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
7	Norw.	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
8	Danish	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9	Danish English	Yes	Years	No	No	No	No	No	
10	Do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11	Norw.	Yes	month	No	No	No	No	No	
12	Danish	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	
13	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	
14	Norw.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	
15	Danish	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	
16	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	
17	Spanish	No	2	No	No	No	No	No	
18	Danish	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
19	Danish	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	
20	Danish	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
21	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
22	Danish	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
23	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	
24	Norw.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	
25	Swedish	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
26	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	
27	Norw.	Yes	months	No	No	No	No	No	
28									
29									
30									

(State author Name, Print or Stamp (Date)) , of the _____, from _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, on a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

Office.

I, WALTER
(State whether master, pilot or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
New York

..... day of

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 5 (Age).--The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years & months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female) (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as for example "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipping companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the processing of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (cannot read and write).

(Column 8 - Nationality) - Column 8 should be construed to mean that immigrant is a citizen of the United States.

Column 9 (Race or peoples) - See list of races on back of this manifest. The column should show the race or peoples of the immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by interested parties.

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or by nationality.

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction is made:

tion the following distinctions should be specially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

*"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the West Indies, North or South America.

the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a northern dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Sicily, and Sardinia) are called *Italici* and are divided into three groups, the *Umbro-Campanian*, the *Umbro-Adriatic*, and the *Umbro-Sardinian*. The *Umbro-Campanian* group is the most numerous and is the most important. It is the group which has contributed most to the formation of the Italian race. The *Umbro-Adriatic* group is the least numerous and is the least important. It is the group which has contributed least to the formation of the Italian race. The *Umbro-Sardinian* group is the least numerous and is the least important. It is the group which has contributed least to the formation of the Italian race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An individual's residence of no year and constituting permanent residence in the last country in which he resided with the intention of remaining as long as he should in the last year before his death. If the residence of length of actual residence is not stated, it is deemed to have been in that country, and the date of last permanent residence it is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend living, give name and address of friend. If no such

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the date of intended departure.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry on this column should be either Yes (checked) or No.

Column 15, *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 15 should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other (delete "other" if ship company, etc.).

Column 16: Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the passenger.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, in what year)

Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29—The answers in these columns

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-4712

8. S.

CHRISTIANIA

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, July 27th

1915, Arriving at Port of New York

123

Number

AUG 11 1918

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Ehret,	George	53	✓	U.S. Passport no. 571 issued by American Legation at Copenhagen, Denmark July 16th 1918	1197, Park ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Hansen,	Adels	19	✓	U.S. Passport no. 10480, issued by State Dept. Washington, D.C. March 25th 1918	329, 5th ave., Kalispel, Mont.
3	Mae Avery,	Florence Hagins	23	✓	U.S. Passport no. 539, issued at American Legation at Copenhagen, Denmark, April 25th 1918	213, 10th str., Hoboken, N.J.
4	Ota,	Ida Marguerite	44	✓	U.S. Passport no. 538, issued at American Legation at Copenhagen, Denmark, April 23rd 1918	213, Hudson Str., Hoboken, N.J.
5	van Edilits,	Anna M.	50	✓	U.S. Passport no. 572, issued by American Legation at Copenhagen, Denmark July 16th 1918	1197, Park ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Carlson,	Elmer H.	26	✓	U.S. passport no. 587, issued by American Legation at Christiania, Norway, July 25th 1918	96, St. James ave., Boston, Mass.
7	Doernd,	Hans Didrik	65	✓	U.S. passport no. 9877 issued by State Dept. Washington, D.C. March 16th 1918.	The Norwegian American Line 8-10, Bridge str., N.Y. city
8	Gade,	Caroline	35	✓	Passport no. 626, issued at American Legation Christiania, Norway July 25th 1918.	2, Chaucer str., Cambridge, Mass.
9	Mae McF,	Louise	45	✓	U.S. passport no. 1107, issued by American Legation, Stockholm, 13th of July 1918.	Margaret Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
10	Mae McF,	Lilly Oenagance	41	✓	no 1116	no 1116
11	Do	Mae Victor	15	✓	no 1115	no 1115
12	Do	Constance Irene	17	✓	no 1114	no 1114
13	Swanson,	Barbara	55	✓	no 1109	no 1109
14	Blomqvist,	Sigrid	29	✓	U.S. passport no. 1110, issued by American Legation at Stockholm, Sweden, July 19th 1918	773, a, Madison str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Swenson,	Laurits	53	✓	U.S. passport no. 16591, issued by State Dept. Washington, D.C. May 9th 1918.	1720, 3rd ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
16	Brown	Alice S.	58	✓	U.S. passport nr. 10443 issued by State Dept., Washington, D.C. 25th of March 1918.	The New York World, New York, N.Y.
17	Danehower	Gilbert	26	✓	U.S. passport nr. 1117 issued at Stockholm, July 28-1918.	245 West 55th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Do	Do	26	✓	U.S. diplomatic passport issued at State Dept., Washington, D.C. 9th of Sept. 1918.	Denver, Colorado.
19	Schmedeman	Albert George	54	✓		State Department, Washington, D.C.

15 litz

By marriage

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

Aug

1918

New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14-431

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			Aanensen, Nils	33	m	Ship						
2			Andersen, 363304 Anna Marie	31	f	Domestic	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Valberg Aanensen. Moltsergate 15, Christiania.
3	TRANSIT		Andersen, Nils Jørgen	30	m	Ship						Father: August Andersen. Urtegaten 32, Christiania.
4	TRANSIT		Andersson, Adolf M.	34	m	s/s					Arendal	Wife: Annelie Andersen. 268, Barbu, Arendal.
5	DIPLOMAT		Arctander, Agnes Amely Arthur	24	f	engineer					Bogen pr. Stakke st.	Wife: Alma Andersson. Bogen pr. Stakke st.
6	TRANSIT		Arneen, Oscar Louis	22	m	s/s		Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Hans Arctander. Storshedsinge.
7			Brymildsen, Henry	27	m	Ship's		Norway			Tønsberg	Father: Julius Oskar Olsen. Nordbyen 8, Tønsberg.
8			Bugge, Henry	18	m	Officer					Fredrikshald	Sister: Marie Stenvik. Garvergate 10, Fredrikshald.
9			Carlsen, Laurits	37	m	Clerk					Fredrikstad	Uncle: Gerulf Bugge. Nygaardsgaten 27, Fredrikstad.
10	TRANSIT		Eriksen, Sara	22	f	Engineer					Sandefjord	Wife: Gunhild Carlsen. Sten, V. Bld. Sandefjord.
11			Eriksen, Stina	66	f	Domestic		Sweden			Drammen	Father: Julius Eriksen. Kæggaten 40, Drammen.
12			Nilssen, Helger	12	m	Child					Carlstad	Brother: Adolf Thorin. Bergviks Bruk, Bergvik, Sweden
13	DIPLOMAT		Frørup, Ingermann Ove Konstantin	20	m	Clerk		Denmark				Father: Carl Frørup. Willemsgate 6, Copenhagen.
14			Galster, Sophus	27	m	Farmer				Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Julius Galster. Heresundby, Denmark.
15	TRANSIT		Halvorsen, Ingolf	23	m	s/s		Norway			Maridalen	Father: Einar Halvorsen. Kraftstationen, Maridalen, Norway
16	TRANSIT		Haugmann, Jens Julius	51	m						Christiania	Wife: Ida Haugmann. Jacob Aalagate 34, Christiania.
17			Heide, Gudrun	25	f	Clerk						Father: Hans Heide. Seilåugsgaten 28, Christiania.
18			Jenassen, Trygve Møller	24	m	Ship's					Lillesand	Mother: Margrethe Jenassen. Birkelunden, Lillesand.
19			Knudsen, Kristian Marius	30	m						Bamle	Father: Andreas Knudsen. Helmen, Bamle.
20			Kristiansen, Helga	26	f	Missionary					Haugesund	Father: Kristian Kristiansen. Serhaugsgaten 127, Haugesund.
21			Larsen, Julie	46	f	Widow					Stabæk	Brother: Anten Svestuen. Møelven st.
22			Larsen, Martine	31	f	Domestic					Tønsberg	Father: Lars Larsen. Stammelveien 9, Tønsberg.
23	DIPLOMAT		Larsen, Paula Astrid Gredsted	23	f	Clerk		Denmark		Denmark	Gjenteft	Mother: Gjenteft, Denmark. Svej 1. A. Gredsted Larsen.
24	TRANSIT		Martinsen, Aksel	39	m	Ship		Norway		Norway	Fredrikstad	Wife: Anna Sofie Martinsen. Trane Glømnings, Fredrikstad.
25			Mohn, Ingrid	21	f	Domestic					Gjøvik	Father: Johannes Mohn. Gjøvik.
26			Molvig, Ragnar	27	m	Ship's					Fredrikshald	Father: Ludvig Molvig. Parkveien Fredrikshald
27	TRANSIT		Nes, Ingrid	25	f	Domestic					H. Aurdal	Father: Jul Nes. Fagermo, Valdres.
28			Nilsen, John	38	m	Ship					Stathelle	Wife: Astri Nilsen. Stathelle.
29	TRANSIT		Petersen, Peter Oskar	24	m	Ship's					Nordstrand	Father: Carl Petersen. Villa "Sommerfyrd", New York, N.Y.
30			Rindal, Adolf Marinus	36	m	s/s					Drammen	Father in law: Anton Hansen. C/O Bragerhagen 32, Drammen.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

W. A. Gaudin

AUG 11 1918

191

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.									
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Wash. Seattle	no	S/S Co	yes as a sailor	Building: National Shipbuilding Co., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
2	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	1908	Brother: George Anderson, 276, St. James, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
3	Austr. Sydney	yes	S/S Co	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Oland", at Sydney, Australia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
4	Penn. Colon	no	do	do	To join norwegian S/S "St. Joachim", at Colon, Panama.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
5	D.C. Washington	no	Danish Sta.	yes	Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown blue	Burned scar on right hand	Norway	Sandefjord
6	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co	yes	To join norwegian S/S "Hesperus", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light grey	None	Norway	Sandefjord
7	Wash. Seattle	no	do	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Mount Rainer", at Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark blue	Left langfinger bent	Norway	Sandefjord
8	do Spokane	no	Self	yes	Uncle: Ole T. Haglund, 3256, E. Ninth ave., Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark blue	Tattooed lady do left arm	Norway	Sandefjord
9	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Seasun", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
10	Mass. Roxbury	yes	Self	yes	Friend: Oscar Levine, 56, Cedar str., Roxbury, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
11	R. I. Providence	yes	Self	yes	Daughter: Elin Rylander, 19, Duke str., Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
12	do do	yes	Father	yes	Mother: John Rylander, 19, Duke str., Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
13	D.C. Washington	no	Danish State	yes	Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
14	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	yes	Cousin: Hans Friis, 3953, Greenview ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
15	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Seasun", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
16	Wash. Seattle	no	do	yes as a sailor	Building: National Shipbuilding Co., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
17	N.Y. New York	yes	Friend	yes	Friend: Anton Hela Paulsen, S/S "Nicolas Curat", New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
18	do do	yes	S/S Co	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Thelma", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
19	Wash. Seattle	no	do	yes	Building: National Shipbuilding Co., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
20	India Santalistan	no	Santal Miss. Ass.	yes	Friend: Johannes Gaudal, Danka, Santal Parganas, India.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
21	Minn. Minneapolis	yes	Self	yes	Cousin: Johannes A. Berley, 2804, Cedar str., Minneapolis, M.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
22	N.Y. New York	yes	do	yes	Friend: Jens Stavnes, Norwegian S/S "Glette", New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
23	D.C. Washington	no	Danish State	yes	Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
24	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian sailing vessel "Mama", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
25	Minn. Minneapolis	yes	do	yes	Brother: Axel Mohr, 16, S. 3rd str., Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
26	Wash. Seattle	no	S/S Co	yes	To join norwegian S/S "Mount Rainer", at Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
27	India Santalistan	no	Santal Miss. Ass.	yes	Friend: Johannes Gaudal, Danka, Santal Parganas, India.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
28	Wash. Seattle	no	S/S Co	yes	Building: National Shipbuilding Co., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
29	N.Y. New York	yes	do	yes	To join norwegian S/S "Taber", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
30	China Shanghai	yes	do	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Hera", at Shanghai, China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord

I, MASTER of the S. S. Bergensford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1915, at New York

Max P. Jones
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this

New York

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway													JULY 27th, 1918	
1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2	
3													4	
5													6	
7													8	
9													10	
11													12	
13													14	
15													16	
17													18	
19													20	
21													22	
23													24	
25													26	
27													28	
29													30	
31													32	
33													34	
35													36	
37													38	
39													40	
41													42	
43													44	
45													46	
47													48	
49													50	
51													52	
53													54	
55													56	
57													58	
59													60	
61													62	
63													64	
65													66	
67													68	
69													70	
71													72	
73													74	
75													76	
77													78	
79													80	
81													82	
83													84	
85													86	
87													88	
89													90	
91													92	
93													94	
95													96	
97													98	
99													100	

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, associa- tion, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.	
12	Pa.	Baltimore	no	Self	10 00	---	To join norwegian S/S "Tordenskjold" at Baltimore or Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair light blue	None	Sweden	Amorud
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Self	5 00	---	Uncle: Hjalmar Barclay, East 14th St., L.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair light blue	None	Norway	Christiania
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	375 00	---	Friends: Herman Olsson, Cortana Park East, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair light blue	None	Norway	Christiania
15	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25 00	1911 July 14	Brother: Jack Bjornholm, 4416, 3rd ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Fair light blue	None	do	Holvaag
16	do	New York	yes	Self	175 00	---	Friend: Vondelers, Belgian Consulate New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair dark brown	None	Belgium	Marsinelle
17	do	do	yes	Husband	---	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair do blue	None	do	Freitune
18	do	do	yes	Father	---	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	---	---	Fair	None	do	St. Gilles
19	do	do	yes	do	---	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	---	---	Fair	None	do	Freitune
20	Minn.	St. Cloud	no	Self	260 00	---	Son: Hjalmar Dunn, St. Cloud, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair light blue	None	Norway	Knebak
21	do	do	no	do	---	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair do do	None	do	do
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	415 00	---	Wife: Metti Nielsen, 193, 31st str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair dark do	None	do	Bergen
23	do	do	yes	do	25 00	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair light do	None	do	Christiania
24	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	S/S Co.	25 00	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Torden- skjold" at Philadelphia / Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair do do	Part of right ringfinger missing	do	Tonsberg
25	Calif.	San Francisco	no	do	---	---	To join norwegian S/S "Tanned" at San Francisco, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair blond blue	do	do	Sarpsborg
26	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Aunt	25 00	---	Aunt: Maria Brundson, 1503, N. La Salle ave., Chicago, I.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair brownbrown	None	do	Christiania
27	do	do	yes	Self	25 00	---	Cousin: Elfrida Larsen, 1952, N. Olive ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fair dark do	None	do	do
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	S/S Co.	25 00	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Thalme". at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair light blue	None	do	Larsson
29	do	do	no	Self	---	---	Husband: Otto Lyderesen, S. 2nd str., Savannah, Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fair do do	None	do	Christiania
30	do	do	no	Mother	---	---	Father: 603 Kautz St., Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	---	---	Fair do do	None	do	do
31	do	do	no	do	---	---	do	No	No	No	No	Good	---	---	Fair do do	None	do	do
32	N.Y.	New York	yes	S/S Co.	25 00	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Times". at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair dark grey	None	do	Hjort
33	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	100 00	---	Sister: Alma Oulshansson, 2415, Newcastle ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fair do blue	None	do	Christiania
34	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	25 00	1903 N.Y. 1917 Pa. Mass	Brother: Marinus Mortensen, 231, Ben Elger ave., New Brighton St. Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair brownbrown	None	do	Balefjord
35	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Mother	25 00	---	Father: Carl Myhre, 2010, Mc. Kean str., Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair dark blue	None	do	do
36	Md.	Baltimore	no	Self	---	---	Daughter: Anna G. Olsson, 2447, Barclay str., Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair grey do	None	do	Kongsberg
37	do	do	no	do	---	---	Sister: 202 W. 27th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fair brown do	None	do	Christiania
38	N.Y.	New York	yes	S/S Co.	25 00	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Bark". at New York / N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	---	Fair dark do	None	do	do
39	China	Urga	no	Self	360 00	---	Sister: Karen Mamen, Mongolian Trading Co., Urga, Mongol. China	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair brown grey	None	do	Satun Almar
40	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	---	1913 Minn. 1917 Mich. Ill.	Friend: Jan M. Backstrom, 1900, W. Albany ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair do brown	None	do	Norton

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature

MASTER Official

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914, at New York

Handwritten signature: Max Pelot

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1. Norwegian in transit	no	no	no
2. do. yes 2 years	no	no	no
3. do. undecided	no	no	no
4. do. undecided	no	no	no
5. do. undecided	no	no	no
6. do. undecided	no	no	no
7. do. undecided	no	no	no
8. Child	no	no	no
9. Norwegian no always	yes	no	no
10. do. no always	yes	no	no
11. do. undecided	yes	no	no
12. do. undecided	yes	no	no
13. do. yes undecided	no	no	no
14. do. yes in transit	no	no	no
15. do. yes 5 years	no	no	no
16. do. undecided	no	no	no
17. do. yes in transit	no	no	no
18. do. yes 1 year	no	no	no
19. Child yes 1 year	no	no	no
20. Child yes 1 year	no	no	no
21. Child yes 1 year	no	no	no
22. Norwegian yes in transit	no	no	no
23. do. yes undecided	no	no	no
24. do. no always	yes	no	no
25. do. undecided	yes	no	no
26. do. undecided	no	no	no
27. do. undecided	no	no	no
28. do. yes undecided	no	no	no
29. do. yes in transit	no	no	no
30. do. no always	yes	no	no

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had minuten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

Aug

, 1915

New York

Max P. Jones
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, July 27, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Student.	Child.	Married.	Exempt by Treaty.	Is Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									Andersen	Anders Christian	60	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Friend: Mathias Pettersen, Tönsberg, Norway			
2									do	Anna Kathrine	60	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
3									Andersen	Johanne	42	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
4	UNDER 16								do	Kjel	15	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
5	UNDER 16								do	Johan	13	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
6	UNDER 16								do	Edith	8	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
7	UNDER 16								do	Else	2	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
8	WSET								Berseth	Waldemar	8	m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
9	TRANSIT								Deriabin	Georges	32	m	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Finland	Helsingfors	Grandfather: Waldemar Berseth, Strandgt. Christiania, Norway			
10	TRANSIT								do	Liubow	32	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
11	UNDER 16								do	Eugenia	4	f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
12	UNDER 16								do	Liubow	8	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
13	UNDER 16								do	Olga	7	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
14									Hetland	Rosa	28	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Ida Kølbel, Astridgt. 5, Christiania, Norway			
15	UNDER 16								do	Ida	8	f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
16									Hultgren	Gustav Fredrik	26	m	m	Carpen-	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
17									do	Esther	24	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
18	UNDER 16								do	Edith	3	f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
19	UNDER 16								do	Gudrun	2	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
20	UNDER 16								do	Alice	1	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
21	TRANSIT								Iversen	Trygve	31	m	s	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
22	TRANSIT								Larsen	Karl Linus	40	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kragerø	Uncle: Christian Eriksen, Nordstrand, Norway			
23									Olausen	Susanna	63	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Lina Larsen, Wm. Thranesgt. 11a, Christiania, Norway			
24									do	Sofie	29	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Sister: Trine Larsen, Grønli, Stokke st. Norway			
25									Stordahl	Inga	34	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		
26	UNDER 16								do	Odd	4	m	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father: Sven Mossige, Stavanger, Norway			
27	UNDER 16								do	Bergliot	3	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
28									Lina	do	32	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do		
29									Østgaard	Dagmar	33	f	m	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Friend: Minister Ira Morris, American Legation, Stockholm, Sweden			
30	UNDER 16								do	Leif	3	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

29 78¢
1 1¢
24 0¢

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

L. J. Morris
W. A. Allen

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 11 1918

1918

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Member of a Subversive Society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	6000	yes	yes	1891- New York, N.Y.	Englewood, New Jersey, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	gray blue	None	Norway	Tonsberg	
2	do	do	yes	Husband	-	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	do	do		
3	do	do	yes	self	7000	yes	yes	In transit	Husband: August Andersen, NY. ss "Tricolor", Norw. Consul-New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light brown	None	do	do	
4	do	do	yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father: Capt. Hansen, 427 Union St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do blue	None	do	do	
5	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do	do	do		
6	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do		
7	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do		
8	do	Brooklyn	yes	Father	yes	yes	1910-Brooklyn, NY.	948-3rd ave, Brooklyn, NY.	Russian Consulate, Buenos Aires, Arg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark brown	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
9	Arg.	Buenos Aires	No	Self	3500	yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark brown	None	Russia	Astrakan	
10	do	do	no	Husband	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	do		
11	do	do	no	Father	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	light	do	Finland	Abo	
12	do	do	no	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	dark	do	do	Helsingfors	
13	do	do	no	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do	do	
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	7000	yes	yes	1911-New York, NY.	Husband: Alexander Hetland, 109 Broad St. NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	light	do	None	Norway	Christiani
15	do	do	yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do brown	None	do	do	
16	Mass	Roxbury	yes	Self	375	yes	No	-	Uncle: Oscar Lewine, 56 Cedar str-Roxbury, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do blue	None	do	Skedsmo	
17	do	do	yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	do	Dramme	
18	do	do	yes	Father	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do	do	
19	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do	do	
20	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	do	do	
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	shipowner	4500	yes	yes	as a sailor	To join norwegian as "Harald", New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Kragero
22	Wash.	Seattle	no	do	4500	yes	yes	do	To join New-building, at Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light	do	None	Sweden	Värmland
23	Idaho	Potlatch	yes	self	375	yes	No	-	Husband: Anthoni Olausson, Potlatch, Idaho.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	do	None	Norway	Stokke
24	do	do	no	do	yes	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Nöters
25	N.Y.	Port Richmond	no	Husband	4500	yes	yes	1908- New York, NY.	Husband: Olger Stordahl, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light	do	None	do	Stavanger
26	do	do	no	Father	-	yes	USA	Born in	Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	New York
27	do	do	no	do	-	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
28	Ill.	Chicago	no	Friend	yes	yes	3 weeks, 1918.	Friend: Mrs Lilly C. Morris, Marquette Bldg, Chicago, Ill.	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	do	None	Switzerland	Basel
29	Mich.	Cedar Spring	no	self	4150	yes	No	-	Husband: Ole B. Ostgaard, Cedar Spring, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown	do	None	Norway	Christians
30	do	do	no	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Nitodal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensford, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1918

at New York

Handwritten signature
Immigration Officer.

14-213

1. Norwegian	undecided	yes	no	no
2. do.	do.	do.	no	no
3. do.	do.	do.	no	no
4. do.	do.	do.	no	no
5. do.	do.	do.	no	no
6. do.	do.	do.	no	no
7. Child	do.	do.	no	no
8. Norwegian	do.	do.	no	no
9. Russian	in transit	do.	no	no
10. do.	do.	do.	no	no
11. do.	do.	do.	no	no
12. Child	do.	do.	no	no
13. do.	do.	do.	no	no
14. Norwegian	no always	yes	no	no
15. Child	no do.	do.	no	no
16. Norwegian	undecided	do.	no	no
17. do.	undecided	do.	no	no
18. Child	undecided	do.	no	no
19. do.	undecided	do.	no	no
20. do.	undecided	do.	no	no
21. Norwegian	yes in transit	no	no	no
22. do.	yes in transit	no	no	no
23. do.	no always	yes	no	no
24. do.	no always	yes	no	no
25. do.	no undecided	yes	no	no
26. Child	no undecided	yes	no	no
27. do.	no undecided	yes	no	no
28. do.	undecided	do.	no	no
29. Norwegian	undecided	do.	no	no
30. Child	undecided	do.	no	no

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

I, M. J. Jussieu, Surgeon of the S.S. Bergen, do hereby certify that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1918 at New York

Max P. L. L.
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BERGHOFF** sailing from **KRISTIANIA, Norway** JULY 27th, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	11	12-13			
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted or	Exempted by Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							Andersen,	Victor G.	31	6	m	S/S Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Fridtjof Andersen. Brother: 15-3, Christiania	NON	
2			TRANSIT				Borchgrevink,	Otto	29	-	m	Ship's Officer	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Father: John Borchgrevink. Brother: Tonsberg.	NON	
3							Bergersen,	Jens	36	-	m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: John Bergersen. Brother: Tonsberg.	NON	
4							Brandt,	Sverre	23	-	m	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Sinsen, N. A.	Father: Hilo Brandt. Brother: Hilo Brandt, Sinsen, N. A.	NON	
5			TRANSIT				Christensen,	Soren	25	-	m	Ship's Officer	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Father: Soren Christensen. Brother: Hilo Christensen, Tonsberg.	NON	
6							Grove,	Sigrid Margaretha	18	-	f	Salesman	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Soren Grove. Brother: Soren Grove, Tonsberg.	NON	
7							Fuglestad,	Hilda	34	-	f	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother to last Anders Fuglestad. Hilda.	NON
8							Fulmosen,	Klin	50	-	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bomars Odalen	Brother: Erik Fulmosen. Brother: Erik Fulmosen, Bomars Odalen.	NON	
9			TRANSIT				Hansen,	Anton	25	-	m	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Father: Soren Hansen. Brother: Soren Hansen, Tonsberg.	NON	
10							Harberg,	Anton	26	-	m	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ullensaker	Father: Hilda Harberg. Brother: Hilda Harberg, Ullensaker.	NON	
11							Kirkeboen,	Gabriel	22	-	m	Plumber	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Father: Soren Kirkeboen. Brother: Soren Kirkeboen, Tonsberg.	NON	
12							Matheson,	Sydney James	24	-	m	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Soren Matheson. Brother: Soren Matheson, Christiania.	NON	
13							Nissen,	Helge	22	-	m	Forester	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Soren Nissen. Brother: Soren Nissen, Kristiania.	NON	
14							Pedersen,	Inga Sara B.	22	-	f	Telephone operator	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Pedersen. Brother: Soren Pedersen, Tonsberg.	NON
15							Potterson,	Christian	37	-	m	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Tote Raad	Father: Soren Potterson. Brother: Soren Potterson, Tote Raad.	NON	
16							Rasmussen,	Agnes Margit	20	-	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Soren Rasmussen. Brother: Soren Rasmussen, Christiania.	NON	
17							Ringen,	Anders Johannes	39	-	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kelbu	Father: Soren Ringen. Brother: Soren Ringen, Kelbu.	NON	
18							Stankowiak,	Helene	29	-	f	House Wife	do	do	Poland	Polish	Finland	Kelsingers	Father: Soren Stankowiak. Brother: Soren Stankowiak, Kelsingers.	NON	
19	UNDER 16						do	Sara	4	-	f	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Sara. Brother: Soren Sara, Tonsberg.	NON
20							Waleur,	Amy	15	-	f	Printer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredrikshald	Father: Soren Waleur. Brother: Soren Waleur, Fredrikshald.	NON	
21							Williamson,	Asta	25	-	f	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Soren Williamson. Brother: Soren Williamson, Larvik.	NON	
22	UNDER 16						do	William	16	-	m	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Williamson. Brother: Soren Williamson, Larvik.	NON
23			TRANSIT				Hagen,	Olav Ingobroth	22	-	m	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tvedestrand	Father: Soren Hagen. Brother: Soren Hagen, Tvedestrand.	NON	
24			TRANSIT				Hansen,	Jens G.	25	-	m	S.S. engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Soren Hansen. Brother: Soren Hansen, Christiania.	NON	
25							Jacobsen,	Edith F.	24	-	f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Jacobsen. Brother: Soren Jacobsen, Tonsberg.	NON
26			TRANSIT				Jacobsen,	Halfdan	37	-	m	S/S engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Jacobsen. Brother: Soren Jacobsen, Tonsberg.	NON
27			TRANSIT				Johansen,	Kristoffer	27	-	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Soren Johansen. Brother: Soren Johansen, Tonsberg.	NON
28							Johannessen,	Astrid Selma	25	-	f	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Father: Soren Johannessen. Brother: Soren Johannessen, Tonsberg.	NON	
29							Johansen,	Peder	60	-	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ringsbo	Father: Soren Johansen. Brother: Soren Johansen, Ringsbo.	NON	
30							do	Carrie	60	-	f	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: Soren Johansen.	NON

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

S. D. ...
W. Alphonse

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

AUG 11 1918

131

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes as a sailor	Norwegian Engineers' Corporation, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair light blue	None		Christiania	
2	Calif. San Francisco	yes	S/S Co.	yes	yes	To join norwegian S/S "Siniola", at San Francisco, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair de grey blue	None		Norway (Lania)	
3	N.D. Lisbon	no	Self	yes	no	Uncle: Otto Jensen, Lisbon, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair de blue	None		do	Walden
4	Ill. Chicago	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: John M. Larsen, 1611, Conkey Building, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair de de	None		do	Skoger
5	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co.	\$25	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Terrier", c/o Kerr S/S Line, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair black de	None		do	Nordalen
6	Mass Boston	yes	Mother	\$25	no	Mother: Dagmar Sjostrom, 59, Norfolk str., Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair light de	None		do	Norway
7	N.Y. Bronx	no	Self	yes	no	Husband: Kristoffer Fogleseth, 840 Louis Nelson, 995, E. 173 str., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Fair de brown	None		do	Christiania
8	Ill. Chicago	yes	do	yes	no	Sister: Martha Hansen, 5029, Erie str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair brown de	None		do	Lyngen
9	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co.	\$25	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Sark", c/o Kerr S/S Line, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair light blue	None		do	Sondre Odalen
10	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes 1914	Sister: Gustava Herberg, 1106, Lake shore Drive, Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark brown de	None		do	Sam
11	Ia. Iowa Falls	no	do	yes	no	Aunt: Marta Kiroshen, 1711, River str., Iowa Falls, Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair light de	None		do	Mannestad
12	Wash. Seattle	no	do	yes	no	Friend: Nicolai Gram, Norwegian Consulate, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair brown de	None		do	Segndal
13	Minn. Minneapolis	no	Self	yes	yes 1914	Uncle: Dr. Henrik Nissen, 2000, 2nd Ave. S.W., Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair light blue	None		do	Dalene
14	Ill. Chicago	yes	do	yes	no	Sister: Edvig Gerlach, 1426, N. Bagby str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair light blue	None		do	Christiania
15	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co.	yes	yes as a sailor	To join norwegian S/S "Times", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair light brown	None		do	Swindal
16	Mass Quincy	yes	Father	yes	no	Aunt: Hilda Lundin, 629, Winter str., Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair de blue	None		do	Swindal
17	Mont. Dutton	no	Self	yes	yes 1915	Brother: Lewis Ringen, Dutton, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair brown brown	None		do	Swindal
18	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	do	yes	no	Husband: Marnet Stankewitch, Russian Consulate, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair dark grey	None		do	Kelbu
19	do do	no	Mother	no	no	Father: (Name obscured), do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair brown de	None		do	Riga
20	N.J. Haddonfield	no	Parents	\$25	no	Sister: Dagny Holmoy, 73, Ellis str., Haddonfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair de blue	None		do	Liban
21	Mich Detroit	no	Self	\$25	yes 1915	Husband: Daniel Williamsen, 56, Cardene ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair dark de	None		do	Fredrikstad
22	do do	no	Mother	no	no	Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair de de	None		do	Larvik
23	N.Y. New York	yes	S/S Co.	\$5	no	To join norwegian S/S "Ranan", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair light de	None		do	do
24	do do	yes	do	yes	no	To join norwegian S/S "Thelma", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair de de	None		do	Dyvaag
25	do Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother in law: Alfred Herschel, c/o Sellikis, 377, Court str., B'lin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair de de	None		do	Christiania
26	Wash. Seattle	no	S/S Co.	yes	yes 1914	To join norwegian M/S "Building", c/o Atter Shipbuilding Co., Seatl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark brown	None		do	Bergen
27	do do	no	do	yes	no as a sailor	To join norwegian M/S "Building", National Shipbuilding Co., Seatl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair light blue	None		do	Christiania
28	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	\$25	no	Sister: Emily Evensen, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair de brown	None		do	do
29	Cal. Waterford	no	do	yes	yes 1883-89, 1903-1905, 1912-13	4th ave., 46th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair de brown	None		do	Teneberg
30	do do	no	Husband	yes	yes 1898	Son: Jan N. Janssen, Waterford, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair de de	None		do	Ringsbu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1915 at New York

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 1. Norwegian yes undecided undec. no no
 2. do. yes in transit no no no
 3. do. no always undec. no no
 4. do. yes 13 years no no no
 5. do. yes in transit no no no
 6. do. und. undecided undec. no no
 7. do. und. undecided undec. no no
 8. do. und. undecided yes no no
 9. do. in transit no no no
 10. do. yes 1 year no no no
 11. do. yes 2 years no no no
 12.
 13. Norwegian undecided yes no no
 14. do. undecided yes no no
 15. do. yes undecided no no no

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

17. Norwegian undecided yes. no no
 18. English undecided no no no
 19. Child undecided no no no
 20. Norwegian no. undecided no no no
 21. do. undecided undec. no no no
 22. Child do. no no no
 23. Norwegian yes in transit no no no
 24. do. yes in transit no no no
 25. do. undecided undec. no no no
 26. do. yes in transit no no no
 27. do. yes in transit no no no
 28. do. no always yes no no
 29. do. undecided undec. no no no
 30. do. undecided undec. no no no

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
 Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
 Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 19 18
at New York
Max Polk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

AUG 11 1918

191

List

The entries on this be typewritten or printed

1

AUG 11 1918										191										133									
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the United States or any of the United States or forms of the government, or who is a member of any such organization.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any of the following occupations: (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.									
1	no	Self	yes	no	Sister: Mrs John Peterson R.F.D. No.1, Hebron, Ill.	perma-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden	XSkara							
2	no	do	yes	no	Son: Erik Fellenius, 1724 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.	one	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden	XSkara							
3	no	Self	yes	yes	1892 Rockford, Ill. Son: Harry Grip, 1428 Woodruff Ave., Rockford, Ill.	perma-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray	blue	do	do	Stockholm							
4	no	do	yes	yes	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Örberga							
5	yes	do	yes	yes	1895 New York Sister: Mrs Carl Ström, 1724 New York Holland Ave., Floral Park, L.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Linköping							
6	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Ernest P. Orr, 214 West 21st Str. New York N.Y.	undeci-	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	brown	gray	do	do	Mossviken							
7	yes	do	yes	no	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	do	light	blue	do	do	Russia	Petrograd							
8	no	do	yes	no	Daughter: Mrs Carl Henning, 1166 36th Street, Milwaukee, Wisc.	perma-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	do	Ollanovska							
9	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Ernest P. Orr, 214 West 21st Street, New York N.Y.	undeci-	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Sweden	Karlskrona							
10	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Mrs Sofia Jonason, 517 West 46th Str. New York N.Y.	perma-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	gray	do	Russia	Samara							
11	no	do	yes	no	Sister: Esther Gustafson, 32105 Fairlawn Ave., Bridgeport, Conn	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	blue	do	Sweden	Hedemora							
12	no	do	yes	yes	1909 Chicago, Ill. Sister: Maria Johnson, 5336 Univercity Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	brown	gray	do	do	Norrköping							
13	yes	do	yes	yes	1905 New York Sister: Mrs Ruth Ström, 26 Bartholdi Ave., Jersey City N.J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	gray	do	do	Spinkabo							
14	no	do	yes	no	Aunt: Mrs Emma Lundgren, 401 Hamilton Ave., Geneva, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	brown	do	do	Nydala							
15	no	do	yes	no	Friend: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Gävle							
16	yes	do	yes	yes	1915 Boston Friend: Mrs Maria Gerber, 87 Mount Vernon Str., Boston, Mass.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Skara							
17	no	do	yes	no	Mrs Elisabeth Lundgren, 919 East 44th Street, Chicago	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Attmar							
18	yes	do	yes	no	Sister: Mimmi Lundberg, 547-55th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	blue	do	do	Kärrobo							
19	yes	do	yes	yes	1905 Phila- Wife: Mrs Sofia Veksler Sha, 1217 Lindley Ave., Phila.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	light	blue	neck	do	Stockholm							
20	no	do	yes	yes	1909 Friend: L. B. Heymann, 744 Oakwood Blvd., Chicago Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	black	brown	none	Russia	Kischineff							
21	yes	Self.	yes	no	Sister: Ragna Meling, 549 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blend	blue	do	Sweden	Gothenburg							
22	yes	do.	yes	no	Sister: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blend	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger							
23	no	do.	yes	yes	1903 Sister: Anna Petersen, 10 Elmgrave Ave., Providence R.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do							
24	no	Employee	yes	no	The Danish Legation, Washington D. C.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Gothenburg							
25	yes	Owners	yes	no	1914 New York N.Y. Friend: Gerhard Hillie, 18 Broadway New York, N.Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Ferring							
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y. Brother: Jonas B. Ogland, Tribune Building New York N.Y.	undeci-	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do	England	Cardiff							
27	yes	do.	yes	no	1901 Son: Lars Ole Hagen, Irene S. D.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do	Norway	Kragerø							
28	no	do.	yes	yes	1918 S. D. Brother: do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do	do	Sandnes							
29	no	Father	yes	yes	1906 S. D. Son: Hans Sten, c/o, Edw. Moe Box # 292 Canton S.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blend	do	do	U. S. A.	Williston							
30	yes	Self	yes	no	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do	Norway	Aalesund.							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1 1918, 19
at New York

Max E. L. Simon
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 18
at New York

Max Delaney

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on
be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1918

1918

135

12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is in prison or detention, or is under sentence for any crime or offense of the United States. Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Oscar Christensen 388 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y. Father: 530 9th St. N.Y.	Un-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Bergen		
2	do	Mother	-	No	-do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-		
3	do	-do-	-	No	-do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-		
4	do	-do-	-	No	-do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-		
5	do	Owners	Yes	Yes	as a seaman s/a "Melderskin," New York N.Y.	Yes	2	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	-do-	do	5	9	do	Brown	Brown	-do-	-do-	Trodnhjem
6	do	Self	25	No	Father: Hans J. Hansen 388 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin: Dr. Alfred B. Lie, in Ashland, Wisc.	Un-	No	No	No	No	No	No	-do-	Yes	-	-	do	Light Grey	-do-	-do-	Bergen		
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15 Minn.	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	No	5	7	do	Dark Blue	-do-	-do-	-do-		
8	do	Husband	-	do	27 N.Y.	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	do	-do-	U.S.A.	New York city	
9	do	Father	-	do	7 Minn.	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Seacliff, N.Y.	
10	do	-do-	-	do	5 -do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Ashland, Wisc.	
11	do	-do-	-	do	3 -do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	
12	do	-do-	-	do	1 -do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Minneapolis-Minn.	
13	do	-do-	-	No	-do-	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen.	
14	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Pa.	do	For	Yes	No	No	No	do	-do-	do	5	8	do	Dark Grey	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fjeldberg	
15	do	Father	7	do	Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light Blue	-do-	U. S. A.	Philadelphia		
16	do	-do-	-	do	2nd N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
17	yes	Friend	no	no	51	do	yes	undecided	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen.	
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	Year N. J.	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	Dark Brown	do	Norway	Stavanger		
19	yes	do	yes	no	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	blond Blue	do	Sweden	Kalff		
20	no	Uncle	\$30	no	do	do	undecided	yes	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	dark blue	do	do	do	Halstad	
21	no	Self	yes	no	do	do	yes	undecided	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	dark brown	do	Norway	Kristiania.		
22	no	do	yes	yes	Born in U.S.A.	do	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	blond blue	do	U. S. A.	Chicago City Minn.		
23	no	do	yes	yes	1915 Mont.	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Kolding.	
24	no	Husband	-	do	Born in U. S. A.	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Daws, Iowa.	
25	no	Father	-	no	do	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	-	-	do	Denmark	Kolding	
26	no	Owners	yes	yes	as a seaman 1909	do	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	light blue	do	Norway	Stokke		
27	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1917 Wash.	do	undecided	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	light blue	do	do	do	Horten.	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Red Seal

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1 1918 day of 19,
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Max P. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, ex self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensford, EMPIRE BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 15
 at New York

Max Palmer

Esq.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

KRISTIANIA

JULY 27TH

1918.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A further...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet

The entries on must be typewritten or printed.

137

NEW YORK N. Y.

APR 11 1948

191

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or conspires to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1 1918 day of 1918,
at New York

MASTER Office.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loss-making engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as journeyman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (File to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Campania) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The answer in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Burgoyne, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

Max Salomon

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Alien passengers arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"BRIDGEFORD"

Passengers sailing from

KRISTIANIA

July 27th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended unless permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Thygesen	Philippa, Fredrikke	34	F M	House Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Norway	Horten	Brother:- J.F. Ziesler, Horten, Norway	Canada	Elrose
2	UNDER 16	do.	Philippa	4	F S	Child	no	Child	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle:- do.	do.	do.
3	TRANSIT	Farej	Aaberg Tomine	26	F S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	do.	Gjerde pr. Kragerø	Father:- Jens R. Farej, Gjerde P.O. pr. Kragerø	Alta.	Baver Cross
4	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Hane Kristian	34	M S	Farmer	yes	do.	yes	Canada	do.	Canada	Elrose, Sask.	Mother:- Hanna Jacobsen, Borre, Norway	Sask.	Elrose.
5	TRANSIT	van Kervel	Christoffer	33	M M	Master Mariner	yes	do.	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Arendal	Brother in law:- Ole G. Obberslap, Arendal.	Queb.	Three Rivers
6	UNDER 16	Do.	Hjerdie	24	F M	Housewife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Do.	Brother:- do.	do.	do.
7	UNDER 16	Do.	Henry	2	M S	Child	no	Child	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle :- do.	do.	do.
8	TRANSIT	Lofthaug	Mary	25	F S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sannidal	Father:- Aslak Lofthaug, Sannidal.	Alta.	Kitecat
9	TRANSIT	Hansen	Albert	24	M M	Farmer	yes	do.	yes	Canada	do.	do.	Espen St.	Mother:- Marie Hansen, Espen St.	Sask.	Govan
10	TRANSIT	do.	Signe	22	F M	House wife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother in law :- do.	do.	do.
11	TRANSIT	Lawrell	Dail	29	M S	Bookkeeper	yes	Swedish	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend:- Victor Andersson, Döbelsgatan 95 Stockholm.	B.C.	Vancouver
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK N.Y.

AUG 11 1918, 1918

139

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or resents organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or resumption to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergenford, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUG 1 1918, 1918
at New York

Max C. Lema
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply policeman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by reason of properly coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Mar-ino, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entire country of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether as passenger or not, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money, if any, paid. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

140

8. *Bergensfjord* sailing from *Kristiania*, 27th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1918, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Holwer	John	32	M	M		Passport no. 18612-Issued Washington D.C. 23rd May 1918.	P i r. (Wash.)
2	-do-	Anders	35	M	M		-do-	-do-
3	-do-	John Robert	5	M	S	Born at: Petersburg, Alaska, 27th August 1913.	-do-	-do-
4	-do-	Randi Margrete	2	F	S	Born at: Thingvold, Norway 14 January 1917	-do-	-do-
5	Arnold	Martha	30	F	M		U. S. Passport nr. 607, issued at Kristiania June 24th 1918.	Ill. 3363 Indiana Ave., Chicago
6	Do.	Carol Therese	1	F	S	Born at :- Thonstad, pr. Flockefjord Norway December 7th 1916.	do.	do.
7	Do.	Phyllis, Eleonora	4	F	S	Born at: Mc. Ville N.D. Aug. 15th 1914.	do.	do.
8	Bucht	Maurice, M.	39	M	M		District Court, Boston Mass., March 27th 1916.	Dunlap 19 Harvard Str. Boston Mass
9	do.	Anna Lovise	36	F	M		do.	do.
10	do.	Stige Walter	6	M	S	Born at :- Boden Sweden, January 26th 1912.	do.	do.
11	do.	Cord Gunvor	5	F	S	Born at :- Boden Sweden, December 12th 1912.	do.	do.
12	Englund	Alma Erica	35	F	M	P.P. 1078 Stockholm	Superior Court, Cook County, Chicago Ill. May 10th 1912.	4754 Greenwood Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	do.	Ruth Elisabet	3	F	S	Born at :- Hjorted Sweden, November 8th 1914.	do.	do.
14	Hansen	Jenny	30	F	M		U.S. Passport Nr. 601, issued at Kristiania June 18th 1918.	462 - 46th street, Brooklyn N. Y.
15	Lee	Andrew P.	64	M	M		U.S. Passport nr. 18609, issued at Washington D. C. May 23rd 1918.	Hansville Wash.
16	do.	Margrete	66	F	M		do.	do.
17	Lindahl	Margith Alvilde	29	F	M		U.S. Passport nr. 15104, issued at Washington D.C. May 1st. 1918.	Schenectady R.F.D. nr. 7 NY
18	do.	Nedd, Irving	11	M	S	Born at :- Drammen Norway, August 8th 1917.	do.	do.
19	Mack	Einar	40	M	S		U.S. Passport Nr. 13141 issued at Washington D.C. April 15th 1918.	125 E 24th St. Portland Oregon
20	Nilsson	Erik, Theodore	45	M	M		U. S. Passport nr. 1076 issued at Stockholm Sweden June 4th 1918.	Jerome, Arizona
21	do.	Ingrid, Therese	32	F	M		do.	do.
22	do.	Harry, Sigvard	5	M	S	Born at :- Thorsnas Sweden, January 4th 1913.	do.	do.
23	do.	Guatav, Lennart	3	M	S	Born at :- Thorsnas Sweden, September 28th 1917.	do.	do.
24	Nelson	James Carl	38	M	M	U.S.C. 214337, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S. Passport Nr. 16883, issued at Washington D.C. May 10th 1918.	111 Federal St. Philadelphia Pa.
25	Soundström	Arvid Brynold	17	M	S	Born at: Jacksonville Florida, April 22nd 1901.	U. S. Passport nr. 1112, issued at Stockholm Sweden July 20th 1918.	Jacksonville, Florida
26	do.	Alexandra E.	15	F	S	Born at: Newark, New Jersey November 24th 1903	U. S. Passport nr. 1113, issued at Stockholm Sweden July 20th 1918.	do.
27	Tollefsen	Ingebrigt	58	M	M		U.S. Passport nr. 3444 issued at Washington D.C. Jan. 29th 1918.	1102 John St., Seattle Wash.
28	Watson	Augusta C.	57	F	M		U.S. Passport nr. 1086, issued at Stockholm Sweden June 14th 1918	51 Harwood Str. Lynn, Mass.
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, JULY 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUG 11 1918, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Werner	Gustav	40	✓	M	P.P. 1105 Stockholm.	Supreme Court, County of Little Valley	127 Clinton Ave.,
2	do.	Hilda	41	✓	F		New York Sept. 19th 1910.-	Remove Pa. 245 255 H 24. C
3	do.	Rolf Lewis	9	✓	M	Born at :- Olean, N.Y. Aug. 25th 1908.	do.	do.
4	do.	Mauritz, Randolph	7	✓	M	Born at :- Olean, N.Y. Febr. 11th 1911.	do.	do.
5	do.	Gustav, Carlton	5	✓	M	Born at :- Renova, Pa. June 17th 1913.	do.	do.
6	do.	Wilhelm, George	3	✓	M	Born at :- Renovo, Pa. May 7th 1915.	do.	do.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 let

F. J. H. Gurn Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do 11 142
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August 1918
at New York
M. Jussen
Immigration Officer.

August 13/1918
August 11/1918

Act. & Rev.
Al. Lit. Tot.
345-51-402
86 Ind. 16
11 L.G.
67 Manifests

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BERGENSFJORD

sailing from Christiania

July 27, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

143

17

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

AUG 11 1918

1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, regulation, provision, or agreement, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	To join norwegian as "Times" at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	lightblue	None	Norway	Slagen												
2	Cal.	San Francisco	do	do	\$25	yes	as a	00-06	-	-	To join norwegian as "Tancred" at San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	do	Tönsberg											
3	Mich.	Norway	No	self	\$25	yes	08-14	Mich.	1909	Tacoma, Wash.	Friend: John Hägglund, Norway, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brownbrown	None	Sweden	Nor												
4	Wash.	Tacoma	No	self	yes	yes	1916	Wash.	1909	Home: 5308 Vapato str. So. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	lightblue	None	Norway	Fredrikshal													
5	do	do	no	Husband	-	Yes	1917	do	1870	Mnpls.	Daughter: Jennie Widnes, Route 3, Battle Lake, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brownblue	None	do	Odalen												
6	Miss.	Battle Lake	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Min.	1913	New York, N.Y.	To join danish as "Rolf", at Norfolk, Virg.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light	do	None	do	Vestby											
7	do	do	no	Husband	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light	do	None	do	Birkende											
8	Virg.	Norfolk	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	1914	N.Y.	To join norwegian as "Tancred" San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark brown	None	Denmark	Odense												
9	or San Francisco, Cal.	New York	yes	do	\$25	yes	as a	1910	New York, N.Y.	Husband: Thomas A. Foggin, 40 1 East 68 str. New York, NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brownblue	None	Norway	Eldanger													
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	1917	N.Y.	Mother: Gusta Dahl, 571-55 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Christiania											
11	do	do	yes	Mother	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	Husband: Ole Danielson, 339-49 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light	do	None	do	Trondhjem											
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	yes	No	-	-	-	-	Father:	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	gray	None	do	Sandefjord											
13	do	do	yes	Father	270	No	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Sandehersd											
14	N.D.	Pittsburry	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Ill.	1913	Ill.	Husband: George Dehkes, Pittsburry, N.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	None	do	Larvik											
15	do	do	no	Mother	70	yes	d	USA.	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.											
16	Minn.	Sacret Heart	self	yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Father-in-law: Hartvig Vik, Box 204, Sacret Heart, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	lightgray	None	Norway	Christiania												
17	do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	1908	Min.	1903	Grand	Father:	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Narö											
18	do	do	no	Father	1480	-	-	-	-	-	Grandfather:	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Christiania											
19	do	do	no	do	-	no	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	light	do	None	do	do											
20	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do											
21	do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do											
22	Virg.	Norfolk	no	Shipowner	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	To join danish as "Rolf" at Norfolk, Virg.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	tattooed "K" on left underarm	Denmark	Römske											
23	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1915	as a	1917	as a	To join danish as "Nordamerika", Norfolk, Virg.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	do	Odense											
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1911	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Henrik Henriksen, 65-4th place, Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	darkbrown	None	Norway	Flekkefjord												
25	do	do	yes	Mother	80	No	-	-	-	-	Father:	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Christiania											
26	do	do	yes	Uncle	\$25	yes	as a	1914	Racine, Wis.	1914	Racine, Wis.	Brother: Henrik Henriksen, 3826 Park ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light	blue	None	do	Moss										
27	do	do	yes	shipowner	60	yes	-	-	-	-	Friends: Bennett Hvoslef & Co, 18 Broadway, New York, NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	do	None	Denmark	Thurö											
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	\$25	yes	1916	Wis.	1916	Wis.	Husband: Ragnvald Johansen, 159 Nelson str. Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Grue											
29	do	do	yes	Father	-	no	-	-	-	-	Father:	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	Bergen											
30	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	-	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Norwegian	yes	1 1/2 year	no	no	no
2	2-0670	in transit				
3	2-5520	no	alw.	yes	no	no
4	2-1630	do.	do.	do.	no	no
5	2-8670	do.	do.	do.	no	no
6	2-1670	undecided			no	no
7	2-6010	do.	do.	do.	no	no
8	1-4540	Danish yes	do.	no	no	no
9	2-6670	Norwegian	In transit			
10	2-670	undecided		yes	no	no
11	2-2670	do.	do.	und.	no	no
12	2-0620	undecided			no	no
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
14	2-5630	do.	do.	do.	no	no
15	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
16	1-3070	no	alw.	yes	no	no
17	1-3576	do.	do.	do.	no	no
18	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
19	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
20	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
21	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
22	2-1690	Danish yes	und.	no	no	no
23	2-1670	undecided			no	no
24	Norwegian	do	do.	yes	no	no
25	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
26	do.	no	alw.	yes	no	no
27	2-1670	Danish	in transit	-	no	no
28	Norwegian	no	alw.	yes	no	no
29	3-7620	do.	do.	do.	no	no
30	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or membership of or affiliated with any organization maintaining such aims, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-213

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____ New York
Max Gelsinger
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies report the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The

entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Max Delaney
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Kristiania, Norway

July 27th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Landberg	Edith, Ingeborg	26	F	S	House- work	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gävle	Father: Carl Landberg Avastrom 4, Gävle						
2			Lindroth	Viktoria, Margareta	23	F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Norrköping	Father: Karl G. Lindroth Dragsgatan 16, Norrköping.						
3			Lundberg	Gustav, Teodor	17	M	S	Shop- laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother: Hilma Lundberg Trievaldsgränd 1, Stockholm						
4			Mattson	Karl, Konrad	17	M	S	Jeweler	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gävle	Father: Karl Mattson Stenbergs alle 14, Gävle						
5			Myrberg	Maria, Eugenia	19	F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Uncle: Carl J. Jansson Månsbro, Avesta						
6			do	Eva, Cecilia	10	F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Avesta	do						
7			Mokvist	Karl, Olof	16	M	S	farm- laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Undersåker	Mother: Anna Mokvist Mörsil						
8			Norberg	Erik	17	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dala Husby	Mother: Anna Åhs Krusenberg, Uppsala						
9			Nilsson	Ingeborg	61	F	Wd.	House- work	yes	yes	do	do	do	Teng	Sister: Anna Mokvist Mörsil						
10			Nyman	Johan, Erland	25	M	S	Iron- turner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Karl J. Nyman Kattgränd 3, Stockholm						
11			Olofson	Gustav, Eugen	19	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Åby	Father: Jonas Olsson Fudalen, Tunafors, Åby.						
12			Olsson	Karl, Edvin	23	M	S	iron- turner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fagersta	Father: Ludvig Olsson Egna hem, Fagersta						
13			Patterson	Oskar, Viktor	38	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gunnarskog	Brother: Rudolf Frykblom Allstaka, Gunnarskog						
14			Sahlin	Tekla, Sofia	39	F	S	House- work	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Nephew: John Sahlin Vanadisvägen 17, Stockholm						
15			Strand	Nils Birger	18	M	S	Iron- laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Södertelje	Father: Karl Johansson Ekensberg 58, Södertelje						
16			Svensson	Hildur, Maria	26	F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Geijersdal	Father: Sven Johnson Suttershöjden, Geijersdal						
17			Segerstedt	Johan, August	36	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Karl J. Larsson Österboda, Lundby						
18			do	Emma, Maria	38	F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do						
19	UNDER 16		do	Dagmar, Eva	10	F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do						
20	UNDER 16		do	Gregor, Dikol	9	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
21			Säfstöm	Lars	61	M	Wd.	Paper- foreman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skutskär	Friend Nils Ekström Upplandsbodarne						
22			do	Georg	23	M	S	Mill- laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
23			do	Viktoria	20	F	S	House- work	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
24			do	Gustav	17	M	S	Mill- laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						
25			Tzvetkoff	Alexander	48	M	M	Railroad clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Brother: Leonel Tzvetkoff Merseau Sokolniki 9 St. Moscow						
26			do	Alexandrina	44	F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: do						
27	UNDER 16		do	Lydia	5	F	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do						
28			Vänlin	Karl, Oscar	43	M	M	Iron- laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Västerås	Wife: Cecilia Vänlin Östermalmsgatan 13, Örebro						
29			do	Karl, Holmer	12	M	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: do						
30			do	Holger, Emanuel	10	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-511

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

AUG 11 1918

191

145

16

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, or for labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Utah	Logan	no	self	yes	no		Friend: John Lind Logan, Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Östervåra
2	Utah	Logan	no	self	yes	no		Friend: John A. Carlson 74 So. 4th Str. Logan, Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Norrköping
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	no		Brother: Nils Lundberg, 53 East Chicago ave, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	light	blue	do	do	Stockholm
4	Pa.	Monessen	no	Uncle	yes	no		Uncle: Karl G. Thebom 523-6th Street, Monessen, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Forsbacka
5	Ill.	Rockford	no	mother	yes	no		Mother: Karin Myrberg 1412 Parmeli ave, Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	good	none	4	9	do	brown	blue	do	do	Stockholm
6	do	do	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	do	light	gray	do	do	do
7	S.D.	Sioux Falls	no	Aunt	yes	no		Cousin: Oscar J. Carlson, 919 South 2nd ave, Sioux Falls, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Strömsund
8	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	no		Aunt: Augusta Carlström 135 Longwood str. Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Dala Husby
9	S.D.	Sioux Falls	no	do	yes	no		Son in law: Oscar Carlson 919 South 2nd ave Sioux Falls	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do	do	As
10	Ia.	New Hampton	no	do	yes	no		Friend: Axel Ekström, Bearen Hotel, New Hampton, Ia.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	blue	do	do	Hinnesta
11	S.D.	Mellette	no	do	yes	no		Brother: Peter A. Lorten Mellette, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	blue	do	do	Kvillinge
12	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	yes	no		Brother: Carl Nordström 4938 West Erie Str. Chicago	no	no	no	good	longfinger cut off	5	5	do	light	gray	do	do	Fagersta
13	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	1907	Chicago Friend: Konrad Andersen 104 West 112th Str. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	blue	do	do	Gunnarskog
14	Mass.	Worcester	no	do	yes	no		Sister: Amanda Nilsson 7 Hwaper Str. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	none	do	Tacksfallet
15	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	do	yes	no		Cousin: Sifird Elg 95 Prince Street, Bridgeport	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	Myköping
16	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	do	yes	no		Cousin: Fredrik Johnson, 32 Eld St., New Haven, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	blue	do	do	Brattfors
17	Utah	Salt L. City	no	do	yes	no		Friend: Carl G. Jansson Sandy City, Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	blue	do	do	Ramnäs
18	do	do	no	Husband	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	do	Vestermo
19	do	do	no	father	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	light	do	do	do	Stockholm
20	do	do	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Mass.	Milford	no	Self	yes	no		Son: Alfred Säfström 8 Halley Street, Milford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brown	brown	do	do	Näs
22	do	do	no	father	yes	no		Brother: do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	do
23	do	do	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	brown	do	do	Elvkarleby
24	do	do	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	brown	do	do	do
25	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend: Anna Affonasio, 745 Church Alley, Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	gray	blue	do	Russia	Moscow
26	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	gray	do	do	Reval
27	do	do	yes	father	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	blue	do	do	Moscow
28	N.D.	Pettibone	no	Self	yes	no		Friend: Georg Malmgren Box 56 Pettibone, N.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	light	blue	do	Sweden	Ramnäs
29	do	do	no	father	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	no	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.					
1	Swedish	no	Perma- nently	yes	no	no		
2	Swedish	no	Perma- nently	yes	no	no		
3	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
4	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
5	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
6	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
7	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
8	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
9	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
10	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
11	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
12	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
13	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
14	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
15	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
16	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
17	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
18	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
19	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
20	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
21	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
22	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
23	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
24	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
25	Russian	no	do	yes	no	no		
26	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
27	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
28	Swedish	no	do	yes	no	no		
29	do	no	do	yes	no	no		
30	do	no	do	yes	no	no		

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, MASTER, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

Max Pelletier
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord

sailing from Christiania, Norway

July 27th 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	U.S. Alien.	U.S. Alien.	U.S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Andersen	Carl Christian	26	M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Maria Andersen Roersvei 23 Copenhagen. Denmark
2					Andersson	Jöns	77	M	W	Farmer	Yes	No	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Östmark	Friend: Edvard Olsson Bergsida Östmark. Sweden
3					Bommen	Gustav	37	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kongsberg	Father: Paulus Bommen Kongsberg. Norway
4					Carlsen	Vilhelmina	55	F	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Drammen	Son: Harry Carlsen Fjeldsbyen 45 A Drammen Norway
5					Christensen	Martin Peter	26	M	S	Machine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother: H.P. Christensen Sygehuset Odense. Denmark
6					Christensen	Kinar Komori	24	M	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife: Lykke H. Christensen Prins. Alex. Alle 14 Charlottenlund
7					Christiansen	Bjarne	18	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Harstad	Father: Bjarne Christiansen Hemestad Harstad Norway
8					Ellingsen	Thordis	14	F	-	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Slagen	Mother: Hedda Ellingsen Chr. Kroghsgate 28 Christiania
9					Erlandsen	Ankjer Chr.	25	M	S	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Karoline Erlandsen Sæbæro 12 Copenhagen Denmark
10					Gundersen	Margit	17	F	S	Cashier	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Gunder Gundersen Fossveien 16 Christiania.
11					Hansen	Erling Thorbjörn	21	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sam	Wife: Hulda Hansen Slagen pr Tonsberg Norway
12					Hansen	Alrik Thomas	27	M	S	Ship's Engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Father: Jørgen Alrik Hansen Skottegate 6 Bergen Norway
13					Hansen	Christian	40	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tonsberg	Father: Hans Larsen Vænerød Stokke Tonsberg Norway
14					Hansen	Karl Johan	24	M	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Wife: Olufine Hansen Søndrevadsgate 20 Bergen.
15					Jensen	Emanuel Broholm	23	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Famø	Father: Louis Jensen Lyngs Drag. Lyngs st. Norway
16					Johansen	Karl	16	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Slagen	Father: Natanael Johansen Ræel Slagen Tonsberg Norway
17					Karlson	Margrethe	30	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fredrikstad	Father: Amund Ringen Trosvikgate 20 Fredrikstad Now
18					Do	Astrid	6	F	-	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
19					Do	Rolf	9	M	-	Do	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
20					Larsen	Mina	33	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Father: Fanjunk. Fjeld Kvinesdal. Flekkefjord Norway
21					Do	Leif	2	M	-	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
22					Do	Trine	-	F	-	Do	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do
23					Monrad	Olaf	35	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Uncle: Ditlev Monrad Holsteinsgate 24 Copenhagen
24					Do	Yageborg	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
25					Do	Alice Signe	7	F	-	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26					Møller	Eleanora Georgina	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Taastrup	Aunt: Marie Møller Grønnegeade Trøinge Taastrup Denm.
27					Nilson	Johannes H.	32	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Notodden	Brother: Ole Nilson Håbedalen 2 Notodden Norway
28					Do	Marcella	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law: Do
29					Do	Marcella G.	12	F	-	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle: Do
30					Nielsen	Harald	29	M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Valborg Nielsen Asminderads gate 10 Copenhagen.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

---, 191

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

147

19

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50? and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Specimen of handwriting or signature of the immigrant, as required by law, to be placed in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.																	Country.	City or Town.															
1	Va	Norfolk	Yes	S.S.Co.	\$50	Yes as a sail.	Danish S/S "Cotonia" Norfolk Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair blondt grey	blue	None	Denmark	Copen- hagen																
2	Min	Duluth	Do	Son	\$50	Do 1912	Nor Oscar Berglund 6003 Tacony Str. W. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair blondt grey	blue	None	Sweden	Ostmark																
3	Mass	Dorchester	No	Self	\$50	Do 1914	Sister: Felga Larsen 5 Davitt Str. Dorchester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair blondt do	blue	None	Norway	Konge- berg.																
4	N.Y.	Newport	No	Do	\$50	No -	Sister: Mrs Mathilde Benson 101 Franklin Str. Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair dark do	do	None	Sweden	Lysekil																
5	Va	Norfolk	Yes	S.S.Co.	\$50	Yes 1915 Pa	S/S "Normania" Norfolk Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair blondt brown	do	None	Denmark	Taar- drup																
6	Cal	San Frisco	No	Do	\$50	No -	Danish S/S "Selandia" San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair dark do	do	None	Do	Copen- hagen																
7	Panama		No	Do	\$50	No -	Norwegian S/S "Maricopa" Colon Panama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair blondt blue	do	Anchor tattooed left arm, lady on the right arm.	Norway	Hemme- stad																
8	Mass	Cambridge	No	Aunt	\$25	No --	Aunt: Thora Johnsen 271 N.F. Aborn St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Dobrown	do	None	Do	Slagen																
9	Va	Norfolk	Yes	S.S.Co.	\$50	No -	Danish S/S "Phoenix" Norfolk Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Do grey	do	None	Denmark	Byrum																
10	R.I.	Providence	Do	Aunt	\$25	No -	Aunt: Margit Thoresen Natick ave. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair blondt blue	do	None	Norway	Christi- ania.																
11	N.Y.	New York	Do	S.S.Co.	\$25	No -	Norwegian S/S "Tordenskiold" New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair brown do	do	None	Do	Do																
12	La	New Orleans	Do	S.S.Co.	\$50	No -	Norwegian S/S "Mount Vernon" New Orleans La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair blondt do	do	None	Do	Bergen																
13	N.Y.	New York	Do	S.S.Co.	\$25	No -	Norwegian S/S "Trancred" New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Stokke																
14	Lu	New Orleans	Do	S.S.Co.	\$20-	Yes as a sail.	Norwegian S/S "Belvernan" New Orleans Lu	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Do do	do	Flag tattooed on the right arm, lady on the left arm	Do	Arkboens																
15	N.Y.	New York	Do	S.S.Co.	\$50	No -	East Asiatic Co. Ltd NY Agen. 60 Wall Street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Do grey	do	None	Denmark	Lynge																
16	Do	Do	Do	S.S.Co.	\$25	No -	Norwegian S/S "Trancred" New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Do blue	do	None	Norway	Sam																
17	Min	Duluth	Do	Self	\$25	No -	Husband: Axel Karlson 307-53 Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Fredrik- stad																
18	Do	Do	Do	Mother	\$25	No -	Father: Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Do																
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	75	No -	Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Do																
20	Mich	Detroit	Do	Husband	\$25	Yes 1901	Husband: Charley Larsen 123 Mich/Ave/Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Kvines- dal.																
21	Do	Do	Do	Father	-	Yes 1918	Father: Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do do	do	None	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.																
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	No -	Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do do	do	None	Norway	Kvines- dal.																
23	Mont.	Rudgard	No	Self	\$50	Yes 1916 Mont	Father in law: Nicolai Presse Rudgard Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Do do	do	None	Denmark	Kolding																
24	Do	Do	No	Husband	\$50	Yes Do Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair Do do	do	None	U.S.A.	Daros																
25	Do	Do	No	Father	\$50	Yes Do Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Do do	do	None	Denmark	Iowa																
26	NY.	New York	Yes	Friend	\$50	Yes 1909	Friend: Emma Andersson 252-75 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Do do	do	None	Do	Kolding																
27	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	\$50	Yes 1916 Ill	Friend: John Jensen 3401 Beach Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Do do	do	None	Norway	Ørds- købing																
28	Do	Do	No	Husband	-		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Fair dark do	do	None	Galicia	Chesno																
29	Do	Do	No	Father	-		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair Do do	do	None	Norway	Not- odden																
30	Cal	San Francisco	No	S.S.Co.	\$50	Yes 1917 Cal.	Danish S/S "East Asiatic Co. Ltd San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair blondt grey	do	None	Denmark	Copen- hagen																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.					
1	2-670-und.	No	No				
2	2-3670	und.	No				
3	2-3670	und.	No				
4	2-670	und.	No				
5	2-3670	und.	No				
6	2-21670	und.	No				
7	2-3670	und.	No				
8	2-670	und.	No				
9	2-670	und.	No				
10	2-670	und.	No				
11	2-670	und.	No				
12	2-670	und.	No				
13	2-670	und.	No				
14	2-670	und.	No				
15	2-670	und.	No				
16	2-670	und.	No				
17	2-670	und.	No				
18	2-670	und.	No				
19	2-670	und.	No				
20	2-670	und.	No				
21	2-670	und.	No				
22	2-670	und.	No				
23	2-670	und.	No				
24	2-670	und.	No				
25	2-670	und.	No				
26	2-670	und.	No				
27	2-670	und.	No				
28	2-670	und.	No				
29	2-670	und.	No				
30	2-670	und.	No				

I, S. S. Bergensford, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
I, S. S. Bergensford, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of title or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting honorarily" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

Max Petrosky
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

Christiania

July 27

1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.	Special Inquiry.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Hedin	Gunnar S.	7	m	Child	No	No	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hedemora	Grandfather: And. Hedin, Sollicen, Hedemora, Sweden.
2		TRANSIT			Hendler	Axel Albert	38	w	Chief engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Alfrida Hendler, Baldersgt. 76, Copenhagen, Denmark
3		TRANSIT			Johansen	Axel Waldemar	22	w	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Johansen, Studiestr. 47, Copenhagen, Denmark
4					Johansen	Karoline Amalie	44	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tönsberg	Brother: Karl Haug, Romes, pr. Tönsberg.
5	3719030-1/30/34				do	Borghild Alice	17	w	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do
6	UNDER 16				do	Hans Johan	11	m	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
7		TRANSIT			Jensen	Ole	31	m	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Norby	Mother: Maren Jensen, Norby, Fanö, Denmark.
8		TRANSIT			Kofoed	William	34	m	Chief engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Wife: Clara Kofoed, Dannebrogsgt. 32, Copenhagen, Denmark
9		TRANSIT			Kronskjold	Karl	28	m	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Ella Kronskjold, Fredriksberggt. 37, Copenhagen, Denmark
10		TRANSIT			Larsen	Anders Kristian	18	m	Trimmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sem, Tönsberg	Father: Karl Larsen, Fyldpaa, Slagen, Tönsberg, Norway
11		TRANSIT			Larsen	Jacob	25	m	Ship's Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nöterö	Father: Lars Andersen, Nöterö, Tönsberg, Norway
12					Lorentzen	Elisabeth Marie	23	w	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Julius Lorentzen, Fredriksstad, Norway
13		TRANSIT			Mathisen Jahre	Karl	40	m	Ship's carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ramnes	Sister: Olette Mathisen Stange, Ramnes st. Norway.
14					Nygaard	Martha	29	w	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Ivar Nygaard, Høvik, Norway
15					Olsen	Johan	67	w	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Pauline Nilson, Norway
16					do	Eleonora	65	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	The Meyersgt. 32, Christiania.
17					Askerlund	Ester	25	w	Bank clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister-in-law: do do
18		TRANSIT			Overbye	Sören Leopold	26	m	Chief engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: do do
19					Sandnes	Jentoft	25	m	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Marie Overbye, Stengt. 55, Copenhagen, Denmark
20		TRANSIT			Scharf	Herman Emil	21	m	do	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Carl Bortensen, Grattanbråten, Harstad, Norway
21					Terkelsen Sandvik	Lovise	39	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Emil Scharf, Koldusgt. 4, Copenhagen, Denmark
22	UNDER 16				do	Olaug	9	w	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Bernt Berntsen, Jølden, Moss, Norway.
23	UNDER 16				do	Arthur	7	m	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do
24					Theodorsen	Magnhild	28	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Fredriksstad	Father: Arne Pettersen, Glemminge, Fredriksstad, Norway
25	UNDER 16				do	Judith	7	w	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
26					Uldahl	Oscar	28	m	Driver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: Nils Finesberg, Bogstadvn. 4, Christiania, Norway
27					do	Olga	25	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: do do
28	UNDER 16				do	Kaare	46	m	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
29		TRANSIT			Uldahl	Eivind	22	m	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Oskar Uldahl, Soldrgt. 1, Christiania, Norway
30					Wadebye	Carl Laurits B.	25	m	Chief engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Nyborg	Father: L.H. Boy Wadebye, Slotsgt. 17, Nyborg, Denmark

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.List
(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

20

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

AUG 11 1918

1918

149

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to reason of any other, admitted, expelled, or deported, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ill. Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	No	Mother: Kristina A. Hedin, 930 Belmont ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	red blue	Sweden Stockholm
2	Va. Norfolk	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	To join danish ss "Rolf" at Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light gray	Denmark Copenhagen
3	do do	yes	do	yes	yes	2 mths New York, To join danish ss "Nordvalen" at Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do blue	do do
4	Wash. Seattle	No	Self	yes	No	Husband: Jørgen B. Johansen, 7718-27 ave, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do do	Norway Rannes
5	do do	No	Mother	No	No	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do do	do Christiania
6	do do	No	do	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do do	do Hagen
7	Va. Norfolk	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	To join danish ss "Nordamerika" at Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark do	Denmark Norby
8	N.Y. New York	yes	do	yes	No	Friends: Bennet, Hvoslef & Co, 18 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light brown	do Rønne
9	Va. Norfolk	yes	do	yes	No	To join danish ss "Kotonia" Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do gray	do Marstal
10	Cal. San Francisco	yes	do	yes	yes	To join norwegian ss "Tancred" San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	dark blue	Norway Rannes
11	N.Y. New York	yes	do	yes	yes	Brooklyn, To join norwegian ss "Sark" at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light do	do Nøsterø
12	do Brooklyn	yes	self	\$25	No	Friends: Lauritz, Lauritzen, 475 Clinton str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do Fredriksstad
13	do New York	yes	shipowner	\$25	yes	To join norwegian ss "Times" at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dark do	do Rannes
14	do Brooklyn	yes	self	\$25	No	Cousin: Frida Waldemarsen, 734-51 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light do	do Jewnaker
15	Wash. Hoquiam	yes	law.	\$25	No	Son-in-law: John Elmer, 2808 Summer ave, Hoquiam, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	brown brown	do Stange
16	do do	yes	Son-in-law	\$25	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	do do	Sweden Wenneskog
17	do do	yes	Uncle	\$25	No	Uncle: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do do	Norway Fredrika
18	Va. Norfolk	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	To join danish ss "Nils A. Finnsen" at Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light blue	Denmark Randers
19	do New Orleans	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend: John S. Sørensen, 1530 Esplanade ave, New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown brown	Norway Harstad
20	N.Y. New York	yes	Shipowner	yes	No	To join norwegian ss "Nordlyse" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light blue	Denmark Copenhagen
21	do Brooklyn	yes	self	\$25	No	Husband: Anders Sandvik, 378 Court str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	Norway Horten
22	do do	yes	mother	\$25	No	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do Christiania
23	do do	yes	do	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do do
24	Minn. Duluth	yes	Husband	\$25	No	Husband: Johan Theodorsen, 2715 W. Helm str. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do Fredriksstad
25	do do	yes	father	\$25	No	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	light do	do do
26	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	No	Mother: Anna Uldahl, 2529 N. Harding ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do do	do Christiania
27	do do	yes	Husband	\$25	No	Mother-in-law: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do do
28	do do	yes	Father	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	do do
29	do do	yes	self	\$25	No	Mother: Anna Uldahl, 2529 N. Harding ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	do do
30	Va. Norfolk	yes	Shipowner	\$25	yes	To join danish ss "Phoenix" at Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do gray	Denmark Nyborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
2	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
3	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
4	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
5	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
6	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
7	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
8	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
9	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
10	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
11	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
12	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
13	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
14	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
15	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
16	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
17	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
18	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
19	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
20	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
21	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
22	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
23	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
24	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
25	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
26	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
27	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
28	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
29	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No
30	2-3627	Toskik	in transit	No	No

I, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUG, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUG, 1918, at New York.

Max Bergensfjord
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissent in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this

11 day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. CHRISTIANIA

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

JULY 27

1918

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2/6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-212

1 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A.

AUG 11 1918

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

21

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any agreement, express, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	R.I. Greenwich		Father	Yes	1902 N. Branch, Friend: Frank G. Bengtson	East Greenwich, R.I.				Good		5 2	Fair	Light	Crooked	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
2	Ill. Viantha	Yes	Self	\$1600	1908 Viantha, Ill.	Friend: Elizabeth Smith				do		5 7	do	Brown blue	None	Sweden	Bladaker
3	Min. Isanti	do	do	\$400		Friend: Lars Bengtson				do		5 1	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
4	do	do	do	do		Friend: do				do		5 1	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
5	do	do	do	do		do				do		5 1	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
6	do	do	do	do		do				do		5 1	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
7	do	do	do	do		do				do		5 1	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
8	Ill. Chicago	do	Self	\$50		Aunt: Hannah Goodfield				do		5 6	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
9	Min. Marick	do	do	do		1507 Marck Ave. Oak Park, Ill.				do		5 6	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
10	do	do	do	do		Friend: do				do		5 7	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
11	do	do	do	do		1915 New York Brother: Sigurd Coltenback				do		5 3	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
12	Ill. Chicago	do	do	do		72 Woodland Ave. Jersey City.				do		5 4	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
13	do	do	do	do		Friend: do				do		5 7	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
14	do	do	do	do		do				do		5 7	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
15	R.I. Providence	do	Self	do		Sister: Ester Ahnberg				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
16	Ill. Chicago	do	do	do		Brother: Charles Miller				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
17	Mass. Shirley	do	do	do		4947 Pennacola ave. Chicago, Ill.				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
18	do	do	do	do		Sister in law: Sarnia Johansen, Leckner 56, Shirley, Mass.				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
19	Mich. Detroit	do	do	do		Aunt: do				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
20	do	do	do	do		Brother: Albin Villberg				do		5 8	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
21	Ohio Youngstown	do	Self	do		Brother: Arthur Holt, 322 Martin St. Youngstown, Ohio				do		5 4	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
22	Mass. Worcester	do	do	do		Brother: Oscar Johansen, 51 Tallmont St. Worcester, Mass.				do		5 9	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
23	do	do	do	do		Brother in law: do				do		5 9	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
24	Mich. Minnere	do	Self	do		Brother: Teodor Karlsson				do		5 4	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
25	do	do	do	do		R I Box 8, Minnere, Mich.				do		5 5	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
26	do	do	do	do		Brother in law: do				do		5 5	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
27	do	do	do	do		Uncle: do				do		5 5	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
28	do	do	do	do		do				do		5 5	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
29	Pa. Philadelphia	do	Self	Yes		Friend: Karl Larsson, 3522 E. 15th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.				do		6 2	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker
30	N.Y. New York	do	do	do		Friend: Anna Nilsson, 229 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.				do		6 2	do	do	do	Sweden	Bladaker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring parade in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 Swedish	1-067				
2	1-1617				
3	1-4617				
4					
5					
6					
7					
8	1-5617				
9	1-620				
10	1-1620				
11	1-4620				
12	1-467				
13					
14					
15					
16	1-2620				
17	1-3617				
18					
19	1-2620				
20					
21	1-617				
22	1-620				
23	1-620				
24	1-617				
25	1-1617				
26					
27					
28					
29	1-2617				
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and advocating such views, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the _____ named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this										day of										at										Immigration Office										Super.									
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MASTER
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
S. S. Bergensfjord, of the _____ from Kristiania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by Section 3 of the Immigration Act and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918
New York
Max Delaney
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, book publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Mexico).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (see Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Apulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be called "Italian (south)."

Column in Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute the permanent residence. The last permanent residence of an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. If a person for statistical purposes that stock companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as permanent residents of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

e. Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of _____ shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show whether an individual actually has the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

is a citizen of the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in columns 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855,

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *M. J. Jussen*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Bergensfjord*, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *nineteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Universities of Christiania and New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at *New York*

M. J. Jussen

Max P. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from

Christiania

Norway

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Bach	Edith	23	f	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark Copenhagen	Father: Svend K. F. Bach, 34 Helmsdalsgt. Copenhagen, Denmark
2					Bergsager	Brynhild	36	f	do	Yes	Yes	Norway	do Norway Stavanger	Father: Thomas Bergsager, Kongst. 2, Stavanger, Norway
3					Christensen	Sigurd	30	m	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand. Norway Dovre	Aunt: Ragnhild Bakken, Sel, Gudbrandsdal, Norway
4					do	Petra	33	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	do do do
5					Elvestad	Thora Eugenie	25	f	House - Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do Tune pr. Sarpsborg	Father: Ole Kristian Jellum, Borggt. 21, Sarpsborg, Norway
6					do	Odd	6	m	Child	No	No	do	do do do	Grandfather: do
7					do	Mary	5	f	do	No	No	do	do do do	do do do
8					Gustafsson	Karl Wilhelm	26	m	Smith	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do Sweden Skövde	Father: Frans Gustafsson, L. S. Olofsgt. Skövde, Sweden
9					Henrichsen	Aslaug Marie	26	f	Garde- ner	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark Copenhagen	Father: Knud Henrichsen, Helsingörsgt. Hillerød, Denmark
10					Joensen	Astrid Johanne	30	f	House - Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Father: Nils Nilsen, Herning, Denmark
11					Karlsen	Selma J. O.	38	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do Norway Tune	Father: Bolivar Sørensen Sannesund, Norway
12					do	Reidar Bjerke	15	m	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Grandfather: do
13					Larsen	Sebalus J.	32	m	Custom Inspector	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do Denmark Lejō	Mother: Kristine Johansen, Dommeren Lejō, Denmark
14					Pettersen	Harry William	24	m	Postman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do Norway Sandefjord	Father: Svande Pettersen, Hauges 85, Drammen, Norway
15					Scholin	Roberta	39	f	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do Denmark Copenhagen	Friend: Andreas Grundtman, Nørregt. 20, Copenhagen, Denmark
16					West-Scholin	Frans Henry	3	m	Child	No	No	do	do do do	do do do
17					Svendsen	Finn Harry	16	m	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	do Norway Gjerpen	Aunt: Kristine Arnesen, Porsgrund, Norway
18					Sørensen	Thorvald	32	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do Denmark Fredericia	Brother: Olaf Sørensen, Nørregaarsgt. 40, Fredericia, Denmark
19					do	Emma Sofia	31	f	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Brother-in-law: do
20					do	Niels Jörgen	1	m	Child	No	No	do	do do do	Uncle: do do
21					Thomsen	Thomas Christian	27	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Christian Hansen, Sønderskov, Lindal, Denmark
22					Allesen-Vernø	Cay	26	m	Construc- tor	Yes	Yes	do	do Copenhagen	Mother: Marie Pettersen, Magtekildevej 17, Copenhagen, Denmark
23					West	Caroline Jacobine	77	f	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Friend: Axel Grundtman, Nørregt. 20, Copenhagen, Denmark
24					Wojcik	Mary Aquela	22	f	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Father: John Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
25					Wojcik	John Thomas	24	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Mother: Mary Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
26					Wojcik	John	21	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Sister: Anna Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
27					Wojcik	John	17	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Brother: John Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
28					Wojcik	John	14	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Brother: John Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
29					Wojcik	John	11	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Brother: John Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
30					Wojcik	John	8	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do do do	Brother: John Wojcik, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

as to 25

Nov 27 1918 - Chas. Behlert
F. B. Wadsworth

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

AUG 11 1918

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

22

1918																																			
153																																			
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, Inches.		Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.					
		State, City or Town.				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																									
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Friend	yes	No						Friend: Ctp. Sørensen, 6831 Ridge Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	light blue	None			Denmark	Copenhagen								
2	do	do	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	51 Morris Brother: Kristoffer Bergsager, 419-18 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	light blue	None			Denmark	Copenhagen								
3	Wisc.	Superior	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	18 to 1916 Sister: Ragnhild Lee, 933 Jumper ave, Superior, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	dark brown	None			Norway	Stavanger								
4	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Aunt: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	black gray	None			do	Dovre								
5	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Husband	yes	No						Husband: Karl O. Elvestad, 6416-17 ave, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	do	blue	Mark on right hand,		do	do								
6	do	do	yes	Father	yes	No						Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	do	None		do	Sarpsborg								
7	do	do	yes	do	yes	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None		do	do								
8	Ill.	Rockford	No	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1910-Rockford, Friend: John Frankenberg, 718 so 4th str, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dark brown	None			Sweden	Skövde								
9	Cal.	Berkeley	No	Self	yes	No						Cousin: Aagot Henriksen, 34 1/2 str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	blue	None		Denmark	Ejergager								
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	No						Husband: Johannes Joensen, Wall str. 60, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	light	do	None		do	Hering								
11	Minn.	Fall River	No	do	yes	No						Uncle: Harry Johnson, Fall River 848, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	brown	do	None		Norway	Tune								
12	do	do	no	Mother	yes	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	brown	do	None		do	do								
13	China	Shanghai	yes	Custom House	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1917 in Custom House, Shanghai, China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	red	do	None		do	do								
14	Minn.	Bemidje	yes	self	yes	No						Friend: Lydia Carlsson, Box 602, Bemidje, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	light	do	None		Denmark	Lejls								
15	Cal.	San Lorenzo	No	do	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1905, San Francisco, Cal. Rd. P.D. 14, San Lorenzo, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None		Norway	Kristiansand								
16	do	do	no	Mother	yes	No						Oakland, Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None		Denmark	Copenhagen								
17	S.D.	Barley	yes	Aunt in	yes	No						Aunt: Marie Johnson, Barley, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None		U.S.A.	Cal.								
18	Kansas	Americus	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1912/Storey, Friend: Hans P. Hanson, Ia. Americus, Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light blue	None			Norway	Christiania								
19	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	No						1912/ Empolia, Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	None		Denmark	Gaarslev								
20	do	do	yes	Father	-	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	do	do	None		do	Højby								
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5 1/2 Iowa. Scandinavian Mission Home, 154-64 str, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	do	do	None		do	Vig								
22	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	1913, N.Y. Friend: Petter Petrus, Barkley pl. 116, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	brown	Scar on forehead		do	Sönderlev								
23	Cal	San Lorenzo	No	do	yes	No						Son-in-law: John Scholin, R.F.D. 14, San Lorenzo, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	gray	do	None		do	Fredrikshaw								
24	Ia.	Melrose	yes	do	yes	No						Cousin: Gunnar Eriksson, Melrose, Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	gray	do	None		do	Aarhus								
25	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	No						1914, J.A. Smith, 124 Calumet ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	gray	do	None		Sweden	Stockholm								
26	do	Barber	no	do	yes	No						1914, J.A. Smith, 124 Calumet ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	gray	do	None		do	do								
27	do	do	no	Mother	yes	No						Box 20, Barber Idaho.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	None		do	do								
28	do	do	no	do	yes	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do	do	None		do	do								
29	do	do	no	do	yes	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do	do	None		do	do								
30	do	do	no	do	yes	No						do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do	do	None		do	do								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring parade in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1						
2	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	2-26-20 Norwegian	No	for ever	Yes	No	No
4	2-16-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
5	2-16-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
6	1-26-20	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-
8						
9	4-36-20 Danish	Undecided	No	No	No	No
10	2-6-20 do	yes	Und.	No	No	No
11	2-46-20 Norwegian	No	do	yes	do	do
12	2-6-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
13	2-46-20 Danish	In Transit	In Transit			
14	2-36-20 Norwegian	No	for ever	yes	No	No
15	2-36-20 Danish	do	do	do	do	do
16	2-26-20 Norwegian	No	Undecided	No	No	No
17	2-46-20 do	do	for ever	Yes	do	do
18	2-56-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
19	2-56-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
20	2-56-20 Danish	yes	undecided	No	No	No
21	2-46-20 do	do	undecided	do	do	do
22	2-46-20 do	do	for ever	No	do	do
23	1-36-20 Sweden	do	do	yes	do	do
24	1-36-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
25	1-56-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
26	1-56-20 do	do	do	do	do	do
27	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs in opposition to organized government, or which advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____ Officer _____

Immigration Officer.

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord,
(State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from Kristiania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowish), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).--*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).— See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, the name of the country.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this

11 day of August, 1917

M. Jussen

at New York

Mar. P. C. Lyman
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord

sailing from Kristiania

27th July, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Charges to be Paid to U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Berg	Herman	52	M	Worker	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Narvik	Wife: Anna Berg.
2			Brekke	Martin P.	27	M	Mechanic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Voss	Mother: Ingrid Brekke.
3			Bjelland	Hans O.	42	M	Farmer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stord	Father: Otto Bjelland.
4			-do-	Helene	37	M	Housewife	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father in Law: -do-
5	UNDER 16		-do-	Goerg	9	M	Child	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather: -do-
6	UNDER 16		-do-	Gudrun	6	M	-do-	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
7	UNDER 16		-do-	Otto	3	M	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
8			Havneraas	Ales A.	42	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kvinherred	Cousin: Lars J. Hjortaa.
9			Johnsen	Simon P. T.	16	M	Farm	13	14	537	4/12/43	404	Haugesund	Entlestranden, Hardanger
10			Morland	Brita	59	M	Seams-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Simon Johnsen.
11			Rasmussen	Elna M.	17	M	Shop	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Brother: Knud Morland.
12			Thorsen	Einar	16	M	Tinner	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Haugesund
13			Volden	Elisabeth	40	M	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Anna Rasmussen.
14	TRANSIT		Davidson	Nils	35	M	Ships	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Henrik Wergelandsgt. 17-Bergen
15	TRANSIT		Nygaard	Lars	24	M	Off.	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Karl Thoresen.
16			Andersen	Anton Jacobsen	16	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Nye Sandvikavei 51, Bergen
17			Johnsen	Simon Indvig	27	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother: Ole Volden.
18			-do-	Karen Oletha	16	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: David Nilssen.
19	UNDER 16		-do-	Marie Olaf	14	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sandviken, 1-Bergen
20			Knudsen	Martha	7	F	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife: Marie Nygaard.
21			Nilsen	Gisela	21	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gable Pedersensgt. 36 Bergen
22			Nilsen	Thomas	16	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Agnes Knudsen.
23			Olsen	John	22	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Orinstad.
24			Rystad	Pjotr	44	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Thonine Abrahamson.
25			Reverine	Adolf	14	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stiland, S. Urdal pr. Vardal
26			Knutsen	Susan Marie	14	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother in Law: -do-
27			Sandberg	Emma	21	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather: -do-
28			Johnsen	Maarg Alexander	13	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Marihilde Knudsen.
29			Forsberg	Sina	28	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Indhusgate 36, Kr. sand S.
30			Aass	Per Kristian	17	M	Ships	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Lars Nilssen.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1918

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

23

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Minn	Zumbrota	No	self	Yes	Yes 8 Minn	Brother: Kristen Andersen. Zumbrota, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Norway	Sortland
2	Conn.	Hartford	No	-do-	25	1907	Friend: Olaf Nerhus 113 Bonner St. Hartford, Conn.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	6	-	do	Ligth	do	-do-	-do-	Vilensvang
3	Wash.	Kalama	No	-do-	Yes	Yes 10	Friend: Tom Volden. Kalama, Wash.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Stord
4	-do-	-do-	do	Husband	Yes	Yes 10	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	-do-	-do-	do	Father	-	Yes 7	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	-	Yes 4	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	U.S.A.	Port Calens, Colo.
7	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	-	Yes 2	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
8	Minn.	Hancock	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10	Husband: Johan Johannesen. Hancock, Minn. Box 186	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	-do-	Crow Wing	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: John S. Johannesen. Crow Wing, Minn.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	7	do	do	do	-do-	Norway	Ivinherred
10	-do-	Minneapolis	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes 10	Son: Barnt Morland. 317 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	7	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Haugesund
11	Utah	Provo City	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle: Martin Bergen. Provo City, Utah.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	1	do	Dark	Brown	-do-	-do-	Fjeld
12	Minn.	Worthington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10	Uncle: Peter O. Stulen. Worthington, Minn. r.f.d. 4	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	-	do	Brown	Blue	-do-	-do-	Bergen
13	Wash.	Kalama	No	do	Yes	No	Brother: Tom Volden. Kalama, Wash.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	7	do	Ligth	do	-do-	-do-	Stavanger
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes 1	as a seaman "S/S Vest Norge" New York	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	6	do	Brown	Brown	-do-	-do-	Bergen
15	-do-	-do-	do	-do-	do	do 3	-do-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
16	N.Y.	do.	yes	do.	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
17	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
18	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
19	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
20	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
21	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
22	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
23	do.	do.	yes	self	Yes	Yes 10	do.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
24	Ill.	De Kalb	no	Self	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: Thom Hystad, Watertown, De Kalb County, Ill.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: Thom Hystad, Watertown, De Kalb County, Ill.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
26	do.	do.	yes	do.	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: Thom Hystad, Watertown, De Kalb County, Ill.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: Thom Hystad, Watertown, De Kalb County, Ill.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	Yes	Yes 10	Brother: Thom Hystad, Watertown, De Kalb County, Ill.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	10	do	Ligth	Blue	-do-	-do-	Askons
29	S.D.	Aberdeen	No	Self	Yes	Yes 10	Sister: Mrs. Claf Kaurin. 312 S.O. Jackson Str. Aberdeen.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	Col.	Parana	No	S.S.Co	Yes	Yes 10	a.s. Seiridge Parana Cpi.	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-

J. M. [Signature]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	Norwegian No	over	Yes	No	No				
2	-do-	Un-	Un-	Un-	do	do			
3	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
4	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
5	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
6	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
7	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
8	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
9	-do-	do	Yes	do	do	do			
10	-do-	No	do	Yes	do	do			
11	-do-	No	For ever	Yes	do	do			
12	-do-	No	do	Yes	do	do			
13	-do-	Un-	Un-	do	do	do			
14	-do-	Yes	do	No	do	do			
15	-do-	do	do	do	do	do			
16	do	do	in transit	do	do	do			
17	do	do	5 year	do	do	do			
18	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19	-	-	-	-	-	-			
20	Norwegian yes	3 year	yes	No	No				
21	do	do	5 do	do	do	do			
22	do	do	6 do	do	do	do			
23	do	do	in transit	No	do	do			
24	do	No	for ever	yes	do	do			
25	do	yes	3 year	No	do	do			
26	do	do	do	do	do	do			
27	do	do	4 do	No	do	do			
28	do	No	Und.	yes	do	do			
29	do	yes	2 year	No	do	do			
30	do	do	in transit	do	do	do			

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates, in or is organized in, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opinions in regard to the Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(Name, Rank, Station, Post, or Special Officer.) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or is also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Officer _____
at _____

I, MASTER, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 04 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer. 14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).--The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between

careful attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, a year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moldavian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGSLAND" sailing from

CHRISTIANIA

JULY 27th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.	
1	UNDER 16		Andersen	Ernst	37	M. H.	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Sister, Kath. Andersen
2			do.	Hilmer Erafria	6	M. S.	Child	no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Ollberga, Perenna
3			do.	Brer Harald	5	M. S.	Child	no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Aunt, do.
4			Andersen	Sigvard	18	M. S.	laborer	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	do.
5			Berjesen,	Ide Karolina	32	F. S.	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Mother, Selma J. Johansen
6			Berger	Ida	52	F. H.	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Kuballe, Rønning
7			do.	Ida	17	F. S.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Mother, Elvina Berjesen,
8			Ernst	Ida	40	F. H.	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Albys, Torshog
9			Johansen	Helfrid Linnea	23	F. S.	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Sister, Gerda Guldbrandson
10			Jensen	Emil	47	M. S.	Gardener	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Stockholm 5, Gothenburg
11			Larsen	Johan	47	M. H.	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Aunt, do.
12			do.	Mathilda Charlotte	30	F. H.	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Daughter, Frida Christensen
13			do.	Elisabet	19	F. S.	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Fredegatan 17, Halmstad
14			do.	Bengt Johann	17	M. S.	laborer	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Father, Alexander Johansen
15	UNDER 16		do.	Oscar Yngve	15	M. S.	do.	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Marshall, Hottelback
16	UNDER 16		do.	Linna Mathilda	11	F. S.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brother Anders Jensen
17	UNDER 16		do.	Knut Eugen	9	M. S.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Hottelback
18	UNDER 16		do.	Elsie Lillian	7	F. S.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brother, Birger Larsen
19	UNDER 16		do.	Daisy Eda Elfrida	8	F. S.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Halmstad
20	UNDER 16		do.	Lars Fridolf	8	M. S.	Child	no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brother in law: do.
21	UNDER 16		do.	Kaj Stina	7	F. S.	Inf.	no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Uncle: do.
22			Larsen	Martin Ludvig	50	M. H.	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	do.
23	UNDER 16		do.	Lena Victoria	23	F. H.	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brother, Carl Larsen,
24			do.	Anna Margit	8	F. S.	Child	no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Karlslund, Svenljunga
25			Herdholm	Henrik	43	M. H.	Blacksmith	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brother in law: do.
26			do.	Ida Gustava	50	F. H.	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Uncle: do.
27	UNDER 16		do.	Gerda Peter Linna	13	F. S.	child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Mother in law, Christina Johansen
28			Herrlin	Ruth	25	F. S.	Domestic	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Sandisdal, Hol.
29			Hilson	Carl Fredrik,	34	M. S.	Carpenter	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Mother: do.
30			Horen	Louis	40	M. H.	Child	yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Grandmother: do.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Just upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 11 1918

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

24

157

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Wash. Seattle	no	Self	\$100	1913	Wife, Hilda Maria Anderson	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark brown	None	Sweden. Perenze		
2	do. do.	no	Father	-	no	Mother: do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	do	Sweden. Perenze		
3	do. do.	no	do	-	no	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	do	Sweden. Perenze		
4	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$25	no	Uncle, Axel Leonard Johansen 272-49 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair light blue	None	Sweden. Gethenborg		
5	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	\$25	yes	Sister, Clara Berjesson 21 East 37 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	None	Sweden. Tarskog		
6	Minn. Prairie	no	Self	\$25	no	Husband, Alexander Berger Portage in Prairie, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light blue	None	Sweden. Gethenborg		
7	do. do.	no	Self	-	no	Father: do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair dark blue	None	Sweden. Gethenborg		
8	N.J. Newark	no	Self	\$100	yes	Husband, Oskar Ekstrom 22 Quacken Str. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	None	Sweden. Barkakra		
9	Minn. Minneapolis	no	Self	\$35	yes	Sister, Mrs Oscar Grant 4704 47 Ave. S. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	None	Sweden. Hettebeck		
10	Wash. Spokane	no	Self	\$25	yes	Friend, Jan Anderson Spokane Bridge, Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dark blue	None	Sweden. Ham		
11	N. Y. New York	yes	Self	\$2000	yes	Brother in Law, Anders L. Nelson Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	None	Sweden. Sagerterp		
12	do. do.	yes	Husband	-	-	Brother: do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair fair blue	None	Sweden. Sagerterp		
13	do. do.	yes	Father	-	-	Uncle: do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair fair blue	None	U.S.A. Peckskill		
14	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue	None	U.S.A. do		
15	do. do.	yes	do	0	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
16	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
17	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
18	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
19	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
20	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
21	do. do.	yes	do	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	U.S.A. do		
22	Mass. Concord	no	Self	\$75	yes	Friend, Nicholas Jacobson 1911 Concord 99 Thoreau Str. Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair fair blue	None	Sweden. Svenljunga		
23	do. do.	no	Husband	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair blue	None	Sweden. Svenljunga		
24	do. do.	no	Father	-	-	do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	None	Sweden. Beras		
25	Wash. Seattle	no	Self	\$200	yes	Sister in Law, Gerda Johanson, 904 Howell Str. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	None	Sweden. Har		
26	do. do.	no	Husband	-	-	Sister: do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark grey	None	Sweden. Starkerr		
27	do. do.	no	Father	-	-	Aunt: do.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair light blue	None	Sweden. Gethenborg		
28	Ill. Evanston	no	Self	\$25	yes	Sister, Signe Herrlin 1004 Ashland Ave. Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair Cendra	None	Sweden. Backaby		
29	Ohio Cleveland	no	Self	\$30	yes	Uncle, Charles Lundblad 1846 Clarkstown Rd. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown brown	None	Sweden. Gotinge		
30	Minn. Resean Hospital	no	Self	\$40	yes	Uncle, P.L. Resean Resean Hospital, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark blue	None	Sweden. Undenne		

Handwritten signature: J. J. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11
at New York

Mar. Del. Jones
Jones

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Christiania July 27th

1918

35

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries
be typewritten

25

es, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1918

191

159

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	my self	\$200	to 1918	Brother: John, 145 E. 1st St., New York, N.Y.	Undecided	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 1/2	do.	do.	do.	none	Norway	Kyivnes
2	no	do.	\$250	-	Friend: Elling Berg, Cathay, N. E.	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
3	no	do.	\$700	-	Brother: John, 145 E. 1st St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
4	no	do.	\$270	to 1918	Brother: John, 145 E. 1st St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
5	no	Husband	-	-	Brother: -	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
6	no	Father	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
7	no	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
8	no	husband	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
9	no	Father	-	-	Father	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
10	no	husband	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
11	no	Father	-	-	Father	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
12	no	husband	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
13	yes	Father	-	-	Father	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
14	yes	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
15	yes	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
16	no	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
17	no	self	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
18	yes	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
19	yes	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
20	no	self	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
21	no	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
22	no	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
23	no	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
24	yes	my self	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
25	yes	do.	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
26	yes	Father	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
27	yes	Brother	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
28	no	Self	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
29	no	Husband	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger
30	no	Father	-	-	Uncle	Yes	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do.	do.	do.	none	do.	Stavanger

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Max Pel. Lunde
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918

at New York

Max P. L. Jones
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Gipek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 'BERGENSFJORD'

sailing from KRISTIANIA, Norway

JULY 27th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1		TRANSIT	Breining, Niels Marius	40	✓	Ship's officer	yes yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Kolding	Wife: Sara Breining, Anna Collinovej 4, Kolding, Denmark.
2			Glove, Birger Antonius	16	✓	School boy	no no	Norway	do	Norway	Hvitsten	Father: Petter Glove, Jernbanegate 2 a, Lillestrøm.
3			Fjeldstad, Kristian	31	✓	Merchant	yes yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Kristian Fjeldstad, Kjelene pr. Christiania.
4			do, Dagbilde	29	✓	Wife	no no	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law:
5	UNDER 15		do, Kaare	4	✓	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	Grand father:
6	UNDER 16		do, Anne	2	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
7		TRANSIT	Darre, Johan Sophus	21	✓	Ship's officer	yes yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Ove Darre, Refshalejen, Copenhagen, Denmark.
8		TRANSIT	Hansen, Valdemar Fritz Ernst	33	✓	Chief engineer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Hansen, Aarhøngate 89, Copenhagen, Denmark.
9			Hansen, Andreas	46	✓	Ship's engineer	yes yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Sister: Agathe Guldbrandsen, Engenagte 1, Christiania.
10			do, Emilie	46	✓	House wife	no no	do	do	do	do	Sister in law:
11			do, Anna	18	✓	Domestic	no no	do	do	do	do	Aunt:
12			do, Emilie	16	✓	Clerk	no no	do	do	do	do	do
13			Hillstrand, Richard Klov	19	✓	Steel mill worker	no no	Sweden	do	Sweden	Söderfors	Father: Johan Hillstrand, Bangatan, Söderfors, Sweden.
14			Kristensen, Barsten	25	✓	Domestic	no no	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Andreas Kristensen, Kongebak, Ofoten.
15		TRANSIT	Møller, Erik August	23	✓	Cook	yes yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Alfred Møller, Fredenagte 9, Copenhagen.
16		TRANSIT	Nielsen, Valdemar Gyrling	28	✓	Chief engineer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Nils G. Hørring, Copenhagen.
17			do, Jens Peder	27	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: Sergeant P.V. Bech, Taastrup, Denmark.
18			do, Søren Christian	27	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	Father: Niels Nielsen, Vesterby, Slangen, Denmark.
19			do, James Otto	31	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	Wife: Alma Nielsen, Smedegate 2, Rønne, Denmark.
20			Olsen, Jenny	36	✓	Domestic	no no	Norway	do	Norway	Hørmose, Rønne	Father: Karl Olsen, Hørmose, Rønne.
21		TRANSIT	Petersen, Jens Peter Henry	31	✓	Chief engineer	yes yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Marie Petersen, Høllunderdyb 24, Copenhagen.
22			Siekkinen, Hilda Sofia	29	✓	House wife	no no	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pattamo	Father: Pentti Kamppanen, Kajani, Mieslahti, Finland.
23			do, Wilho Johannes	9	✓	Child	no no	do	do	do	do	Grand father:
24			do, Wilho Waldemar	7	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
25	UNDER 15		do, Wilho Olavi	5	✓	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
26		TRANSIT	Steffensen, Carl Ludvig Axel	33	✓	Chief engineer	yes yes	Denmark	do	do	Copenhagen	Wife: Ulla Steffensen, Borthigagte 17, Copenhagen.
27			Hansen, Anton	36	✓	Ship's engineer	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Moss	Nephew: Magnus Martinsen, Kongsagte 6, Moss.
28			do, Olea	54	✓	House wife	no no	do	do	do	do	do
29			do, Otto	18	✓	Telegr. messenger	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
30	UNDER 16		do, Henry	14	✓	School boy	no no	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

6 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AOT.]

List

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUG 11 1918

, 191

161

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by reason of any crime or offense, or by reason of any agreement to commit any crime or offense, or by reason of any agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	No.								Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	S.S. Co	yes	yes	1915 1916	Baltim. To join Danish S/S "Hardlymet", Galvest. Breining & Co., New York, N.Y.						5	7	Fair	light	blue	None	Denmark	Sander Stenderup.									
2	Mass.	Boston	yes	Self	\$25	no		Wither. Beggar Sisters, 59, Norfolk st., Cambridge, Boston, Mass.						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Christiane									
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	\$300	no		Brother in law: Anton Martinson, 51, 4th Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Aker									
4	do	do	yes	Husband		no		Brother:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Urskog.									
5	do	do	yes	Father		no		Uncle:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania									
6	do	do	yes	do		no		do						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									
7	Va.	Norfolk	yes	S/S Co	yes	yes	1916	To join Danish S/S "Niels R. Fin-						5	8	Fair	do	grey	None	Denmark	Gentoft									
8	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1915 1916	To join Danish S/S "S. S. Salmatia" at Norfolk, Va.						5	8	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Copenhagen									
9	Wis.	Deerfield	yes	Brother	\$2000	yes	1893	Deerfield Brother: Andrew Nyland, Wis. Deerfield, Wis.						5	8	Fair	light	blue	None	Norway	Nes.									
10	do	do	yes	Brother in law		no		Brother in law:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania									
11	do	do	yes	Uncle		no		Uncle:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									
12	do	do	yes	do		no		do						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									
13	Mass.	Boston	yes	Brother	\$25	no		Brother: Eric Arr. Hillestrand, 46, W. Norton str., Boston, Mass.						5	6	Fair	brown	do	None	Sweden	Hedemunda									
14	Mich.	Manistique	yes	Friend	\$25	no		do: Knock Asp. R. 2, Box 27, Manistique, Mich.						5	4	Fair	Dark brown	do	None	Norway	Kongsberg.									
15	Va.	Norfolk	yes	S.S. Co	yes	no		To join Danish S/S "Phenige", at Norfolk, Va.						5	4	Fair	light	blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen									
16	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1909	To join Danish S/S "Nordboen", at Norfolk, Va.						5	7	Fair	do	blue	scar on nose	do	Herning									
17	do	do	yes	do	yes	no		Friends: Curran Costner & Durlitt, Norfolk, Va.						5	8	Fair	do	do	None	do	Gjorlev									
18	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1916 1917	do						5	10	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Skagen									
19	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1916 1917	do						5	8	Fair	brown	brown	None	do	Ronne									
20	Conn.	Merak	no	Self	\$25	yes	1908-1911 1913-1917	Brother: Karl Olson, Box 224, Merak, Conn.						5	8	Fair	light	grey	None	Norway	Norones.									
21	Va.	Norfolk	yes	S.S. Co.	yes	no		To join Danish S/S "Nordstjernen", at Norfolk, Va.						5	9	Fair	do	blue	None	Denmark	Skive									
22	Minn.	Stevenson	no	Husband	\$1000	yes		Husband: Karl Sietkinen, Box 135, Stevenson, Minn.						5	4	Fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Patacapit									
23	do	do	no	Father	11	no		Father:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Ulsberg									
24	do	do	no	do	4	no		do						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									
25	do	do	no	do	11	no		do						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									
26	Va.	Norfolk	yes	S/S Co.	\$20	yes	1915 1916	To join Danish S/S "Helge", at Norfolk, Va.						5	8	Fair	do	grey	None	Denmark	Varlesø									
27	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	\$150	yes		Son: Ole Hansen, 7102, Dearborn str., Cleveland Ohio						5	4	Fair	Dark blue	do	None	Norway	Spydeberg									
28	do	do	yes	Husband	11	no		Son:						5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Vaaler									
29	do	do	yes	Father	11	no		Brother:						5	4	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Moss									
30	do	do	yes	do	11	no		do						5	11	Fair	do	do	None	do	do									

1-2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Nationality	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	Danish	yes	und.	no	no	no	
2	Norway	no	alw.	no	no	no	
3	do.	un	alw.	no	no	no	
4	do.	do	do	do	do	do	
5	Child	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do.	do	do	do	do	do	
7	Danish	yes	und.	no	no	no	
8	do.	in transit		no	no		
9	Norwegian	und	decided	no	no		
10	do.	do	do	do	do		
11	do.	do	do	do	do		
12	do.	do	do	do	do		
13	Swedish	do	do	do	do		
14	Norwegian	do	do	do	do		
15	Danish	yes	in transit	do	do		
16	do.	yes	und.	no	do	do	
17	do.	yes	do	no	do	do	
18	do.	yes	do	no	do	do	
19	do.	yes	do	no	do	do	
20	Norwegian	Unsettled		no	do	do	
21	Danish	yes	und.	no	no	no	
22	Finnish	Unsettled		no	no		
23	do.	do	do	do	no	no	
24	do.	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do.	do	do	do	do	do	
26	Danish	in transit		no	no		
27	Norway	no	alw.	yes	no	no	
28	do.	no	do	yes	no	no	
29	do.	no	do	yes	no	no	
30	do.	no	do	yes	no	no	

I, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1919.

MASTER
S. S. Bergensfjord
of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1919, at New York.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or membership of or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11,
at New York

Max G. L. Jones

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from KEISTIANIA

JULY 28, 1918

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	..... 30

other organized government because of his or their official character

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 11 1918

191

163

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

27

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	N.Y. Self	yes	yes	18	Sister: Mrs Thomas Olsen	No													Norway	Frøya
2	do Husband	do	do	15	Sister in law:	do													do	do
3	do Father	do	do	30	Aunt:	do													do	do
4	Self	do	do		Sister: Martha Voldberg	do													U.S.A.	Duluth
5	do Self	do	do		Blon Flora, Wisconsin	do													Norway	Sarinda
6	do Aunt	do	do		Mother: Dagmar Sæther	do													do	Tr. hjem
7	do Friend	do	do		476-49 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do													do	Orland
8	do Self	do	do		Father: Anton Sæther	do													do	do
9	do do	do	do		Presbo. S. Dakota	do													do	Stads-
10	do do	do	do		Sister: Anna Sæther	do													do	bygd
11	do do	do	do		Presbo. S. Dakota	do													do	Heløy
12	do Father	do	do		Brother in law: Johan Halseth	do													do	Oslen
13	do Brother	do	do		321 Belden ave Chicago Ill.	do													do	Gjete-
14	yes Sister	do	do		Cousin: Kitty Dahl	do													do	strand
15	yes Mother	do	do		723 Broadway, Chicago Ill.	do													do	Orke-
16	do Self	do	do		Wife: Mrs Alfred Petersen	do													do	dalen
17	do do	do	do		550 Washington ave Portl. Ma.	do													do	Inde-
18	do do	do	do		Brother: Thorvald Reitan	do													do	by.
19	do do	do	do		1215 - 3rd str. W. Ashland Wisc.	do													Sweden	Fetvik
20	do do	do	do		Uncle:	do													Sweden	stock
21	do do	do	do		Brother: Johannes Vellan	do													do	holm
22	do do	do	do		1923 S. 1st Phone Maine 1121	do													do	Hultsjø
23	do do	do	do		Sister: Hilda Sæther	do													do	Boden
24	do do	do	do		6129 South Green str. Chic. Ill	do													do	V. Thoraas
25	do do	do	do		Mother: Kristina A. Hedin	do													do	do
26	do do	do	do		930 Belmont ave Chicago Ill.	do													do	do
27	do do	do	do		Uncle: Efraim Swenson	do													do	do
28	do do	do	do		Box 49 Whitting Iowa	do													do	do
29	do do	do	do		Sister: Lea Nilsen	do													do	do
30	do do	do	do		1729 Sumont ave Seattle Wash.	do													do	do
31	do do	do	do		Husband: Georg Simonsen	do													do	do
32	do do	do	do		718 - 3rd str. Anaconda Mont.	do													do	do
33	do do	do	do		Father:	do													do	do
34	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
35	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
36	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
37	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
38	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
39	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
40	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
41	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
42	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
43	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
44	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
45	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
46	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
47	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
48	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
49	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
50	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
51	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
52	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
53	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
54	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
55	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
56	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
57	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
58	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
59	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
60	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
61	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
62	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
63	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
64	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
65	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
66	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
67	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
68	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
69	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
70	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
71	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
72	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
73	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
74	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
75	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
76	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
77	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
78	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
79	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
80	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
81	do do	do	do		do	do													do	do
82	do do	do	do																	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

MASTER Officer

Wm. C. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen (State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 years' experience as a Physician
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 19 11
at New York

Max G. L. Lema
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

sailing from Kristiania, Norway

July 27th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		Andersson	Klas, Edvard	38	M	fixer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Anderson Roten 38, Mölndal
2	TRANSIT		Forsberg	Johan, Adolf	26	M	iron laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Skebobruk	Brother: Gustaf Forsberg Skebo bruk.
3			Höglund	Johan, Fridolf	25	M	Book-keeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Sundsvall	Aunt: Anna Lindberg Heffners, Sundsvall
4			Johnson	Jonas, Emanuel	37	M	Farm laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Kiruna	Father: Johan P. Svenson Malma, myckelgensjö
5	TRANSIT		Larsson	Johan, David	18	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	Älvsbyn	Father: Johan Larsson Lillkorsträsk, Korsträsk
6			Littzén	Oskar, Albin	18	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	Skoghall	Father: Karl Littzén Skoghall
7			Rensfeldt	Katarina, Augusta	27	F	Domestic servant	yes yes	do	do	do	Malmberget	Sister: Agnes Larsson Jernvägsgatan 5, Malmberget
8			Renström	Brita, Lovisa	30	F	House work	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Daughter do
9	TRANSIT		Rosendahl	Greta, Maria	12	F	Child	yes yes	do	do	do	Kristdala	Grandmother: Kristina Nilsson Klockaregården, Kristdala
10			do	Ingeborg	16	F	House-keeper	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do.
11			Brekke	Martin	30	M	Farmer	yes yes	Canada	do.	Norway	Vanelven	Father: Henrik Brekke Slette i Vanelven
12			Gleason	Richard	25	M	Hotel-keeper	yes yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Fargelands	Brother: Peter Gleason Attin, Fargelands
13	TRANSIT		Gjæren	Avin E.	37	F	House-wife	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Vatlanda	Mother: Freyrike Wist Forskult, Tenholt
14	UNDER 18		do.	Carl Gustaf	10	M	Child	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: do.
15	UNDER 18		do.	Olaf Ewert	10	M	Child	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	UNDER 18		do.	Alfira M. Nilsson	10	F	Child	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17			Bakken	Anne H.	29	F	Domestic	yes yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Hovin	Brother: Gullik bakken, Hovin Telemarken,
18			Bratvold	Erling	17	M	Farmer-labourer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Jevnaker	Father: Anton Bratvold, Løvstad Jevnaker
19			Jordheim	Ole	37	M	do.	yes yes	Canada	do.	do.	Lier	Mother: Birgit Jordheim, Hemsedal, Hallingdal
20			Rundberg,	Hilma	54	F	House-work	yes yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	København	Son in law: Pats. Wilh. Bastrup, Colbjørnsenegt. 14 Copenhagen
21	TRANSIT		Seierstad	Isaac Pedersen	15	M	Farmer	yes yes	do.	do.	Norway	Telemark	Father: Martin Pedersen, Seierstad, Hedrum
22	TRANSIT		Weltain	Margrethe	32	F	House-wife	yes yes	Norway	do.	do.	Kristiania	Sister: Mathilde Berg, Vahlgate 2 Kristiania,
23			do.	Arvid	8	M	Child	no no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt: do.
24			Berger	Elise	52	F	House-wife	yes yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Sister: Gerda Gulibrandson, Storkgatan 5 Gothenburg
25			do.	Elis	17	M	Electrician	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt: do.
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 35

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

8C IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

upon delivery lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE FOR A QUESTIONS RELEVANT TO IMMIGRATION.)

28C

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A.

AUG 11 1918

191

165

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, or by any other means, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Queb.	Valleyfield	no	self	yes	yes	1901	Central Friend: James Earle, Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden	Björketop	
2	Sask.	Robsart	no	do	yes	no	—	Sister: Emelia Rosdahl, Robsart, Sask.	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	blue	do	do	Skebo kv.	
3	Alb.	Calgary	no	do	yes	no	—	Friend: Johan Gustafson 714-1st ave West, Calgary, Alb.	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Sundsvall	
4	Sask.	Clair	no	do	yes	no	—	Brother: Daniel Svensson B-X 45, Clair, Sask.	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	red	blue	do	do	Arundsjö	
5	Man.	Winnipeg	no	do	yes	no	—	Uncle: Anders Viklund Smith 264 Laura Str. Winnipeg, Man.	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	light	gray	do	do	Älvsbyn	
6	Queb.	Montreal	no	do	yes	no	—	Brother: Petrus Littzen, 211 Hector ave, Long point, Montre	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	brown	blue	do	do	Forsmark	
7	B.C.	Bulkly	no	do	yes	no	—	Brother: Werner Rensfeldt North Bulkly, B.C.	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Råneå	
8	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	Son: do	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	Sask.	Swift Current	no	mother	yes	no	—	Mother: Alma Rosendahl, Healy & Boacher block, Swift Current	no	no	no	do	no	5	—	do	brown	blue	do	do	Norrköping	
10	do	do	no	do	no	—	do	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	—	do	light	do	do	do	do	
11	Alta	Cadogan	no	self	yes	no	—	My home Cadogan, Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	—	do	dark	do	do	do	Norway	Vanelven
12	Ont.	Nipissien	no	self	yes	no	—	Wife: Lina Brown, Nipissien, Ont. CANADA	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	light	do	do	do	Sweden	Forsgården
13	Sask.	Midale	no	do	yes	no	—	Brother: Carl Gustafson 24 Midale, Sask.	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	Father: do	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	
15	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	do	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	
16	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	do	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	
17	Alta	Dina	no	self	yes	no	—	Friend: Ole Iveten, Dina Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	do	do	Norway	Hovin
18	do	Menburn	no	Father	yes	no	—	Brother in law: John Brown, Minburn, Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	
19	Sask.	Dilke	no	self	yes	no	—	Friend: Erik Josvanger, Dilke Sask.	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	Alberta	Bingville	no	do	yes	no	—	Daughter: Sigrid Halskov, Bingville Alberta,	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Halm
21	Sask.	Maase Jaw	yes	do	yes	no	—	Brother: Peder Pedersen, Selerstad Mawer, Sask.	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	do	Norway	Hedrum
22	Alta	Vermillion	yes	brother	yes	no	—	Brother in law: Edvard Ruud, Tallan P.O. Vermillion Alta	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	do	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	do	Fair	do	do	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash.	
24	Man.	Portage La Prairie	no	self	yes	no	—	Husband: Alexander Berger, Portage La Prairie, Man.	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	light	do	do	do	Swedish	gothenburg
25	do	do	no	do	no	—	Father: do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1	Swedish	no	in transit to Canada	no	no
2	do	no	do.	no	no
3	do	no	do	no	no
4	do	no	do	no	no
5	do	no	do	no	no
6	do	no	do	no	no
7	do	no	do	no	no
8	do	no	do	no	no
9	do	no	do	no	no
10	do	no	do	no	no
11	Norwegian und.	in transit	no	no	no
12	Swedish	no	als. yes	no	no
13	do.	no	do. yes	no	no
14	do.	no	do. do.	no	no
15	do.	no	do. do.	no	no
16	Child	no	do. do.	no	no
17	Norwegian und.	in transit	no	no	no
18	do.	yes	undecided	no	no
19	do.	do.	in transit	no	no
20	Danish	in transit	no	no	no
21	English	do	do.	no	no
22	do.	do.	do.	no	no
23	do.	do.	do.	no	no
24	Sweden	do	do	no	no
25	do	do	do	no	no
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, 1919 at New York Immigration Officer.

I, MASTER S. S. Bergensfjord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19, 1919 at New York Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the Bergensfiord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11,
 at New York

Mar. B. Lynde

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing.

S. S. Borgensfjord

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway, July 28, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Joneson	Nils Peter	39		m	Bailor	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia.	Sweden	Helsingborg	Martin Helsingborg	Ill	Rockford
2		do	Hedvig Teresa	39		f	H. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	do	Nils Arthur	5		s	child	No	-	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Malmros	Olof	47		m	Labor.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Svenetorp	Kyrskog station Skurup Sweden	do	La Grange
5		Samuelson	Signe K	32		f	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karlakrona	Father: Sven Samuelsson Westra Wittergatan 12 Karlakrona	Wash	Seattle
6		Nilsen	James Otto	31		m	Ship's engineer	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Rønne	Wife:- Alma Nielsen, Smegade 2, Rønne, Denmark	Va.	Norfolk
7		Larsen.	Birgit Palodine	23		f	Shop asst	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Farsund	Aunt: Anna Knudsen Agnekvist pr. Farsund.	Ill	Chicago
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL		List	
The entries on this list must be typewritten on separate sheets.		29	
Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.			
SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY			
Arriving at Port of	New York	AUG 11 1918	167

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

168

rgensfjord

sailing from Kristiania

27th. July

1918, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Angell	Peter	32		M	S	Passport no. 14674, Issued Washington, D.C. 25th. April 1918	301 D. Bayless Lodge, F.A.A.M. Port Wayne, Ind.
2	Reed	Ernst, Ferdinand	17		M	S	U.S. Passport No. 1092, issued by amc. Leg. Stockholm June 14th 1918	862 Hancock Ave. Bridge- port, Conn.
3	Hatloe	Andrew C.	34		M	M	Passport no. 598, Issued Christiania, 10th. June 1918. <i>Not Paper</i>	2031 Rorer Avenue, Everett, Wash.
4	-do-	Helga	28		F	M	-do-	-do-
5	-do-	Clifford	7		M	S	Born at: Everett, Wash. 29th. April 1911	-do-
6	-do-	Dale	3		M	S	Born at: Snohomish, Wash. 8th. June 1915	-do-
7	Larsen	Steffen	45		M	M	Passport no. 571, Issued Christiania 13th. May 1918	Paulsbo, Wash.
8	-do-	Petra	39		F	M	-do-	-do-
9	Molvær	Marie	31		F	M	U.S. passport nr. 625 issued at Christiania July 24 1918.	Boston Ferryboat Co, Lewis Warf Boston, Mass
10	-do-	Margrethe	7		F	S	Born at: Boston, Mass. 12th. April 1911	-do-
11	-do-	Irene	5		F	S	Born at: Boston, Mass. 31st. May 1913	-do-
12	-do-	Norman	3		M	S	Born at: Boston, Mass. 17th July 1915.	-do-
13	Ness	Herman A.	60		M	M	Passport no. 624-Issued Christiania, 22nd. July 1918. <i>Not Paper</i>	Quater. Wash.
14	Sandvig	Hans	60		M	M	Passport no. 602, Issued Christiania, 19th. June 1918. <i>Not Paper</i>	Midland, S.D.
15	Saley	Ole L	45		M	S	Passport no. 600, Issued Christiania, 12th June 1918	1017 North K. St. Tacoma, Wash.
16	Jensen	Benna	31		F	M	Passport No. 8478, dated Washington March 2th 1912	119 - 39th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	do.	John	41		M	S	Born at:- Hoboken, N.J. Feb. 24 1911.	do.
18	do.	Beatrice	41		F	S	Born at:- Hoboken, N.J. Sept. 6 1913.	do.
19	Pollstad	Martin	40		M	M	District Court of Cavalier, N.D. held at Langdon. Dated Feb. dec. 1908	do.
20	Thompson	Annie	38		F	M	Passport No. 4218, dated Washington 2th Aug. 1917. <i>Not Paper</i>	36-31 South Washington St. Tacoma, Washington.
21	do.	Daggy	11		F	S	Born at:- Astoria, Oregon July 24 1907.	do.
22	do.	Thomas	8		M	S	Born at:- Tacoma, Wash. Sept. 26 1909.	do.
23	Torgersen	Thomas Helbert	50		M	M	District Court of Tacoma Co. Oregon dated 12th July 1912. <i>Not Paper</i>	Scandinavian Temperance Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Olsen	Georg	26		F	M	Passport No. 417, dated Christiania 10 July 1918.	1309 Stone str. Flint Mich.
25	Hansen	Torbjerg Olivia	51		F	M	U.S. passport nr. 596 issued at Christiania, Norway. June 6 1918.	Super Ave. 93 West New Bridgeton, N.J.
26	Larsen	Jettine	32		F	M	Superior Court of Cook County State Ill. May 5th 1900. <i>Not Paper</i>	Jack Larsen, N. Karlove Ave. Chicago Ill.
27	do.	Petter	14		M	S	September 14th 1900. Felling, Austad, Norway.	do.
28	do.	Anna	11		F	S	August 2th 1905	do.
29	do.	Jenny J. M.	20		F	S	September 14th, 1907	do.
30	do.	Sigrid Johansen	12		F	S	July, 1905	do.

29 lit

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

Number

16

"Bergensfjord"

sailing from Christiania, Norway

July 27th

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johansen	Ovidia	30		F	M	Born at:- Astoria, Oregon. Nov. 21 1912.	U.S. passport nr. 586 issued at Christiania May 25 1918. 464937	1625 Duane St., Astoria, Oregon. ✓
2	Do	Haakon	5		M	S	Born at:- Astoria, Oregon. Oct. 26 1913.	Do.	Do.
3	Do	Arthur	4		M	S	Born at:- Helgeland, Norway. May 25 1916.	Do.	Do.
4	Do	Alf O. M.	2		M	S		Do.	Do.
5	Andersen	Inga	29		F	M		U.S. passport nr. 14703 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. April 26 1918. ✓	5616 24th ave., Seattle, Wash.
6	Haakensen	Johan Martin	44		M	M		U.S. passport nr. 616 issued at Christiania July 5 1918. 548815	3657 12th ave., Seattle, Wash. ✓
7	Do	Thale	36		F	M		Do.	Do.
8	Do	Astrid	8		F	S	Born at:- Seattle, Wash. Oct. 24 1909.	Do.	Do.
9	Getsinger	Louis Frank	43		M	M	Born at:- Woodcliffe, Georgia March 9 1875	U.S. passport nr. 373 issued at Copenhagen July 10 1918.	Woodcliffe, Georgia
10	Do	Barbara	29		F	M		Do.	Do.
11	Hansen	Jenny	28		F	M		U.S. passport nr. 606 issued at Christiania June 22 1918.	127 3rd. ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓
12	Do	Arthur	4		M	S	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 24 1913.	Do.	Do.
13	Do	Evelyn	3		F	S	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 18 1914.	Do.	Do.
14	Do	Varge	2		M	S	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. March 19 1916.	Do.	Do.
15	Kaggerud	Karen	38		F	M		U.S. passport nr. 555 issued at Christiania April 24 1918.	Crosby, N.D. ✓
16	Do	Mary	10		F	S	Born at:- Fargo, N.D. Aug. 29 1908.	Do.	Do.
17	Do	Bjarne	7		M	S	Born at:- Fargo, N.D. Feb. 25 1911.	Do.	Do.
18	Do	Frank	7		M	S	Born at:- Fargo, N.D. Feb. 25 1911.	Do.	Do.
19	Pettersen	Thoralf	26		M	S		U.S. passport nr. 623 issued at Christiania July 19 1918. 550127	Mt. Joy, Pa. ✓
20	Staley	Carl J.T.	42		M	S		U.S. passport nr. 599 issued at Christiania June 12 1918.	827 Webster St., San Francisco, Cal.
21	Venersborg	Halvor H.	50		M	M		U.S. passport nr. 73375 issued by Dept of State, Washington, D.C. Nov. 16 1917.	Post Office, Rosholt, Wisc.
22	Swanson	David Uno	26		M	M		Supreme Court, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. Dec. 3 1915. 54994	17 Shaw Ave., Jamestown, N.Y. ✓
23	Do	Signe	27		F	M		Do.	Do.
24	Do	Marion	3		F	S	Born at:- Jamestown, N.Y. May 7 1915	Do.	Do.
25	Do	Albert			M	S	Born at:- Alingae, Sweden May 2 1918.	Do.	Do.
26	De Voe	Hulda	26		F	M		U.S. passport nr. 1101 issued at Stockholm, July 5 1918.	310 East 18th St., New York, N.Y. ✓
27	Do	Josef	2		M	S	Born at:- Atlantic City, N.Y. Feb. 8 1916.	Do.	Do.
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

(2)

170

add

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S. S. Bergensfjord, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August 28/1918

arr August 11/1918

arr New
arr. lit. Tot
2 1 3
1 S. 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Crew

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 11 1918, 191 171

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Even to permit or otherwise to be employed in the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Yes	Crew	\$15	Yes as a seaman	Friend: - Mrs. Hagen, 295 Carrol Street, Brooklyn N. Y.	Yes in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Borge 1 Lofoten.
2	Yes	Crew	yes	yes as a seaman	Uncle: - Martin Christoffersen, 460-40th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	Faith, hope & Charity tattooed on left arm.	Norway	Adalen. Jelpenpr.
3	do.	do.	do.	no.	Going to join s/v "Nordhavet" at New York, N.Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Light	do.	None.	do.	Moss.
4	no.	do.	\$12.	no.	Wife: - Anna Maikowsky c/o Ludwig Czeczotka, 45 Miller St. Meriden, Conn.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	Dark	do.	Star Lady left arm Left arm: Cranium Right arm: Anchor Heart, Lighthouse,	Poland	Kewno
5	yes	do.	\$15	yes as a seaman	Scandinavian Sailors' Home, 172 Carrol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	Light	do.	Right arm: Anchor Heart, Lighthouse,	Russia	Libau
6	yes	do.	yes	no	Norwegian Sailors' Home, 79 Carrol Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Brown	Blue & Steamers.	do.	Volmar	
7	yes	do.	do.	yes as a seaman	Going to join s/s "Stavangerfjord", at New York N. Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	Grey	Left legg stiff.	Norway	Kristiania.	
8	yes	do.	do.	yes as a seaman	Norwegian Mates' Association, 102- 1st Place, Brooklyn N. Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Dark	do.	None.	do.	Fredrikstad
9	yes	do.	do.	yes as a seaman	Immigrants' Home, Whitehall Street, New York N. Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Blond	Blue	Scar beside left eye.	do.	Stokke pr. Tjensberg.
10	yes	do.	do.	yes as a seaman	Going to join s/s "Stavangerfjord" at New York N. Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Dark	do.	None	U. S. A.	Norway Mich.
11	yes	do.	do.	yes as a seaman	Norwegian Mates' Association, 102 - 1st Place, Brooklyn N. Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do.	Norway	Kristiania.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergenstorf, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1 1918 day of 19,
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Wm. J. Schuler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Crew.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Crew.

Number

172

14-214

S. S.

"BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

KRISTIANIA

July 27th

19 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUG 11 1918

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Knudsen	Knud Bjørn	18		M	S	P.P.	U. S. Passport No. 630, issued at Kristiania Norway July 12th 1918.	Harvard University, Wireless Dept., Cambridge Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1st

F. J. McGurn
 Cards, 206
 10 cards { U.S. cit., 1
 { aliens, 4
 Not naturalized, 3
 Total, 254

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Bergensfjord* 7-9 Passengers sailing from *Christiania* 1-10, *July 27th*, 1918 This (white) sheet is for the listing

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *Crew*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 12*, 191*8*

174

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. c. Whether alien intends to engage in business or other occupation in the United States. d. Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other occupation in the United States. e. Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain of any alien, or to engage in any occupation in the United States, or to engage in any other occupation in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	member crew	\$200.00	—	Norwegian Assn of Marine Engineers 388 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y. No perm.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	light blue	author "cross, heart & anchor" on left forearm	Norway. Arendalen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

At _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

175

①

arr Aug 13/18
Nov 23/18

1/11/18
2/12/18

✓

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Nov S. S. Berginefford

Passengers sailing from Christiania Nor

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1		Rosenlund	Oscar	24	M.	S. Freeman	Yes Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Swedish	Stockholm	Father Solomon Rosenlund	Va. Norfolk
2													Dredge #5, Sanford Brook	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Inspected
Admitted
11/21/1918
Samuel Rosenthal
Immigrant Inspector

15

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

Aug 13 ca

1918

176

Yes Self

30 1/2 Bakerfield
Cal 1912-14.

no

No Index Yes No No No No

№ 70

Had I had

578.

Gen. K.

2011

0.

Stockholm

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11th, 1918

178

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or misdemeanor in any country, territory, or possession of the United States, or in any foreign country.	Feet.						Inches.	Country.			City or town.			
1	✓	Wenger C. J. W. \$10.00			Friedl G. Anderson #136-1 st floor Bldg	yr	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	7 in	Br	Bl	Am	Norway	Christiania
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA 179

1911, from the port of KRISTIANIA															
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								CM	KG	
114	1	MOE	KRISTIAN H.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	13-12-17	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	1	44	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-6 170	
115	2	ANDERSEN	RUDOLF A.	✓ 1ST CL. DO.	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 138	
116	3	HCVLAND	JOHAN M. H.	✓ 2ND CL. DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	48	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 156	
	4	ELDOEN JENSEN	RAGNVALD	✓ 3RD CL. DO.	8-2-18	BERGEN	C	NO	1	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 126	
	5	PAULSEN	RICHARD	✓ PROVISION MASTER	6-2-18	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	1	37	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 150	
	6	KRISOFFERSEN	SVERRE K.	✓ 1ST. PROV. MAN.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	37	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 150	
120	7	LARSEN	KARL G.	✓ 2ND DO.	20-7-17	DO.	C	NO	1	23	M	DO.	DENMARK	4-9 69	
121	8	BERGH	HARALD O.	✓ LINNEN CHIEF	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	30	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-8 150	
122	9	ERIKSEN	ALBERT O.	✓ PRINTER	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	48	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 116	
123	10	WETTERHOTZ	REINHOLT	✓ CHIEF COOK	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	1	34	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-10 150	
124	11	SIVERTSEN	RASMUS J.	✓ 1ST CL. DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	28	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 150	
125	12	JOHANSEN	LORENTZ	✓ 2ND CL. DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	1	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 122	
126	13	BJÖRNSTRUP	AKSEL	✓ 3RD CL. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	34	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-10 190	
127	14	HANSEN	HARALD	✓ ASST. DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	35	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 150	2nd time pneumonia
128	15	HANSEN	JOHAN L.	✓ DO. DO.	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 150	
129	16	LARSEN	MAGNUS B.	✓ DO. DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 156	
130	17	JESNAES	EINAR	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 130	
131	18	JOHANNESEN	THORBJÖRN B.	✓ COOK'S HELP	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	16	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 120	
132	19	ANDERSEN	HAARON	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 130	
133	20	GUNDERSEN	KRISTIAN WILLIAM	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 140	
134	21	HJERTSTRÖM	HILMAR B.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 140	
135	22	MARTINSEN	MARTIN	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 106	
136	23	SCHULSTAD	REIDAR N.	✓ DO. DO.	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 114	
137	24	OLSEN	FINN E.	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 104	
138	25	RASMUSSEN	RASMUS B.	✓ PASTRY BAKER	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	1	32	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-4 140	
139	26	NIELSEN	GUSTAV A.	✓ 1ST. DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	33	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 152	
140	27	LÖKKEN	SIGURD	✓ 2ND DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 140	
141	28	HOLT JOHANSEN	ARNT O.	✓ BUTCHER	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 140	
142	29	KJÖLBERG	ALBERT M.	✓ DO.S HELP	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-5 140	
143	30	NIEUWENBURG	CHARLES	✓ 1ST. CL. BARTER.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	31	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-10 150	

Shah Band 30

F. J. M. Jones

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensford, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hubert

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917

Max P. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race ^a	(9) Nationality	(10)		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name						When	Where			Height	KG
145	1	NIELSEN	AKSEL W. L.	✓ 1ST CLASS WAITER	5-6-18	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	/	21	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-4 166	154 78
146	2	CEDERGREN	JOHAN P.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	37	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 166	130 68
147	3	NILSEN	AUGUST M.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	55	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-4 187	150 76
148	4	JENSEN	PAUL A.	✓ DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	/	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-X 165	136 87
149	5	RASMUSSEN	GEORG J.	✓ DO.	20-7-17	DO.	C	NO	/	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 165	190 100
150	6	OLSEN	KARL G. F.	✓ DO.	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	/	27	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-5 167	130 65
151	7	OLSEN	ERLING	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	/	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 176	130 68
152	8	PEDERSEN	OLE P. S.	✓ DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	/	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 170	140 70
153	9	RASMUSSEN	ÖVLE	✓ DO.	29-7-17	DO.	C	NO	/	39	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-9 160	130 60
154	10	FORSELL EKVALL	EINAR	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	/	19	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-9 168	130 60
155	11	KRISTIANSEN	HENRIK R.	✓ DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	/	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 165	120 62
156	12	JOHANNESEN GRANLI	KRISTIAN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 170	136 68
157	13	HAAKONSON	FRITHJOF R.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	24	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-8 165	116 58
158	14	LUNDE	RUDOLF K.	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	/	41	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-6 160	130 85
159	15	PAULSEN	EMILIE	✓ 1ST CL. STEW.DESS	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	/	35	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 168	118 62
160	16	REINES	OVIDIA	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	/	24	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 167	140 70
161	17	LUNDE	INGA	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	33	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 168	120 60
162	18	KARLSEN	THORA	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	/	29	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 167	132 66
164	19	PEDERSEN	KARL S.	✓ 1ST CL. PANTRYMAN	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 168	148 71
165	20	JENTGFT	LOVISE M. A.	✓ DO. DO. GIRL	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	/	33	F.	DO.	DO.	5-4 166	124 67
166	21	EIDE	EGIL	✓ DO. DO. BOY	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-X 162	138 68
167	22	HENRIKSEN	MARY	✓ DO. STEW.DESS	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	/	35	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 152	96 48
168	23	SCHEFSTAD	KJELL	✓ DO. PICCOLO	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 165	116 58
169	24	EGEBERG	LEIF O.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	16	M	DO.	DO.	5-6 161	114 57
170	25	ANDERSEN	SVERRE	✓ WATCHMAN	DO.	DO.	C	NO	H	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 162	144 70
171	26	GULDBRANSEN	OSCAR	✓ 2ND CL. BARTENDER	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 170	156 78
172	27	SUNDBYE RICHARDSEN	HAAGON	✓ DO. WAITER	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	/	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-6 170	208 100
173	28	SAETER	MAGNUS E.	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 170	140 70
175	29	HANSEN	KARL A.	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	H	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 169	130 65
176	30	JOHNSEN	ERLING	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	H	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-6 168	140 68

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of AUG 2, 1911

duvall

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

Mar. P. S. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA 181

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where						Height	Weight	
												CM	KG	

177	1	AHL	JOHAN F.	✓ 2ND CL. WAITER	10-4-18	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	1	19	M	SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-8 154 175 72
178	2	JENSEN	KARL H.	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	1	26	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-9 171 180 89
179	3	EDQVIST	JOHN A.	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	1	41	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-5 158 160 74
180	4	JOHANNESEN	HELGE	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	30	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 160 179 80
182	5	BERG	MAURITZ K.	✓ DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 158 176 74
183	6	OLSEN GOMNAES	AKSEL	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 166 176 80
184	7	ROSÉN	REIDAR L.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 159 178 72
185	8	HENRIKSEN	KRISTINE	✓ 2ND CL. STEW. DESS	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	33	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 145 169 77
186	9	URSIN	JULIE	✓ DO.	6-1-17	DO.	C	NO	1	33	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 111 168 53
187	10	BERGERUD	AGNES	✓ DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	23	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 121 162 55
188	11	ERIKSEN	THERESE W.	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	25	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 127 163 62
189	12	HANSEN HEGGEN	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND CL. PANTRYMAN	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	36	M	DO.	DO.	5-5 156 166 77
190	13	JOHANSEN	HARALD	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 134 175 65
191	14	ANDRESEN	LAURA C.	✓ DO. PANTRYGIRL	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	1	49	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 170 160 65
192	15	MOE	SVEND B.	✓ DO. DO. BOY	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 137 150 67
193	16	KRISTENSEN	MARGIT H.	✓ DO. STEW. HAND	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	25	F	DO.	DO.	5-1 108 150 50
194	17	HANSEN	MARGARETHA L.	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	33	F	DO.	DO.	5-3 125 155 60
195	18	OLBERG	MAREN K.	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	34	F	DO.	DO.	5-2 105 150 50
196	19	KRISTENSEN	KARL S.	✓ 3RD CL. BARTENDER	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-9 146 160 70
197	20	SOLBERG	MARCUS A.	✓ DO. DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	1	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 113 176 80
198	21	KRISTOFFERSEN	HARALD J.	✓ DO. WAITER	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-5 144 173 70
199	22	BELLE	SIVERT	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 156 171 78
200	23	HALVORSEN	VETLE	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 149 178 78
201	24	HANSEN	JOHN G.	✓ DO. DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	1	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 149 170 72
202	25	GRAM	OSCAR H.	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 136 171 68
203	26	RÖED	SVERRE	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-5 139 178 64
204	27	RUSTAD	INGVAR F.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 148 176 78
205	28	SVENDSEN	HANS K.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-11 156 180 78
206	29	JOHANSEN	ALF	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-6 140 174 70
207	30	HEMSTAD	HENRY	✓ DO. DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-5 128 174 61

Shipped on 30

F. 1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. Bergensfjord**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of AUG 1, 1918

Alfred J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

Autwill
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA 182

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Centi metres Kilos	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
208	1	HANSEN	KONRAD	✓	3RD CL. WAITER	26-7-18	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	1	23	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-10 160	
209	2	JØRGENSEN	PETER	✓	DO.	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	27	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-4 168	171
210	3	WICKSTRØM	CHARLES S.	✓	DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	21	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-4 162	114
211	4	JENSEN	CHARLES A.	✓	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 174	156
212	5	LJUNE	ERIK G. A.		DO.	26-7-18	DO.		NO		26	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-9 175	154
213	6	GRAM	OLAF	✓	DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 161	148
214	7	FALKENBERG	RICHARD M.	✓	DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 171	160
215	8	ANDERSEN	JOHAN	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-11 164	138
216	9	JOHANSEN	THORBJØRN M. L.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-9 179	136
217	10	MOSTUE LIE	HANS	✓	DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-8 176	150
218	11	LUNDGREEN	AGNES M.	✓	3RD CL. STEWARDESS	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	1	35	F	DO.	SWEDEN	5-6 160	100
219	12	JANSEN	WILHELMINE O.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	38	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 168	146
220	13	STRAND	NICOLINE M.		DO.	26-7-18	DO.		NO		24	F	DO.	NORWAY	5-6 155	100
221	14	FREDRIKSEN	GERDA	✓	DO.	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	1	37	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 160	128
222	15	STEFFENSEN	NICOLINE E.	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	28	F	DO.	DO.	5-2 157	94
223	16	PEDERSEN	PETRINE ANNE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	34	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 168	130
224	17	RASMUSSEN	SIGRID H.	✓	DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	25	F	DO.	DO.	5-7 171	130
225	18	AASEN	ANTONETTE M.	✓	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	47	F	DO.	DO.	5-4 160	132
226	19	PETTERSEN	PETRA K.	✓	DO.	20-7-17	DO.	C	NO	1	26	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 165	140
227	20	INGEBRETSEN	HELLA L.	✓	DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	40	F	DO.	DO.	5-6 168	116
228	21	FREDRIKSEN	VALDEMAR	✓	3RD CL. PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	65	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 170	170
229	22	ANDERSEN	HARRY K.	✓	DO.	31-5-17	DO.	C	NO	1	27	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-6 168	150
230	23	JENSEN	OLEA	✓	DO.	29-1-16	DO.	C	NO	1	48	F	DO.	NORWAY	5-6 155	100
231	24	THUSBERG	AUGUSTA W.	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	39	F	FINNISH	FINLAND	5-7 170	144
232	25	FROGG	ODD	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	1	17	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-5 175	125
233	26	OLAVESSEN	EGIL A.	✓	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	16		DO.	DO.	5-10 174	125
234	27	ROSENBERG	JOHAN	✓	DO.	29-1-16	DO.	C	NO	1	57	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 160	130
235	28	OLSEN	IVAR Ø	✓	MESS BOY	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	1	15	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 168	100
239	29	LAURITZEN	THORVALD M.	✓	BARBER	7-9-17	DO.	C	NO	1	24	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-6 170	170
240	30	OLSEN	KARL J.	✓	DO. S. HELP	6-2-18	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-10 175	150

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1911
M. A. Detmold
Immigrant Inspector.

Hubert
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-12861

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name						When	Where			Centi	
														metres	Kilos
250	1	KNUTSEN	GUNNAR	✓	EXTRA BOY	5-6-18	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	1	16	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-10 103 143 50
253	2	SVENDSEN	BJARNE	✓	BARBER.S HELP	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 126 153 60
254	3	JAANG	FRITHJOF A.	✓	EXTRAMAN	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	10	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-4 117 160 50
255	4	MAURER	KNUT	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	Yes	1	16	M	DO.	DO.	5-6 123 Manifest 2-3 180 65
256	5	HORNAAS	OLE H. J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 129 170 65
257	6	NILSEN	HENRY	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-3 116 143 50
258	7	KNUTSEN	KNUT B.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	Yes	1	18	M	Scandinavian	J. S. A.	5-2 144 Manifest 170 70 Crew 1
259	8	MICHELSSEN	OLAV F.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	17	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-2 144 170 70
272	9	CLSEN	ROLF E.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 139 173 67
273	10	KARLBERG	ROLF	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	15	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 133 175 65
274	11	SÖRLIE	REIDAR E.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-7 146 174 60
275	12	HEIEN	ERIK	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 152 182 75
277	13	WAIKOWSKY	ANTHONY	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	Yes	1	29	M	POLISH	POLAND	5-7 145 Manifest 2-3 180 70
281	14	VEBØRNSSEN	RAGNAR A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	22	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-10 166 170 65
282	15	ANDERSEN	JOHAN O.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-2 159 168 75
283	16	STRAND	PAUL E.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	1	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-10 135 170 65
17	Shil. Pando 10														
18	Shil. Pando 2														
19	Total 16														
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. Bergensford**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Det. Bill

Master, ~~Det. Bill~~

Max De la...
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 11 1918

191 , from the port of KRISTIANIA

184

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SANITARY DEPARTMENT												
2	2	JENSSEN	MARTIN	✓ SURGEON	30-5-17	KRISTIANIA	NO	42	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-11	185
3	3	URSTAD	BERTHA	✓ NURSE	30-5-17	DO.	NO	28	F	DO.	DO.	5-3	100
271	4	THINN	LAURA	✓ NURSE	26-7-18	DO.	NO	40	F	DO.	DO.	5-3	110
236	5	ERIKSEN	ANNA H.	✓ HOSPITALMAID	5-6-18	DO.	NO	36	F	DO.	DO.	5-4	103
6													
7	PURSER DEPARTMENT												
4	8	BORDEWICH	EIVIND	✓ PURSER	13-12-17	KRISTIANIA	YES	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	146 <i>Red lip for</i>
5	9	FRYDENLUND	THORBJÖRN	✓ ASST. PURSER	7-2-18	DO.	NO	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145
6	10	KNOPH	SVERRE B.	✓ DO. DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	110
270	11	LIE	ROLF	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	NO	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	120
278	12	MAGNUSSEN	HENRIK L.	✓ DO. DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	135
280	13	SCHJERVE	JENS	✓ BENNETT, S. REPR.	DO.	DO.	NO	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	130
14													
15	WIRELESS DEPARTMENT												
7	16	BERGH	ROLF	✓ WIRELESS OPERATOR	7-2-18	KRISTIANIA	NO	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	130
8	17	HANSEN	HANS R.	✓ DO. DO.	27-2-18	NEW YORK	NO	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	140
18													
19	MUSICIAN DEPARTMENT												
241	20	LAASBY	SVERRE	✓ LEADING MUSICIAN	30-5-17	KRISTIANIA	NO	36	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	160
242	21	HANSEN	THORSTEIN	✓ MUSICIAN	DO.	DO.	NO	40	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155
243	22	BEILEGAARD	MAGNE	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	157
244	23	HAGEN	JOHAN	✓ DO.	7-9-17	DO.	NO	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	160
245	24	JENSEN	OLAF	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	NO	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155
246	25	LAASBY	HELGE BJ. S.	✓ DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	160
247	26	DAFFINRUD	ASEBJÖRN	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	NO	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150
248	27	HOCKST	FINN B.	✓ MESS BOY	24-10-17	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155
28	<i>Shiloh 1</i>												
29	<i>Shiloh 2</i>												
30	<i>Shiloh 3</i>												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Robert A. Smith

12

Bergensfjord
Aug. 11 / 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 11 1918

, 191 , from the port of KRISTIANIA

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities				
			Family name	Given name												
47	1	KRISTOFFERSEN	HJALMAR	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	13-12-17	KRISTIANIA	C	NO	/	40	M	SCAND.	NORW.	5-6	155	
48	2	SÖLVESEN	ASMUND H.	✓ 1ST DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	/	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	180	
49	3	ANDREASEN	JULIUS K.	✓ 2ND DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	/	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	160	
50	4	JACOBSEN	SIGURD	✓ 3RD DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	29	M	DO	DO.	5-11	180	
51	5	ANREASEN	ADOLF H.	✓ ASST DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C	NO	/	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	190	
52	6	TORGENSEN	THORALF A.	✓ DO. DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	2	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	
53	7	SÖRENSEN	SIMON	✓ DO. DO.	7-2-18	DO.	C	NO	/	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	150	
54	8	FJELDSTAD	ALFRED	✓ ELECTRICIAN	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	180	
55	9	JOHANSEN	JULIUS R.	✓ DECK ENGINEER	DO	DO.	C	NO	/	43	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	
56	10	JOHANSEN	OLE S.	✓ REFRIG. DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	190	
57	11	MIKKELSEN	ODIN N.	✓ ASST. ELECTRICIAN	13-12-17	DO.	C	NO	/	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	170	
58	12	SVENDSEN	EINAR <i>Olef</i>	✓ REPAIR	10-4-18	DO.	C	NO	/	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	180	
59	13	HALVORSEN	HALVOR A.	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO	C	NO	/	64	M	DO.	DO.	6-0	180	
60	14	OLSEN	HJALMAR A.	✓ GREASER	5-6-18	DO.	C	NO	/	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	165	
61	15	OLSEN	EMIL J.	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	C	NO	/	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	
62	16	HENRIKSEN	OLE	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	/	26	M	DO	DO.	5-7	150	
63	17	KULLENBERG	NILS P.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C	NO	/	30	M	DO	SWEDISH	5-7	160	
64	18	THORSEN	OLAF	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	<i>See C</i>	NO	/	29	M	DO.	NORW.	5-11	190	
65	19	ANISDAHL	KARL V.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	145	
66	20	TEIN	ASBJÖRN	✓ ASST. ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	150	
67	21	BREDESEN	KARL G.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	165	
68	22	ARNESEN	OLAV L.	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See C</i>	NO	/	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	160	
69	23	JENSEN	ALF	✓ DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	155	
70	24	KARLSEN	KONRAD E.	✓ DO. DO	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	150	
71	25	PEDERSEN	MATHIAS <i>Lovely</i>	✓ DO DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	160	
72	26	MÖRNECK <i>Karl</i>	FRITZ	✓ STOKER	3-6-16	DO.	C	Yes	/	34	M	<i>See</i>	RUSSIA	5-6	140	<i>Traces of injury.</i>
73	27	ROSKALLEN	THEODOR A.	✓ DO.	24-10-17	DO.	C	Yes	/	33	M	<i>See</i>	DO.	5-8	150	
74	28	SÖDERSTRÖM	KNUT A.	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	<i>See C</i>	NO	2	26	M	SCAND	SWEDEN	6-1	170	<i>Left arm - injured by steam.</i>
75	29	BERGLUND	ERIK L.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	<i>See</i>	NO	/	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155	
76	30	ANDERSON	CARL E.	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C	NO	/	31	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1917

Max F. L. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

Ant. S.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA 186

	(1)	(2)			(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name			When	Where								
77	1	TWEDBERG	KARL E.	✓	STOKER	26-7-18	KRISTIANIA	NO	32	M	Swedish AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160	Put a Sw. sea story Born in Gammich, C.
78	2	WESTBY	WIGGO N.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	25	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-9	165	
79	3	AULIE	TRYGVE H.	✓	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	176	
80	4	GULBRANDSEN	HJALMAR	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	
81	5	PETTERSEN	AKSEL	✓	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	150	
82	6	PETTERSEN	MARCUS B.	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	140	
83	7	ROSENLUND	OSCAR M.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	24	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-3	150	
84	8	DAHLSTRÖM	AKSEL C. G.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155	
85	9	PETTERSEN	JAN S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	26	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-7	165	
86	10	OLSEN	OLAF K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	160	
87	11	TRÖEM	OSWALD TRYGVE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	140	
88	12	JOHANSEN	INGVALD E.	✓	DO.	5-6-18	DO.	NO	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	165	
89	13	KARLSSON	JOHAN W.	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	42	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-4	130	
90	14	KARLSEN	OLAF A.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-6	160	
91	15	MALM	NESTOR H.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	19	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-8	150	
92	16	NIELSEN	HENRY N. J.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	23	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-9	160	
93	17	BIGLER	SVEN AAGE	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	20	M	DO.	DENMARK	5-0	140	
94	18	OLAUSSEN	VALTER A. 16-7-1841	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	24	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-0	140	
95	19	LARSEN	JOHAN W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	140	
96	20	ERIKSEN	EUGEN	✓	TRIMMER	5-6-18	DO.	NO	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	150	
97	21	OLSEN	OSVALD J. E.	✓	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	150	
98	22	LJUNGGREN	HENNING H. S.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	28	M	DO.	SWEDEN	5-6	160	
99	23	LAASBY	ERLING	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	20	M	DO.	NORWAY	5-8	155	
100	24	FINSTAD	SVERRE W.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	165	
101	25	KLEMETSEN	ERLING F.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	10	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	125	
102	26	HANSEN	HALFDAN K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	145	
103	27	TØRKILDSSEN	ARNE R.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	170	
104	28	JOHANSEN	HANS	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	6-0	140	
105	29	MOEN	ALF K.	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	
106	30	HANSEN	HALVARD	✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	125	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 11 1918

191 . from the port of KRISTIANIA

187

* See list of races on
NOTE.—Failure to fi

NOTE.—Failure to find is full of correct answers.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA. 187

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
107	SAASTAD	HANS A.	TRIMMER	27-7-18 KRISTIANIA	NO	/ 18	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-9	150
108	ROMEDAL	KJELD	EXTRAMAN	5-6-18 DO.	C NO /	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145
109	NORÉN	KARL E.	DO.	26-7-18 DO.	NO /	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	150
110	AMUNDSEN	ADEL M.	DO.	10-4-18 DO.	C NO /	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	140
111	HOLTER	GEORG F. E.	STOKER S MESS BOY	DO. DO.	C NO /	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	145
112	PEDERSEN	MARTINIUS	DO.	26-7-18 DO.	C NO /	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	120
113	GYTTERUP	LAURITZ	STOKER S CABIN BOY	DO. DO.	C NO /	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	130
260	OLSEN	ROLF JAHRMANN	EXTRA TRIMMER	DO. DO.	C NO /	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	160
261	HANSEN	HANS S.	DO.	5-6-18 DO.	C NO /	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155
262	BONVARD	LOUIS A.	DO.	26-7-18 DO.	C NO /	28	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-9	155
263	NYSTRÖM	THOROLF B.	DO.	DO. DO.	C NO /	17	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-8	155
264	ANDERSEN	ARNE G.	DO.	DO. DO.	C NO /	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	140
265	KRISTIANSEN	TRYGVE A.	DO.	DO. DO.	C NO /	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-2	130
266	JOHANSEN	ALF V.	DO.	DO. DO.	C NO /	15	M	DO.	DO.	4-9	120
267	OLSEN	OSVALD HELME	EXTRA ENGINEER	DO. DO.	S YES /	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	160
276	TEIN	CARL P.	DO.	DO. DO.	C YES /	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	165
279	KRISTIENSEN	SIGURD	STOKER	DO. DO.	C NO /	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	160
237	CHRISTOPHERSEN	KAREN W.	MESS GIRL	6-2-18 DO.	C NO /	23	F	DO.	DO.	5-3	150
238	LORENTZEN	JENNY W.	DO.	13-12-17 DO.	C NO /	23	F	DO.	ID	5-1	150
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
33	SIENSEN										
34	27 HANSEN										165
35	28 SAASTAD										180
36	29 NØJD										150
37	30 THORBjørnSEN										

* See list of races on page 10.
NOTE.—Failure to fill in full of entries constitutes forfeiture.

277 Erikson, Karl R.P. ✓ Able Seaman 22 5 3 r

* See list of races on p. 10.
NOTE.—Failure to file

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA. 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
			When	Where											
107	1	SAASTAD	HANS A.	TRIMMER	27-7-18	KRISTIANIA	NO	/	18	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-9	150	
108	2	ROMEDAL	KJELD	EXTRAMAN	5-6-18	DO.	NO	/	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	
109	3	NORÉN	KARL E.	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	/	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	150	
110	4	AMUNDSEN	ADEL M.	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	/	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	140	
111	5	HOLTER	GEORG F. E.	STOKER, S MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	/	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	145	
112	6	PEDERSEN	MARTINIUS	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	2	15	M	DO.	DO.	5-0	120	
113	7	GYTTERUP	LAURITZ	STOKER, S CABIN BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	/	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	130	
260	8	OLSEN	ROLF JAHRMANN	EXTRA TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	NO	/	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	160	
261	9	HANSEN	HANS S.	DO.	5-6-18	DO.	NO	/	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	155	
262	10	BONNARD	LOUIS A.	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	/	28	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-9	175	
263	11	NYSTRÖM	THOROLF B.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	/	17	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-3	155	
264	12	ANDERSEN	ARNE G.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	/	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	140	
265	13	KRISTIANSEN	TRYGVE A.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	/	20	M	DO.	DO.	5-2	130	
266	14	JOHANSEN	ALF. H.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	2	15	M	DO.	DO.	4-9	120	
267	15	OLSEN	OSVALD HEINE	EXTRA ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	Yes	/	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	160	
276	16	TEIN	CARL P.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Yes	/	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	165	
279	17	KRISTIANSEN	SIGURD	STOKER	DO.	DO.	NO	/	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	160	
237	18	CHRISTOPHERSEN	KAREN M.	MESS GIRL	6-2-18	DO.	NO	/	23	F	DO.	DO.	5-3	150	
238	19	LORENTZEN	JENNY M.	DO.	13-12-17	DO.	NO	/	23	F	DO.	DO.	5-1	150	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917

Max P. S. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul
Master, S. S. Bergensfjord

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF

Crew List
Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

Required under Act of Congress

Deck Dept.

ing such aliens

188

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD"

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

BERGENSFJORD AUG 12 1914

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
1	BULL	1	BULL	✓	22	Per.	1	
9	HAGMAN	2	HAGMAN	✓	25	Per.	1	
10	STAXRUD	3	STAXRUD	✓	26	Per.	1	
11	HEYERDAHL	4	HEYERDAHL	✓	27	Per.	1	
12	GRÖNNEBERG	5	GRÖNNEBERG	✓	28	Per.	1	
13	BERNTSEN	6	BERNTSEN	✓	29	Per.	1	
14	OLSEN	7	OLSEN	✓	30	Per.	1	
15	KAUP	8	KAUP	✓	31	Per.	1	
16	JOHANSEN	9	JOHANSEN	✓	32	Per.	1	
17	LORENTZEN	10	LORENTZEN	✓	33	Per.	1	
18	PETTERSEN	11	PETTERSEN	✓	34	Per.	1	
19	BLOMSETH	12	BLOMSETH	✓	35	Per.	1	
20	BERGH	13	BERGH	✓	36	Per.	1	
21	RUSTAD	14	RUSTAD	✓	37	Per.	1	
22	TAALESEN	15	TAALESEN	✓	38	Per.	1	
23	BLIX	16	BLIX	✓	39	Per.	1	
24	SAETHERSKAR	17	SAETHERSKAR	✓	40	Per.	1	
25	KRISTIANSEN	18	KRISTIANSEN	✓	41	Per.	1	
26	FLATEBØ	19	FLATEBØ	✓	42	Per.	1	
27	HEYERDAHL	20	HEYERDAHL	✓	43	Per.	1	
28	SØRENSEN	21	SØRENSEN	✓	44	Per.	1	
29	LARSEN	22	LARSEN	✓	45	Per.	1	
30	JENSEN	23	JENSEN	✓	46	Per.	1	
31	HANSSON	24	HANSSON	✓	47	Per.	1	
32	ERIKSEN	25	ERIKSEN	✓	48	Per.	1	
33	STENSEN	26	STENSEN	✓	49	Per.	1	
34	HANSEN	27	HANSEN	✓	50	Per.	1	
35	SAASTAD	28	SAASTAD	✓	51	Per.	1	
36	NØJD	29	NØJD	✓	52	Per.	1	
37	THORBJØRNSEN	30	THORBJØRNSEN	✓	53	Per.	1	
377	Enthron, Karl P.P.	✓	Ab's Deamen	22	Per.	3		

* See list of races on
NOTE.—Failure to fill in

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Sanitary Dept.
Purser's Dept.
Wireless Dept.
Musician Dept.

Crew List
Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

ing such aliens

189

Vessel S. S. " BERGENSFJORD

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

(1)	(2)	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
No. on list	NAME IN FULL							
	Family name							
1	1 BULL	QL						
9	2 HAGMAN	MA						
10	3 STAXRUD	CA						
11	4 HEYERDAHL	WI						
12	5 GRÖNNEBERG	EC						
13	6 BERNTSEN	O						
14	7 OLSEN	O						
15	8 KAUP	M						
16	9 JOHANSEN	H						
17	10 LORENTZEN	P						
18	11 PETTERSEN							
19	12 BLOMSETH							
20	13 BERGH							
21	14 RUSTAD							
22	15 TAALESEN							
23	16 BLIX							
24	17 SÆTHERSKAR							
25	18 KRISTIANSEN							
26	19 FLATEBØ							
27	20 HEYERDAHL							
28	21 SØRENSEN							
29	22 LARSEN							
30	23 JENSEN							
31	24 HANSSON							
32	25 ERIKSEN							
33	26 STENSEN							
34	27 HANSEN							
35	28 SAASTAD							
36	29 NØJD							
37	30 THORBJØRNSEN							

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

BERGENSFJORD AUG 12 1909

LIST OR

Crew List

Required under Act of Congress

Steward Dept,

Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

190

ing such aliens

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD"

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

BERGENSFJORD
AUG 12 1914

(1)	(2)	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
No. on list	NAME IN FULL							
	Family name							
1	1 BULL	114	BULL, CHRISTIAN	✓	34	NORW.	10	
9	2 HAGMAN	115	HAGMAN, ANDREW	✓	31	NORW.	10	
10	3 STAXRUD	116	STAXRUD, ANDREW	✓	30	NORW.	10	
11	4 HEYERDAHL	117	HEYERDAHL, ANDREW	✓	29	NORW.	10	
12	5 GRÖNNEBERG	118	GRÖNNEBERG, ANDREW	✓	28	NORW.	10	
13	6 BERNTSEN	119	BERNTSEN, ANDREW	✓	27	NORW.	10	
14	7 OLSEN	120	OLSEN, ANDREW	✓	26	NORW.	10	
15	8 KAUP	121	KAUP, ANDREW	✓	25	NORW.	10	
16	9 JOHANSEN	122	JOHANSEN, ANDREW	✓	24	NORW.	10	
17	10 LORENTZEN	123	LORENTZEN, ANDREW	✓	23	NORW.	10	
18	11 PETERSEN	124	PETERSEN, ANDREW	✓	22	NORW.	10	
19	12 BLOMSETH	125	BLOMSETH, ANDREW	✓	21	NORW.	10	
20	13 BERGH	126	BERGH, ANDREW	✓	20	NORW.	10	
21	14 RUSTAD	127	RUSTAD, ANDREW	✓	19	NORW.	10	
22	15 TAALESEN	128	TAALESEN, ANDREW	✓	18	NORW.	10	
23	16 BLIX	129	BLIX, ANDREW	✓	17	NORW.	10	
24	17 SÆTHERSKAR	130	SÆTHERSKAR, ANDREW	✓	16	NORW.	10	
25	18 KRISTIANSEN	131	KRISTIANSEN, ANDREW	✓	15	NORW.	10	
26	19 FLATEBØ	132	FLATEBØ, ANDREW	✓	14	NORW.	10	
27	20 HEYERDAHL	133	HEYERDAHL, ANDREW	✓	13	NORW.	10	
28	21 SØRENSEN	134	SØRENSEN, ANDREW	✓	12	NORW.	10	
29	22 LARSEN	135	LARSEN, ANDREW	✓	11	NORW.	10	
30	23 JENSEN	136	JENSEN, ANDREW	✓	10	NORW.	10	
31	24 HANSSON	137	HANSSON, ANDREW	✓	9	NORW.	10	
32	25 ERIKSEN	138	ERIKSEN, ANDREW	✓	8	NORW.	10	
33	26 STENSEN	139	STENSEN, ANDREW	✓	7	NORW.	10	
34	27 HANSEN	140	HANSEN, ANDREW	✓	6	NORW.	10	
35	28 SAASTAD	141	SAASTAD, ANDREW	✓	5	NORW.	10	
36	29 NØJD	142	NØJD, ANDREW	✓	4	NORW.	10	
37	30 THORBJØRSEN	143	THORBJØRSEN, ANDREW	✓	3	NORW.	10	
		157	THORBJØRSEN, ANDREW	✓	2	NORW.	10	

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

* See list of races on page 191
NOTE.—Failure to fill in

Per.
Born in Norway Per.

Ref. 1

Grade

Beak of nose

Beak of nose

Beak of nose

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Steward

Crew List
Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

191

including such aliens

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD"

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

BERGENSFJORD AUG 12 1914

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
1	BULL	158	LOVE, HENRI	✓	4	NORW.	1	
9	HAGMAN	159	LOVE, HENRI	✓	15	NORW.	1	
10	STAXRUD	160	LOVE, HENRI	✓	24	NORW.	1	
11	HEYERDAHL	161	LOVE, HENRI	✓	25	NORW.	1	
12	GRÖNNEBERG	162	LOVE, HENRI	✓	26	NORW.	1	
13	BERNTSEN	163	LOVE, HENRI	✓	27	NORW.	1	
14	OLSEN	164	LOVE, HENRI	✓	28	NORW.	1	
15	KAUP	165	LOVE, HENRI	✓	29	NORW.	1	
16	JOHANSEN	166	LOVE, HENRI	✓	30	NORW.	1	
17	LORENTZEN	167	LOVE, HENRI	✓	31	NORW.	1	
18	PETTERSEN	168	LOVE, HENRI	✓	32	NORW.	1	
19	BLOMSETH	169	LOVE, HENRI	✓	33	NORW.	1	
20	BERGH	170	LOVE, HENRI	✓	34	NORW.	1	
21	RUSTAD	171	LOVE, HENRI	✓	35	NORW.	1	
22	TAALESEN	172	LOVE, HENRI	✓	36	NORW.	1	
23	BLIX	173	LOVE, HENRI	✓	37	NORW.	1	
24	SAETHERSKAR	174	LOVE, HENRI	✓	38	NORW.	1	
25	KRISTIANSEN	175	LOVE, HENRI	✓	39	NORW.	1	
26	FLATEBØ	176	LOVE, HENRI	✓	40	NORW.	1	
27	HEYERDAHL	177	LOVE, HENRI	✓	41	NORW.	1	
28	SØRENSEN	178	LOVE, HENRI	✓	42	NORW.	1	
29	LARSEN	179	LOVE, HENRI	✓	43	NORW.	1	
30	JENSEN	180	LOVE, HENRI	✓	44	NORW.	1	
31	HANSSON	181	LOVE, HENRI	✓	45	NORW.	1	
32	ERIKSEN	182	LOVE, HENRI	✓	46	NORW.	1	
33	STENSEN	183	LOVE, HENRI	✓	47	NORW.	1	
34	HANSEN	184	LOVE, HENRI	✓	48	NORW.	1	
35	SAASTAD	185	LOVE, HENRI	✓	49	NORW.	1	
36	NØJD	186	LOVE, HENRI	✓	50	NORW.	1	
37	THORBJØRNSEN	187	LOVE, HENRI	✓	51	NORW.	1	

Entered off no permit
obtained permit and
rejoined crew

* See list of races on
Form 100—Failure to fill

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Crew List

Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

196

ing such aliens

192

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD"

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

BERGENSFJORD AUG 12 1914

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
1	1 BULL	OL	203	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	2 HAGMAN	MA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	3 STAXRUD	GA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	4 HEYERDAHL	WI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	5 GRÖNNEBERG	EL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	6 BERNTSEN	O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	7 OLSEN	O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	8 KAUP	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	9 JOHANSEN	H	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	10 LORENTZEN	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	11 PETTERSEN	V	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	12 BLOMSETH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	13 BERGH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	14 RUSTAD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	15 TAALESEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	16 BLIX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	17 SAEIHERSKAR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	18 KRISTIANSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	19 FLATEBØ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	20 HEYERDAHL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	21 SØRENSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	22 LARSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	23 JENSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
31	24 HANSSON	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32	25 ERIKSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
33	26 STENSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
34	27 HANSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
35	28 SAASTAD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
36	29 NØJD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37	30 THORBJØRSEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

* See list of races on page 1
NOTE.—Failure to fill in

(12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities

140
155
160
162
165
168
170
172
174
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Crew List

Outgoing

Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

196

ving such aliens

193

Vessel S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

(1)

(2)

Number

Name

Capacity

Age

Nationality

Consecutive Voyages on this Ship

Do Not Use this Space

NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 1 BULL
- 9 2 HAGMAN
- 10 3 STAXRUD
- 11 4 HEYERDAHL
- 12 5 GRÖNNEBERG
- 13 6 BERNTSEN
- 14 7 OLSEN
- 15 8 KAUP
- 16 9 JOHANSEN
- 17 10 LORENTZEN
- 18 11 PETERSEN
- 19 12 BLOMSETH
- 20 13 BERGH
- 21 14 RUSTAD
- 22 15 TAALESEN
- 23 16 BLIX
- 24 17 SÆTHERSKAR
- 25 18 KRISTIANSEN
- 26 19 FLATEBØ
- 27 20 HEYERDAHL
- 28 21 SØRENSEN
- 29 22 LARSEN
- 30 23 JENSEN
- 31 24 HANSSON
- 32 25 ERIKSEN
- 33 26 STENSEN
- 34 27 HANSEN
- 35 28 SAASTAD
- 36 29 NØJD
- 37 30 THORBJØRNSEN

275

298

305

36

35

41

41

Per

Per

Per

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Engine Dept.

Crew List

Outgoing

Ship Inspection Detail

Aide for Information

Third Naval District

194

Living such aliens

Vessel S.S. BERGENSFJORD

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space
1	1 BULL	47						
9	2 HAGMAN							
10	3 STAXRUD							
11	4 HEYERDAHL							
12	5 GRÖNNEBERG							
13	6 BERNTSEN							
14	7 OLSEN							
15	8 KAUP							
16	9 JOHANSEN							
17	10 LORENTZEN							
18	11 PETTERSEN							
19	12 BLOMSETH							
20	13 BERGH							
21	14 RUSTAD							
22	15 TAALESEN							
23	16 BLIX							
24	17 SÆTHERSKAR							
25	18 KRISTIANSEN							
26	19 FLATEBØ							
27	20 HEYERDAHL							
28	21 SØRENSEN							
29	22 LARSEN							
30	23 JENSEN							
31	24 HANSSON							
32	25 ERIKSEN							
33	26 STENSEN		Ostrem, Nils B.		37	Sweden	none Signed New York	
34	27 HANSEN							
35	28 SAASTAD							
36	29 NØJD							
37	30 THORBJØRSEN		Christensen, Carl		22	Denmark	None Do Signed New York	

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Crew List

Outgoing
Ship Inspection Detail
Aide for Information
Third Naval District

leaving such aliens

195

196

Vessel S. S. BERGENSFJORD

S. S.

Pier

Department

Date of Sailing

(12)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Number	Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 BULL	OLE	OLLANDER, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
9	2 HAGMAN	MAR	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
10	3 STAXRUD	CAP	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
11	4 HEYERDAHL	WII	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
12	5 GRÖNNEBERG	EQU	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
13	6 BERNTSEN	OT	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
14	7 OLSEN	OL	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
15	8 KAUP	MA	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
16	9 JOHANSEN	HA	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
17	10 LORENTZEN	FI	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
18	11 PETTERSEN	J	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
19	12 BLOMSETH	F	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
20	13 PERGH	L	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
21	14 RUSTAD	T	PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
22	15 TAALESEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
23	16 BLIX		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
24	17 SÆTHERSKAR		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
25	18 KRISTIANSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
26	19 FLATEBØ		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
27	20 HEYERDAHL		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
28	21 SØRENSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
29	22 LARSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
30	23 JENSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
31	24 HANSSON		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
32	25 ERIKSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
33	26 STENSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
34	27 HANSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
35	28 SAASTAD		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
36	29 NØJD		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		
37	30 THORBJØRSEN		PETERSEN, ERT 2	✓	40	SPIN	100		

BERGENSFJORD AUG 12 1914

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA

Passenger														(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities											
		Family name	Given name		When	Where																			
1	1	BULL	OLE B.	✓ COMMANDER	29-12-17	NEW YORK	C NO /	33	M	SCAND	NORW.	5-10	148												
9	2	HAGMAN	MARCUS	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	30-5-17	KRISTIANIA	C NO /	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	155												
10	3	STAXRUD	CARL M. O.	✓ 1ST DO.	7-2-18	DO.	C NO /	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	145												
11	4	HEYERDAHL	WILHELM	✓ 2ND DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	150												
12	5	GRÖNNEBERG	EDGAR R.	✓ 3RD DO.	5-6-18	DO.	C NO /	27	M	DO	DO.	5-11	178												
13	6	BERNTSEN	OTTO G.	✓ 4TH DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-4	148												
14	7	OLSEN	OLE N.	✓ 1ST CARPENTER	29-1-16	DO.	C NO /	51	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	162												
15	8	KAUP	MAGNUS E.	✓ 2ND CARPENTER	19-2-17	DO	C NO /	51	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	144												
16	9	JOHANSEN	HANS M.	✓ 1ST BOATSWAIN	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	25	M	SCAND	NORW.	5-10 1/2	165												
17	10	LORENTZEN	FRITHJOF	✓ 2ND DO.	26-7-18	DO.	Yes /	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	160												
18	11	PETTERSEN	JACOB	✓ STOREKEEPER	22-2-17	BERGEN	C NO /	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	155												
19	12	BLOMSETH	FRITZ	✓ QUARTERMASTER	19-2-17	KRISTIANIA	C NO /	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	174												
20	13	BERGH	LEONARD L.	✓ DO.	7-2-18	DO.	C NO /	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	168												
21	14	RUSTAD	TRYGVE O.	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	23	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	155												
22	15	TAALESEN	THEODOR	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	160												
23	16	BLIX	JOSEF N.	✓ ABLE SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	C NO /	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-10	165												
24	17	SAETHERSKAR	KRISOFFER	✓ DO.	26-1-17	DO.	C NO /	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	162												
25	18	KRISTIANSEN	KARL J.	✓ DO.	19-2-17	DO.	C NO /	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	170												
26	19	FLATEBØ	PEDER H.	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-9 1/2	160												
27	20	HEYERDAHL	DAG B.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	140												
28	21	SØRENSEN	ALF S.	✓ DO.	30-5-17	DO.	C NO /	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	155												
29	22	LARSEN	THOMAS	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	35	M	DO.	DO.	5-9 1/2	172												
30	23	JENSEN	KRISTIAN A.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	25	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	140												
31	24	HANSSON	OLAUS W.	✓ DO.	20-7-17	DO.	C NO /	28	M	DO.	SWEDISH	5-7	150												
32	25	ERIKSEN	KARL A. F.	✓ DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	22	M	DO.	NORW.	5-9	168												
33	26	STENSEN	OLUF S.	✓ DO.	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	150												
34	27	HANSEN	JOHAN	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C NO /	56	M	DO.	DO.	5-9 1/2	180												
35	28	SAASTAD	ARNE D.	✓ DO.	DO.	DO.	C Yes /	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	165												
36	29	NØJD	JOHAN K.	✓ DO.	5-6-18	DO	C NO /	42	M	DO.	SWEDISH	5-10	180												
37	30	THORBJØRSEN	BJARNE	✓ ORDINARY SEAMAN	26-7-18	DO.	C NO /	18	M	DO.	NORW.	5-9 1/2	150												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1918

Max Salomon
Immigrant Inspector.

Outsell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 11 1918, 191, from the port of KRISTIANIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
38	1	FJELDSTAD	REIDAR	ORDINARY SEAMAN	26-7-18	KRISTIANIA	NO	17	M	SCAND.	NORW.	5-7	138
39	2	OLSEN	ERLING F.	DO.	24-10-17	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	172
40	3	OSTBY	KRISTIAN A.	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	120
41	4	KORSHAVN	THORLEIF	DO.	10-4-18	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	168
42	5	MOLVIG	ERLING	DO.	26-7-18	DO.	NO	19	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	156
43	6	BAKKE	GULBRAND	DECK BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-9	138
44	7	HUGGENVIK NILSEN	ARNE E.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	17	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	132
45	8	HALVORSEN	HARRY	MESS BOY	DO.	DO.	NO	18	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	130
46	9	CRANNER	BIRGER H. G.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	16	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	128
251	10	PETERSON	ANDREAS E.	3RD CARPENTER	7-2-18	DO.	NO	47	M	DO.	SWEDISH	5-7	168
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. Bergensfjord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of AUG 11 1918, 191

Paul Sull
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

W. J. C. L. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Nilsen

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

FORM 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 23rd*, 191*8*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Myhre, Ole, 38, Nov. 2^d Bookman

Tellefsen, August, 43, Nov. A. S.

Eriksen, Ole, 33, Nov. Exhumer

Henriksen, Lars, 23, Nov. A. S.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hanche, Oswald Olsen

Maikowsky, Anthony

Roskalen, Theodor A.

Lorentzen, Frithjof

Knutson, Knut Bjørn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Stensen, Oluf S.

Söderström, Knut A.

Pettersen, Marcus B.

Olsen, Olaf K.

Allum, Ludvig, 22, Nov. A. S.

Jørgensen, Saverin, 19, Nov. Exhumer

Haaland, Erling, 18, " "

Edwardsen, Edvard, 33, Nov. Bookman

Maurer, Knut

Mornek, Fritz

Thein, Karl Petter

Saastad, Arne D.

Heyerdal, Dag

Anisdal, Karl W.

Berglund, Erik L.

Rosenlund, Oscar M.

Tjeden, Oswald T.

MASTER

of the Vessel *S. S. bergensfjord*

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-198

OF CREW

mel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9)
Nationality

(10)
Height

(11)
Weight

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

52 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bryana*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more are required.

OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Nilsen

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Date, *August 23rd*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Anderaen, Frithjof, 29, Nov. 18, 1889, Norw.
Pedersen, Mathias, 48, Nov.
Pedersen, Hjalmar, 29, Nov. 18, 1889, Norw.
Jakobsen, Anker, 18, Nov. 18, 1889, Norw.
Hansen, Hans O., 36, " "
Alden, Alfred, 22, " "
Christensen, Wilhelm, 25, " "
Eknes, Anders, 28, " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thinn, Laura

Hansen, Harald (sick at Norw. Hospital Brooklyn)

Jens Schjerve (Arrested by Dept. Justice)

Erling Johnson (Registered, no permit)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karlsson, Johan W.
Malm, Nestor A.
Olausson, Walter A.
Olsen, Oswald J. E.
Karlsson, Olaf A.
Bigler, Sven Aage
Larsen, Johan W.
Saastad, Hans A.

but null

MASTER *S. S. Bergensfjord*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Brynner*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

OF CREW

Sheet having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)
NAME IN

Family name

Nilsen

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

3.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

200

Date, *August 23rd*, 191*8*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hansen, Ole, 35, Nor. Exhaman

Olsen, William, 41, Nor. Exhaman

Rob, Andrew, 28, " "

Olafsen, Otto, 17, " "

Mathiesen, Edward, 37, " "

Olsen, Mathias M., 47, " "

Gundersen, Ole, 50, " "

Schou, Otto, 31, Nor. Exhaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Amundsen, Adel M.

Hansen, Hans S.

Andersen, Arne Georg

Kristiansen, Trygve Amandus

Johansen, Alf M.

Gundersen, Kristian William

Martinsen, Martin

Pedersen, Karl S.

Per Sull

MASTER *S. S. Bergensfjord*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1242

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
list*

Supper

3

Required under Act of C

Vessel *Benzon*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

add Sheet No. 1
OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

220

201

(9) Locality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
-----------------	----------------	----------------	---

or 57 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

G.

1 *Nilsen*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

Date, *August 23rd*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hansen, Henning, 26, Nor. Waiter

Tullberg, Lilly, 28, Rmnd. Stewardess

Kaudeen, Levis

Smadad, Sivert, 35, Nor. Cook's help

Nilsen, Hans, 36, Nor. Exhanner

Larsen, Hans Gunnar, 30, Nor. Treasurer

Gustavsen, Tobias, 21, Nor. "

Hansen, Trygve, 21, Nor. Stoker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Egeberg, Leif O.

Rasmussen, Sigrid E.

Olsen, Ivar O.

Hornaa, Ole H. J.

Karlberg, Rolf

Strand, Paol E.

Olsen, Finn

Fredriksen, Gerda

but full

MASTER *S. S. Bergensfjord*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

220

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Quality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

52 133

inspected list

Supper

3

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Berg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

270

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

Date, *August 23rd*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Jansen, Ole, 25, Nov. Hoker</i>	<i>Hansen, Harald, 21, Nov. Hoker</i>
<i>Jørgensen, Arthur, 19, " "</i>	<i>Johansen, Kristian, 20, Nov. Trimmer</i>
<i>Johansen, Lauritz, 18, " Trimmer</i>	<i>Edwardsen, Emanuel, 21, " "</i>
<i>Eriksen, Thorvald, 18, Nov. Trimmer</i>	<i>Reinertsen, Reinert, 22, Nov. Trimmer</i>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olavsen, Egil Aabjörn

Master of the Vessel *S. S. Bergensfjord*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

sel having such aliens on board upon

(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Brynaf*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i> ✓
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

add. Sheet No. 1
CREW sheet

ing such aliens on board upon

229

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
57	133	

Supper

3

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergstjorn*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 23rd*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Kellander, Carl A., 27, Nov. 1918

Svendsen, Nils, 18, Nov. 1918

Nilsen, Karl Ingmar, 20, Nov. 1918

Madsen, Peder, 22, Nov. 1918

Pettersen, Gunnar W., 28, Nov. 1918

Pettersen, Herman A., 31, Nov. 1918

Gulbrandesen, Thorbjorn, 22, Nov. 1918

Christiansen, Bjarne, 21, Nov. 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

MASTER *S. S. Bergstjorn*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
list*

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Berg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nelson</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

22

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Berglund*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 23rd*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Haugland, Karl, 33, Nov. Stoker
Isachsen, Magnus
Lundby, Mini Margrethe, 23, Nov. Nurse
Engelbetsen, Olaf H, 31, Nov. Stoker
Norstrom, Wilhelm, 28, Nov. Stoker
Hill, Nellie, 31, Nov. Stoker
Lindboe, Waldemar, 21, Nov. Clerk
Olsen, Thoralf, 32, Nov. A. S.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

MASTER

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel *S. S. Berglund*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

220

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

inspected list

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bryant*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

2nd

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	----------------	----------------	---

57 133

inspected list

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Arne</i>
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

RECORD OF CREW

206

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

Date, *August 23rd*, 191*8*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Christensen, Carl M. 22, Den. N.Y.
Peterlind, Nils J. 37, Swede S.I.C. 397954

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Butter
MASTER of the Vessel *S. S. Bergensfjord*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

207

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
list*

14-1846

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

RECORD OF CREW

deserted from S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", while at port of New York

206

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Sheet

having such aliens on board upon

229

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Deck Dept.

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

Date deserted

Engine Dept

No. Occupation

Name

Born At

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name

1 *Nilsen*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Record of Crew

signed on the ss "BERGENSFJORD", while at New York
Arrived at New York, Aug. 11th left Aug. 24th 1918

Deck Dept.	Capacity	Name	Nationality
No. 17	2nd Boatswain	Myhre, Ole	Norway
" 27	Able Seaman	Allum, Ludvig	do
" 32	do	Tellefsen, August	do
" 33	do	Henriksen, Lars	do
" 35	do	Olsen, Thoralf	do
" 267	Extramane	Jorgensen, Severin	do
" 268	do	Eriksen, Ole	do
" 269	do	Haaland, Erling	do

Engine Dept.

No.	Capacity	Name	Nationality
No. 65	Greaser	Larsen, Hans G	do
" 74	Stoker	Hansen, Harald	do
" 75	do	Jansen, Ole	do
" 82	do	Johansen, Magnus	do
" 83	do	Hansen, Trygve	Sweden
" 86	do	Jorgensen, Arthur	do
" 89	do	Kellander, Carl A.	Norway
" 90	do	Pettersen, Gunnar W.	do
" 91	do	Madsen, Peder	do
" 93	do	Christiansen, Bjarne	do
" 94	do	Haugland, Karl	do
" 95	do	Nordstrom, Wilhelm	do
" 97	Trimmer	Reinertsen, Reinert	do
" 98	do	Eriksen, Thorvald	do
" 107	do	Johansen, Kristian	do
" 110	do	Nilsen, Karl I.	do
" 261	Extra trimmer	Edwardsen, Emanuel	do
" 263	do	Gulbrandsen, Thorbjorn	Sweden
" 264	do	Johansen, Lauritz	Norway
" 265	do	Pettersen, Herman	do
" 269	Extramane	Gustavsen, Tobias A.	do
" 252	do	Svendsen, Nils	Denmark
" 284	Extra Engineer	Engeretsen, Olaf	
" 87	Fireman	Christensen, Carl W.	

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

22

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

Benjamin J. Jorgensen
per E. H. Jorgensen

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	NAME
	Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Deck Dept.

No. Capacity
17 Able seaman
27 do
35 do

Engine Dept.

72 Stoker
73 do
267 Extra engineer
276 do

Steward Dept.

255 Extraman
258 do
277 do

Sanitary Dept.

271 Extra muree

Deck Dept.

32 Able seaman

Steward Dept.

127 Ass't. Cook

RECORD OF CREW

who have been paid off and discharged, while at this Port,
as "BERGENSFJORD", arrived at New York, August 11th '18

Name

Lorentzen, Frithjof
Heyerdahl, Dag B.
Saastad, Arne, D.

Mørnick, Fritz
Røskalen, Theodor A.
Hanke Oswald Olsen
Teien, Carl P.

Maurer, Knut
Knutson, Knut B.
Anthony Maikowsky

Thinn, Laura

Crew sent to the Norwegian Hospital

Eriksen, Karl, A.F.

Hansen, Harald.

*Perham, Poyser, Inc.,
per E.H. Rytte*

OF CREW

Ship having such aliens on board upon

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
list*

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N. Y.*

Aug. 23rd, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

SIR:

The *s/s "BERGENSFJORD"* arrived at this port
August 11th, 1918, consigned to Messrs. Benham & Boyesen
and is now lying at Foot of 30th Street Brooklyn N. Y.
She will probably sail on Saturday August 24th 1918, at 2 P. M.
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Stensen, Oluf S.	39	Norway	Kristiania	Jul. 26	
Ansdal, Karl W.	24	do.	do.	do.	
Söderström, Knut A.	25	Sweden	do.	do.	
Berglund, Erik L.	24	do.	do.	do.	
Pettersen, Marcus B.	22	Norway	do.	do.	
Rosenlund, Oscar M.	24	Sweden	do.	do.	
Olsen, Olaf K.	27	Norway	do.	do.	
Trøen, Oswald T.	28	do.	do.	do.	
Karlsson, Johan W.	41	Sweden	do.	do.	
Karlson, Olaf A.	28	Norway	do.	do.	

REMARKS:

Ant. S.

Master.

11-1200

210
1.

OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Quality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
list*

*arrived 8/11/18
inspected*

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N. Y.*

August 23rd, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

SIR:

The *s/s "BERGENSFJORD"* arrived at this port
August 11th, 1918, consigned to *Messrs Benham & Boyesen*
and is now lying at *Foot of 30th Street Brooklyn N. Y.*
She will probably sail on *Saturday 24th of August 1918.* at *2 P. M.*

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON	DATE SIGNED ON	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS
<i>Malm, Nestor H.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Jul. 26</i>	
<i>Bigler, Sven Aage</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Olausen, Valter A.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Larsen, Johan W.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Olsen, Oswald J. E.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Saastad, Hans A.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Amundsen, Adel M.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Hansen, Hans S.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Andersen, Arne Georg</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Kristiansen, Trygve A.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	

REMARKS:

Butsell

Master.

11-1229

OF CREW

essel having such aliens on board upon

220

(1)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
Sent.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergsford*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 816

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N. Y.*
Aug. 23rd, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

SIR:
The *s/s "BERGENSFJORD"* arrived at this port
August 11th, 1918, consigned to Messrs. Benham & Boyesen
and is now lying at Foot of 30th Street Brooklyn N. Y.
She will probably sail on Saturday August 24th 1918. at 3 P. M.
I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON	DATE SIGNED ON	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS
Stensen, Oluf S.	29	Norway	Kristiania	Jul. 26	
Anladal, Karl W.	24	do.	do.	do.	
Söderström, Knut A.	25	Sweden	do.	do.	
Berglund, Erik L.	24	do.	do.	do.	
Pettersen, Marcus B.	22	Norway	do.	do.	
Rosenlund, Oscar M.	24	Sweden	do.	do.	
Olsen, Olaf K.	27	Norway	do.	do.	
Trøen, Oswald T.	28	do.	do.	do.	
Karlsson, Johan W.	41	Sweden	do.	do.	
Karlson, Olaf A.	28	Norway	do.	do.	

REMARKS:

but not

Master.

11-1200

Master.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

22

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*arrived 8/11/18
suspicious*

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergsiff*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11-1389

OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon

229

(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	57	133	

*inspected
list*

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1)

(2)

No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

Nilsen

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 510

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N. Y.*

August 23rd, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

SIR:

The *s/s "BERGENSFJORD"* arrived at this port

August 11th, 1918 consigned to *Messrs Benham & Boyesen*

and is now lying at *Foot of 30th Street Brooklyn N. Y.*

She will probably sail on *Saturday 24th of August 1918.* at *2 P. M.*

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
<i>Malm, Nestor H.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Jul. 26</i>	
<i>Rigler, Sven Aage</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Olaussen, Valter A.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Larsen, Johan W.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Olsen, Oswald J. E.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Saastad, Hans A.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Amundsen, Adel M.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Hansen, Hans S.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Andersen, Arne Georg</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Kristiansen, Trygve A.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	

REMARKS:

Butsell

Muster.

11-1200

OF CREW

See having such aliens on board upon

220

(1)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Quality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

52 133

Supper

3

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergsund*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11-1389

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

22

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

*inspected
2-1-1*

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i> <i>Ar</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 518

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

212

3.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York N. Y.*

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of *New York N. Y.*

SIR:

The *s/s "BERGENSFJORD"* arrived at this port
August 11th, 1918, consigned to *Messrs. Benham & Boyesen*
and is now lying at *Foot of 30th Street Brooklyn N. Y.*
She will probably sail on *Saturday August 24th 1918.* at *2 P. M.*

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
<i>Johansen, Alf M.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Jul. 26</i>	
<i>Gundersen, Kristian W.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Martinsen, Martin</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Pedersen, Karl S.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Egeberg, Leif O.</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Rasmussen, Sigrid H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Olsen, Ivar O.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Hornaas, Ole H. J.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Karlberg, Rolf</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	
<i>Strand, Paul E.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	

REMARKS:

but still

Muster.

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Sheet

having such aliens on board upon

220

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>57</i>	<i>133</i>	

Supper

3

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergsund*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	<i>Nelson</i> ✓
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11-1300

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

220

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
57	133	

Supper

3

inspected list

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergman*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Nilsen</i> ✓
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11-1209

LIST OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	57	133	

inspected
list

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S/S BERGENSFJORD*

Date, *AUG 11 1918*

191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Hanche, Oswald O.

Maurer, Knut

Maikowsky, Anthony

Morneck, Frits

Roskalen, Theodor A.

Thein, Karl Petter

Lorenzen, Frithof

Saastad, Arne D.

OCCUPATIONS.

Ship's Engineer

Ordinary Seaman.

Extra Steward

Fireman

do.

Ship's Engineer

2nd Boatwain

Ordinary Seaman.

Master of the Vessel

S. S. Bergensfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

Supper

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Bergensfjord

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

1. Nilsen

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

Form 693

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "BERGENSFJORD"

Date, AUG 11 1918 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Hanche, Oswald O.

Ship's Engineer

Maurer, Knut

Ordinary Seaman.

Maikowsky, Anthony

Extra Steward

Morneck, Frits

Fireman

Roskalen, Theodor A.

do.

Thein, Karl Petter

Ship's Engineer

Lorenzen, Frithof

2nd Boatswain

Saastad, Arne D.

Ordinary Seaman.

S. S. Bergensfjord
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

214

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

52 133

inspected
dit.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

family name

Nilsen

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S/S BERGENSFJORD*

AUG 11 1918

Date, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK, N. Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Bordewick, Eivind A.

Knudsen, Knut Bjørn

Heyerdahl, Dag

Purser.

Extra Steward.

Sailor

OCCUPATIONS.

S. S. Bergensfjord
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

RS OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

229

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

inspected list

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Bergensfjord

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

Nilsen Ar

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

Name of Vessel s/s "BERGENSFJORD"
Date July 6th

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Gulbrandsen, Harry E.	17	Norway	Kristiania	New York	Kristiania

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Master, Agent, or Master)

S. S. Bergensfjord
(Ship)

RS OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

57 133

Supper

3

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Bergsund*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Arne</i>
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

or 57 133

inspected list

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1 *Nilsen* *Carl*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Abstract of letter

Addressed to Hans G. Pedersen,
90 Broadway,
Chelsea, Mass.

From.- Carl Pedersen,
No. 164,
S/S Bergensfjord,
30th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Aug. 14, 1918

Dear Brother-

I am now pantryman aboard the S/S Bergensfjord,
it is a nice job but I want to go ashore here but I have so
little money that I can not reach Chelsea. It was my
intention to come up Saturday, if you could let me have some
money, send me 10 or 20 dollars so I can come up and have a
talk with you. We are two boys who intend to desert the
ship, the other boys name is Magnus Larsen and is 2nd cabin
cook. We have to go in the navy in October, so we will not
go back to Norway.

Your brother,
Carl.

My address is
Carl Pedersen, No. 164
S/S Bergensfjord,
30th St., Brooklyn.

Copy to Immigration Dept
Copy to S/S Co/

RS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

52 133

inspected
list

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Bergensfjord*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Nilsen</i>
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

219

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Bergensfjord*

Date *Aug 22*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Laura Thinn Nurse - Will re-ship
foreign on
SS. Stavangerfjord
Sept. 12 - 1918

deBull

Master of the Vessel

Bergensfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

RS OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

220

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

57 *133*

inspected list

add. Sheet No. 1
sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bengal, arriving at NY, Aug 11, 1918, from the port of Bombay

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nilsen	Arne H.	mess boy	7/26/18	Christians No 1		16	M	Scand	Nor	57	133	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

was in ship's hosp. on arrival & not inspected
name appears on regular crew list.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Wm. E. Bordewick, of the U. S. S. Albatross do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Bordewick

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1540

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serviau.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6062

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

MAR 22 1944

Date

Clarence Francis
Camera Operator

MAR 22 1944

Date

W. H. Sasser Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6062
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Clara Gentry
Camera Operator

MAR 22 1944
Date

W. C. Sasser Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

221

S.S. *Bergensford*

arrived *August 11, 1918*, 191

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	<i>delivered at Ellis Island August 13, 1918 2:30 PM</i>												
1	<i>Knutsen Bertha</i>		13	1/3	30	<i>1/2 telegraph for mother</i>	<i>husband Karl 1024 E 28th St North Street Portland Oreg</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>8/14/18</i>	<i>4 PM</i>	3	3	3
	<i>" Murtel</i>			4	f								
	<i>" Henriette</i>			1	f								

9 meals

Bergensford 8/13/18

212

No. _____

1908.

M.

222
from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S.

Bergensfjord. (Nor-Am.)

arrived August 11, 1918.

, 191 ,

M.,

, from 223

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS			
		GROUP.	No.	Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
Brought to Ellis Island August 13, 1918, 2.30 PM																									
73f	1	Isberg, Maria Charlotte	2d Cab	11	8	1	LPC	Cert	Nelson Muscott																
30m	2	Leijou, Sofus Nataneel	"	"	11	13	1	"																	
15f	3	Hansen, Valborg	"	"	12	6	1	Under 16 unaccp																	
15f	4	Haakansson, Obba Will'ma	"	"	12	20	1	"	"	"															
61f	5	Sten, Anna	"	"	11	30	1	IPC																	
28f	6	Meling, Mathilda	"	"	11	21/22	3	"																	
17m		Reidar																							
15f		Alvide Caspara			13	11		under 16 unacc by parent																	
68m	7	Grip, Johan Frederik	"	"	11	3/4	2	IPC	Cert																
62f		Louisa Kristina																							
27f	8	Mary			27	14/15	2	Acc alien	Levegood Zakovsky																
7m		Hedin, Gunnar						under 16 unacc by parent																	
11m	9	Winberg, Allan			27	25	1	Under 16																	
17f	10	Rasmussen, Elma M.			23	11	1	IPC																	
5f	11	Saether, Agnes			27	5/6	2	Under 16 & IPC																	
14m		Kasrl O.																							
54f	12	Smith, Severina			23	13/26	2	Acc alien																	
14f		Barntsen, Susanne						Under 16																	
13f	13	Rosendahl, Greta M.			28	9/10	2	Under 16																	
16f		Ingeborg						IPC																	
24f	14	Imsterer, Vlara			27	7	1	"																	
66f	15	Eriksen, Stina	2d Cab	7	11/12	2		IPC	Downing Alexander																
17m		Nilsson, Helger						Under 16																	
63f	16	Haagensen, Anna Fred	"	"	8	11/12	2	IPC	Cert.																
22f		Haagensen, Martha Maria																							
31f	17	Osterberg, Gothilde			22	26/29	4	IPC	Jankowski Stesel																
11m		Erik Gote						Cert																	
9m		John E.																							
7m		Hyolend Oscar																							
14f	18	Ellingsen, Thordis			19	8	1	IPC	under 16																

Disembarked 8/14/18

21

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

S/Vessel *Gausford*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Kedland Sigvard</i>
2	<i>Lange Ingvald</i>
3	<i>Livertsen Olaf</i>
4	<i>Brynie Ole</i>
5	<i>Johnsen Johan</i>
6	<i>Hauge Thom</i>
7	<i>Ask Hau</i>
8	<i>Rasmussen Mag</i>
9	<i>Larsen Alb</i>
10	<i>Johnsen Gung</i>
11	<i>Bernissen Erling</i>
12	<i>Johnsen Fng</i>
13	<i>Olsen Haas</i>
14	<i>Kedland Oa</i>
15	<i>Knudsen And</i>
16	<i>Mikkelsen Han</i>
17	<i>Krag Ad</i>
18	<i>Johnsen Per</i>
19	<i>Seversen Andrew Sigurdson</i>
20	<i>Kristiansen Carl Danhyun</i>
21	<i>Kessling William Finnan</i>
22	<i>Larson Rror</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S. Gausford*

Date *11th August* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

Thomas Hauge
Hans Ask
Odd Kedland
Gunnar Johnsen
Erling Bernissen
Fng Johnsen
Andreas Knudsen
Olaf Mikkelsen
Adler Johnsen
Karl Kristiansen
William Kessling
Rror Larson

OCCUPATIONS.

Steward
Cook
Cabin boy
Sailor
Fireman
Boatman

Master of the Vessel *S. Kedland*
S. Gausford

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

By Authority
Inspector

All have cards
none held initially

224 OF CREW

226

vessel having such aliens

Aug. 5-8
Antonio Cuba

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>5-3</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-9</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>do</i>

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

S/Vessel *Gausford*, ar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Nedland</i>	<i>Sigvard</i>
2	<i>Lange</i>	<i>Fingolf</i>
3	<i>Livertsen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>
4	<i>Brynie</i>	<i>Olaf</i>
5	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Johann</i>
6	<i>Hauge</i>	<i>Thomas</i>
7	<i>Ask</i>	<i>Hans</i>
8	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Magnus</i>
9	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Alber</i>
10	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Gunnar</i>
11	<i>Bernissen</i>	<i>Erling</i>
12	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Fingra</i>
13	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Haakon</i>
14	<i>Nedland</i>	<i>Odd</i>
15	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Andrea</i>
16	<i>Mikkelsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
17	<i>Krag</i>	<i>Adolf</i>
18	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Petter</i>
19	<i>Leverson</i>	<i>Andrew</i>
20	<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Tarl</i>
21	<i>Kessling</i>	<i>William</i>
22	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Roe</i>
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

225

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Gausford*
Date, *September 12, 1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Andrew Jensen *Supercargo*

OCCUPATIONS.

S. Nedland
Master of the Vessel *Gausford*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
<i>7/2-18</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

By Authority
Ind.

All have cards
were held initially before

OF CREW

226

any vessel having such aliens

Antonio Cuba

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>5-3</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-4</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-9</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>5-10</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>do</i>

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/Vessel Gausfjord, arriving at New York, Aug., 1918, from the port of P. Antonio Cuba ^{Aug. 5/18}

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kedland	Ligvard	Master	8/7-17	Shavang	no	46	M.	Scand.	Norm.	5-10	185	
2	Lange	Ingolf	Ch. mate	27-17	"	C	125	"	"	"	5-3	150	
3	Livertsen	Olaf	2 ^d	14-18	"	C	128	"	"	"	5-8	160	
4	Brynie	Olaf	Ch. Engineer	17-14	"	C	148	"	"	"	5-8	180	
5	Johnsen	Johannes	2 ^d	27-17	"	C	122	"	"	"	5-10	180	
6	Hauge	Thomas	Steward	24-16	New Orleans	C	128	"	"	"	5-7	155	Red hair
7	Ask	Hans	Cook	25-18	New York	"	130	"	"	"	5-8	158	do
8	Rasmussen	Magnus	Sailor	18-14	Shavang	no	31	"	"	"	5-10	170	
9	Larsen	Albert	"	17-18	New York	"	120	"	"	"	5-11	160	
10	Johnsen	Gunnar	"	17-18	"	C	120	"	"	"	5-4	135	Red hair
11	Bernsen	Erling	"	9/7-18	"	C	132	"	"	"	5-5	130	do
12	Johnsen	Ingvar	"	9/7-18	"	C	123	"	"	"	5-8	145	do
13	Olsen	Hakon	"	25-18	Shavang	C	118	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Kedland	Odd	Cabin boy	9/11-18	New York	yes	9	M.	Scand.	Norm.	5-8	135	
15	Kunde	Andreas	Fireman	17-18	New York	C	125	"	"	"	5-8	180	Red hair
16	Mikkelsen	Hans	"	9/7-18	"	C	127	"	"	"	5-6	160	
17	Krag	Edolf	"	24-18	"	C	119	"	"	"	5-6	150	
18	Johnsen	Petter	"	17-18	"	C	135	"	"	"	5-6	160	
19	Seversen	Andrew	Steward	17-18	"	C	53	M.	Scand.	Norm.	5-9	190	
20	Kristiansen	Karl	Steward	17-18	"	C	135	"	"	"	5-10	185	Red hair
21	Kessling	William	Fireman	9/7-18	"	C	125	"	"	"	5-9	175	do
22	Larson	Roe	"	9/7-18	"	C	124	"	"	"	5-10	186	do
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

All have cards
none held initially between

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Gausford, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1918

P. Nedland
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Gausford
Aug 11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Short No. 228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Harald*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 11*, 1918, from the port of *Sweden (Cebu)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Forssling</i>	<i>Johan P.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>14/12/16</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	
2	<i>Grangvist.</i>	<i>John.</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>14/12/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Johansson.</i>	<i>Per</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>27/12/16</i>	<i>Helsingborg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>163</i>	
4	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>14/12/16</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>187</i>	
5	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>14/12/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>214</i>	
6	<i>Englund</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Message boy</i>	<i>14/12/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-</i>	<i>110</i>	
7	<i>Bostrom</i>	<i>William B.</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>2/3/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
8	<i>Bengtsson</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>10/4/18</i>	<i>Port of Call</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>156</i>	
9	<i>Hilmerston</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>11/7/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>For Swedish foreign</i>
10	<i>Johnston</i>	<i>Albin</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>11/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Do.</i>
11	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Nils. Petter</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>11/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Hjellsson</i>	<i>Gustaf. A.</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>11/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>For Swedish foreign</i>
13	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>12/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>For Swedish foreign</i>
14	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>10/6/18</i>	<i>Port of Call</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>250</i>	
15	<i>Neerem</i>	<i>George. M.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/7/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Carsson</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>Stewardman</i>	<i>11/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Rager</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>18/7/18</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>For Swedish foreign</i>
18	<i>Eriksson</i>	<i>Algot</i>	<i>Coalpasser</i>	<i>18/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>165</i>	
19	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>19/7/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>For Swedish foreign</i>
20	<i>Boquist</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>29/7/18</i>	<i>Harvard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Do.</i>
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Forsling, of the S/S Harald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1918,

at New York, N.Y.

H. S. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Forsling
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harald
Aug 11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon the United States.

Vessel *Amor S. T.*

11/11, 1918, from the port of *Pto. Caballo* *8/1/18*

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

229

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Pagins and* 1918
Date *8/1*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Oscar Benson
Johan Jacobson
Albert Bruck
Alban Friberg
Carl Bjorklin
August Foran
Clas Olson
Johan Wilen
Simon Kaseh
Bjorn Erikson
William Holmen

OCCUPATIONS.

3d Eng.

Steward

Fireman

Steward

Stk. Anderson
Master of the Vessel *Pagins and*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

GED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Eng</i>	<i>Dis</i>							
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>52 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwy</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26 1/2</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>66 1/2</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>210</i>	
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>33 1/2</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>31 1/2</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Red lips, freck.</i>
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>48</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>17</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red lips, freck.</i>
	<i>1</i>	<i>36</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>173</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>32</i>			<i>Indisch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	
	<i>1</i>					<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
	<i>1</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>85</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>28 1/2</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwy</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>35</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>167</i>	
	<i>1</i>	<i>27</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>8/13/18</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

229

LIST

Required under Act of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Pagins and*

Date *8/11* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Oscar Bender
Johan Jacobson
Albert Brundt
William Euberg
Carl Bjorklund
August Farnen
Clay Green
Johan Wilson
Hans Kasta
August Eitner
William Holmsten

3d Eng.

Steward

Fireman

Fireman

Atb Anderson

Master of the Vessel *Pagins and*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

- (1) No. on list
- 1 *Andersen*
- 2 *Lanne*
- 3 *Olson*
- 4 *Hartman*
- 5 *Heppner*
- 6 *Berthge*
- 7 *Laksen*
- 8 *Hansen*
- 9 *Lassen*
- 10 *Jacobson*
- 11 *Brick*
- 12 *Friberg*
- 13 *Bjorklund*
- 14 *Forn*
- 15 *Green*
- 16 *Wilson*
- 17 *Kasta*
- 18 *Eitner*
- 19 *Holmsten*
- 20
- 21 *14 With Crew*
- 22 *5 no*
- 23 *19 Total*
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

14 With Crew
5 no
19 Total

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Names of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of *Pto. Calabro* *8/11/18*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	
		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>125</i>	
		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>210</i>	
		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Red lips long</i>
		<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red lips long</i>
		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
		<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>187</i>	
		<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	
	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>8/13/18</i>

Atb Anderson
Master

FILE ADDRESS
RAPOREL

TELEPHONE: EXCH. 9333

Fagersand
DOCK
NEW YORK 1 N. Y.
230

Sheet No.

RAPOREL S. S. LINE, INC.

EDWARD M. RAPHEL & CO. INC.

AGENTS

17 BATTERY PLACE

New York Sept. 5th. 1918

MEMBERS
MARITIME EXCHANGE
PRODUCE EXCHANGE
NATIONAL MARINE
LEAGUE

ALFRED WELLER
MANAGER
HENRY J. RAPHEL
PORT ENGINEER
CAPT. DAVID T. SMITH
PORT CAPTAIN

MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Names of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of *Pro. Cabells* 8/1/18

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Pro. Cabells*

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

AGENCIES:
NAME EDWARD M. RAPHEL & CO. INC.
PARIS
EDWARD M. RAPHEL & CO. INC.
PORT AU PRINCE
SANTILLI & CO.
CAPE HAYTI
P. E. LARAQUE
PORT DE PAIX
ARTIBONITE TRADING CO.
GONAIVES
ST. MARC
TH. BLAISE
PETIT GOAVE
TOVAR & CO.
MIRAGOANE
ROBERTS DUTTON & CO.
JEREMIE
AUX CAYES
AQUIN
BOUCARD & CO.
JACHEL
EMMANUEL REY & CO.
GUADELOUPE
RENE COTTRELL & CO.
MARTINIQUE
MANNING & CO., LTD.
BARBADOS
CARRANZA, RAE & SALAZAR
TRINIDAD
PAIRAUDEAU & CO.
DEMERARA
BERBICE
WILFRED VAN ROMONDT
SURINAME
F. TANON & CO.
MARONI, F. G.
F. TANON & CO.
CAYENNE, F. G.
A. J. MARTINEZ
HAVANA
MERCADERES BERGUES & CO.
SANTIAGO, CUBA

U S Department Of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:-

Yours of the 24thult. received requesting
report of crew of S/S Fagersand.

They are as follows :-

SIGNED ON

Josef Halquist	Swede	Born April 3rd. 1897	Seaman
Edward Mikki	Russ.	Jan 5. 1900	"
August Nomi	"	Nov. 1. 1896	"
Henry Halvosen	Norw.	April 18. 1894	Fireman
Harald Synerbsen	"	Jan. 25th. 1898	"
Hjalmar Thorkildsen	"	Dec. 5th. 1885	"
Frygve Meyer	"	Nov. 29th. 1892	Asst.
Olaf Askildsen	"	Oct. 24th. 1895.	Donkeyman
Hans Tonnesen	"	Jul. 2nd. 1895	Fireman
Johan Olsson	Swede	Aug. 15th. 1892	"
Karl K Nilsen	Dane	Sept 12th. 1899	Seaman
Johan Nilsen	Paid Off	Sept. 24th. 1884	Fireman
Oscar Berntzen	Norw.	Nov. 11. 1890	Asst. Eng.
Olaf Alsen	"	Nov. 19th. 1889	Fireman
Sinins Loiseth	"	Sept. 18th. 1881	"
Albert Brude	"	Nov. 6th. 1882	Seaman
Carl Bjirke	Swede	1888	"
August Toven	Russ.	1872	"
John Zakobson	Norw.	July 27th. 1882	"
Albert Friberg	Swede	Dec. 31st. 1886	"
Barger Eriksen	Norw.	June 24th. 1891	Fireman
William Holmen	Finn.	Mar. 27th. 1918	"

Yours truly
Raporel S. S. Line Inc.

Per.

W. H. P. P. P.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand	Norway	5'11"	210	
"	"	5'9"	125	
"	"	5'9"	210	
"	"	5'9"	145	
"	"	5'6"	146	
"	"	5'6"	148	Rachis long.
"	"	5'5"	160	
"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	5'7"	130	
"	"	5'7"	160	Rachis long.
"	"	5'9"	173	
"	Indisch	5'0"	175	
"	"	5'11"	185	
Russian	Russian	5'7"	185	
Scand	Norway	5'10"	185	
"	"	5'9"	175	
"	"	5'10"	187	
"	"	5'5"	175	
"	Russian	5'8"	160	8/13/180

14 With Cars
5 no
19 Total

W. H. P. P. P.

W. H. P. P. P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Swedish Tapersand*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11th*, 1918, from the port of *Pro. Calcutta* *8/1/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4/15</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Crew</i>	<i>1 52 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>210</i>	
2	<i>Lanne</i>	<i>Fridtjof</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>7/17</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 20 1/2</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>125</i>	
3	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>5/6-15</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1 66 1/2</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>210</i>	
4	<i>Hartmann</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>1st Eng</i>	<i>4/10</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1 33 1/2</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	
5	<i>Kleppner</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/22</i>			<i>1 31 1/2</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>198</i>	
6	<i>Berntzen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/14</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Crew</i>	<i>2 24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>Red lips, freck.</i>
7	<i>Isaksen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/18</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>1 48</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>4/18</i>			<i>1 25</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
9	<i>Lassen</i>	<i>Reidar</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/18</i>			<i>1 17</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>7-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Crew</i>	<i>1 36</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red lips, freck.</i>
11	<i>Brick</i>	<i>Albert</i>		<i>12-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 36</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>175</i>	
12	<i>Friberg</i>	<i>Ellen</i>		<i>7-17</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1 32</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>175</i>	
13	<i>Bjorker</i>	<i>Carl</i>		<i>10-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>1</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>168</i>	
14	<i>Toren</i>	<i>August</i>		<i>7-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 11</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>185</i>	
15	<i>Leem</i>	<i>Thap</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 28 1/2</i>			<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>185</i>	
16	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Johan</i>		<i>2-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 30</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>178</i>	
17	<i>Lolika</i>	<i>Leino</i>		<i>12-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 30</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>167</i>	
18	<i>Leino</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 27</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
19	<i>Leino</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>5-18</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>1 21</i>			<i>Finland</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>8/13/18</i>
20													
21	<i>14 With Cases</i>												
22	<i>5 no</i>												
23	<i>19 Total</i>												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Fagersand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918
V. Pizzio
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. Anderson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Fagersand
Aug 11 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FAGERSAND, AUG 11 1918

FAAGRSAND, AUG 1 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien
M. C. 113
62

6062

ist Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Daggersand Passengers sailing from Curacao, W. I., August, 1916

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*transit) (where permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Brude	Albert	36	1	M.	Seaman	3-4586		Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Christiansund	Mother: Mary Brude	Christiansund, Norway	By ship

47

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Record:

Camera # 1 Reel 1126

[illegible]

Inspected by: Wm. F. Levi Date: 4/18/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Detables ordered by: _____ Date: 4/18/44

CAMERA OPERATORS ISSUANCE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944

14

Clarence Raring
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retained for the reasons specifically indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944

Date _____

Lucas Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

The entries can be typewritten or

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11, 1918 233

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government, Section of his or her conduct is unlawful?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel S/S COMMODORE R

COMMODORE ROLLINS AUG 12 1918

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN

Family name

1 GARMAN
2 Jensen
3 Jansen
4 Borge
5 Halaas
6 Olsen
7 Wold
8 Suling
9 Henriksen
10 Andersen
11 Swendman
12 Urcelay
13 Svendsen
14 Klemenson
15 Nusberg
16 James
17 Davids

18 Ashmaed Fredrik
19 Llevellyn Donald
20 Wellington James
21 Lambert William
22 McLeod James
23 Hind Isaac
24 Taylor Cecel
25 Wilson Lowrance

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1284

5/20-18
5/20-18
5/20-18
8/6-18
7/23-18 Kingston
7/23-18
5/20-18
8/6-18 Port-Antonia

H. Madsen

J. Gammann
Master.

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

236

Port of PORT ANTONIO

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Norwegian 5'11 200
5'9 230
5'9 175
5'10 178
5'8 140
5'9 173
5'9 178
5'7 130
5'6 150
5'6 170
Swedish 5'8 180
Spanish 5'6 160
Danish 5'6 160
Swedish 5'7 145
Rush 5'8 150
English Black 5'1 140
5'4 165
5'4 160
5'11 180
5'4 140
5'4 30
5'8 127
5'8 140
5'6 139
5'11 148

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.-- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

235

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS

Date, August 13, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ole K. Olsberg
Karel A. Westfelt
Ole Lydersen
Edvard J. Mathisen

Marten K. Andersen

MARTIN ANDERSEN

Karel J. Knutsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ove Andersen
Bruno Svendman
G. Klemenson
Ferdinan Nusberg

Leander Urcelay

Sigurd Hvariksen

Ludvig Svendsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S/S. Commodore Rollins

of the Vessel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Nov. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

236

port of PORT ANTONIO

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	200	
"	"	5'9	230	
"	"	5'9	175	
"	"	5'10	178	
"	"	5'8	140	
"	"	5'9	173	
"	"	5'9	178	
"	"	5'7	130	
"	"	5'6	150	
"	"	5'6	170	
"	Swedes	5'8	180	
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	
Scandinavian	Danish	5'6	160	
"	Swedes	5'7	185	
Rush	Rush	5'8	150	
Scandinavian	English Black	5'7	140	
"	"	5'9	160	
"	"	5'9	160	
"	"	5'11	180	
"	"	5'7	140	
"	"	5'11	130	
"	"	5'5	127	
"	"	5'8	140	Blind in eye
"	"	5'6	139	
"	"	5'7	148	

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN
	Family name
1	GARMANN
2	Jensen
3	Jansen
4	Borge
5	Halaas
6	Olsen
7	Wold
8	Suling
9	Henriksen
10	Andersen
11	Svendman
12	Urcelay
13	Svendsen
14	Klemenson
15	Nusberg
16	James
17	Dauids
18	Ashmaed
19	Llevellyn
20	Wellington
21	Lambert
22	McLeod
23	Hind
24	Taylor
25	Wilson

Fredrik	✓	5/20-18	"	c	1	33	"
Donald	✓	5/20-18	"	c	1	38	"
James	✓	5/20-18	"	c	2	44	"
William	✓	8/6-18	"	c	3	31	"
James	✓	7/23-18	Kingson	c	2	39	"
Isaac	✓	7/23-18	"	c	3	40	"
Cecil	✓	5/20-18	"	c	1	26	"
Lowrance	✓	8/6-18	Port-Antonia	"	1	29	"

53

without cargo

H. Mathisen

J. Garmann
Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Nov. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS

COMMODORE ROLLINS AUG 11 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Initials
1	GARMANN	J
2	Jensen	In
3	Jensen	Ola
4	Borge	Fr
5	Halaas	O
6	Olsen	P
7	Wold	J
8	Suling	E
9	Henriksen	S
10	Andersen	Ov
11	Svendman	E
12	Urcelay	L
13	Svendson	I
14	Klemenson	O
15	Nusberg	I
16	James	
17	Davids	Rannie
18	Ashmaed	Fredrik
19	Llevellyn	Donald
20	Wellington	James
21	Lambert	William
22	McLeod	James
23	Hind	Isaac
24	Taylor	Cecil
25	Wilson	Lowrance
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8/6-18 Port-Antonia

5/20-18 " " 1 33

5/20-18 " " 1 38

5/20-18 " " 4 44

8/6-18 " " 3 31

7/23-18 Kingston " 4 39

7/23-18 " " 3 40

5/20-18 " " 1 26

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

5/20-18 " " 1 29

8/6-18 Port-Antonia " 1 29

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

236

of PORT ANTONIO

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5'11	200	
"	5'9	230	
"	5'9	175	
"	5'10	178	
"	5'8	140	
"	5'9	173	
"	5'9	178	
"	5'7	130	
"	5'6	150	
"	5'6	170	
Swedes	5'8	180	
Spanish	5'6	160	
Danish	5'6	160	
Swedish	5'7	145	
Rush	5'8	150	
English Black	5'7	140	
"	5'7	165	
"	5'9	150	
"	5'11	180	
"	5'7	140	
"	5'4	130	
"	5'5	127	
"	5'8	140	Black r. eye
"	5'6	139	
"	5'7	148	

H. Matur

J. Gammann
Master.

Line Atlantic
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel S/S COMMODORE ROLLINS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 1918, from the port of PORT ANTONIO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GARMANN	JORGEN	Master	4/5-11	Norway	c	No	40	M	Skandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	200	
2	Jensen	Ingvald	1th. officer	5/12-16	"	c	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	230	
3	Jansen	Olaf	2nd "	2/12-18	"	c	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	175	
4	Borge	Frantz	Stuart	4/9-18	"	c	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	178	
5	Halaas	Osehar	Chief Engineer	6/22-16	Philadelphia	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140	
6	Olsen	Peder	2nd "	11/30-17	Norway	c	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	173	
7	Wold	Jorgen	3rd "	11/30-17	"	c	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	178	
8	Suling	Binar	Sailor	2/5-18	"	c	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	130	
9	Henriksen	Sigurd	"	7/15-18	New-york	c	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'6	150	
10	Andersen	Ove J.	"	7/15-18	"	c	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	170	
11	Swendman	Bruno	"	7/15-18	"	c	"	30	"	"	Swedes	5'8	180	
12	Urcelay	Leandro	"	7/15-18	"	c	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	
13	Swendsen	Ludvig	"	7/29-18	"	"	"	28	"	Skandinavian	Danish	5'6	160	
14	Klemenson	Gustav	"	7/1-18	"	c	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5'7	145	
15	Nusberg	Ferdinand	Donkyma	7/29-18	"	c	"	28	"	Estonian Rush	Rush	5'8	150	
16	James	Jonatan	Fairman	7/29-18	"	c	Yes	33	"	West Indian	English Black	5'11	140	
17	Davids	Rannie	"	8/6-18	Port-Antonio	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'4	165	
18	Ashmaed	Fredrik	"	5/20-18	"	c	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	160	
19	Llevellyn	Donald	"	5/20-18	"	c	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	180	
20	Wellington	James	"	5/20-18	"	c	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	140	
21	Lambert	William	"	8/6-18	"	c	3 No	31	"	"	"	5'4	130	
22	McLeod	James	"	7/23-18	Kingston	c	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	177	
23	Hind	Isaac	"	7/23-18	"	c	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	140	Blond r. eyes
24	Taylor	Cecil	Kook	5/20-18	"	c	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	139	
25	Wilson	Lowrance	Mesboy	8/6-18	Port-Antonio	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	148	
26				5'3	Canada									
27				5	without cards									
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Garmann master, of the S/S. Commodore Rollins, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of Aug, 1918

J. Garmann
Master, S/S. Commodore Rollins

H. K. Kuntz
Immigrant Inspector.

Commodore Rollins
Aug 11/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

237

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Pioneer, arriving at *NYC*, *8/10/18*, 1918, from the port of *Rouen via Plymouth*

RECEIVED AUG 11 1918

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Oldens	Harold	Master	June 10 ³	Philadelphia, Pa.	Everybody Paid off	3	M	Scand	American	6'1 1/2	180	
2	Milsons	Karl. H.	1 st Off.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'1 1/2		U.S.C.
3	Gilroy	Thomas J.	2 nd "	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'7		U.S.C.
4	Ludt	Richard K.	3 rd "	"	"	"	24	M	Scand	"	5'8		U.S.C.
5	Darman	Demetrius	Boatman	"	"	"	30	M	Greek	Greek	5'5	178	
6	Luthin	Oscar	Pumpman	"	"	"	29	M	Polish	Russian	5'7	160	
7	St. Germain	Joseph A.	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	French	American	5'6		U.S.C.
8	Franwell	Elias	"	"	"	"	21	M	Finnish	Russian	6'1	165	
9	Johansen	Edwin	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'8	160	
10	Mustakas	Policronis	"	"	"	"	22	M	Greek	Greek	5'7	150	
11	Mustakas	George	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	145	
12	Mystray	Theodor	"	"	"	"	31	M	Finnish	Russian	5'7	180	
13	Frangillo	Pasqual	O. S.	"	"	"	17	M	Italian	Amer.	5'4		U.S.C.
14	Kostich	Paul. A.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Polish	"	5'6		U.S.C.
15	Christians	Washington R.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	M	English	"	5'7		U.S.C.
16	Gluck	Victor. J.	1 st Cook	"	"	"	28	M	Russian	Russian	5'10	180	
17	Para	Andrew	2 nd "	"	"	"	22	M	French	Amer.	5'8		U.S.C.
18	Lopez	Emil	Chef	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	1 st Rpm	5'8	180	
19	Soler	Pasqual	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Spanish	5'8	140	
20	Lopez	Abilardo	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	135	
21	Loag	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10	140	
22	Lervajal	Pedro	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	145	
23	Garcia	Jose	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	145	
24	Risueno	Juan	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	140	
25	Molina	Manuel	Wiper	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	150	To be manifest
26	Pochier	John	Steward	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	162	
27	Vildoff	Emil	1 st Cook	"	"	"	23	M	Scand	Danish	5'9	170	
28	Estroman	Harold J.	2 nd "	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6	140	
29	Golob	Samuel	3 rd "	"	"	"	23	M	Russian	Amer.	5'5		U.S.C.
30	Bradley	Frank J.	Master	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5'10		U.S.C.
	Martin	David	"	"	"	"	16	M	Polish	"	5'5		U.S.C.
	Pavens	William	"	"	"	"	21	M	Dutch	Holland	5'10	140	

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Max J. L. Lerner
Brady

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
237

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Pioneer, arriving at *NYC*, *8/10/18*, 1918, from the port of *Panama Via Plymouth*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Olders	Harold	Master	June 10 th	Philadelphia Pa	Every body	3	M	Scand	Americ	6'1 1/2	140	
2	Wilsons	Karl. H.	1 st Off.	"	"	Paid off	32	"	"	"	6'1 1/2	140	U.S.C.
3	Filroy	Thomas J.	2 nd "	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	U.S.C.
4	Ludt	Richard K.	3 rd "	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	"	5'8	140	U.S.C.
5	Darmas	Demetrius	Boatsman	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek	5'5	178	
6	Lutkins	Oscar	Pumpman	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	Russian	5'7	160	
7	St. Germain	Joseph A.	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	French	Americ	5'5		U.S.C.
8	Framwell	Elias	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Russian	6'1	165	
9	Johansen	Edwin	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'8	160	
10	Mustakas	Policronis	"	"	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'7	150	
11	Mustakas	George	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	145	
12	Nystrom	Theodor	"	"	"	"	31	"	Finnish	Russian	5'7	180	
13	Frangillo	Pasqual	O. S.	"	"	"	17	"	Italian	Americ	5'4		U.S.C.
14	Kortick	Paul A.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	"	5'6		U.S.C.
15	Christians	Washington	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	"	English	"	5'7		U.S.C.
16	Gluck	Victor J.	1 st Asst.	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian	5'10	140	
17	Para	Andrew	2 nd "	"	"	"	22	"	French	Americ	5'8		U.S.C.
18	Lopez	Emil	Clerk	"	"	"	40	"	Spaniard	1 st Span	5'8	180	
19	Peter	Pasqual	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spaniard	5'8	140	
20	Lopez	Abilardo	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	135	
21	Diag	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	140	
22	Carvajal	Pedro	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	145	
23	Garcia	Jose	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	145	
24	Risueno	Juan	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	140	
25	Molina	Manuel	Wiper	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	140	To be manuf.
26	Pochier	John	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	162	
27	Veldroff	Emil	1 st Cook	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Danish	5'9	170	
28	Osterman	Harold J.	2 nd "	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6	140	
29	Golob	Samuel	3 rd "	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Americ	5'5		U.S.C.
30	Bradley	Frank J.	Master	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'10		U.S.C.
	Wentz	David	"	"	"	"	16	"	Polish	"	5'5		U.S.C.
	Pochier	William	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Max J. L. Lerner
Pres.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pioneer,
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1918
Max B. Calhoun
Immigrant Inspector.

Pioneer
Aug 11 / 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or remitted. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

OFFICER

do declare
her present name

First or Second

OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be
on

Vessel MATINIGOCK, arriving at BALTIMORE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP
	Family name	Given name	
1	A. Pagano.	A.	Passenger.
2	Larsen.	Juan.	Passenger.
3	Randa.	Ami.	A.B.
4	Otensen.	K.	"
5	Sjoberg.	V.	"
6	Rasmussen.	H.	"
7	Sorensen.	Eric.	"
8	Dionisio.	G.	"
9	Resveanes.	Bilion.	"
10	Meirier.	Etienne.	"
11	Winer.	Max.	Sailor's M.
12	Sobasio.	Agencio.	Oiler.
13	Gastro.	V.	"
14	Gontes.	John.	"
15	Funes.	Bartolome.	Firman.
16	Majida.	F.R.	"
17	Jensen.	J.	"
18	Glen.	O.	"
19	Hedriges.	M.	Wiper.
20	Funa.	Genialo.	"
21	Arpet.	Joseph.	Cook.
22	Halaburg.	A.	End Cook.
23	Mahmet.	S.	Measman.
24	Garal.	Angel.	"
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

* See list of these on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF

I, John J. Sullivan of the SS. Martin do hereby declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board vessel from any port or place during the voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which applies to me.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917

Martin
Aug 11/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Chinese.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or to the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the names of all persons on board, including the passengers they respectively bring on the ship's complement, they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be employed on the vessel at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the law prescribes; and after the arrival of any such vessel the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on board, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be obtained; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and also the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed on board of the vessel of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the collector, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or waived. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the
numbers of arriving vessels and I have taken down and of those arriving
the number of arrivals to the United States at the Port of New York,
N. Y., and in the volume designated below for vessels arriving at said port on
the date indicated:

6062

Aug. 10-11-1918

Resident in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of Aug 25 1944, 194.

CERTIFICATION BY CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographs of images appearing on this roll of
film were taken and submitted to the United States Department of Justice at the
Immigration and Naturalization Service at New York, N. Y., and I operated the camera at the
time the same were taken.

Aug 25 1944
Date

Chas. H. Haring
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPT.
Immigration and

Description of Records:

[illegible]

Inspected by: [Signature]
Immigration & Naturalization
Athlete ordered by:

CAMERA OPTIC

I hereby certify that I
under "Description of Record"
graphic copies of records of
I operated the camera at the

APR 25 1944

Info

I hereby certify that the
under "Description of Records"
contains copies of records of
reasons for the reasons app
provision in their proper

APR 25 1944

Date _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1126

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-mak.	Remarks
6062	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6063	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Joan Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Joe. Sauer Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
from August 11th 1918 to August 14th 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS.
August 11th	✓ Francisco	Cardiff	2
	✓ Siljan	Capetown	1
	✓ Spartel	Advocate, N. S.	1
12	✓ Manchioncal	Kingston, Jamaica	2
	✓ Ascutney	Genoa	4
	✓ Caracas	Puerto Cabello, La Guayra	11
	✓ <i>Oregonian</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	2
	✓ Fair Oaks	San Juan	3
	✓ Lutetian	London	1
	✓ Danebod	Antilla, Cuba	1
	✓ Westoil	Gibraltar	1
	✓ Wien	Antilla, Cuba	1
	✓ Harriet	Havana, Cuba	1
	✓ Mexicano	Bergen, Norway	4
13	✓ Caronia	Liverpool	7
	✓ Goentoer	Kingston, Jamaica	7
	✓ Mayaro	Grenada, Trinidad	8
	✓ Balto	Halifax	3
	✓ Consul Olsson	Rotterdam	1
	✓ Standard	Tuxpan Mexico	2
	✓ Sirrah	Rotterdam	4
	✓ Pyrrhus	Liverpool	3
	✓ Lady of Gaare	Halifax	1
	✓ Thorgerd	Antofagasta, Chili	1
	✓ J. L. Luckenbach	Genoa	2
14	✓ Adriatic	Liverpool	47
	✓ Osterdal	Genoa	2
	✓ Empress of Britian	Liverpool	16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6063

Aug. 11 to 14 - 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAR 23 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 23 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date August 19th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Arrived Aug 11, 1918
Inspected.

Jensen following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
 Height- 5'-6"- Color of hair "Hazel". Color of hair
 "Brown". Complexion "Flesh". Anchor tattoo
 left fore-arm -
 Siam - Height 5'-9" Color of eyes "Brown"
 Complexion Dark.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1918
at my

Immigration Officer.

with any of the said diseases or disor-
and that the existence of such disease or
means of a competent medical examination
poration company, or the master, agent, or

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

No. of list

Medically examined and

NUMBER

Medical

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

employee
to the law
to reship
reshipping, under state
convention, or treaty from remaining
remove his effects, anything in such list
such proposed action be given by the master
of arrival.

* Use more than one.

I, _____, of the _____,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

with any of the said diseases or diseases
and that the existence of such disease or
means of a competent medical examination
portation company, or the master, agent, or

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Francisco*

Date, *August 11*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

None

John Wilkies
Master S/S Francisco
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

I, _____, of the _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of *August*, 191*8*,
at _____, _____
_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

with any of the said diseases or disabilities, and that the existence of such disease or disability was ascertained by means of a competent medical examination by a physician, or by a medical examination company, or the master, agent, or

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.
10063	

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

(To ship foreign.

Discharged: To remain in U. S.

In transit

Value assessed, \$

Aug 11/18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1918
at Wm

Lin

Один из

Local.

PG 5

Immigration Officer.

with any of the said diseases or disor-
and that the existence of such disease or
means of a competent medical examination,
portation company, or the master, agent, ow-

ALIEN CREW LIST

San Francisco, sailing from (last foreign port) *Cardiff*, *July 25th*, 1918.
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 11th*, 1918.

Sheet No.

12

ard upon

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	OF TO U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE		
1	<i>Reeve</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24-7-18</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>181</i>
2	<i>Davison</i>	<i>Lionel</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Ass. do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>134</i>
3	<i>McNair</i>	<i>Nichols</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57 1/2</i>	<i>146</i>
4	<i>Gaze</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Ass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>129</i>
5	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.R.S.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>149</i>
6	<i>Clark</i>	<i>John H. A.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Opusette</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>149</i>
7	<i>Howarth</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>145</i>
8	<i>Pridmore</i>	<i>Fred. R.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Gunner</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57 1/2</i>	<i>165</i>
9	<i>Bonwick</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>157</i>
10	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>153</i>
11	<i>Mackbill</i>	<i>Salch</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Guesser</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>
12	<i>Williams</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>A/B</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27-7-18</i>	<i>Millford</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>171</i>
13	<i>Fenton</i>	<i>Eric. C.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Cadet</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25-7-18</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>160</i>
14	<i>Archer</i>	<i>John. D.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>171</i>
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

With yr cards
With cards

24
23
45

Salome of cards
Apr 11th Aug 14/18

Mr. Eversole. Med insp. all o.t.

E. J. Hannen
Inspector

Line, *Callermans Wilson Line*
Owners, *J. R. Callerman*
Local Agents, *Sanderson & Son*
Port of Clearance, *Cardiff*
Destination, *New York*

I, *John Wilkins*, of the *San Francisco*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this *11th* day of *August*, 1918.
E. J. Hannen, Immigrant Inspector.
John Wilkins, Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of his departure from the place of origin, or that the existence of such disease or disability at the time of foreign embarkation means of a competent medical examination at the time of foreign embarkation, or that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted pending the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

12

San Francisco, sailing from (last foreign port) *Cardiff*, *July 25th*, 1918.
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 11th*, 1918.

SAN FRANCISCO AUG 11 1918

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	Remarks
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE		
1	Wilkins	John	59	Master	British	24-7-18	Cardiff	59	150
2	Cooper	Thomas	29	Mate	"	"	"	59	154
3	Angleton	George	21	2 nd	"	"	"	59	155
4	Rea	William	20	3 rd	"	"	"	59	155
5	Binks	John E	43	Boatman	"	"	"	59	174
6	Thompson	Matthew	35	Carpenter	"	"	"	59	181
7	Poldolsky	Vassalie	45	AB	Russian	"	"	59	174
8	Fumandiz	Victoriano	46	AB	Spanish	"	"	59	179
9	Grant	Christian	37	AB	Russian	25-7-18	"	59	181
10	Siam	Enrique	18	AB	Spanish	"	"	59	181
11	Jensen	Jens	33	AB	Danish	"	"	59	187
12	Broesling	Ralph	17	O.S.	British	"	"	59	188
13	Bugwitz	Fred	43	1 st Eng	"	24-7-18	"	59	186
14	Houghton	Albert	32	2 nd	"	"	"	59	188
15	Holdsworth	William R	24	3 rd	"	"	"	59	188
16	Hirman	Harry	58	4 th	"	"	"	59	187
17	Blaythe	Thomas	39	2 nd Eng	"	"	"	59	188
18	Bolger	Thomas	39	Boatman	"	"	"	59	171
19	Mendi	Joseph	27	Fireman	B. African	"	"	59	188
20	Gole	John	35	"	British	"	"	59	188
21	Dry	John	32	"	"	"	"	59	188
22	Richardson	Daryl	26	"	"	"	"	59	188
23	Allidier	David	28	"	"	"	"	59	188
24	Shorpe	George	24	"	"	"	"	59	188
25	Johnson	g th Daniel	28	"	"	"	"	59	188
26	Scarlett	Harold	31	"	"	"	"	59	188
27	Tucker	Moses	35	"	"	"	"	59	188
28	Loie	Albert	29	"	"	"	"	59	188
29	Celli	Bonelli	22	"	"	"	"	59	188
30	George	Tommy	20	"	"	"	"	59	188

28 Line, *Ellerman's Wilson Line*
Owners, *J. R. Ellerman*
Local Agents, *J. Sanderson & Son*
Port of Clearance, *Cardiff*
Destination, *New York*

I, *John Wilkins*, of the *San Francisco*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this *11th* day of *August*, 1918.
John Wilkins
Immigrant Inspector. Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

S. S. _____

Arrived

Port of _____

Listed by

Departed

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: { To ship foreign.....
To remain in U. S.
In transit

Tax assessed, \$.....

board upon

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officers

6,1906

Ship 20.

1

40 4

John C. Do

[Faint handwritten signature]

6.

100

Chap. 10

62 61

1890

1992

1915

But for
P. H.

Wm.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Required under Act of

Vessel *Sil*

Date, *August 24*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED WHILE OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andreas F. Elmer *Sweden* *Anders Sundberg* *Norway*
Hugo Afzelius *Sweden* *John Johansson* *Sweden*
Arthur Backlund *Sweden* *Frank Fogelberg* *Sweden*
Alfred Eliasson *Sweden* *Knut Almqvist* *Sweden*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. F. Nilsson *K. Nilsson*
N. Ostlund *Vissell*
O. Högfeldt *E. Andersen*
C. Russos *H. Hansen*
V. Holte *Gargulonsky*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. R. Thompson of the Vessel *S. S. Siger*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

12

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of *Cape Town July 9*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

and Sunday 5-12/170
" *6-1 175*
" *5-7 143*
" *5-10 150*
" *5-11 150*
" *5-12 157*
" *5-7 153*
" *5-9 160*
Danish 5-8 157
Sweden 5-11 150
Sweden 5-11 150
Sweden 5-9 142
and County Apr 6, 1906
U. S. City
Danish 5-11 152 Bishop for
Sweden 5-11 151
Scand. Sunday 5-9 160
" *5-8 160*
" *Scand. Sunday 5-6 150*
" *Scand. Norway 5-6 138 Bishop for*
" *Sweden 5-11 190 Bishop for*
" *Norway 5-4 130*
" *Sweden 5-8 138*
" *Sweden 5-10 158 Bishop for*
" *Norway 5-6 137*
" *Scand. Sunday 5-1 152 Bishop for*
" *Scand. Sunday 5-1 146*
" *Scand. Sunday 5-4 142 Bishop for*
" *Scand. Sunday 5-5 137 Bishop for*
" *Polish Russia 5-11 160 tattoo both*
four arms.

(1)	No. on list	Family name
1		<i>Jacobson</i>
2		<i>Bergstrom</i>
3		<i>Nylin</i>
4		<i>Rugman</i>
5		<i>Johansson</i>
6		<i>Jousson</i>
7		<i>Basu</i>
8		<i>Matson</i>
9		<i>Larsen</i>
10		<i>Lundahl</i>
11		<i>Herman</i>
12		<i>Johansson</i>
13		<i>Johansson</i>
14		<i>Olsson</i>
15		<i>Linn</i>
16		<i>Johansson</i>
17		<i>Schilling</i>
18		<i>Abrahamson</i>
19		<i>Imsson</i>
20		<i>Robert</i>
21		<i>Jacobson</i>
22		<i>Nilsson</i>
23		<i>Anders</i>
24		<i>Anders</i>
25		<i>Högfeldt</i>
26		<i>Holte</i>
27		<i>Rasmussen</i>
28		<i>Wassil</i>
29		<i>Matson</i>
30		<i>Hansen</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)
No. on list
Family name

- 1 Jacobson
- 2 Bragston
- 3 Nylin
- 4 Rungma
- 5 Johansson
- 6 Jonssoon
- 7 Brauw
- 8 Martson
- 9 Larsen
- 10 Lundvall
- 11 Norrman
- 12 Johansson
- 13 Johansson
- 14 Olanson
- 15 Linn
- 16 Jansson
- 17 Schilling
- 18 Abrahamson
- 19 Jansson Gustaf
- 20 Robin Knut
- 21 Jacobson Bjorn
- 22 Nilsson
- 23 Ambler
- 24 Astor
- 25 Hoffert
- 26 Holm
- 27 Ronsos
- 28 Wierck
- 29 Martson
- 30 Hansen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Swedish S.S. "Siljan" Permit No. 2230

Arrived Aug 14/18	From	Colombo	Number Crew	31
Crew List Filed	New York		Paid Off	19
Agent	Bureau Mitty Co.		Deserted	0
Left	Aug. 24/18		Discharged	20
	W.F. Schlar		Refused	0
				32

MEMBERS OF CREW

12

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of *Capt. Tom* July 9

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- Scand. Swed 5-10 170
- " " 6-1 175
- " " 5-7 143
- " " 5-10 150
- " " 5-11 150
- " " 5-11 157
- " " 5-7 153
- " " 5-9 160
- " Danish 5-8 151
- " Swed 5-7 151
- " Swed 5-7 150
- " Swed 5-8 142
- " 6-1 168
- Island County Apr 6, 1906
- " U. S. Citizen
- " Danish 5-7 152 Bishop for
- " Russ 5-7 151
- " Scand. Swed 5-9 160
- " " 5-8 145
- " Scand. Swed 5-6 150
- " Scand. Norway 5-6 138 Bishop for
- " " Swed 5-11 190 Bishop for
- " " Norway 5-7 130
- " " Swed 5-8 138
- " " Swed 5-10 158 Bishop for
- " " Norway 5-6 137
- " Greek 5-7 152 Bishop for
- " Scand. Swed 5-9 146
- " Scand. Swed 5-4 145 Bishop for
- " Scand. Swed 5-5 137 Bishop for
- " Polish 5-6 145 Bishop for
- " Thor. R. King

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel *Silva*

Date, *August 24*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Knut Olsen *Belgian* *John Kokkinen* *Finnland*
Edvard Karkela *Finland* *Bengt Blessing* *Finland*
David Hellstrom *Sweden* *R. A. Rasmussen* *Denmark*
Anton Kossila *Finland* *John Sundman* *Sweden*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Golding, G. *Abrahamsson*
J. Josefson *M. Larsen*
G. Lion *Tingman*
B. Jakobsen *V. Jacobson*
K. Tobin

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Thompson of the Vessel *Silva*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

12

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Port of *Cape Town July 9*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Seand, Sweden 5-10 170
" " 6-1 175
" " 5-7 143
" " 5-10 150
" " 5-11 150
" " 5-6 157
" " 5-7 153
" " 5-9 160
" *Denmark* 5-8 157
" *Sweden* 5-7 150
" *Sweden* 5-7 150
" *Sweden* 5-7 151
" *Sweden* 5-9 160
" " 5-8 165
" *Sweden* 5-6 150
" *Sweden* 5-6 138 *Reship for*
" *Sweden* 5-11 190 *Reship for*
" *Norway* 5-4 130
" *Sweden* 5-8 138
" *Sweden* 5-11 158 *Reship for*
" *Norway* 5-6 137
" *Sweden* 5-7 154 *Reship for*
" *Sweden* 5-9 146
" *Sweden* 5-4 143 *Reship for*
" *Sweden* 5-5 137 *Reship for*
" *Polish* 5-6 146 *tattoo both fore arms.*

(1)	No. on list	Family name
1		<i>Jacobson</i>
2		<i>Bergstrom</i>
3		<i>Nylin</i>
4		<i>Pingman</i>
5		<i>Johansson</i>
6		<i>Johansson</i>
7		<i>Baaw</i>
8		<i>Mattson</i>
9		<i>Larsen</i>
10		<i>Lundvall</i>
11		<i>Mansson</i>
12		<i>Johansson</i>
13		<i>Johansson</i>
14		<i>Olsson</i>
15		<i>Larsen</i>
16		<i>Josefson</i>
17		<i>Schilling</i>
18		<i>Abrahamsson</i>
19		<i>Imrison</i>
20		<i>Tobin</i>
21		<i>Jacobson</i>
22		<i>Nilsson</i>
23		<i>Andersson</i>
24		<i>Andersson</i>
25		<i>Hoffelt</i>
26		<i>Hoffelt</i>
27		<i>Rasmussen</i>
28		<i>Wierck</i>
29		<i>Mattson</i>
30		<i>Hoffelt</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

- 1 Jacobson
- 2 Bragston
- 3 Nylin
- 4 Purgma
- 5 Johansson
- 6 Jonsson
- 7 Baaw
- 8 Matson
- 9 Larsen
- 10 Lundrell
- 11 Krumson
- 12 Johansson
- 13 Johansson
- 14 Claussom
- 15 Lirr
- 16 Jersson
- 17 Schilbig
- 18 Abraham
- 19 Insson
- 20 Robin
- 21 Jacobson
- 22 Nilsson
- 23 W. E. Day - 22
- 24 Andrew
- 25 Astor
- 26 Hoffelt
- 27 H. H.
- 28 Remson
- 29 Wierth
- 30 Matson
- 31 Hansen
- 32 Goslansk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

12

lives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

rt of Capt Thomas J. Kelly 9

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Scand	Sunday	5-10	170
"	"	6-1	175
"	"	5-7	143
"	"	5-10	150
"	"	5-11	180
"	"	5-11	157
"	"	5-7	153
"	"	5-9	160
"	Danish	5-8	157
"	Sweden	5-8	150
"	Sweden	5-8	150
"		6-2	172
"	Sweden	5-8	142

6-1 168
Shiland County Apr 6, 1906
U. S. Citizens
Dennis 5-7-2 Bishop 2

... Russia 5-15
 ... Sverdrup 5-9 160
 ... 5-8 1/2 165
 ... Sverdrup 5-6 150
 ... Norway 5-6 138 Reship
 ... Sverdrup 5-11 190 Reship
 ... Norway 5-4 130
 ... Sverdrup 5-8 138
 ... Sverdrup 5-10 158 Reship
 ... Norway 5-6 137
 ... Sverdrup 5-7 152 Reship
 ... Sverdrup 5-9 146
 ... Sverdrup 5-4 143 Reship
 ... Sverdrup 5-5 137 Reship
 ... Sverdrup 5-6 140 Tattoo both
 ... arms

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

9

Required under Act of

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name
1	Jacobson
2	Bergstrom
3	Nylin
4	Purque
5	Johansson
6	Jonsson
7	Baaw
8	Matsson
9	Larsen
10	Lundvall
11	Bernanson
12	Johansson
13	Johansson
14	Olsson
15	Linn
16	Johansson
17	Schilling
18	Abrahamson
19	Jonsson
20	Robinson
21	Jacobson
22	Nilsson
23	Andersson
24	Andersson
25	Hoffman
26	Holter
27	Romson
28	Wierck
29	Matsson
30	Hansen

James L. ...	Cook
John ...	Sailor
Bertil ...	
Carl A. ...	
Bjorne ...	
Bron ...	Donkeyman
Leon H. B. ...	Fireman
Wils. A. ...	
Additional names other side of this sheet.	
Master of the Vessel	Siljan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

MEMBERS OF CREW

12

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Port of

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand.	Sweden	5-10	170	
"	"	6-1	175	
"	"	5-7	143	
"	"	5-10	150	
"	"	5-11	150	
"	"	5-11	157	
"	"	5-7	153	
"	"	5-9	160	
"	Denmark	5-8	151	
"	Sweden	5-7	150	
"	Sweden	5-11	150	
"	Sweden	5-8	142	
"	Sweden	6-1	168	
"	Sweden	5-9	160	
"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	145	
"	Sweden	5-6	150	
"	Sweden	5-6	138	Reship for
"	Sweden	5-11	190	Reship for
"	Norway	5-4	130	"
"	Sweden	5-8	138	"
"	Sweden	5-10	158	Reship for
"	Norway	5-6	137	"
"	Sweden	5-7	152	Reship for
"	Sweden	5-9	146	"
"	Sweden	5-4	145	Reship for
"	Sweden	5-5	187	Reship for
"	Polish	5-6	145	tattoo both fore arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

- 1 Jacobson
- 2 Bergsten
- 3 Nylin
- 4 Bergman
- 5 Johanson
- 6 Jonsson
- 7 Baaw
- 8 Mattson
- 9 Larsson
- 10 Lundvall
- 11 Norrman
- 12 Johansson
- 13 Johanson
- 14 Olsson
- 15 Linn
- 16 Josefsson
- 17 Schilling
- 18 Abrahamson
- 19 Jonsson Gustaf
- 20 Tolm Knut
- 21 Jacobson Bjorn
- 22 Nilsson Erik
- 23 Andersson Erik
- 24 Ostrom Nilsson
- 25 Hogfelt Oskar
- 26 Holter Victor
- 27 Ronsco Constantine
- 28 Wisell Henry P
- 29 Mattson Svante
- 30 Hansson Hans

Oskar A Hogfelt.
Victor Holter
Constantine Ronsco
Henry P Wisell
Svante Mattson
Hans Hansson
Stanislaw Goslausk

Trimmer

Trimmer

MEMBERS OF CREW

12

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Port of Cape Town July 9

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand	Sweden	5-10	170	
"	"	6-1	175	
"	"	5-7	143	
"	"	5-10	150	
"	"	5-11	180	
"	"	5-10	157	
"	"	5-7	153	
"	"	5-9	160	
"	Danish	5-8	151	
"	Swedish	5-7	141	
"	Swedish	5-8	150	
"	Swedish	5-8	142	
"	Swedish	6-1	168	
"	Swedish	5-9	160	
"	Swedish	5-8 1/2	165	
"	Swedish	5-6	130	
"	Swedish	5-6	138	Reship for
"	Swedish	5-11	190	Reship for
"	Norway	5-4	130	"
"	Swedish	5-8	138	"
"	Swedish	5-10	158	Reship for
"	Norway	5-6	137	"
"	Swedish	5-7	152	Reship for
"	Swedish	5-9	146	"
"	Swedish	5-4	143	Reship for
"	Swedish	5-5	137	Reship for
"	Polish	5-6	140	Reship for

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siljan, arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1918, from the port of Cape Town July 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jacobson	Vincent	Master	May 1916	Gotterdam	No	136	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	170	
2	Bergstrom	Bo. Gustaf	1st Officer	Jan 1917	"	"	131	"	"	"	6-1	175	
3	Nylen	Johan HV	1st	"	"	C	128	"	"	"	5-7	143	
4	Rugman	Tharon	3rd	"	"	C	128	"	"	"	5-10	150	
5	Johansson	Johan	1st Eng	"	"	C	141	"	"	"	5-11	180	
6	Jonsson	Knut S	2nd	"	"	"	138	"	"	"	5-11	157	
7	Bauer	Charles	3rd	"	"	C	126	"	"	"	5-7	153	
8	Matsson	Maurits	Steward	"	"	C	128	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	Larsen	Henry	Cook	June 1918	London	C	121	"	"	Denmark	5-8	151	
10	Lundvall	David	Steward	Jan 20	Gotterdam	No	20	"	"	Sweden	5-7	150	
11	Norman	John	Steward	"	"	C	127	"	"	Sweden	5-8	150	
12	Johansson	Anders	Boatman	"	"	C	43	"	"	"	6-2	170	
13	Johansson	Carl Robt	Carpenter	"	"	C	41	"	"	Sweden	5-8	142	
14	Olsson	Oskar S	Sailor	"	"	C	128	"	"	Sweden	6-1	168	
15	Linn	Edvard	"	Nov 18	London	No	15	"	"	U. S. Citizen	5-7	152	Preship for
16	Jacobsen	Jan Tidar	"	Dec 17	N. Y.	C	15	"	"	Denmark	5-7	152	Preship for
17	Schilling	Paul	"	"	"	C	25	"	"	Finland	5-7	151	"
18	Abrahamson	Carl A	"	April 1918	Port Said	C	27	"	"	Scand. Sweden	5-9	160	"
19	Jonsson	Gustaf	"	Jan 1917	Gotterdam	C	26	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	160	"
20	Tobin	Knut	"	"	"	C	24	"	"	Scand. Sweden	5-6	150	"
21	Jacobsen	Bjorn	"	Dec 17	N. Y.	C	19	"	"	Scand. Norway	5-6	138	Preship for
22	Nilsson	Carl	Steward	"	"	C	130	"	"	Sweden	5-11	190	Preship for
23	Andersson	Edvard	Steward	June 1918	London	C	20	"	"	Norway	5-7	130	"
24	Andersson	Nils	"	Dec 17	N. Y.	C	38	"	"	Sweden	5-8	138	"
25	Hogfeldt	Carl	"	"	"	C	24	"	"	Sweden	5-11	158	Preship for
26	Holm	Victor	"	"	"	C	19	"	"	Norway	5-6	137	"
27	Romanoff	Constantine	"	"	"	C	31	"	"	British Russia	5-7	152	Preship for
28	Wahl	Henry P	"	July 18	London	C	20	"	"	Scand. Sweden	5-9	146	"
29	Matsson	Isak	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	Scand. Sweden	5-4	143	Preship for
30	Hansen	Harald	"	Dec 17	N. Y.	C	18	"	"	Scand. Denmark	5-5	137	Preship for
	Loschinski	Timothy	"	July 1918	London	C	24	"	"	Polish Russia	5-6	145	Preship for Tattoo both fore arms.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Siljan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1918

Thor R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Siljan

Aug 11/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Agents
Sitten, Redman
Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Scho Spartil, arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1918, from the port of Adventus

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hallowell	Ralph	✓ Master	Aug 11	U.S.	Yes	Yes	41	M	U.S.B	5' 7"	150	-	
2	King	James	✓ Mate	"	"	C. 3	"	50	M	Canadian	5' 8"	150	-	c
3	Kenny	Bradford	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	61	M	U.S.B	5' 10"	170	-	
4	Hoar	Thomas	✓ Janitor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5' 10"	165	-	
5	Hobart	Isidore	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5' 10"	140	-	
6		Inspector	Shmatov											
7			Br Brooks											
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. cit - 4
without cards - 5

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Schn. Spatel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Spattel

Aug 11/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANCHICHE

L. Audubon, M.B. 1854

at _____
_____ Paula E. Leung _____
_____ John Fisk _____
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

Aug 13/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Arr Aug 12/18

	U.S. AND INDIAN	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL PAID TO TAX	TOTAL PAID TO TAX	S.I.	CL. U.S.C.	CAL. PAID IN	CL. CAL. PAID IN	CL. CAL. PAID IN	TRANSIT
		DEPT. PAY-EM	REG. U.S.A.	PAID IN CAL.	PAID IN CAL.	TOTAL								
1st Onlin							14	14	4					3
2nd Onlin														
3rd Onlin														
TOTAL							14	14	4					3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	X	14
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	14	X	14

1. 100
 2. 100
 3. 100
 4. 100
 5. 100
 6. 100
 7. 100
 8. 100
 9. 100
 10. 100
 11. 100
 12. 100
 13. 100
 14. 100
 15. 100
 16. 100
 17. 100
 18. 100
 19. 100
 20. 100
 21. 100
 22. 100
 23. 100
 24. 100
 25. 100
 26. 100
 27. 100
 28. 100
 29. 100
 30. 100
 31. 100
 32. 100
 33. 100
 34. 100
 35. 100
 36. 100
 37. 100
 38. 100
 39. 100
 40. 100
 41. 100
 42. 100
 43. 100
 44. 100
 45. 100
 46. 100
 47. 100
 48. 100
 49. 100
 50. 100
 51. 100
 52. 100
 53. 100
 54. 100
 55. 100
 56. 100
 57. 100
 58. 100
 59. 100
 60. 100
 61. 100
 62. 100
 63. 100
 64. 100
 65. 100
 66. 100
 67. 100
 68. 100
 69. 100
 70. 100
 71. 100
 72. 100
 73. 100
 74. 100
 75. 100
 76. 100
 77. 100
 78. 100
 79. 100
 80. 100
 81. 100
 82. 100
 83. 100
 84. 100
 85. 100
 86. 100
 87. 100
 88. 100
 89. 100
 90. 100
 91. 100
 92. 100
 93. 100
 94. 100
 95. 100
 96. 100
 97. 100
 98. 100
 99. 100
 100. 100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "NATIONAL"

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

NOV 01 1961

191.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ①

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 12th, 1918

15

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If to stay or to go to another country, to what country? If to go to another country, to what country? If to go to another country, to what country?	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the G. A. R.	Whether a member of the P. O. S. N. O.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the O. T. M.	Whether a member of the I. O. G. T.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	\$64	No	Brother, Rev. D. S. Tate 2324 Virgin Ave. Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	black	blk. blk.	lip.	JAMAICA	SAV- LA-MAR
2	No	Adm	"	"	Father, Rev. D. S. Tate 2324 Virgin Ave. Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	nil	"	Remover
3	No	"	"	"	Father, Rev. D. S. Tate Virgin Ave. Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	nil	"	St James
4	No	"	"	"	Uncle, Rev. D. S. Tate Virgin Ave. Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	nil	"	St James
5	No	SELF	\$50	No	Mrs. P. D. Tate 158 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Ont. Can.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	nil	"	SAV-la-mar
6	Yes	"	\$50	No	Aunt, Mrs. E. Sharp, Chester Hill Park, Mt Vernon, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	dark	" brown	nil	"	Gay's Hill
7	Yes	"	\$50	No	Aunt, Mrs. E. Sharp, Chester Hill Park, Mt Vernon, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	dark	" hazel	nil	"	Kingston
8	No	"	\$50	No	Sister Miss G. Gunn, Ashbourne Rd. Spring Ave. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	4 11	"	black forehead	nil	"	Kingston
9	No	"	\$50	No	Cousin, Miss Ada Osborne Short Hills, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	fair	blue	nil	"	Rockhampton
10	Yes	"	\$40	No	Niece, Mrs. U. East, 466 Adelphi St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	brown	blk. brown	nil	"	Mt. Moreb
11	Yes	"	\$40	No	Housekeeper, Mrs. Louise Lopez 130 St Paul's Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 3	"	"	left eye	"	St. James
12	No	"	\$50	No	Cousin, Mrs. E. Moore, 48 Maple Ave. Montclair, N. J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	black	" black	nil	"	St Ann.
13	No	"	\$250	No	all over Cartier, Chief S. J. [unclear]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 4	"	"	nil	"	Manchester
14	No	"	\$250	No	" " " " " " " " " " " "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Fair	" " " " " "	nil	"	Puttershoe
15	No	"	\$250	No	" " " " " " " " " " " "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	"	" " " " " "	nil	"	Shonington

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Maneliana, from Kingston J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 18
at NY

Edward J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Hanchione*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Eck* *Han*

2 *Nathiesen* *Thos*

3 *Sedersen* *Thos*

4 *Fredriksen* *Lar*

5 *Jorgensen* *Rob*

6 *Hansen* *blue*

7 *Andersen* *ase*

8 *Andersen* *Thos*

9 *Haugland* *Vin*

10 *Brickson* *An*

11 *Larsen* *Jorg*

12 *Tilsen* *Ash*

13 *Smith* *Jonn*

14 *Dimbar* *Josep*

15 *Lewridge* *Ank*

16 *Hall* *Willie*

17 *Eoster* *Sinn*

18 *Palmer* *Alexa*

19 *Lee* *William*

20 *Woodie* *Jacob*

21 *Bartin* *Gyrl*

22 *Grinoland* *Lare*

23 *Hart* *Ellis*

24 *Corinardi* *George*

25 *Hoe Peart* *Harold*

26 *Fairm* *Cauteyay*

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 16th 1918, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

No members of the crew are paid off.

Master of the Vessel *Hanchioneal*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

RS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 only

No.

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Kingston 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway 5.11.164

5.4.152

5.6.135

Denmark 5.6.154

Norway 5.7.150

5.5.148

5.10.168

5.10.163

5.6.176

5.10.170

Denmark 6.1.168

Norway 5.7.157

Jamaica 6.0.170

5.6.160

6.0.180

5.6.168

6.1.154 8/12/18 @

5.6.165 8/13/18 @

5.4.135 8/13/18 @

5.8.145 8/13/18 @

5.11.180

Scand. Norway 5.11.170

African Jamaica 5.6.155

4.10.130

5.6.135

Scotch 5.9.175

MEALS

OFFICER, PASSENGER, CREW, SUPPLY

Aug 19 19 20 18

Sep 19 18 18

Aug 19 19 20 18

Sep 19 18 18

28 24 28

16 18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Manchioneal*

Sheet No. 1
only

No.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Manchioneal*

Date *August 16th 1918*, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>Harold Peart</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Kingston</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Jamaica Negro 5 feet 6 inch. 135 lbs.

(Signed) *Harold Peart* *Master* *S.S. Manchioneal*
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Kingston *19*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway 5.11.164
5.4.152
5.6.135
Denmark 5.6.154
Norway 5.7.150
5.5.148
5.10.168
5.10.163
5.6.176
5.10.170
Denmark 6.1.168
Norway 5.7.157
Jamaica 6.0.170
5.6.160
6.0.180
5.6.168
6.1.154 8/13/18 @
5.6.165 8/13/18 @
5.4.135 8/13/18 @
5.8.145 8/13/18 @
5.11.180
Scand. Norway 5.11.170
African Jamaica 5.6.155
4.10.130
5.6.135
Scotch 5.9.175

MEALS

OFFICER. DEPUTY. DEPUTY. SUPPL.

Aug 19 19 20 18
Sep 19 18 18
Aug 19 19 20 18
Sep 19 18 18

287428

16 2 18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Banchion*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

1 *Fehr* *Ha*

2 *Bathiesen* *Tha*

3 *Pedersen* *Tha*

4 *Erdriksen* *Lar*

5 *Jorgensen* *Rob*

6 *Hansen* *Oluf*

7 *Andersen* *Asse*

8 *Andersen* *Tha*

9 *Haugland* *Vins*

10 *Briksen* *An*

11 *Larsen* *Lary*

12 *Tilsen* *Asky*

13 *Smith* *John*

14 *Dimbar* *Josep*

15 *Lewridge* *And*

16 *Hall* *Willie*

17 *Easter* *Sim*

18 *Palmer* *Alexa*

19 *Lee* *William*

20 *Hoodie* *Jaeb*

21 *Martin* *Gyrl*

22 *Grinsland* *Lare*

23 *Hart* *Ellis*

24 *Corinaldi* *George*

25 *Hae Peart* *Harold*

26 *Tairu* *Caute nay*

27

28

29

30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Kingston *19*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway *5.11.164*

5.4.152

5.6.135

5.6.154

Norway *5.7.150*

5.5.148

5.10.168

5.10.163

5.6.176

5.10.170

Denmark *6.1.168*

Norway *5.7.157*

Jamaica *6.0.170*

5.6.160

6.0.180

5.6.168

6.1.154 *8/13/18 @*

5.6.165 *8/13/18 @*

5.4.135 *8/13/18 @*

5.8.145 *8/13/18 @*

5.11.180

Scand. Norway *5.11.170*

African Jamaica *5.6.155*

4.10.130

5.6.135

Search *5.9.175*

W. E. Good
A. M. Higgins

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Branchion*

Form 624

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 15th. 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Harlo Cabin Boy, Jamaican 60 years old.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Harald Reart Cabin Boy Jamaican 23 years old.

August of the Vessel *Branchion*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

ES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway 5.11 164

5.4 152

5.6 135

Denmark 5.6 154

Norway 5.7 150

5.5 148

5.10 168

5.10 163

5.6 176

5.10 170

Denmark 6.1 168

Norway 5.7 157

Jamaica 6.0 170

5.6 160

6.0 180

5.6 168

6.1 154 8/13/18 @

5.6 165 7/13/18 @

5.4 135 8/13/18 @

5.8 145 5/13/18 @

5.11 180

Scand. Norway 5.11 170

African Jamaica 5.6 155

4.10 130

5.6 135

Scotch 5.9 175

ED. MEALS

OFFICE BREAKFAST DINNER SUPPER

Aug 19 19 20

Sep 19 18 18

Aug 19 19 20

Sep 19 18 18

20 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

16 24 28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Banchione*

Sheet No. *1*
only

No.

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Kingston *Jan* 19

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Norway 5.11 164

5.4 152

5.6 135

Norway 5.6 154

Norway 5.7 150

5.5 148

5.10 168

5.10 163

5.6 176

5.10 170

Denmark 6.1 168

Norway 5.7 157

Jamaica 6.0 170

5.6 160

6.0 180

5.6 168

6.1 154

5.6 165

5.4 135

5.8 145

5.11 180

5.11 170

5.6 155

4.10 130

5.6 135

5.9 175

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1944

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given
1	<i>Fehr</i>	<i>Han</i>	
2	<i>Nathiesen</i>	<i>Tha</i>	
3	<i>Ledersen</i>	<i>Tha</i>	
4	<i>Fredrikson</i>	<i>Larl</i>	
5	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Rols</i>	
6	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Chris</i>	
7	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Asco</i>	
8	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Tha</i>	
9	<i>Langland</i>	<i>Vin</i>	
10	<i>Brickson</i>	<i>Ans</i>	
11	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Lars</i>	
12	<i>Tilsen</i>	<i>Asa</i>	
13	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Jon</i>	
14	<i>Dunbar</i>	<i>Joe</i>	
15	<i>Lewridge</i>	<i>An</i>	
16	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Will</i>	
17	<i>Easter</i>	<i>Lin</i>	
18	<i>Palmer</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	
19	<i>Lee</i>	<i>William</i>	
20	<i>Abodie</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	
21	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Gyrl</i>	
22	<i>Grimsland</i>	<i>Lars</i>	
23	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Ellis</i>	
24	<i>Corinaldi</i>	<i>George</i>	
25	<i>Hoe Peart</i>	<i>Harold</i>	
26	<i>Furn</i>	<i>Cauteyay</i>	
27			
28			
29			
30			

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

8-6-18

4-15-18

6-15-18

3-4-18

6-24-18

8-4-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

4-25-18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Banchional, arriving at New York, Aug. 12th, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Fehr	Hans v d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	C	44	M	Scand.	Norway	5.11	164	
2	Hathiesen	Thorfin	1 st Officer	10-20-17	Norway	C	28		"	"	5.4	152	
3	Sedersen	Thomas	2 ^d	7-24-18	New York	C	20		"	"	5.6	135	
4	Erdriksen	Farl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	C	30		Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Jorgensen	Robert	"	6-15-18	"	C	18		Scand.	Norway	5.7	150	
6	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	C	27		"	"	5.5	148	
7	Andersen	Oscar	"	7-23-18	"	C	28		"	"	5.10	168	
8	Andersen	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	C	18		"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	"	C	38		"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	Anton	2 nd	8-2-17	Norway	C	45		"	"	5.10	170	
11	Larsen	Jorgen	3 rd	1-10-18	New York	C	26		"	Denmark	6.1	168	
12	Tilsen	Asbjorn	Donkeyman	7-6-18	"	C	20		"	Norway	5.7	157	
13	Smith	James	Fireman	4-20-18	Jamaica	C	40		African	Jamaica	6.0	170	
14	Dunbar	Joseph	"	5-15-18	"	C	39		"	"	5.6	160	
15	Lewridge	Andrew	"	7-15-18	"	C	43		"	"	6.0	180	
16	Hall	William	"	7-15-18	"	C	44		"	"	5.6	168	
17	Easter	Simon	"	8-6-18	"	C	30		"	"	6.1	154	8/13/18 @
18	Palmer	Alexander	"	8-6-18	"	C	25		"	"	5.6	165	8/13/18 @
19	Lee	William	Trimmer	8-6-18	"	C	46		"	"	5.4	135	8/13/18 @
20	Woodie	Jacob	"	8-6-18	"	C	34		"	"	5.8	145	8/13/18 @
21	Hartin	Cyril	Carpenter	7-15-18	"	C	39		"	"	5.11	180	
22	Grimsland	Lars	Steward	6-15-18	New York	C	31		Scand.	Norway	5.11	170	
23	Hart	Ollis	Cook	3-4-18	Jamaica	C	46		African	Jamaica	5.6	155	
24	Corinardi	George	Messboy	6-24-18	"	C	19		"	"	4.10	130	
25	Hoe Peart	Harold	Cabin Boy	8-4-18	"	C	23		"	"	5.6	135	
26	Fairn	Vautenay	Supercargo	7-25-18	New York		54		Scotch	Wales City	5.9	175	
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

Breakfast
Dinner
Supper

1919 20th
1918 15th
1919 20th
1918 15th

207428

10 2 18

MANCHINGEN
24m
AUG 13 1918

W. T. Higgins
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. J. Felt, Master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

Charles E. Swenson
Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. J. Felt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manchioneal
Aug 12/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Manchioneal* (United Fruit) arrived August 12, 1918.

M. from 20

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.		INSPECTOR.	DEF. RECL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
30m	1 Porterhouse, John P. Cal	1	14	1	no 228																					
24m	2 Inden, Carl Dan Dan Cal	1	13	1	no 228																					
48f	3 Gate, Ellen L. I Cal	1	4	4	LPC 2 und 16																					
11f	Lois Enner																									
10f	Hanover L																									
16f	Brachett, Alice M.																									

1918
meals
of
M. 14.

Manchioneal 8/12/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigration Officer.

Aug 13/18

arr Aug 12/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

none counted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Acuteasy*

sailing from *Genoa, Italy.*

July 19

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1									van der Schoot	Hubertus Johannes	23	M	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch			Left U.S. June 1918	Father, Peter John Schievecstraat #34b Rotterdam, Holland.
2									Kunelius	Johan	36	✓	M	S	"	Y	Y	Finland	Finn			U.S. Bklyn. N.Y. Left U.S. May 1918	None

Left U.S. June 1918
U.S. Bklyn. N.Y.
Left U.S. May 1918
None
None

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

August 27

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

1918

22

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.					
		State.		City or Town.						If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.	
1	N.I.	Bklyn-	No.	U.S. Consul	22-yr.	Gmos	Bklyn	Brother Peter Ludwig	667 Bedford Ave.,	Left in	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	Fair	Straw	blue	no	Mole right	Holland	Rotterda											
2	New York	"	"	"	20 yrs	Syrs	"	Peter Ludwig	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Left in	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	Fair	Straw	blue	no	Mole right	Finland	Welsingfors.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly
(State or other Master, Pilot or Licensed Officer.)
employ by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____, _____, _____, Immigration Officer.
_____ Officer.

I, Master, of the Ascutery from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 18
at Free
Mar. Healy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*male*) or F (*female*).
(single), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 6 (*Calling or Occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 *(Able to read and write)*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest should not be changed to "French."

France," "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the Government to be organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is in a position of authority in an organization, association, or society, or is in opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the death, punishment, or unlawful destruction of the lawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of offices generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *only*

S. S. *Ascotney*

sailing from *Gibraltar*

July 27, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

23 Aug 12, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>Shillalota</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Born June 1902 Philadelphia Pa.</i>	<i>F. I. H. Govern Insp.</i>	<i>1511 Convent St Phila Pa</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8/5 Accting

1

Aug 29/18

an Aug 12/18

1000

American Reg
Kerr S. S. Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ascutney, arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug 12, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Italy via Sibraltar 7/27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bill	Harold H.L.A.	3rd. Officer	May	N.Y.	Yes	33	Male	Scand.	Danish	5-10	165	Red hair for.
2	Carrier	Joseph	Barkeeper	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5-5	141	"
3	Green	James	Boat.	"	Irish	"	26	"	Scand.	Irish	6-1	110	"
4	Travis	Peter	Steward	"	N.Y.	"	28	"	Russ.	Russ.	5-8	160	"
5	Christensen	Carl	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	"
6	Eronan	Varino	"	"	"	"	24	"	Finn	Finn	5-6	160	"
7	Whitak	Arsoni	"	"	"	"	26	Male	Russ	Russ.	5-5	140	"
8	Sanibagamis	A.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-4	160	"
9	Rawson	Walter	Chief Eng.	"	N.Y.	"	41	"	British	Eng.	5-10	160	"
10	Forster	Adolf	2d. Eng.	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-8	150	"
11	Goldager	Charles	Stewards	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Danish	5-6	160	"
12	Lynch	John	W. T.	"	"	"	46	"	Britt	Eng.	5-8	160	"
13	Thompson	Frederick	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Danish	6-	125	"
14	Shodstrup	Frederick	Oiler	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
15	Karakais	Harold	Fireman	"	Balto.	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	160	"
16	Mazin	Barthel	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Greece	5-6	165	"
17	Paldevaark	Abraham	"	"	N.Y.	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	6-	160	"
18	MacHugh	Michael	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	Britt.	5-7	150	"
19	Georgis	Michael	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	"	5-5	160	"
20	Wille	Charles	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
21	Dingle	Edward	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5-10	160	"
22	Ryan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
23	Mooney	Daniel	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
24	Haughney	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	160	"
25	Sanfins	Thomas	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.H. & Phipp	"	5-5	160	"
26	Imbortanti	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
27	Garcia	Emilio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
28	Vartarian	Seth	Fireman	"	Balto.	"	37	"	Armen.	Armen.	5-7	160	"
29	Nimote	David	Steward	"	N.Y.	"	36	"	Jap.	Japan	5-2	130	"
30	S. Ishii	Tomoyasu	1st Cook	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	130	"

With Cooks 4
Steward 23
1st Engineer 3

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward D. Venetianer, of the American S. S. Company, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

Edward D. Venetianer
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. H. York
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ascotney, arriving at New York, 22, Aug 1918, from the port of Gibraltar 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Matanda	Shoji	2nd Cook.	May	N.Y.	Yes	36		Jap.	Jap.	5-6	160	Scars on face
2	Iudo	Goshige	3rd "	"	"	"	31		"	"	5-0	160	
3	Mukawa	Sadao	Baker	"	"	"	22		"	"	5-	130	
4	Tanaka	Uro	Butcher	"	"	"	37		"	"	5-5	140	
5	Kawaii	Jutachi	Manman	"	"	"	32		"	"	5-6	130	
6	Mitanga	Akayu	"	"	"	"	18		"	"	5-3	140	
7	Suguro	Tanaka	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5-4	140	
8	Tajii	Tetsuo	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	5-2	130	
9	Tajuchi	Tsugu	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	5-6	140	
10	Coleman	Daniel	Ch off	"	"	"			Irish	U.S.C.			
11	Brookton	Elmer	Res "	"	"	"			"	"			
12	Dahlstrom	Charles	Sailor	"	"	"			Fin	"			
13	Ames	Charles	" " Messn	"	"	"			"	U.S.C.			
14	Brake	Fred	Fireman	"	"	"			"	"			
15	Boyer	William	"	"	"	"			"	"			
16	Gaff	Sam	"	"	"	"			"	"			
17	Garcia	Amiles	Fin						"	"			
18	McCoy	Bartuch	"	May	N.Y.	Yes	43	m	Irish	U.S.	5-7	181	Scars on face
19	Hill	Myrie	"	"	"	"			"	"			
20	Brady	John	"	"	"	"			"	"			
21	Akers	Hillery	Res of	"	"	"			"	"			
22	Korokais	Louis	Fireman	"	Balt	Yes	30	m	Irish	U.S.	5-6	160	
23	Parkes	James	Sailor	"	"	"			"	U.S.C.			
24	Miller	Joseph	"	"	"	Yes	1		"	U.S.C.			
25	Phillips	Arthur	"	"	"	"			"	"			
26	Ramp	Peter	"	"	"	"			"	"			
27	Roche	Earl	Cooking	"	"	"			"	"			
28	Falvey	John	"	"	"	"			"	"			
29	Gardner	George	"	"	"	"			"	"			
30	Donough	Francis	"	"	"	"			"	"			
	Ellis	John	"	"	"	"			"	"			

#1 on Cert - Syphilis - ordered hidden board from 6/1/18

Irish Card 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Dept. of Labor

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward S. Venetianer, of the American S.S. Ascutney do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

Edward S. Venetianer
Master, First or Second Officer

F. J. McGowan

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ascubney, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar. 26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Maguire	George	✓ 3d Asst	May	New York	Yes	35	M	—	U.S.C.			
2	Thimer	John	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	—	"			
3	Rebaso	Rich	✓ Steward	"	"	"	16	"	—	"			
4	Lyon	Arthur	✓ Food Pass	"	"	"	19	"	—	"			
5	Dean	Harold	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	—	"			
6	Reynolds	Edward	✓ 1st Eng	"	"	"	38	"	—	"			
7	Montiel	Edward C	✓ Master	"	"	"	34	"	—	"			
8	U.S. Citizens 7												
9													
10	Without Cards 32												
11	With " 5												
12	U.S. Citizens 30												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AP 1855
Page

F. M. Jones Insp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ascotney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

F. J. Foreman
Immigrant Inspector.

Edward S. Dineen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ascotney

Aug 12/18

(3)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Horniston, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and contain all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

at NY

H. E. Bradley
Judge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr aug 12/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	S. I.	CL. U.S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN OR MEA.	CL. OTHER	TRANSIT
		Age	Disability	U.S. C.	Other								
1st Cabin	2				1	3	7	10					3
2nd Cabin	1					1	2	3					
Steerage													
TOTAL	3				1	4	9	13					3

PR Passport
all 52
= 52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act & Rev

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	2	10
2nd Cabin 2	1	3
Steerage		
Total 10	3	13

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of passengers sailing from the port of origin.

S. S. Carbons

Passengers sailing from

La Guaira

8-12

Venezuela

July 31

1918

Passengers sailing from La Guaira 8-12 V.enezuela, July 31, 1918														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1		Adams	Rafael	19	M	S Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela SP.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Father Balarmino Adams	
2	TRANSIT	Ludford	Edward	55	M	Eng. Civil	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt. English	Venez.	Caracas	Caracas. Venez. N.Y. New York	
3	TRANSIT	Ludford	Louisa	48	F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt. English	Venez.	Caracas	Friend, E.A. Wallis Caracas Venez.	
4	UNDER 10	Ludford	Juliet	13	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Brt. English	Venez.	Caracas	do do do Canada	
5		Nahon	Salvador	34	M	S Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Spain Spanish	United States		do do do Canada	
6		Volutini	Ruth	20	F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	Venezuela American	United States		Mother, Mary Nahon 317 Bluehill Ave. Boston, Mass. Mass Boston	
7		Volcan	Carlos	21	M	S Photog.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela Sp.Am.	Venez.	Caracas	Father, Frank Kolesby Beach 102 St. Rockaway, N.Y. N.Y. Rockaway	
8													Uncle, Miguel Volcan Caracas. Venez. N.Y. New York	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. E. Bailey
Inspector

4

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 11, 1918.

28

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$3, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to work for a wage, to study, to receive medical treatment, or for other purpose? Length of time, does he intend to remain in the United States. Whether he intends to become a resident of the United States. Is he in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is he in possession of a document issued by the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs. Ballis 119-W-83 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y. In Transit	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	lt.	Gr.	Gr.	None	England	Portsmouth
3	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y. In transit	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	New Orleans
4	No	Father	No	Yes	1917 N.Y. In transit	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 Mass. 317 Bluehill Ave. Boston, Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Morocco	Tanger
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 N.Y. 109 St. Rockaway, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	Maspeth, N.Y.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Santiago Valdes 543 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Fishburn Master, of the S. S. Caracas, from La Guaira, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918
at my

H. E. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Horniston, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellerue Hospital Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918
at My
H. E. Bradley
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Caracas 78 Passengers sailing from 8-12

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. Caracas

Passengers sailing from

Puerto Cabello Venezuela

August 1, 1918

1918

Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, August 1, 1918																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRANSIT	Brownlie	Andrew	60	M	M Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt. Scotch	Venez.	Aros	Friend, John Leifman Puerto Cabello, Venez.		Scotland	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. P. Bradley }
Wm. Alexander } Inspector

5

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

August 11, 1918.

30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and in list, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	In transit	Yes 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Scotland Dunbarton
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn Master, of the S. S. Caracas, from Puerto Cabello, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hichborn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918
at my

H. B. Bailey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. C. STACOS sailing from La Guaira, Venez., July 31, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kolesby	Anna	59	F	M	Oct. 19, 1856 Brooklyn, N.Y.	#23137 R.L.	Beach 109 St. Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
2	Slack	William	26	M	S	Jan. 28, 1892 Melville, N.J.	St. Caracas Spec	5118 C atharine St. Phila. Pa.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

Caracas

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

U

Aug. 5

1918

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

32

August 11, 1918

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Anderson	Mildred	19	F	S	Jan. 9, 1899	New York, N.Y.	Id card
2	Anderson	Charlotte	20	F	S	Sept. 1898	New York, N.Y.	Id card
3	Bernstein	Freeman	42	M	M	Aug. 4, 1876	Troy, N.Y.	Id card
4	Cook	Louise	22	F	S	Sept. 13, 1895	Detroit, Mich.	Id card
5	Cruz	Julia	28	F	S	Feb. 11, 1890	Salina, P.R.	Id card
6	Colon	Juan	17	M	S	Dec. 30, 1901	Utah, P.R.	Id card
7	Duchenev	Rosa	23	F	S	Sept. 4, 1894	San Juan, P.R.	Id card
8	Faust	Joseph	48	M	M	March 11, 1870	St. Louis, Mo.	Id card
9	Faust	Amelia	36	F	M	Jan. 25, 1870	St. Louis, Mo.	Id card
10	Gifford	Jane	25	F	S	March 7, 1893	Kokomo, Ind.	Id card
11	Harriman	George	48	M	M	Sept. 19, 1869	Penticott, N.H.	Id card
12	Henricksen	Henry	49	M	M			Id card
13	Henricksen	Anna	52	F	M			Id card
14	Janer	Fernando	35	M	S	June 8, 1883	San Juan, P.R.	Id card
15	Klohn	Walter	28	M	S	April 2, 1890	San Francisco, Cal.	Id card
16	Lawton	Edward	55	M	M	Feb. 2, 1863	Savannah, Ga.	Id card
17	Labrador	Maria	21	F	S	July 9, 1897	San Juan, P.R.	Id card
18	Madero	Francisca	40	F	M	Dec. 3, 1878	Bayamon, P.R.	Id card
19	Madero	Pedro	15	M	S	Feb. 22, 1903	Bayamon, P.R.	Id card
20	Madero	Maria	12	F	S	Sept. 28, 1906	Bayamon, P.R.	Id card
21	Lewis	Hildegard	26	F	M	Sept. 13, 1891	New York, N.Y.	Id card
22	Martin	Florence	17	F	S	Jan. 12, 1901	Boston, Mass.	Id card
23	Miller	Florence	19	F	S	May 30, 1899	Wilkesbarre, Pa.	Id card
24	Molina	Conception	11	F	S	Aug. 24, 1907	Guayama, P.R.	Id card
25	McKay	Addison	52	M	M	Nov. 22, 1866	Cleveland, Ohio	Id card
26	McMillan	George	47	M	S	Feb. 5, 1871	Veeresburg, Ind.	Id card
27	Newman	George	60	M	M	June 8, 1858	Buffalo, N.Y.	Id card
28	Oliver	Charles	25	M	S	Oct. 25, 1892	Atlanta, Ga.	Id card
29	O'Keefe	John	41	M	M	March 27, 1877	Babylon, N.Y.	Id card
30	Osborn	Teddy	25	F	S	June 9, 1893	Perry, Iowa	Id card

W. Alexander
H. Bradley

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

33

S. S. Caracas sailing from San Juan, P.R. Aug. 5, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rand Hattie	18	F	S Feb. 12, 1900 New York, N.Y.	<i>Id. card.</i>	162-E-4-St. New York, N.Y.
2	Rosenstein Samuel	29	M	M Sept. 15, 1888 New York, N.Y.	" "	308-E-72-St. do
3	Read Eleanor	16	F	S April 3, 1902 Corsicana, Texas	" " 1385 P.R.	Center St. Bristol, Conn.
4	Sanchez Pedro	17	M	S Oct. 4, 1900 Barros, P.R.	" " 1126 P.R.	8 Bank St. New York, N.Y.
5	Santiago Guadelope	24	F	S Feb. 1894 Salinas, P.R.	" " 1516 "	176-E-77-St. do
6	Santiago Aguedo	28	M	M Feb. 5, 1890 Salinas, P.R.	" " 1345 P.R.	do do
7	Stine Joseph	37	M	M Aug. 15, 1881 Chicago, Ill.	<i>Id. 1341 P.R.</i>	430-S. Walker St. Webb City, Mo.
8	Stine Edna	30	F	M May 26, 1888 Danville, Va.	" 40	do do
9	Stine Joseph	2	M	S March 5, 1916 New Orleans, La.	" 39	do do
10	Stine Hilltan		F	S Feb. 1, 1918 San Turco, P.R.		do do
11	Timpson Edith	7	F	S March 14, 1911 San Juan, P.R.		<i>mother - Jennie</i> 435-W-54 St. New York, N.Y.
12	Timpson Ruth	3	F	S Sept. 23, 1914 San Turco, P.R.		do do
13	Vega Jose	30	M	M Dec. 21, 1888 Camuy, P.R.	<i>Id. c. 1455</i>	215-W-23-St. do
14	Wais Sally	18	F	S Feb. 5, 1900 New York, N.Y.	<i>Id. card</i>	80- 1-St. do
15	Woodward William	58	M	M July 18, 1860 Scio, N.Y.	" " 1554 P.R.	Pine Lawn P.O. 4214 Beachwood Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

W. Alexander Inspector
H. E. Bailey

15-ent

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Horniston, Surgeon of the S. S. Caracas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918
at NY
H. C. Bingley
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Card 318 7-8 Passengers sailing for E-12

S. S. _____ Cars on

Passengers sailing from La Guaira Venezuela

July 31, 1918

9

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 11, 1918 35

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.															
						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother, Oscar Daboin 249-W-123 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk. Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas	
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, William Turner 147 Ashland Place, B'klyn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I.	St. Vincent
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918
at New York
H. E. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Caracas

sailing from Curacao, D.W.I.

August 2, 1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 11, 1918

36

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Witz	Glen	27	M	S	Nov. 29, 1890 Warren Pa.	Consular letter, Curacao July 19/18.	Father W. Warren Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. E. Bradley
Alexander Inspector

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. Caracas sailing from San Juan, P.R., Aug. 5, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Beltran	Carmen	21	F	S	June 6, 1897 San Juan, P.R.	Id card 1184. P.R.	c/o Johnson & Johnson 100 William St. New York, N.Y.
2	Kohn	Joseph	38	M	S	May 11, 1880 New York, N.Y.	Id. card 1067	1674 Park Ave. do
3	Malava	Julia	21	F	M	Dec. 23, 1896 San Germain, P.R.	Id. c. 1320	2539-3rd. St. Washington, D.C.
4	Pagan	Dominga	24	F	S	May 12, 1894 San Juan, P.R.	Id card 1232 P.R.	74 Talman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Rivera	Sergio	20	M	S	Nov. 28, 1897 Cabo Rojo, P.R.	" " 186	" 300 West 116 St. New York, N.Y.
6	Vazquez	Narciso	20	M	S	Nov. 5, 1897 San Juan, P.R.	Id. c. 1838 P.R.	300-W-116-St. do
7	Zino	Anicita	25	F	S	July 16, 1893 Areceibo, P.R.	" 1056 "	342-W-59-St. do
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. Alexander } Inspector

701

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route, in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

add

S/S

Aug 16/18

Arr Aug 12/18

1 alien
manifest
H. P. D.

List Brew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Baracan 7-8

Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello Venez., Aug 2, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Allies

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug 12

1918

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	From what country or countries did he last visit to United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or for any other purpose, than to engage in a lawful occupation, or to join a relative or friend, or to study, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	X	<i>Carne as seaman</i>	<i>At NY and friend John Jacobson</i>	<i>60 Portland, Or. 247 N 123d St. N.Y.</i>	<i>No Permanent</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>6 2</i>	<i>lt Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Finland Albo</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oregonian Passengers sailing from Bordeaux France, Feb 5, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York City, Aug 12, 1918

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, whether or not actually acting in an official capacity at the time, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any other organized government because of his or her disbelief in or opposition to organized government, is an alien who is inadmissible to the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARACAS, arriving at New York, Aug 17, 1918, from the port of Venezuela & Curacao, D.W.I. 42

CARACAS AUG 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Highborn	Harry	✓ Captain	July 16	N.Y.	Paid off							
2	Morehouse	Byron	✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	"							
3	Hovland	Hans	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	46	M	Amer.	Amer.	6/	190	
4	Gustafson	Werner	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	"	45	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/10	175	
5	Jorgensen	Fred	✓ Purser	"	"	"	24	M	Finnish	Russia	5/	170	
6	Gregory	Raymond	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	150	
7	Homiston	Bara	✓ Doctor	"	"	"	21	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/2	110	
8	Nanoy	Juan	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5/7	135	
9	De Groot	Fred	✓ Bos'n.	"	"	"	41	M	Afr. Blk	Holland	5/9	170	
10	Johnson	Carle	✓ Q'Master	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	170	
11	O'Donnell	James	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	160	
12	Beckman	Leon	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	21	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/7	145	
13	Schoop	Gustav	✓ "	"	"	"	45	M	Afr. Blk.	Holland	5/8	155	
14	Sillie	Rafael	✓ "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	150	
15	Visser	Frederico	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	160	
16	Faessel	Antoin	✓ "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	145	
17	Lisier	John	✓ "	July 29	Curacao	"	28	M	Dutch	"	5/9	160	
18	La Cruz	Theodore	✓ W'boy.	"	"	"	34	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5/9	170	
19	Felix	Lucien	✓ "	July 16	N.Y.	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	170	
20	Marchana	Christian	✓ "	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	165	
21	Van Eiter	Fred	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	160	
22	Nicolas	Rupert	✓ Deckboy	July 29	Curacao	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	140	
23	Molacio	Carlos	✓ "	July 16	N.Y.	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	135	
24	Sambo	Pedro	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	140	
25	Ballou Jr.	Horace	✓ Cadet	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/7	160	
26	Smith	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	150	
27	Perree Jr.	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/7	145	
28	Chamberlin	George Jr.	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/9	155	
29	Hegan	George	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	165	
30	Gude	Harold	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	150	
			✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/7	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 bits
15 With Cards
1 Without

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARACAS

arriving at

191 , from the port of

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Roberts	Sumner	✓ Cadet	July 16	N.Y.	Paid Off	20	M	Born Durham Mass	Amer.	5/8	145	
2	Higgins	Quintus	✓ Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	32	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	145	
3	Palmore	William	✓ 1st. "	"	"	U.S.B.	29	M	"	U.S.B.	5/8	145	
4	Wells	Fred	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/8	160	
5	Price	Sydney	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	U.S.B.	33	M	"	U.S.B.	5/8	165	
6	Lopez	Manuel	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	25	M	3766 11/8/17	"	5/8	155	
7	Beckett	Harold	✓ "	"	"	U.S.B.	20	M	"	U.S.B.	5/5	140	
8	Sherman	Robert	✓ "	"	"	do	20	M	"	do	5/7	140	
9	Lopez	Fernin	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	165	
10	Leira	Pastor	✓ "	"	"	"	3	M	"	"	5/7	150	
11	Gonzalez	Angel	✓ "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	170	
12	San Martin	Juan	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5/8	140	
13	Huza	Alfonzo	✓ "	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	150	
14	Pinero	Constantine	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140	8/12/18 d
15	Martin	Joaquin	✓ "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	8/12/18 d
16	Ruis	Arsenio	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	155	8/12/18 d
17	Vega	Eugenio	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	160	
18	Fernandez	Orangel	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	"	37	M	Sp.Amer.	Columbian	6/	180	
19	Murias	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	
20	Sisto	Bernardo	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	140	
21	Gonzalez	Juan	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	155	8/12/18 d
22	Lopez	Jose	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	140	
23	Tromp	Johannes	✓ "	Aug. 2	Curacao	"	38	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/9	155	
24	Spence	Charles	✓ Ch.Stwd.	July 16	N.Y.	U.S.B.	51	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/4	138	
25	Scott	Elizabeth	✓ Stwdeps.	"	"	"	34	F	Eng.	Grt.Brt.	5/6	125	
26	Woolley	James	✓ Ch.Cook	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	Amer.	5/8	160	
27	Shanley	Michael	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	35	M	"	Grt.Brt.	5/8	170	
28	Reinsh	Fred	✓ Baker	"	"	"	62	M	Ger.	Amer.	5/8	170	
29	Gallagher	Robert	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	53	M	Eng.	Grt.Brt.	5/6	135	
30	Kelkboom	Carlos	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	21	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/8	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11 U.S. Blk.
N. With Bands
4 Without
3-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leitoe	Pedro	Porter	July 16	N.Y.	C Paid off	43	M	Afr. Blk.	Holland	5/10	160	✓
2	Escobar	Pedro	Messman	"	"	"	46	M	"	Amer.	5/8	140	✓
3	Escobar	Sixto	2nd. "	"	"	"	15	M	"	Holland	5/8	135	✓
4	Zink	Pablo	Pantryboy	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	145	✓
5	Kreep	Johan	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/7	140	✓
6	Rosario	Max	Kitchboy.	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/7	135	✓
7	Montero	John	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	2.55	M	"	"	5/5	140	✓
8	Leito	Juan	Waiter	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	160	✓
9	Wanantonie	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/10	155	✓
10	Santiago	Rudolf	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	140	✓
11	Maduro	Manuel	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	145	✓
12	Haseh	John	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	150	✓
13	Encarnacion	Juan	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/8	145	✓
14	Granviel	Leopold	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	140	✓
15	Waal	Antoine	"	July 29	Curacao	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	155	✓
16	Lamot	Johannes	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/9	155	✓
17	Britt	Eugene	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	145	✓
18	Carder	Harold	Wireless	July 16	N.Y.	"	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	5/8	135	✓
19	Lipseyte	George	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	145	✓
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Hickborn, Master, of the S.S. Caraca, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

H. O. Bradley (3rd) Thick
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Hickborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Caraca

Aug 12/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

San Juan 8-173

Aug 10, 1918

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12, 1918

46

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Is he a native-born citizen of the United States? b. Is he a naturalized citizen of the United States? c. Is he a person who has been in prison or detention of the United States for any crime? d. Is he a person who has been deported from the United States? e. Is he a person who has been deported from the United States for any crime? f. Is he a person who has been deported from the United States for any crime?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	ALIEN	Stowaway no no		Cousin Carlo J. J. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	dark br. br.	none	P. P.	Florida T. L. born of San Juan P. R.
2																				
3	ALIEN	Stowaway no no		Francisco Thode no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5'3"	dark br. br.	none	Cuba	William J.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Paul, from San Juan P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug., 1918
at N. Y. N.
Julius M. Scott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Fairbanks

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel Fair Oaks, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1918, from the port of San Juan Aug 10. 18

FAIR OAKS AUG 13 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Burke	William	1st Mate	6/15/18	New Orleans	yes		45	male	English	U.S.C.	5.7	140	5.292
2	Charters	Scott	2nd Mate	6/24/18	New Orleans	"		42	"	English	U.S.C.	5.7	140	5.292
3	Price	William	3rd Mate	6/23/18	New Orleans	"		35	"	English	U.S.C.	5.8	175	5.292
4	Anderson	Agel	Asst. B. Seaman	6/19/18	New Orleans	"		23	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.3	115	8-14-18
5	Koslovsky	Alexander	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		19	"	Polish	Russian	5.4	175	none
6	Rothman	Byron	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		36	"	English	U.S.C.	5.4	140	none
7	Zabert	Thomas	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		34	"	English	U.S.C.	5.4	140	none
8	Payson	Asa	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		30	"	English	U.S.C.	5.4	140	none
9	Hynes	Henry	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		22	"	English	U.S.C.	5.4	140	none
10	Friman	James	Chief Eng.	6/22/18	New Orleans	"		32	"	Irish	U.S.C.	5.6	125	none
11	Augustin	Frank	1st Asst. Eng.	6/24/18	New Orleans	"		45	"	Irish	U.S.C.	5.6	125	none
12	Parce	James	2nd Asst. Eng.	6/16/18	New Orleans	"		50	"	English	U.S.C.	5.6	135	none
13	McGuire	Thomas	3rd Asst. Eng.	6/15/18	New Orleans	"		42	"	Irish	U.S.C.	5.6	140	none
14	Phelan	E. J.	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		31	"	English	U.S.C.	5.6	140	none
15	Cartez	Vincent	Asst. B. Seaman	6/23/18	New Orleans	"		25	"	Italian	Italy	5.7	140	none
16	Hanay	Edward	Asst. B. Seaman	6/18/18	New Orleans	"		21	"	English	U.S.C.	5.7	140	none
17	Andreas	Constantine	Fireman	6/23/18	New Orleans	"		22	"	Greek	Greece	5.6	140	none
18	Fellman	Fred	Fireman	6/24/18	New Orleans	"		39	"	Finnish	Russian	5.7	150	none
19	McLure	Thomas	Fireman	6/23/18	New Orleans	"		28	"	Irish	Ireland	5.6	140	none
20	Amherst	John	Cook	6/25/18	New Orleans	"		34	"	English	U.S.C.	5.6	140	none
21	Coane	Christopher	Asst. B. Seaman	6/20/18	New Orleans	"		32	"	English	U.S.C.	5.7	125	none
22	Williamson	David	Asst. B. Seaman	6/25/18	New Orleans	"		36	"	Scottish	U.S.C.	5.6	125	none
23	Hayer	Federick	Master	See M.P. Protid.				57		U.S.C.				
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

4 with cards
19 without cards
5 ordered to B.O.
to get form 685

J. Muscott
Inspector

OFFICER. MEALS.

OFFICER. MEALS.

212

212

424

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Fair Oaks 7/9/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Fair Oaks, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug., 1918
Julia Murcott
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Fair Oaks

Aug 13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "work-a-day" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

DRIVER.
SUPPLY.

12

15

12 4 25

M.

from

48

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician

49

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sept 10/18

arr Aug 12/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 alien
mum yeras
H-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Br. S. S. Lutehan 9-10 sailing from *London, Eng.* *213*, *July 28*, 191*8*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Murd	Peter	25	M	5	Carpenter	Ys	ys	Russia	Russian (Estonian)	Russia	Riga	Father Hendrik Murt Arensburg, Seel, Riga, Russia
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Applicant for inspection.
Examined by Dr. - certified OK. free from
Head tax paid. Lawfully landed.
Baltimore, Md., Sept. 7, 1918.
Wm. St. Marshall,
Lois Hoffmann

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of New York, ny, August 12, 1918

50

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	?	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization which advocates or teaches the overthrow or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, if the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (Make Oath before Justice, Peace Officer, etc.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.*

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as a manifest should be revised to "French."

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Aug 12/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

In Eliza
add

Italian
man crew
HTP

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Sept. Aug 12, 1918

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LUTETIAN

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Br. S. Lutetian*

9 sheets 44 members of crew

Form 628

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Lutetian

Date *August 18, 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>J. Bilbao</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>
<i>G. Mord</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Gent</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Alf Howe
(Owner, Agent, Captain, or Master)

Lutetian
(Ship)

RS OF CREW

57

ives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Plymouth Eng*

July 28/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>6'1"</i>	<i>192</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Coria American</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>115</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>Coria American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	✓
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>156</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	✓
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LUTETIAN

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Br. & Lulehan*

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Aug 18th*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>J. Mani</i>	<i>A. Worell</i>	<i>J. Kumpf</i>
<i>J. Sumity</i>	<i>A. Mohamed</i>	<i>J. Karus</i>
<i>G. Slater</i>	<i>Al. Cassin</i>	<i>J. Saville</i>
<i>J. Connell</i>	<i>H. Ahmed</i>	<i>V. Murphy</i>
<i>J. Hason</i>	<i>H. Abdul</i>	<i>O. Christensen</i>
<i>J. Dusan</i>	<i>M. Raiti</i>	<i>B. Rethersmunt</i>
<i>D. Tenta</i>	<i>A. Mahonne</i>	<i>W. Rasche</i>
<i>A. Cassin</i>	<i>J. Babai</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>J. Mackay</i>	<i>C. Morgan</i>	<i>M. Menegatos</i>
<i>J. Shollar</i>	<i>J. Skopton</i>	
<i>J. Olsen</i>	<i>E. Karlson</i>	
<i>E. Andreassen</i>	<i>A. Shito</i>	
<i>E. Henriksen</i>	<i>J. Haugis</i>	
<i>H. Martensen</i>	<i>C. Markman</i>	
<i>M. Abraham</i>	<i>A. Larsen</i>	
<i>J. Rowan</i>	<i>C. Skuplis</i>	
<i>R. Venus</i>		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Kelly
J. Kent
J. Mord
J. Peltor

Alf Howe of the Vessel *Lutetian*
(Owner, agent, manager, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1246

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of *Plymouth Eng.* *July 28/18*

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>164</i>	
"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	
"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>132</i>	
"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>192</i>	
"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>German</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>115</i>	✓
<i>American</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>British</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
"	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	✓
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	✓
"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>156</i>	✓
<i>New Zealand</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	✓
"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *B. S. S. Lutetian*

Form 652

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

55

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *B. S. S. Lutetian*

Date *Aug 13*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *NY*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Robert Penus</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Mohamed Abraham</i>	"
<i>Edwin Morgan</i>	"
<i>Adam White</i>	"
<i>Arner Karlson</i>	"
<i>Joseph Stangis</i>	"
<i>Hyman Achi</i>	<i>M. R. Steward</i>
<i>Harry A. Gaul</i>	<i>Signalman British Navy</i>

In addition to 4 Americans *Alf Howe*

Master of the Vessel *Lutetian*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Plymouth Eng*

July 28/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>164</i>	
"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>155</i>	
"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>132</i>	
"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>192</i>	
"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	
"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>115</i>	✓
<i>British</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	✓ <i>8/14/18 d</i>
<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	✓ <i>8/14/18 d</i>
"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	✓ <i>8/14/18 d</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	✓ <i>8/14/18 d</i>
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	✓
"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
"	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>156</i>	✓ <i>8/14/18 d</i>
<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	✓
"	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>American</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR N

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *B. S. S. Lutetian*

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *B. S. S. Lutetian*

Date, *Aug 13*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NY*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

P. Hollaar
George Markman
Michael Menegatos
Gustav Hennickson
Thirwell Olsen
Arland Andreassen
Romas Larsen
Harold Hangaard
Carl Martinson

Sailor

"

"

"

"

"

O.S.

O.S.

Off. Stow

Master of the Vessel *Lutetian*

In addition to 4 Americans

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Plymouth Eng*

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>ish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>164</i>	
	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	
	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>132</i>	
	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>192</i>	
<i>ish</i>	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>ish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>115</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>ish</i>	<i>ish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	<i>Hollander</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
	"	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	<i>ish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	✓
<i>ish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	✓
	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	✓
	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>156</i>	✓
	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	✓
	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	✓
	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	✓
	<i>American</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 sheets 44 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br. S. Lulehan, arriving at New York Aug 13, 1918, from the port of Plymouth Eng. July 28/18

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	Howe	Alphonse	✓ Master	12/5/18	London	C No	25	MALE	English	British	5'10"	164	
2	Allan	Albert E.	✓ 1 st Officer	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
3	Gilhespie	Harold	✓ 2 nd "	"	"	C "	22	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
4	White	Joseph	✓ 3 rd "	"	"	C "	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Rojers	Keith	✓ 4 th Oper.	"	"	C "	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	✓
6	Martin	James	✓ "	"	"	C "	16	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	125	
7	Murd	Peter	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	25	"	Polish	Russian	5'11"	192	
8	Ambersen	Martin	✓ Bos'n	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	"	5'10"	180	
9	Scale	James	✓ 1 st Steward	"	"	C "	69	"	Swede	Scandinavian	5'4"	160	✓
10	Satterly	Arnett	✓ 2 nd "	"	"	C "	31	"	English	British	5'10"	145	
11	Dorney	Charles	✓ 1 st Cook	25/7/18	Plymouth	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
12	Trachey	Joseph	✓ 2 nd "	19/6/18	Philadelphia	U.S. born YES	19	"	American	American	5'5"	115	✓
13	Achi	Hyman	✓ Eng'g. Steward	19/6/18	"	"	21	"	Indian	British	5'11"	110	
14	Hauffer	Charles	✓ Sailor	25/4/18	New York	U.S. born	22	"	American	American	5'8"	145	✓ 8/14/18 @
15	Hollaar	Leendart	✓ "	20/4/18	Philadelphia	"	21	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'8"	165	✓ 8/14/18 @
16	Markman	George	✓ "	25/6/18	New York	C "	38	"	"	"	5'3"	140	✓ 8/14/18 @
17	Bunegatos	Mike	✓ "	20/6/18	Philadelphia	"	26	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	150	✓ 8/14/18 @
18	Herricksen	Guatar	✓ "	"	"	C "	25	"	Swede	Scandinavian	5'8"	165	✓ 8/14/18 @
19	Olsen	Thirwell	✓ "	"	"	C "	23	"	Norwegian	"	5'8"	180	✓ 8/14/18 @
20	Andreassen	Arlang	✓ "	"	"	C "	21	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
21	Hangear	Harold	✓ O.S.	"	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5'9"	170	✓ 8/14/18 @
22	Martinsen	Carl	✓ "	"	"	C "	22	"	"	"	5'10"	170	✓ 8/14/18 @
23	Larsen	Thomas	✓ Sailor	25/4/18	New York	"	31	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	156	✓
24	Brooking	Samuel	✓ 1 st Engineer	12/5/18	London	C No	31	"	Zealand	British	5'8"	155	
25	Wallbridge	Thomas	✓ 2 nd "	"	"	C "	39	"	English	"	5'5"	120	✓
26	Wayman	Wal	✓ 3 rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	✓
27	Lundquist	Alvin Carl	✓ 4 th "	"	"	C "	38	"	Swede	Scandinavian	5'6"	155	
28	Ramberg	Martin	✓ 1 st Pumpman	"	"	C "	23	"	Norwegian	"	5'6"	140	
29	Bell	Albert	✓ 2 nd "	25/7/18	Plymouth	"	43	"	English	British	5'7"	160	✓
30	Lent	Thomas	✓ 3 rd "	"	"	U.S. born	23	"	American	American	5'8"	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Howe Master of the B. S. S. Lutehan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918
W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Howe
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Br. S.S. "Lutehan", arriving at New York, 1911, from the port of Plymouth Eng.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
31	Venus	Robert	✓ Fireman	19/6/18	Philadelphia	C YES	1	50	Male	English	British	5-7 140	8/14/18 ✓
32	Abraham	Mohammed	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	24	"	Arabic	"	5-6 145	
33	Penny	James	✓ "	25/1/18	Plymouth	No	23	"	Irish	"	"	"	"
34	Helby	Timothy	✓ "	25/1/18	"	"	2	2	"	English	"	5-6 135	Infection of left hand.
35	Morgan	Edward	✓ "	19/6/18	Philadelphia	C YES	1	25	"	Welsh	"	5-7 125	
36	Rowan	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	U.S. b.	34	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8 175		
37	Shipton	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	U.S. b.	19	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-10 170		
38	Gheta	Adam	✓ "	"	"	C "	2	30	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5-5 140	8/14/18 ✓
39	Karlsen	Arnar	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	23	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5-10 170	8/14/18 ✓
40	Slauz	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	C "	2	28	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5-8 170	8/14/18 ✓
41	Bilboa	Joan	✓ "	12/5/18	London	C No	2	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5 155	
42	Maclean	Norman	✓ Gunner	24/3/18	London	C "	1	3	"	Scottish	British	5-10 160	
43	Cox	George E.	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	30	"	English	"	5-10 150	
44	Killalea	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	19	"	"	"	5-6 140	
45	Gaul	Harry A.	✓ Signaller	24/7/18	Plymouth	C YES	1	20	"	Scottish	"	5-11 154	✓
16													
17	#34 on board		Mr. Alexander } Inspector										
18	#33 did not sail												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Howe Master of the B. S. S. "Lute-tian", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of

Aug

, 1918

A. Howe

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

Lute-tian

Aug 15 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Sau G. Raul*

Form 608

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

59

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>A. Thorg.</i>	<i>Cook, Swedish</i>
<i>G. Wilson</i>	<i>Mussum</i>
<i>J. Jansen</i>	<i>Carpenter, Norwegian</i>
<i>J. Kildahl</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>H. Eriksson</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
<i>H. Vermeulen</i>	<i>Dutch</i>
<i>H. J. Clauser</i>	<i>Fairman, Finland</i>
<i>W. Jansson</i>	<i>Swedish</i>

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

RS OF CREW

62

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Mills Lutter

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>dark R arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on R face</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>scar neck</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar forehead</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>dark R arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>dark R arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>cross hand and name</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>cross hand</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'1/2"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>"</i>

7-17 Copenhagen no 1 38
8-9-11 to 18 inc. To ship foreign
Except # 1 - Morrison

<i>Not present</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>With cards</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Without cards</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Cards issued</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Total crew</i>	<i>19</i>

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Ran Ys Rait*

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *the 10th August, 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. V. Smith cook *E. Salhoz sailor*
P. Ben Merimby *A. Lind*
P. Rasmussen sailor *E. Hansen*
T. Hansen *E. Stordrup*
B. Fastum

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Steen cook *H. P. Clausen*
G. Wilson *W. Johnson*
J. Jensen *A. Nilsson*
H. Kildahl sailor *B. Johansen*
H. Erikson
L. Vermeulen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. P. Hausgaard
Master of the Vessel
E. Paule

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

RS OF CREW

62

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Hills Lutter

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>dark</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>R arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>scar on face</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar neck</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar forehead</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar over R eye</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>cross hand</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'2"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on head</i>

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	<i>Hausgaard</i> <i>Haus</i>
2	<i>Jakobsen</i> <i>Jakob</i>
3	<i>Strupar</i> <i>Lidug</i>
4	<i>Busch Hansen</i> <i>Nils</i>
5	<i>Christensen</i> <i>Rita</i>
6	<i>Cuzelam</i> <i>Frederik</i>
7	<i>Henriksen</i> <i>Hel</i>
8	<i>Steen</i> <i>Alga</i>
9	<i>Nilsson</i> <i>Alga</i>
10	<i>Malin</i> <i>Henn</i>
11	<i>Jensen</i> <i>Josef</i>
12	<i>Kildahl</i> <i>Henry</i>
13	<i>Erikson</i> <i>Nils</i>
14	<i>Vermeulen</i> <i>Lambert</i>
15	<i>Clausen</i> <i>Walter</i>
16	<i>Johnson</i> <i>Walter</i>
17	<i>Nilsson</i> <i>Alga</i>
18	<i>Johansen</i> <i>Bern</i>
19	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Nils</i>

8-9-11 to 18 inc. To ship foreign

Except # 1 - Morrison

<i>Not present</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>With cards</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Without cards</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Cards issued</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Total crew</i>	<i>19</i>

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Ran Ys Rallels*

Sheet No.

OF CREW

62

having such aliens on board upon

Ma Rullels

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	<i>Kauegaard</i>
2	<i>Jakobson</i>
3	<i>Strupor</i>
4	<i>Busch Hansen</i>
5	<i>Elleriksen</i>
6	<i>Geuzelam</i>
7	<i>Hedriksen</i>
8	<i>Phery</i>
9	<i>Nilsen</i>
10	<i>Malin</i>
11	<i>Jensen</i>
12	<i>Kildahl</i>
13	<i>Erikson</i>
14	<i>Vernuilen</i>
15	<i>Clawert</i>
16	<i>Judson</i>
17	<i>Nilsen</i>
18	<i>Johansen</i>
19	<i>Andersen</i>
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>dark</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>R arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>scar on face</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar neck</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar forehead</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar over R eye</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>dark</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scar R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>cross hand and grave</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar on face</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'1/2"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on head</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'11 1/2"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>scar on head</i>

8-9-11 to 18 inc. - To ship foreign

Except # 1 - Morrison

<i>Not present</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Not present</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Not present</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Not present</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Total crew</i>	<i>19</i>

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel *Ran To Ravello*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	<i>Häusgaard Hans E.</i>
2	<i>Jakobsen Jakob</i>
3	<i>Skjerve Edvard</i>
4	<i>Büsch Hansen Nils</i>
5	<i>Christensen Peter</i>
6	<i>Engelsen Frederik</i>
7	<i>Hedriksen Nels</i>
8	<i>Therz Nels</i>
9	<i>Nilsen Nels</i>
10	<i>Malin Henry</i>
11	<i>Jensen Joseph</i>
12	<i>Kildahl Henry</i>
13	<i>Erikson Nels</i>
14	<i>Vernestuen Lambert</i>
15	<i>Clawert Nels</i>
16	<i>Jensen Nels</i>
17	<i>Nilsen Nels</i>
18	<i>Johansen Peter</i>
19	<i>Andersen Nels, Christ</i>
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Ran To Ravello*

Date, *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

J. Christen
B. Johansen

OCCUPATIONS.

Seamen Swedish

H. P. Häusgaard
Master of the Vessel *Ran To Ravello*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

7-17 Expended no. 38
8-9-11 to 18 inc. - To reship foreign
Except # 1 - Morrison

Now present 1
With cards 13
Mustard cards 4
Cards issued 1
Total crew 19

RS OF CREW

62

61 vessel having such aliens on board upon

Mills Tuttle

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>dark</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar on face</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>scar neck</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar forehead</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar face</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 1/2"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>cross hand and name</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9 1/2"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>6'1 1/2"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>scar arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>scar arm</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ran To Raveland*, arriving at *New York*, *the 12th August*, 1918, from the port of *Sutilla Antea*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hausgaard	Hans Erik	Master	3/1-16	Salborg	no	36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	190	dark R arm
2	Jakobsen	Jakob Laurits	Chief Off.	3/1-16	"	no	140	"	"	"	5'7"	180	scar on R face
3	Strupar	Liduy Paland	see	23/7-17	Vegle	no	124	"	"	"	5'6"	135	scar neck
4	Busch Hansen	Nils Henrik	Chief Engineer	27/7-17	"	no	128	"	"	"	5'8"	170	—
5	Ehrstensen	Peter Wilhelm	see	24/7-17	"	no	132	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar forehead
6	Euzelam	Frederik Martin	Steward	26/7-17	"	no	146	"	"	"	5'6"	160	scar R
7	Hedriksen	And Martin	Steward	23/7-17	"	no	128	"	"	"	5'8"	160	scar over R eye
8	Therz	Algot	cook	13/7-18	New York	yes	119	"	"	mediol	5'6"	130	scar R
9	Nilsen	Knut	messman	13/7-18	"	yes	121	"	"	"	5'9"	150	scar arm
10	Malin	Henning	sailor	12/7-18	"	no	234	"	"	"	5'11"	186	scar arm
11	Jensen	Josef	carpenter	13/7-18	"	yes	132	"	"	Mediol	5'4"	130	cross scar and name
12	Kildahl	Henry	sailor	13/7-18	"	yes	136	"	"	"	5'7"	155	scar arm
13	Eriksson	Wilmer	"	13/7-18	"	yes	126	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	170	scar arm
14	Vermeulen	Lambert	"	13/7-18	"	yes	119	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	145	cross scar R arm
15	Elauert	Walter Leonard	fairman	13/7-18	"	yes	229	"	"	Finnish	5'8"	170	scar arm
16	Jensen	Wilhelm	"	13/7-18	"	yes	31	"	"	Scandinavian	6'0"	145	scar head
17	Nilsen	Erno	"	13/7-18	"	yes	128	"	"	"	6'0"	180	scar arm
18	Johansen	Bert	"	13/7-18	"	yes	126	"	"	"	6'2"	180	scar arm
19	Andersen	Nils, Erik	"	19/7-17	Lyngby	no	38	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	185	—
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

8-9-11 to 18 inc. - To ship foreign

Except # 1 - Morrison

Not present 1

With goods 13

Mustard cards 4

Cards issued 1

Total crew - 19

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. P. Hainsworth, of the San Ysabel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1918

J. H. Jakobsen
Immigrant Inspector.

H. P. Hainsworth
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Jakobsen
Mate

Alameda

Aug 12 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress

6063

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Date, December 5, 1918
63

Vessel Westoil

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

July 23rd 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME
Family name	
1	Kehoe
2	Jensen
3	Joivola
4	Holmroos
5	Wack
6	Gratigubo
7	Hassan
8	Chrio
9	Asmaw
10	Dallah
11	Hamed
12	Bace
13	Peers
14	Ruckertse
15	Chulte wort
16	Karawan
17	Fukuda
18	Sakagami
19	Sakaji
20	Hoshino
21	Suychiro
22	Hanaguchi
23	Tomella
24	Kameda
25	Hirata
26	Tallon
27	Robinson
28	Tagao
29	Hirata
30	Waters

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

B. Hirata
J. Katar
K. Wada
N. Harada

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Acie Robertson
B. Harada

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN
(Owner, captain, or master)

Westoil

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Tak up	✓	"	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	5	136	"
Jisaka	✓	"	"	"	"	3	31	"	"	"	5	139	"
Whizetishi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	32	"	"	"	5	129	"
Fujinasa	✓	"	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5	129	"
Sachi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5	133	"
Chutaro	✓	"	"	"	"	3	57	"	"	"	5	129	"
Drang	✓	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	"	"	5	170	"
Cecit	✓	"	"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5	149	"
Fumachi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	4	126	"
Hirakahi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	5	137	"
Rianter	✓	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5	141	"

Et cetera 1, 2 + 12

John A. R. [Signature]

(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	165	Not on board
White	Norway	5' 7"	170	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	153	32 lbs. dark hair
White	Finland	5' 5"	162	Reddish foreign
White	British	5' 5"	149	50
White	Japan	5' 5"	142	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	146	"
"	"	5' 5"	154	"
"	"	5' 5"	140	"
White	British	5' 6"	145	Reddish foreign
White	Holland	5' 7"	157	Card issued Aug 17, 1918
White	British	5' 5"	160	Not on board
"	"	5' 4"	130	Reddish foreign
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	160	Reddish foreign
White	British	5' 6"	148	Reddish foreign
White	Japan	5' 5"	136	"
"	"	5' 5"	134	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	131	"
"	"	5' 4"	136	"
"	"	5' 5"	139	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	133	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
White	Spain	5' 5"	170	"
White	British	5' 5"	149	"
White	Japan	4' 10"	126	Yellow hair, blue eyes
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	137	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 4"	141	"

2 With Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Westoil*

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME	Family name
1	<i>Kehoe</i>	
2	<i>Jensen</i>	
3	<i>Trivola</i>	
4	<i>Holmros</i>	
5	<i>Wack</i>	
6	<i>Irategu</i>	
7	<i>Hagan</i>	
8	<i>Chio</i>	
9	<i>Osman</i>	
10	<i>Dallah</i>	
11	<i>Hamed</i>	
12	<i>Bace</i>	
13	<i>Peers</i>	
14	<i>Rachwofe</i>	
15	<i>Shulte</i>	
16	<i>Karawan</i>	
17	<i>Fukuda</i>	
18	<i>Sakagami</i>	
19	<i>Sakaji</i>	
20	<i>Hoshino</i>	
21	<i>Suychiro</i>	
22	<i>Hamaguchi</i>	
23	<i>Tomella</i>	
24	<i>Kameda</i>	
25	<i>Hirata</i>	
26	<i>Tallon</i>	
27	<i>Robinson</i>	
28	<i>Sagao</i>	
29	<i>Hirata</i>	
30	<i>Waters</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

<i>Taloup</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 2 3	"
<i>Jyoaka</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 3 1	"
<i>Shizekiishi</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 3 2	"
<i>Fujinasa</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 3 0	"
<i>Sachi</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 2 7	"
<i>Chutaro</i>	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	3 5 7	"
<i>Danaj</i>	✓	Cook	"	"	3 2 1	"
<i>Cecit</i>	✓	2 ^d	"	"	1 1 9	"
<i>Fumachi</i>	✓	Messman	"	"	3 2 5	"
<i>Hirakahi</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 2 3	"
<i>Rinacher</i>	✓	"	"	"	1 2 2	"

Etcft 1.2 + 12

*John A. H. Robinson**Dunfer*

MEMBERS OF CREW

65

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Gibson July 23^d 1918

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>White</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>and</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>32nd Dist. N.Y.</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>4' 10"</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>land</i>	<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>"</i>

2 With Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Westoil

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate December 5, 1918
DEC 13 64

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

B. Keefe G. Kessner S. Kato S. Kuba
M. Matsuda S. Date M. Inoue K. Minamoto
S. Sudo S. Haraguchi S. Nagata S. Kadosa
S. Nakamura S. Nakamoto K. Akiba K. Yamaguchi

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Harry Moch S. Sakon O. Odomont S. Kamida
M. Wates S. Haraguchi O. Dallan O. Hirata
S. Haraguchi S. Sugawara S. Sugawara S. Dallan
S. Odo S. Haraguchi S. Sakagami S. Nagas
S. Odomont S. Jomito S. Kawana S. Laborn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1246

(1)	No. on list	NAME	Family name
		Kehoe	
		Jensen	
		Boivola	
		Holmroos	
		Mack	
		Iratiyabo	
		Hagan	
		Chiro	
		Asman	
		Dallah	
		Hamed	
		Bace	
		Peers	
		Ruhwofe	
		Chulte Wost	
		Karawa	
		Fukuda	
		Sakagami	
		Sakofin	
		Hoshino	
		Suychiro	
		Haraguchi	
		Jomella	
		Kameda	
		Hirata	
		Tallon	
		Robinson	
		Nagas	
		Hirata	
		Waters	

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
		Tatsuo	✓	"	"	"	"	3	23	"
		Jisaka	✓	"	"	"	"	3	31	"
		Shizukichi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	32	"
		Fujinasa	✓	"	"	"	"	3	30	"
		Sachi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	27	"
		Chutaro	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	3	57	"
		Danah	✓	Cook	"	"	"	3	21	"
		Cecil	✓	2 ^d	"	"	"	1	19	"
		Fumaguchi	✓	Messman	"	"	"	3	25	"
		Hirakichi	✓	"	"	"	"	3	23	"
		Risander	✓	"	"	"	"	1	22	"
		Etch 1, 2 + 12								

John A. H. Richmond
Super

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Mr. G. H. G. July 25th 1918

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	165	Not on hand
White	Norway	5' 7"	170	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	150	Card 17, 1918
White	Finland	5' 5"	162	Reddish Foreign
White	British	5' 5"	149	50
White	Japan	5' 5"	142	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	146	"
"	"	5' 5"	154	"
"	"	5' 5"	140	"
White	British	5' 5"	145	Reddish Foreign
White	Holland	5' 5"	157	Card 17, 1918
White	British	5' 5"	160	Not on hand
"	"	5' 5"	130	Reddish Foreign
U.S. Cit	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	160	Reddish Foreign
White	British	5' 5"	148	Reddish Foreign
White	Japan	5' 5"	136	"
"	"	5' 5"	134	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	131	"
"	"	5' 5"	136	"
"	"	5' 5"	139	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
"	"	5' 5"	133	"
"	"	5' 5"	129	"
White	Spain	5' 5"	170	"
White	British	5' 5"	149	"
White	Japan	4' 10"	126	Again Hypertrophied
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	137	"
White	U.S. Cit	5' 5"	141	"

2 With Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1246

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Westoil*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN

Family name

1 *Kehoe*
2 *Jensen*
3 *Trivola*
4 *Holmgren*
5 *Wack*
6 *Gratigato*
7 *Hassan*
8 *Chio*
9 *Osman*
10 *Dallah*
11 *Hamed*
12 *Bace*
13 *Peers*
14 *Ruhwiler*
15 *Shulte Wark*
16 *Karawa*
17 *Fukuda*
18 *Sakagami*
19 *Sakofu*
20 *Hoshino*
21 *Suychiro*
22 *Hamaguchi*
23 *Tomita*
24 *Namida*
25 *Hirata*
26 *Tallon*
27 *Robinson*
28 *Tagas*
29 *Hirata*
30 *Waters*

Yaguchi
Unkuchi
Takura
Jisaka
Shizetaki
Fujinasa
Sachi
Chutaro
Danuf
Cecit
Furachi
Hirakuni
Riander

Et cetera 1, 2 + 12

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

65

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Gibraltar July 25th 1918

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 165</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 178</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 153</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>Card issued Aug 19, 1918</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 162</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>British</i>	<i>5' 149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>5' 142</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5' 146</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 154</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 140</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>British</i>	<i>5' 145</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>Holland</i>	<i>5' 157</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>Card issued Aug 19, 1918</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 160</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 130</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 160</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 148</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>5' 136</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 134</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 129</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 131</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 136</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 139</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 129</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 129</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 133</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 129</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 170</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 149</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>4' 126</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>Relief Foreign</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 137</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>U.S. Cit</i>	<i>5' 141</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>"</i>

2 With Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westoil, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar July 23rd 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kehoe	John B.	Master	5/31/18	New York	Yes	32	M	English	U.S. Cit	5'8"	165	Not on board
2	Jensen	John	1 st Officer	"	"	"	32	"	Scand	Norway	5'7"	170	"
3	Siivola	Kosti P	2 nd " "	"	"	"	26	"	Finnland	U.S. Cit	5'8"	153	Dark skin, eyes
4	Holmroos	John	3 rd " "	"	"	"	28	"	Finnland	Finnland	5'8"	162	Reddish Foreign
5	Wack	Harry	Boatswain	"	"	"	37	"	East India	British	5'9"	149	50
6	Iratyuta	Matsuo	Carpenter	"	"	"	26	"	Japanese	Japan	5'8"	142	"
7	Hagan	Josef	Stoker	"	"	C	29	"	Philippine	U.S. Cit	5'7"	146	"
8	Chico	Diego	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
9	Osman	Amat	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
10	Dallah	Ben	"	"	"	"	30	"	East India	British	5'6"	145	Reddish Foreign
11	Hamed	OSMAN	"	"	"	C	32	"	East India	Holland	5'7"	157	Dark skin, eyes
12	Bace	Harry H	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	56	"	English	British	5'8"	160	Not on board
13	Peers	George A	1 st " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	130	Reddish Foreign
14	Ruhwiler	John	2 nd " "	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. Cit	"	5'9"	160	Blond hair, blue eyes
15	Shutte Woot	Andrew	3 rd " "	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'6"	148	Reddish Foreign
16	Karawa	Tokuya	Order	"	"	"	26	"	Japanese	Japan	5'8"	136	"
17	Fukuda	Isidoro	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	134	"
18	Sakagami	Yagaburo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	129	"
19	Sakaji	Shigetoshi	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	131	"
20	Hoshino	Takao	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
21	Suychiro	Jisaku	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
22	Hamaguchi	Shigetoshi	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
23	Tomella	Fujimasa	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	129	"
24	Kameda	Sachi	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	133	"
25	Hirata	Chutaro	Chief Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	129	"
26	Tallon	Donald	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	170	"
27	Robinson	Cecil	2 nd " "	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'8"	149	"
28	Nagao	Fumiochi	Messman	"	"	"	25	"	Japanese	Japan	4'10"	126	Again Hospital
29	Hirata	Hisakuni	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
30	Waters	Riander	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. Cit	"	5'4"	141	"

Except 1, 2 + 12

John A. H. Robinson
Super

2 With Cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1880

WESTOIL AUG 12 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S. S. Westail, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

August

1918

John A. M. Rappaport
Immigrant Inspector.

H. F. Sivola
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Westail
Aug 12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Danish Steamer Wien, arriving at New York, Aug 18, 1918, from the port of Antilla, Cuba

WIEN
AUG 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hansen	George	Master	12/10 16	New York	Y	34	Male	Scand	Danish	5'8"	200	none
2	Olsen	Jorgen Ove	I Officer	7/30 16	"	C	47	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Right leg broken above ankle.
3	Christensen	Christian V.	II Do	3/18 18	"	C	42	"	"	"	5'11"	190	none
4	Henniksen	Hennik Carl	I Engineer	2/26 14	Copenhagen	C	39	"	"	"	5'8"	155	none
5	Fetersbye	Aage Georg	II Do	4/12 18	New Orleans	C	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	none
6	Arge	Peter Edward	III Do	5/20 18	Phila.	C	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	9/26 14	Copenhagen	C	37	"	"	"	5'8"	140	none
8	Van Loo	Johannes	Look	12/1 17	New York	Y	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	140	swollen nail on left ring finger scar on right thumb.
9	Irving	Charles	Miss boy	7/7 18	Norfolk	C	20	"	English	England	5'2"	140	none
10	Reiffen	Stephan	Seaman	5/20 18	Phila	C	22	"	Scand	Danish	5'8"	170	tattoo left forearm
11	Larsen	Albert VM	"	7/5 18	Norfolk	C	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	tattoo right fore arm
12	Hansen	William P	"	7/5 18	"	C	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	tattoo right fore arm
13	Olsen	Ole Nilsen	"	7/5 18	"	C	24	"	"	"	5'9"	165	tattoo both fore arms. O 50
14	Browik	Hornelius L. F.	"	2/9 18	"	C	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	160	tattoo left hand and both fore arms
15	Persson	Nies	"	7/9 18	"	C	21	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	125	tattoo left arm and right fore arm
16	Antonsen	Alfred F.	Fireman	7/3 18	"	C	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	tattoo right fore arm.
17	Paulsen	Johannes	"	7/9 18	"	C	29	"	"	"	5'8"	155	tattoo both arms.
18	Johnson	Oskar Harold	"	7/9 18	"	C	27	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	160	tattoo both arms.
19	Zakariassen	Bernhard	"	7/9 18	"	C	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	165	and left fore arm tattoo left hand and both fore arms.
20	Statz	Harry	Trimmer	7/9 18	"	C	22	"	"	Finnish	5'9"	165	none
21	W C Stessel - Inspector												
22	No further board												
23	without card												
24	Gladham												
25	Master												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer Martin, of the Steamer Weir, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1918

W. C. Stessel

Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. Daman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Yobume
Chief Officer

W. C. Stessel

Aug 12/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Harriet*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1918, from the port of *Havana (Cuba)*

HARRIET

AUG 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rabben	Simon Larsen	master.	5/10-18	New York	No.	32	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	150 lbs.	
2	Nordvik	Nils	1st mate	11/15/17	Norfolk	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	147 lbs.	
3	Marthinson	Christian	2nd mate	6/10-18	New York	"	37	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	158 lbs.	"
4	Warden	Husta	Carpenter	3/20/18	Norfolk	"	25	"	"	Finnish	5'7"	158 lbs.	
5	Nilsen	Ole	Sailor	5/10-18	New York	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	160 lbs.	
6	Haugness	Carl E.	Sailor	5/10-18	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	135 lbs.	
7	Egelson	Thorval	Sailor	6/10-18	New York	"	21	"	"	Iceland	5'10"	185 lbs.	
8	Johansen	Konrad	Sailor	7/9-18	New York	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	150 lbs.	
9	Wick	Anders	Sailor	7/9-18	New York	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	140 lbs.	
10	Reed	Alfred	Sailor	7/9-18	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	135 lbs.	
11	Hansen	Einar	Steward	5/10-18	New York	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'7"	148 lbs.	
12	Ungfelt	Harry	Cook	7/9-18	New York	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'10 1/2"	162 lbs.	
13	Therkelsen	Jorgolf	Messboy	7/9-18	New York	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	167 lbs.	Bl. l. eye
14	Abelsen	Anton	1st engineer	2/20-18	New York	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	140 lbs.	
15	Jansen	Gunder	2nd engineer	2/20-18	New York	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	198 lbs.	
16	Pedersen	Carl P.	3rd engineer	5/10-18	New York	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160 lbs.	160
17	Bjarneson	Johan	Donkeyman	3/20-18	Norfolk	"	22	"	"	Iceland	5'8"	160 lbs.	
18	Andrade	Antonio	Fireman	5/26-18	Havana	"	22	"	"	Spanish	5'2"	135 lbs.	Tractum
X 19	Panchez	Leandro	Fireman	5/16-18	New York	"	31	"	"	Spanish	5'7"	140 lbs.	Tractum
20	Olsen	Knud	Fireman	7/9-18	New York	"	24	"	"	Scand	5'6"	170 lbs.	
21	Henriksen	Jorgolf	Fireman	7/9-18	New York	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	165 lbs.	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Max T. L. Jones
S. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harriet, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Aug., 1918

Max G. Galt

Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Rabben

Master, First or Second Officer.

Harriet
Aug 12/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Allexca

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-----	------	------	------

Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	--------	--------	---------------------------------

5'11" 200

6	180	
5'0	179	No Card
5'4	179	No Card
5'8	180	No Card
5'10	175	No Card
5'6	175	

DESCRIPTIONS

Norwegian, 24 years old

16

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

BENHAM & BOYSEN INC.

_____ of the Vessel **MEXICANO**
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

(1)	No. on list	NAME IN	(2)
		Family name	
1	Andersen	Johannes	
2	Pedersen	Torvald	
3	Torvaldsen	Harald	
4	Berg	Ida	
5	Dahl	Kristina	
6	Ransen	Karl	
7	Skarre	Rasmus	
8	Bergmann	Rolf	
9	Rueckhard	G. A.	
10	Koist	Georg	
11	Laurent	Fritz	
12	Thorsen	Teodor	
13	Wriksen	Johan	
14	Lageren	Korn	
15	Wedholm	Karl	
16	Halvorsen	Frugve	
17	Bjerring	Sverre	
18	Hansen	Sverre H.	
19	Ellingsen	Ivar	
20	Bruch	Bing Aage	
21	Thordendahl	Torleif	
22	Bjerke	Peder E. K.	
23	Andersen	Galmar F.	
24	Hansen	Hilmar B.	
25	Minge	Alf	
26	Sinnsen	Oscar E.	
27	Moller	Oscar F.	
28	Nilsen	Nils J. K.	
29	Christiansen	Christian E. G.	
30	Tommasen	Thomas S.	

Fireman

Primer

W. Montgomery, Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-184

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

Vessel

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-134

additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

14-134

Sweden

Forma

•

1

LIST

Returned under Act of Congress

Vessel

Mexico

FORM 624

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 17, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olaf Marcussen	A.B.	Norwegian	35 years old
Thorleif Hansen	O.S.	"	17 " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

BENHAM & BOYESEN, INC.

Agts. of the Vessel MEXICANO
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN	Family name									
1	Andersen	Andersen									
2	Pedersen	Pedersen									
3	Torvaldsen	Torvaldsen									
4	Berg	Berg									
5	Dahl	Dahl									
6	Ransen	Ransen									
7	Skarre	Skarre									
8	Bergmann	Bergmann									
9	Richard	Richard									
10	Høst	Høst									
11	Laurent	Laurent									
12	Thorsen	Thorsen									
13	Oriksen	Oriksen									
14	Lagden	Lagden									
15	Wedholm	Wedholm									
16	Halvorsen	Halvorsen									
17	Bjerring	Bjerring									
18	Hansen	Hansen									
19	Ellingsen	Ellingsen									
20	Büch	Büch									
21	Thorvaldsen	Thorvaldsen									
22	Björke	Björke									
23	Andersen	Andersen									
24	Hansen	Hansen									
25	Minge	Minge									
26	Simonsen	Simonsen									
27	Møller	Møller									
28	Nilsen	Nilsen									
29	Christiansen	Christiansen									
30	Tommasen	Tommasen									

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

70

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

74

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Bergen Norway

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	5'11"	200	No Card
"	6	180	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'4"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card
"	5'11"	200	No Card
"	5'6"	140	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'4"	145	No Card
"	5'6"		No Card

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Mexican*

Mexican
AUG 12 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Andersen
2	Pedersen
3	Torvaldsen
4	Berg
5	Dahl
6	Ransen
7	Skarre
8	Bergmann
9	Riechard
10	Hast
11	Laurent
12	Thorsen
13	Oriksen
14	Lagson
15	Wedholm
16	Walvordsen
17	Bjerring
18	Hansen
19	Ellingson
20	Bruch
21	Thordbrandahl
22	Bjerke
23	Andersen
24	Hansen
25	Minge
26	Sinnsen
27	Moller
28	Nilsen
29	Christiansen
30	Tommasen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

Fireman

Trimmer

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW

74

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Norwegian

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	5'11"	200	
"	6	180	
"	5'9"	175	No Card
"	5'4"	160	No Card
"	5'8"	180	No Card
"	5'7"	175	No Card
"	5'6"	170	No Card
"	5'11"	185	No Card
"	5'10"	180	No Card
"	5'9"	175	No Card
"	5'8"	170	No Card
"	5'7"	165	No Card
"	5'6"	160	No Card
"	5'5"	155	No Card
"	5'4"	150	No Card
"	5'3"	145	No Card
"	5'2"	140	No Card
"	5'1"	135	No Card
"	5'0"	130	No Card
"	4'11"	125	No Card
"	4'10"	120	No Card
"	4'9"	115	No Card
"	4'8"	110	No Card
"	4'7"	105	No Card
"	4'6"	100	No Card
"	4'5"	95	No Card
"	4'4"	90	No Card
"	4'3"	85	No Card
"	4'2"	80	No Card
"	4'1"	75	No Card
"	4'0"	70	No Card
"	3'11"	65	No Card
"	3'10"	60	No Card
"	3'9"	55	No Card
"	3'8"	50	No Card
"	3'7"	45	No Card
"	3'6"	40	No Card
"	3'5"	35	No Card
"	3'4"	30	No Card
"	3'3"	25	No Card
"	3'2"	20	No Card
"	3'1"	15	No Card
"	3'0"	10	No Card
"	2'11"	5	No Card
"	2'10"	4	No Card
"	2'9"	3	No Card
"	2'8"	2	No Card
"	2'7"	1	No Card
"	2'6"	0	No Card
"	2'5"	0	No Card
"	2'4"	0	No Card
"	2'3"	0	No Card
"	2'2"	0	No Card
"	2'1"	0	No Card
"	2'0"	0	No Card
"	1'11"	0	No Card
"	1'10"	0	No Card
"	1'9"	0	No Card
"	1'8"	0	No Card
"	1'7"	0	No Card
"	1'6"	0	No Card
"	1'5"	0	No Card
"	1'4"	0	No Card
"	1'3"	0	No Card
"	1'2"	0	No Card
"	1'1"	0	No Card
"	1'0"	0	No Card
"	0'11"	0	No Card
"	0'10"	0	No Card
"	0'9"	0	No Card
"	0'8"	0	No Card
"	0'7"	0	No Card
"	0'6"	0	No Card
"	0'5"	0	No Card
"	0'4"	0	No Card
"	0'3"	0	No Card
"	0'2"	0	No Card
"	0'1"	0	No Card
"	0'0"	0	No Card

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Mexican*

Mexican
AUG 1 & 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	<i>Undersen</i>
2	<i>Pedersen</i>
3	<i>Torvaldsen</i>
4	<i>Berg</i>
5	<i>Dahl</i>
6	<i>Hansen</i>
7	<i>Starre</i>
8	<i>Bergmann</i>
9	<i>Rieshard</i>
10	<i>Hast</i>
11	<i>Laurent</i>
12	<i>Thorsen</i>
13	<i>Ortensen</i>
14	<i>Lagisen</i>
15	<i>Wedholm</i>
16	<i>Halvorsen</i> <i>Trygve</i>
17	<i>Bjerring</i> <i>Sverre N</i>
18	<i>Hansen</i> <i>Sverre H</i>
19	<i>Ellingsen</i> <i>Ivar</i>
20	<i>Bruch</i> <i>Bing Aage</i>
21	<i>Thordbrandahl</i> <i>Torleif</i>
22	<i>Bjerke</i> <i>Peder E. K</i> <i>Fireman</i>
23	<i>Andersen</i> <i>Galmar F</i>
24	<i>Hansen</i> <i>Galmar B.</i>
25	<i>Minge</i> <i>Alf</i>
26	<i>Sinnsen</i> <i>Oscar E</i>
27	<i>Moller</i> <i>Oscar F.</i>
28	<i>Nilsen</i> <i>Nils T. K.</i>
29	<i>Christiansen</i> <i>Christian E. G.</i> <i>Trimmer</i>
30	<i>Tommasen</i> <i>Thomas S</i>

H. Montgomery *Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

74

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Bergen Norway

(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>200</i>	
		<i>6</i>	<i>180</i>	
		<i>5'4"</i>		<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'4"</i>		<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>		
		<i>5'6"</i>		<i>No Card</i>
<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>			<i>See Sea Cert.</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
<i>Sweden</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Norway</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>		<i>No Card</i>
		<i>5'7"</i>		<i>No Card</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mexicano*, arriving at *New York*, *12 August*, 1918, from the port of *Bergen Norway*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	John	Master	1916	Norway	Yes	33	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11"	200	
2	Pedersen	Harald E	Chief Officer	1918	---	Yes	28				6	180	
3	Tornvaldsen	Hans M	2 nd	1918	---	no	31				5'10"	170	No Card
4	Berg	Idar B	3 rd	1918	---	-	24				5'4"	140	No Card
5	Dahl	Kristiansen L	Chief Engineer			-	30				5'8"	180	No Card
6	Ransen	Hans K.	2 nd			-	36				5'10"	175	No Card
7	Starre	Rasmus J	3 rd			C	29				5'10"	175	No Card
8	Bergmann	Rolf W	Wireless operator			-	23				5'10"	175	No Card
9	Rushard	G. A.	---	June 1918	N.Y.	Yes	24		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	175	No Card
10	Kost	Georg	Purser			-	40		Scandinavian	Norway	6	200	No Card
11	Laurent	Fritz J	Carpenter	Sept 1918	Norway	no	23		Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	175	No Card
12	Thorsen	Teodor M	Boatswain			-	45		Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	175	No Card
13	Oriksen	Johan A.	Sailor			-	25				5'10"	175	No Card
14	Larsen	Norman				-	22				5'10"	175	No Card
15	Wedholm	Karl F.				-	22				5'10"	175	No Card
16	Halvorsen	Trigve				-	29				5'10"	175	No Card
17	Bjerring	Sverre A				-	23				5'10"	175	No Card
18	Hansen	Sverre H				-	18				5'10"	175	No Card
19	Ellingsen	Ivar				-	19				5'10"	175	No Card
20	Brück	Bing Aage				-	16				5'10"	175	No Card
21	Thorandahl	Torleif				-	16				5'10"	175	No Card
22	Björke	Peder E. K.	Fireman			-	28				5'10"	175	No Card
23	Andersen	Galmar F.				-	19				5'10"	175	No Card
24	Hansen	Hilmar B.				-	22				5'10"	175	No Card
25	Minge	Alf				-	39				5'10"	175	No Card
26	Sinnsen	Oscar E				-	24				5'10"	175	No Card
27	Möller	Oscar F.				-	33				5'10"	175	No Card
28	Nilsen	Nils J. K.				-	24			Sweden	5'10"	175	No Card
29	Christiansen	Christian E. G.	Trimmer			-	16			Norway	5'10"	175	No Card
30	Tommasen	Thomas S				-	19				5'10"	175	No Card
		W. Neutgemeyer	Inspector										

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mexican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joh. Endresen Master, of the S/S Mexican, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Joh. Endresen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NORWAY MEXICO GULF LINE LTD

(Head office: G. M. BRYDE)
CHRISTIANIA

STATEMENT OF PASSENGERS

S.S.

Mexicano

BY

due NEWPORT NEWS, VA

76

Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Final Destination	Passage paid by	U.S. Citizen	Remarks
35. Rinald J. Pedersen	24	M	Student	Larvik	7/11 903 649	479	191
36. Jens H. Norvaldsen	2den	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	Norge 250 - Fensb. Tonsberg
37. Ivar B. Berg	3 die	M	Fr. Amia	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
4. Kristian L. Dahl	1ste	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
5. Hans R. Hansen	2den	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
6. Asmus J. Skarre	3 die	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
7. Rolf W. Bergmann	Telegrafist	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
8. G. H. Richard	Purser	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
9. J. H. Høst	Purser	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
10. Erik J. Laurent	Tømmersmand	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
11. Teodor N. Thorsen	Boatmand	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
12. Johan A. Eriksen	Matros	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
13. Norman Lagesen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
14. Karl F. Wedholm	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
15. Fyngve Halvorsen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
16. Sverre N. Bjerring	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
17. Sverre H. Hansen	Leitmatros	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
18. Ivar Ellingsen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
19. Aage Fring Brich	Tøks gut	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
20. Thorleif Thorendahl	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
21. Peder Eit. Bjørke	Fyrbøler	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
22. Hjalmar F. Andersen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
23. Hilmar B. Hansen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
24. Alf Minge	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
25. Oscar E. Simensen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
26. Oscar T. Tøller	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
27. Nils T. L. Nilsen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
28. Christian E. Christensen	Kullemper	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
29. Thomas G. Thomassen	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
30. Otto R. Olsen	Maskingut	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
31. Skell W. Field	"	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
32. Axel W. Johansson	Skier	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
33. Lars K. Gustafsson	Kok	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
34. Henrik H. Larsen	Kokkegut	M	Handyman	Larvik	10/6 87 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "

NORWAY MEXICO GULF LINE LTD

(Head office: G. M. BRYDE)

CHRISTIANIA

STATEMENT OF PASSENGERS

76

S.S.

Mexicano

due NEWPORT NEWS, VA

BY

Kreds 1st rulle nr. 191 Nationalitet bygd

Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Final Destination	Passage fee paid by	Whether U.S. Citizen	Remarks
35. Arnald E. Pedersen	24	M	Handarbejder	Larvik	7/11 903 49	479 12.10	Norge 250 - Fensl. Tonsberg
36. Jens V. Thorsvaldsen	2den	M	Fr. Amia	Mass	10/687 602	12/10 14	" 250 - " "
37. Tidar B. Berg	3die	M	Fr. Amia	Andelfjord	24/94 2846	479 15	" 200 - " "
Kristian L. Dahl	1ste	M	Maskinist	Fr. Amia	9/88 571	Indg.	" 475 - " "
Hans K. Hansen	2den	M	"	Andelfjord	10/82 152	Indg.	" 300 - " "
Samuel J. Skarre	3die	M	dhjelm	Aalesund	24/9 3636	Perm 24/19	" 325
Rolf W. Bergmann	Telegrafist	M	Kristiania		6/12 95	daabst. 1919	" 225
G. H. Richard	"	M	Pensylvania		2/10 91	pass	Amerika 160 månedel N.Y.
Georg Høst	Purser	M	Kristiania		14/1 78	"	Norge 75 - " "
Fritz F. Laurent	Tømmervand	M	Fineraa		17/5 95		Sverige 197
Teodor N. Thorsen	Badmand	M	Grendal	Kraglro	17/6 73 271		Norge 197
Johan A. Eriksen	Matros	M	Fr. Amia	Fr. stad	9/5 93 5845	indg.	" 173
Norman Lagesen	"	M	Kristiania		6/12 96 5773	"	" 173
Karl F. Westholm	"	M	"		17/9 96 5558	"	" 173
Frydrik Valvorsen	Tømmervand	M	Kristiansund		7/1 81	m. y.	" 173
Leif N. Bjerring	"	M	Kristiania	Fr. stad	17/9 95 6181		" 173
Perre H. Hansen	Leimatros	M	Kristiania		7/7 90 7232		" 134
Yvar Ellingsen	"	M	"		29/9 01 6917		" 134
Age Bing Brich	Læks gut	M	"		29/12 02	daabst.	" 60
Thorleif Thorendahl	"	M	"		1/2 01	"	" 60
Peder E. H. Bjørke	Fyrbøler	M	"		17/9 90 13223	indg.	" 180
Hjalmar F. Andersen	"	M	"		24/1 00 6805	1/17.18	" 180
Hilmar B. Hansen	"	M	"		3/10 96 1506		" 180
Alf Minge	"	M	"		23/9 81	m. p. indg.	" 180
Oscar E. Simensen	"	M	Kristiania	Parssborg	9/12 94 837	1/16.17	" 180
Oscar F. Møller	"	M	Malmo	Malmo	12/2 85 121		Sverige 180
Nils T. K. Nielsen	"	M	Kristiania		18/12 94 5723	1/16	Norge 180
Kristian E. G. Christensen	Kullemper	M	"		11/4 1900 7235		" 138
Thomas E. Thomassen	"	M	"		13/10 99 2013		" 138
Otto K. Olsen	Maskingut	M	Trondenes		16/5 99		" 90
Isak W. Fjeld	"	M	Drammen		16/8 02		" 90
Agel W. Johansson	Stuerh	M	Drammen	Tonsberg	24/1 82 1046		" 400
Lars K. G. Gulltormsen	Kok	M	Arendal	Kraglro	20/8 93 3862		" 250
Henrik H. Larsen	Kokkegut	M	Kristiania		17/3 02 7376		" 90

tabshisk

NORWAY MEXICO GULF LINE LTD
(Head office: G. M. BRYDE)
CHRISTIANIA

STATEMENT OF PASSENGERS

S. S. *Mexicano*

due NEWPORT NEWS, VA

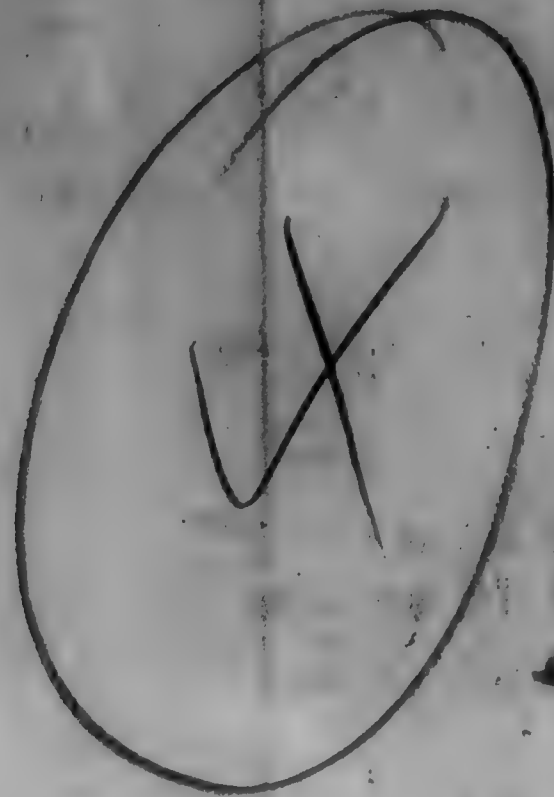
Name:	Age	Sex	Class	Occupation	Final Destination	Railway fare	Whether	Remarks
35 Sigurd Juensen					Christiania	5/502 daabatt.		Norge Kr 60
36 Johan H. Fosberg					"	18/102 "		" 60
37 Joh. Endresen				Kaptein	Stavanger	24/121884		"

SEEN No. 13

Mexicano is to depart for the United States of America between 29 JULI 1918 and 1 AUG. 1918
Bergen, Norway 29 JULI 1918
P. Carpedes

No fee prescribed

Joh. Endresen
Master



Mexicano
Aug 12/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Steamship "Carenia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. of the University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918

at New York

V. P. Paggi
Long Is.

F. Howard Sinclair, M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have taken place in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U. S. INSURANCE	AGE	SEX	REL.	EDUC.	PROF.	TOTAL	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	TOTAL
32	6					38	24	62		14
32	6					38	24	62		14
TOTAL	32	6				38	24	62		14

21 officers dead

Aug 13/18

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	32
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	30	32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

✓

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CAROLINA"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

3rd August, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Read. Write.					
1	DIPL	Atkinson	James Stanley	35	m	Engineer	Y English	yes	England	English	England Herts	Wife, The Laurels, College Road Cheshunt, Herts. N.Y. New York
2		Agafonoff	Alexandre	22	11 m	Engineer	Yes French	yes	Russia	Russian	-do- London	Friend, Mr. Kennedy, 92 Victoria St. Westminster, London S.W. 1. N.Y. New York
3		Alder	John George	50	10 m	Engineer	Yes English	yes	England	Scotch	Islands Scapeflow South	T. Bradford, 34 Coleridge Ave. Gateshead-on-Tyne. N.Y. Brooklyn
4		James Stanley	James Stanley	35	m	Engineer	Y English	yes	England	English	England Herts	Wife, The Laurels, College Road Cheshunt, Herts. N.Y. New York
5	TRANSIT	Bransbury	John	51	5 m	Solicitor	Yes French	yes	England	English	England London	Wife, 5 Dealtry Road, Putney, London S.W. N.Y. New York
6		Donald	Percy Cathie	40	3 m	Engineer	Yes English	yes	England	English	England London	Home 38 Mecklenburgh Sq. London W.C. N.Y. New York
7	TRANSIT	Dodero	Alberto August	51	6 m	Owner	Yes French English	yes	Uruguay	Italian	France Paris	Oriental Navigation Co Argent
8		Francis	Gertrude M.	45	2 f	Nurse	Yes English	yes	England	English	England London	11 Rue de Ribe Paris Chile Buenos Aires
9	TRANSIT	Foy	Henry Walter	28	3 m	Engineer	Yes English	yes	England	English	England London	118 Ratherton Road Balham. Chili Valparaiso
10	DIPL	Gomez-Colon	William	28	9 m	Vice-Consul	Yes Spanish	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Holland Rotterdam	Uncle 6 Shakespeare Road, Bedford. Brazil Rio Janeiro
11		Haraldsen	Herman	33	m	Broker	Yes English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Gosforth	Cuba Havana
12		Haraldsen	Eva	33	f	Wife	Yes English	yes	Norway	English	-do-	3 Roseworth Crescent Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne. N.Y. New York
13		Horrocks	Harold W.	39	2 m	Buyer	Yes English	yes	England	English	England Manchester	-do- -do- -do- -do- -do- -do-
14	DIPL	Hughes	Samuel Stephen	25	4 m	Engineer	Yes English	yes	Wales	Welsh	England Derby	Father, J.T. Horrocks Arncliffe, Prestwich N.Y. New York
15	TRANSIT	Johnson	Leonard	49	2 m	March't	Yes English	yes	England	English	England London	Wife Mrs. Hughes Chatsworth Road Morecombe. New York New York
16		Kitching	John Sydney	44	3 m	Dealer	Yes English	yes	England	English	England London	Cousin, Whiteley Green Macolesfield. Australia Sydney
17	DIPL	Leonard	Lionel D.	32	m	Engineer	Yes English	yes	England	English	England Plymouth	48 Palmerston Crescent L'don. N.Y. New York
18		Lupa	Nicholas	41	m	Physician	Yes English	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania Yassy	Father, F.B. Leonard, 4 Whiteford Road Plymouth. N.Y. New York
19		Lowe	Robert A.	36	11 m	Accountant	Yes French English	yes	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Friend, Mr. S. Benedice, Rumanian Legation, London. D.C. Washington
20		Marshall	John Joseph	29	1 m	Master	Yes Spanish	yes	Uruguay	English	U.S.A. Rockford	Mother, Mrs. A.G. Lowe, The Laurels, Iwer, Bucks. N.Y. New York
21	TRANSIT	McGrim	Robert	48	m	Publican	Yes English	yes	Scotch	Irish	England London	Sgt. Jules T. Marshall 38th Batt. Mach. Gun Corp. B.E.F. Ill Rockford
22		McCallum	Archibald M.	50	2 m	Merchant	Yes English	yes	Scotland	Scotch	England Guildford	Friend, G.W. Jones, Gough Ho. Gough Sq. London E.C. Neb. Omaha
23	TRANSIT	Manning	Albert	43	11 m	Secretary	Yes English	yes	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Friend W.S. Martin, Guildford. N.Y. New York
24		Smith	Alfred B. rooke	43	8 m	Merchant	Yes English	yes	England	English	China Shanghai	Mother Mrs. Manning 10 Charlotte St Walsall. China Shanghai
25	TRANSIT	Stonehouse	Jessie P.	27	6 f	Nurse	Yes English	yes	England	English	England Worthing	Mother, 164 Colsharne Court, 9 Kensington, London. China Shanghai
26		Vernon	Eda Katherine	34	9 f	None	Yes English	yes	England	American	England Borden	Mother Hughenden, Worthing Sussex Chili Valparaiso
27	TRANSIT	Voss	Edward George	44	9 m	Technologist	English	yes	England	English	Scotland Gretna	Judge Harington 66 Onslow G'dns Ore. Portland
28	DIPL	Watson	Frederick	58	3 m	Officer	Yes English	yes	England	English	Italy Taranto	Wife, E.G. Voss, 18 Great College St. Westminster, London S.W. Mexico Tampico
29	TRANSIT	Wenyon	William F.	56	10 m	Agency	Yes English	yes	England	English	England Bournemouth	Wife, Mrs. Watson, 10 Station Road Cal San Francisco
30	TRANSIT	Wedgewood	James	35	2 m	Bishop	Yes French	yes	England	English	Australia Sydney	36 Talbot Av. Bournemouth N.Y. New York
31		Leany	Edmund	28	m	Director	Yes English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Uganda Kampala	Mother, Mrs. Alfred Wedgewood, Cleveland House, St James, L'don. Australia Sydney
												Uncle Lt. Col. Hnaly The Hermitage Newbury N.Y. & E. Africa

16

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

13th

August

1918

79

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Business. Capitaine E. Dulieux, Mission Militaire, 651 st Ave. N.Y.	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fresh	fair	blue	England	London
2	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, Mr. Piotrowski, Russian Naval Attache, New York	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh	Bn	Bn	Russia	Petrograd
3	yes	Transport	yes	yes	5 B'klyn Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	cert.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Tan	fair	grey	England	Ryton-on-Tyne
4	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, Eugene Singer, 110 E. 59th Street, New York City.	yes	1 Month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Grey	Grey	England	Southsea
5	yes	Self	yes	no	Business 12 Bridge Street, N.Y. City.	yes	3 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Sallow	Blue	None	England	London
6	yes	Self	yes	no	Oriental Navigation Corp. 127 Battery Pl. N.Y. City.	yes	40 Days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Green	Uruguay	Montevideo
7	yes	Self	yes	no	Prince George Hotel New York.	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark	Bn	Bn	Channel Islands	St. Peter
8	yes	Self	yes	no	Mohawk Hotel, Schenectady, N.Y.	yes	6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark	Bn	Bn	Islands	Port
9	yes	Self	yes	no	New York In Transit to Havana Cuba	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Bn	Green	Cuba	Santiago
10	yes	Self	yes	no	Ministry of Food 165 Broadway, New York	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Skien
11	yes	Self	yes	no	Vanderbilt Hotel N.Y. City	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	Dark	Gray	England	Sussex
12	yes	Self	yes	no	At Request of U.S. Govt.	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Fresh	Bn	Blue	England	Prestwich
13	yes	Self	yes	no	New York In Transit to Sydney, Australia	yes	3 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark	Bn	Hazel	Wales	Flint
14	yes	Self	yes	no	G. Blair Layton, Friend.	yes	3 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Gray	Grey	England	Prestbury
15	yes	Self	yes	no	264 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	3 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh	DK	Hazel	England	Middlesex
16	yes	Self	yes	no	At Request of U.S. Govt.	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Dark	Blue	England	Plymouth
17	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, Mr. M. Lahovary, Rumanian Legation, Washington	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Bn	Bn	Rumania	Arsura
18	yes	Self	yes	no	Wife, Mrs. R.A. Lawe, 332 W 85th St. New York City.	yes	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11 1/2	Fair	Bn	Grey	England	Hungerford
19	yes	Self	yes	no	Emerson, Brantingham & Co Rockford, Illinois.	yes	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Bn	Bn	Uruguay	Durazno
20	yes	Self	yes	no	Mother, 711 South 30th Street Omaha, Neb.	yes	Permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Co. Down	Ireland
21	yes	Self	yes	no	Business Offices, 42 Broadway, New York City.	yes	4 Months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Bn	Grey	Blue	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	Self	yes	no	Biltmore Hotel, New York City	yes	1 Month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Pale	Black	Bn	England	Wolverhampton
23	yes	Self	yes	no	o/o Jardine & Matheson & Co 25 Madison Av. New York	yes	1 Month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Pale	Black	Bn	England	Wolverhampton
24	yes	Self	yes	no	Prince George Hotel New York	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	led	Bn	Green	China	Pekin
25	yes	Self	yes	no	In Transit to Chili. Father, John Shull, 745 Thompson St. Portland, Oregon	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Bn	Black	U.S.A.	Iowa
26	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend, G.A. Pegg, 117 Midland Av. Arlington N.J.	yes	2 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	Pale	Grey	Blue	England	Waymouth
27	yes	Self	yes	no	British Consul General, San Francisco.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 0	Dark	Dark	Brown	England	Starsen
28	yes	Self	yes	no	Biltmore Hotel, New York City	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Light	Grey	England	Wednesbury
29	yes	Self	yes	no	69 Hunter St. Sydney, Australia	yes	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11 1/2	Dark	Black	Hazel	England	London
30	yes	Self	yes	no	Mother, Mrs. E. Leamy, Larchmont Manor New York	yes	6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Fresh	Bn	blue	Ireland	Dublin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Diggle, Commander, of the Steamship "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Diggle

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918

at New York

W. P. Aggins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Steamship "Caronia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 18

at New York

W. H. Rogers
Emory L. Rogers

Notarially sworn to before me, this 13 day of August, 19 18, at New York, New York, in presence of W. H. Rogers and Emory L. Rogers, both of whom are duly qualified to administer oaths, and who have taken and subscribed the oath of office, and who have taken and subscribed the oath of office, and who have taken and subscribed the oath of office.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CARONIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3rd. August 1918

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 13, 1918

1918																				81			
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of stay after landing in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
Officer	1	yes	Self	yes	yes	3 Mths	N.Y.	Australia Hotel, Sydney, Aust.	14 Days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Clear	Grey	Grey	None	Australia	Perth
-do-	2	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Father, E.A. Coryn, 233 East Hamburg St, Baltimore.	yes	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	Essex
-do-	3	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	a/o Chesdale, Grise & Co Granfell St Adelaide	30 Days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Australia	Adelaide
-do-	4	no	Father	yes	no	no	no	Home, The Manor Warribee, Victoria, Aust	8 Days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	hip	Australia	Melbourne
5		Self	yes	yes	various	297	Baskville St. Toronto	no	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Canada	Toronto
-do-	6	yes	Govt.	yes	yes	6	Illinois	Friend, J.J. Pargash, 329, 24 Av	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh	dark	Blue	Forehead	U.S.A.	Illinois
-do-	7	yes	Self	yes	yes	12	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. E. Watts 700 Manning Av Toronto Can	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fresh	black	black	None	France	Paris
Officer	8	yes	Govt	yes	yes	3	Kansas	Mother, Mrs E.B. Balfour 167 Junction Av. Toronto	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	light	blue	None	Canada	Brantford
-do-	9	yes	Govt	yes	yes	10	Worcester	Father, F.J. Elliot 385 Lansdowne Av, Westmount	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	grey	blue	Tattooed on left wrist	Canada	Toronto
-do-	10	yes	Govt	yes	yes	12	N.Y.	Home, 535 Brunswick Ave. Toronto Can.	yes	3 Days	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	Tongue	Canada	Montreal
-do-	11	yes	Govt	yes	yes	5	Los Angeles	Father, Judge P.M.B. Young Prince Rupert, B.C.	yes	Indef	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	None	Canada	Nanaimo
-do-	12	yes	Govt	yes	yes	no	no	Wife, Mrs A.M. Warner, 227 Albert St King ston Ont.	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	grey	None	Canada	DeArmsvill
-do-	13	yes	Self	no	no	no	no	Home Kensington Gardens Adelaide Australia.	no	30 days	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair	dark	blue	None	Antarlia	Adelaide

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Diggle, Commander, of the Steamship "Ceresia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 18
at New York

St. Deane
Commander

W. P. Rogers
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the Steamship "Caronia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Queens University, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GERONIMO" ¹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Liverpool ^{✓ 12} on 3rd August, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	None declared	Hart	Herman George	30	1	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	New York	Friend T.R. Whiteley, c/o Royal Bank of Canada London	Can	Montreal
2		Roberts	William R A.	36	2	m	Seaman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Willaston	Wife Mrs. M.R. Roberts, 13 Harleah Rd. B'anda L'pool	Can	Franklin
3		Roberts	Jehnathan	65	9	w	Manfr.	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Mary Roberts, Linfitts House Delph.	Can	Vancouver
4		Salaman	Frederick A.	66		m	Fisher	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Brother W. Salaman, Ventner Isle of White	Can	Quebec
5		Stewart	James	36	7	m	Manfr.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Brother E.W.L. Stewart, Fort William Scotland	Can	Winnipeg
6		Sellers	James Bedford	46		m	Buyer	yes	English	yes	England	English	Canada	Montreal	Brother, G.E. Sellers, 20 Osborne St. Huddersfield	Can	Montreal
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

W.C. Steel } Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 13, 1913

83

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Indefinite To stay To work To study To visit To join a relative or friend To join a corporation, society, municipality, or government To join a political party To join a religious organization To join a labor union To join a fraternal organization To join a secret society To join a political party To join a religious organization To join a labor union To join a fraternal organization To join a secret society	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	no	Self	1909-1910	1917 New York	Royal Bank of Canada Montreal	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Fair	Blue	Small Scar left	Canada	Gaysboro
2	yes	Self	no	no	Belmont Hotel NYC	3 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Blue	Scar on Left	England	Liverpool
3	yes	Self	no	no	Sen. J.B. Roberts, Taplan S. Australia	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	None	England	Helafirth
4	no	Self	1908 N.Y.	no	Hotel Fontenay St Anna River Quebec	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Fair	grey	None	England	London
5	yes	Govt	yes	1918 Various	Wife, Winnipeg	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Scotland	Fertwilliam
6	yes	Self	yes	1918 8 day	Home, 1130 Lafoie Av Montreal	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Thumb missing left hand	England	Baddersfield

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggs, Commander, of the Steamship "Caronia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggs
Commander

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918

at New York

W. P. Rogers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race of people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

84

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Liverpool 3rd August, 1910, Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1910

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
U. S. NAVAL OFFICERS								
1	Antrebus	✓ Albert	34 10	m	e	Huntington Valley, Penna. October 12th 1883.	Returning	New Hope, Bucks County, Pa.
2	Cockrane	✓ Edwin F.	26	m	m	North Dakota, July 27th. 1892.	Naval Officer	4528 Chestnut St. Philad ^a phia.
3	Cassard	✓ Paul	28	m	e	Calvert Co. Maryland.	under orders	c/o U.S. Navy Dept. Washington.
4	Dupre	✓ Dallas D.	25 4	m	e	Shelbyville, Texas. March 26 1893	to report to Sec. Navy	Hubbock, Texas
5	De Long	✓ Walter	27 7	m	m	Reading, Pa. January 21. 1891		309 So. 5th. St. Reading, Pa.
6	Eldridge	✓ Hugh S.	24	m	e	Memphis, Tenn. August 9th. 1894.		972 Peabody Av. Memphis Tenn.
7	Hayes	✓ Webb D.	27 11	m	e	Toledo, Ohio. September 25 1890		c/o U.S. Navy Dept. Washington.
8	Hays	✓ Albert	35 4	m	m		Portland, Maine. March 1914	25 Adams Av. Everett Mass.
9	Kieffer	✓ Henry M.	28 8	m	e	Easton, Pa. April 21st. 1890		22 Mount Vernon Av. Atlantic City.
10	Mallinix	✓ Henry M.	26 1	m	e	Spencer, Ind. July 4th. 1892		Attica, Ind.
11	Emerson	✓ Arthur T.	24 6	m	e	Weymouth Mass. December 2nd 1893		20 Bellevue Road E Braintree Mass.
12	Spruance	✓ Raymond A.	32 1	m	m	Baltimore, July 3rd. 1886		1307 N. Meridian St. Ind.
13	Edgar	✓ Campbell D.	28 11	m	e	Washington D.C. August 23rd 1889		Casenevia. N.Y.
14	Beak	✓ James E.	27 4	m	e	Hughesville, Pa. April 6th. 1891.		Hughesville, Pa.
15	Dugger	✓ Gracie W.	26 11	m	e	Greensboro, Ala. September 8th. 1891.		Greensboro, Ala.
16	Mc Morris	✓ Charles H.	27 11	m	m	Wetumpka, Ala. August 31 1890		1734 P St. N.W. Washington D.C.
17	Palmer	✓ John R.	29 6	m	m	Exhlyn, Me. March 30th. 1889.		805 E Capital St. Washington, D.C.

Westcott Inspector
V. P. Higgins

17 cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of another insular possession, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "CARONIA"

sailing from Liverpool

2nd August, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 85, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
1	Brown	James A.	46	4	m	w	Lexington, Kentucky, March 2nd 1872	Legation - Hague June 18-1918	409 W. Belmont St. Chicago, Ill.
2	Brown	James A.	46	4	m	w	Lexington, Kentucky, March 2nd 1872	Legation - Hague June 18-1918	409 W. Belmont St. Chicago, Ill.
3	Burlingame	Minnie A.	50	5	f	m	Meridian, N.Y. March 1st. 1867	State Apt 1939 1/17/18	606 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	Burlingame	Charles H.	55	4	m	m	Sennett, N.Y. October 24th .862	" 1938	606 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	Crowley	Ethel	25	3	f	m	State Apt 11520 April 1-18	By Marriage	305 E 206 St New York City
6	Brown	James A.	46	4	m	w	Lexington, Kentucky, March 2nd 1872	Legation - Hague June 18-1918	409 W. Belmont St. Chicago, Ill.
7	Evans	Cellie D.H.	13	2	f	m	Philadelphia 1905	July 21-1918 Embassy Indm No 9855	Surrey Apt. Ventnor, N.J.
8	Edwards	John G.	63		m	m	Emb. Paris 2259 July 10-1918	District Court, Green River, Wyoming. April 18th 1886.	451 Flanders St. Portland, Oregon.
9	Hickey	George	34		m	m	Detroit, Mich. April 14 1884	State Apt 21113 June 1-1918	387 Tuxedo Ave, Detroit Mich.
10	Kohn	Samuel J.	55		m	w	Horistown, Pa. February 22nd 1863	State Apt 21987 June 15-1918	1607 Lexington Ave New York City
11	King	Charles S.	48	7	m	m	Cincinnati, Ohio. January 31st 1870	Emb. London 9840 July 24-1918	10 E 130th St. New York City.
12	Lovibond	Arthur	41	8	m	m	New York, 1877	Emb. London 9841 July 24-1918	10 E 130th St. New York City.
13	Brown	James A.	46	4	m	w	Lexington, Kentucky, March 2nd 1872	Legation - Hague June 18-1918	409 W. Belmont St. Chicago, Ill.
14	Brown	James A.	46	4	m	w	Lexington, Kentucky, March 2nd 1872	Legation - Hague June 18-1918	409 W. Belmont St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Purington	Chester W.	46	9	m	m	Boston, Mass. October 27th. 1871.	State Apt 7023445 June 25-18	110 Harvard St. Brookline Mass.
16	Price	William F.	44	10	m	m	Georgetown Texas. October 3rd 1873	Emb. London 9785 July 8-1918	Beach Hotel Chicago.
17	Russell	Ben. B.	39		m	m	Verment, February 19 1879	Emb. Paris 2220 July 2-1918	4612 W. Belmont St. Chicago.
18	Randall	Frank	44	2	m	m	Aurora, Ill. May 29th 1874	Legation - Hague No 32 June 18-1918	Union Stockyards Chicago, Chicago.
19	Sawyer	Vernon	26	2	m	m	Creekstown, Minn. March 16 1892	Emb. London 9838 July 24-1918	606 S Michigan Ave, Chicago Ill. E.G. Staude Manufact 193.8th

W.C. Store Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cerenia", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Queens University
Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918
 at New York

W. P. Rigg
 Immigration Officer.

(1)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARONIA"

sailing from Liverpool

3rd August

1918

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Other.																
1											Stanley	Robert Adam	37	5	m	Army	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	New Line, Portumna.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Deane, Commander, of the S.S. "Garonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Deane

Commander

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918
at New York

W. P. Higgins

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Francis Howard Sinclair, Surgeon of the S.S. "Garonia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Queens University Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 18
at New York

V. P. Rizzo
Immigration Officer.

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act of Ref
also au-
3 X

3 diplomas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARONIA" 1-10

sailing from Liverpool 2-12

3rd August, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	DIPLOMAT		Rowson	Richard	18 10	m	Signaller	yes	English	English	England	Colne	Home, 89 Langford Road, Colne
2	DIPLOMAT		Williams	Hugh	19 6	m	-40-	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Home, 4 Moriah Sq. Carnarvon
3	DIPLOMAT		McGregor	Archibald	18 10	m	-40-	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Peebleshire	Home, Sandwell Cottages, Walkerburn
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

British
J. Pringle
W. C. Stessel } Inspectors

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

13th August

1918

89

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of passport, and if lost, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Whether subject to examination or inspection for admission to the United States, or whether subject to examination for admission to the United States, or whether subject to examination for admission to the United States, or whether subject to examination for admission to the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of a vessel, or whether coming by means of a vessel, or whether coming by means of a vessel, or whether coming by means of a vessel.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?								25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Govt		yes	1916 Norfolk N.Y.	H.B.M. Consul. New York					Good	no	5 8	Fresh	Blue	None	England	Wentnor
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	-do-		yes	various	H.B.M. Consul. New York					Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Br	None	Wales	Carmarvon
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	-do-		yes	1916 Norfolk N.Y.	H.B.M. Consul. New York					Good	no	5 9	Fresh	Dark	None	Scotland	Walkerburn
4	Enlisted men in Br. Navy																			
5	Signalers																			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R.G. Diggle**, **Commander**, of the **S.S. "Garonia"**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G. Diggle

Commander

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **August**, 1918

at **New York**

W. P. Higgins

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Master, Surgeon of the S. S. Quenter, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918.

at San Francisco
H. S. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

G. L. Bell

Aug 14/18

Arr Aug 13/18

90

Nine countries

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

Carrer: British Govt. Ministry of Shipping.
Assigned to Senior British Naval Officer,
S. S. Goentoe 9-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, 5-9, August 2, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Bell	Gordon Low	22	M	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Canadian Scotch	Straits Settlements	Singapore	F. A. Bell Oro. Ontario
2					HODKINSON	EDITH MARY	14	F	W	Yes	Yes	BRITISH ENGLISH	England	Liverpool	Father: Tho. Clarkson 11 Wrentham Deepdale Road, Wigan, Lancs.
3					HODKINSON	MARY ALICIA	5	F	CHILD	-	-	do	do	do	do
4					HODKINSON	HAROLD JOSEPH	4	M	CHILD	-	-	do	do	do	do
5					HODKINSON	MARGARET AYRE	2	F	CHILD	-	-	do	do	do	do
6					MARSDEN	ANNA MARION P	41	F	W	Yes	Yes	British English	Tasmania	Obdurate	11 Wrentham Deepdale Road, Wigan, Lancs.

The above named passengers, upon special permission of the
British Government, to sail with the ship to the United States and
continue on to England.

No typewritten or printed copy.

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 1

91

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 9, 1918, sailed out Aug 14, 1918, having about as far as opposite Sandy Hook, N.J. but having missed the easy entrance some way to Cranford, N.J. and back again Aug 18, 1918 sailing on.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under any law of the United States or of any foreign country, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to removal, or whether subject to any other penalty or punishment, or whether subject to any other law of the United States or of any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Eng	London	Yes	British Admiralty	Yes	Yes	1912 Eastern States	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada	Ordo
2																				
3	Eng	Preston	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Ulverston
4	do	do	Yes			No		No	No	No	Good	No						Nil	do	Wigan
5	do	do	Yes		10	No		No	No	No	Good	No						Nil	do	Wigan
6	do	do	Yes		No			No	No	No	Good	No						Nil	do	Wigan
7	do	Chatterham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	do	Chatterham
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).
1	English			No	No	No		
2	French							
3	English	Indemnit	No	No	No			
4	—	do	—	—	—			
5	—	do	—	—	—			
6	—	do	—	—	—			
7	English	do	No	No	No			
8	French							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOTE—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who belongs to an organization, or contributes by force or violence to the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disobeys law or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety, of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

I, Master _____, of the La Cventer from Sanigita, Juarez, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.
H. S. Hutton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).— Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column: 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid):—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wm. J. Smith
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

92

(See sheet) Sheet No. a
MEMBERS OF CREW

94

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

again Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2, 1918.
Port of Kingston, Jamaica

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1	Irish	5-5	170
2	Irish	5-11	170
3	Irish	5-10	190
4	"	5-6	145
5	"	5-11	145
6	"	5-10	150
7	"	5-6	168
8	"	5-7	135
9	"	5-8	160
10	"	5-2	180
11	"	5-6	150
12	Irish	5-9	145
13	"	5-6	166
14	"	5-10	180
15	"	5-9	165
16	"	5-6	148

17	Irish	5-7	170
18	Irish	5-7	180
19	"	5-6	150
20	"	5-6	120
21	Irish	5-11	140
22	Irish	5-9	170
23	Irish	5-7	160
24	"	5-8	170
25	Irish	5-9	170
26	Irish	5-8	150
27	"	5-4	135

4 with cards
23 without cards

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
Family name	
1	Coakran
2	Bellings
3	Greiner
4	Anwachs
5	Campbell
6	Rapley
7	Hicall
8	Dumbrell
9	Shillips
10	Richards
11	Davidson
12	St. Hawk
13	Webb
14	Hopkin
15	Smith
16	Pegg
17	Collins
18	Naylor
19	McLachlan
20	Parry
21	McKee
22	McIlwre
23	Jordan
24	Denny
25	Ewart
26	Osborne
27	Simmons
28	
29	
30	

James V. Junior	1st Mate	31.7.18	Kingston
William	Chief Steward	29.7.18	"
Edward	2nd Steward	"	"
Anna	Stewardess	"	"
William	Chief Butcher	"	"
Joseph	Troop Cook	"	"
Frederick	Storekeeper	"	"
John	Asst. Troop Cook	"	"
James	2nd Steward	"	"
John	Wireless Op.	10.8.18	New York
John	"	10.8.18	"

130	"
138	"
132	"
138	"
127	"
139	"
141	"
123	"
142	"
125	"
118	"

Phap

Required under Act of Oct. 3, 1917

Vessel

GOLENTON AUG 13 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name
1	Coakson	
2	Bellings	
3	Greiner	
4	Anwache	
5	Campbell	
6	Rapley	
7	Nicoll	
8	Dumbrell	
9	Phillips	
10	Richards	
11	Davidson	
12	St. Paul	
13	Webb	
14	Hopkin	
15	Smith	
16	Pegg	
17	Collins	
18	Naylor	
19	McLachlan	
20	Parry	
21	McKee	
22	McLure	
23	Jordan	
24	Denny	
25	Ewart	
26	Osborne	
27	Simmons	
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1248

(See sheet) Sheet No. a
MEMBERS OF CREW 94
representatives of any vessel having such aliens
Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 3, 1918.
port of

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Engl	Irish	5-5	170	
Engl	Irish	5-4	170	
Engl	Irish	5-10	190	
"	"	5-6	145	
Engl	"	5-11	145	
Engl	"	5-10	150	
"	"	6	168	
"	"	5-7	155	
"	"	5-8	160	
Engl	"	5-8	180	
Engl	"	5-6	150	
Engl	Irish	5-4	145	
Engl	"	6	166	
"	"	5-10	180	
"	"	5-9	165	
"	"	5-6	148	
Engl	Irish	5-7	170	
Engl	Irish	5-7	180	
"	"	5-6	150	
"	"	5-6	120	
Engl	"	5-11	140	
Engl	Irish	5-9	170	
Engl	Irish	5-7	160	
Engl	"	5-8	170	
Engl	Irish	5-9	170	
Engl	Irish	5-8	150	
"	"	5-4	135	

4 with marks
23 without marks

James Junior 1st Mate 31.7.18 Kingston
William Chief Steward 29.7.18 "
Edward 2nd Steward " "
Anna Stewardess " "
William Chief Butcher " "
Joseph Troop Cook " "
Frederick Storekeeper " "
H.A. Asst. Troop Cook " "
James 2nd Steward " "
John Wireless Op. 10.8.18 New York
J.W. Boye " 10.8.18 "

I 30 " Irish 5-7 170
I 38 " Engl 5-7 180
I 32 " " 5-6 150
I 38 " Engl 5-6 120
I 27 " Engl 5-11 140
I 39 " Engl 5-9 170
I 41 " Engl 5-7 160
I 23 " Engl 5-8 170
I 42 " Engl 5-9 170
I 25 " Engl 5-8 150
I 18 " " 5-4 135

McLachlan

93

Name of Vessel Guantanamo

Date September 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 38 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.

Age

SUBJECT OF—

PORT AT W

FIRST PORT OF
ARRIVAL IN
UNITED STATES

VEGGER

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Marine Supt.

(Ship

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name

1	Coatsman.	
2	Bellings	
3	Greiner	
4	Anwachs	
5	Campbell	
6	Rapley.	
7	Hicall	
8	Bumbrell	
9	Phillips	
10	Richards	
11	Davidson	
12	St. Hawke	
13	Webb.	
14	Hopkin.	
15	Smith	
16	Pegg	
17	Collins	
18	Naylor	
19	McLachlan	
20	Parry	
21	McKee	
22	McClure	
23	Jordan	
24	Denny	
25	Ewart	
26	Osborne	
27	Simmons	
28		
29		
30		

James Junior 1st Mate	31.7.18	Kingston
William Chief Steward	29.7.18	"
Edmond 2nd Steward	"	"
Anna Stewardess	"	"
William Chief Butcher	"	"
Joseph Troop Cook	"	"
Frederick Storekeeper	"	"
H.A. Aust. Troop Cook	"	"
James 3rd Steward	"	"
John Wireless Op.	10.8.18	New York
W. Hays	10.8.18	"

I 30	"	Drink Bristol 5-7 170
I 38	"	Engl Bristol 5-7 180
I 32	"	" " 5-6 103
I 38	"	Veloc " 5-6 120
b. I 27	"	Lotus " 5-11 145
b. I 39	"	Engl Bristol 5-9 170
I 41	"	Lotus Bristol 5-7 160
b. I 23	"	Engl " 5-8 170
b. I 42	"	Engl Bristol 5-9 170
" I 25	"	Engl Bristol 5-8 150
" I 18	"	" " 5-4 135

(Six stars) Sheet No. 2

MEMBERS OF CREW

94

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

is again ^{Aug. 13 1798} away to ^{Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2 1798}
port of ~~St. James~~ ^{St. James} Cal

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Engl	British	5-5	170
Engl	British	5-11	170
Engl	British	5-10	190
"	"	5-6	145
Engl	"	5-11	145
Engl	"	5-10	150
"	"	5	168
"	"	5-7	135
Engl	"	5-8	160
Engl	"	5-2	180
Engl	"	5-6	150
Engl	British	5-7	145
Engl	"	5	166
"	"	5-10	150
"	"	5-9	165
"	"	5-6	148
Engl	British	5-7	170
Engl	British	5-7	180
"	"	5-6	153
Engl	"	5-6	120
Engl	"	5-11	140
Engl	British	5-9	170
Engl	British	5-7	160
Engl	"	5-8	170
Engl	British	5-9	170
Engl	British	5-8	150
"	"	5-4	135

4 with case
23 without case

Required under Act of Congress
Consignee to
Vessel

GOLENTOE
AUG 13 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) City
1	Coakman	E.
2	Billings	W.
3	Greiner	W.
4	Awache	W.
5	Campbell	Dun
6	Rapley	Fred
7	Hicall	W.
8	Bumbrice	Edm
9	Shields	Edw
10	Richards	W.
11	Davidson	R.
12	St. Hawk	F.
13	Webb	all
14	Hopkin	W.
15	Smith	H.W.
16	Pegg	J.E.
17	Collins	James Junior 1st Mate 31.7.18 Kingston
18	Naylor	William Chief Steward 29.7.18 "
19	McLachlan	Edmond 2nd Steward "
20	Parry	Anna Stewardess "
21	McKee	William Chief Butcher "
22	McLure	Joseph Troop Cook "
23	Jordan	Frederick Storekeeper "
24	Denny	H.A. Aust. Troop Cook "
25	Ewart	James 2nd Steward "
26	Osborne	John Wireless Op. 10.8.18 New York
27	Simmons	J.W. Engineer 10.8.18 "
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(See Sheet) Sheet No. a
MEMBERS OF CREW 94

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens
Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2, 1918

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Irish	5-5	170	
Irish	5-11	170	
Irish	5-10	190	
"	5-6	145	
"	5-11	145	
"	5-10	150	
"	6	168	
"	5-7	135	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-8	150	
"	5-6	150	
Irish	5-7	145	
"	6	166	
Irish	5-10	150	
"	5-9	165	
"	5-6	148	
Irish	5-7	170	
Engl	5-7	180	
"	5-6	150	
Irish	5-6	120	
Irish	5-11	140	
Engl	5-9	170	
Irish	5-7	160	
Engl	5-8	170	
Engl	5-8	170	
Engl	5-8	150	
"	5-4	135	

4 with marks
23 without marks
M. H. P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *a*

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Camper*, arriving at *New York, N. Y.*, *Aug. 2, 1918*, *called out Aug. 4, 1918*, from the port of *Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2, 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Coatman	E. J.	Master		Singapore		715	M	Engl	British	5-5	170	
2	Billings	W. R. C.	First Mate	1. 5. 18			130		Engl	British	5-11	170	
3	Greiner	Wm. C.	Second Mate	8. 5. 18			131	M	Engl	British	5-10	190	
4	Anwachs	William	Third Mate	1. 5. 18			131			"	5-6	145	
5	Campbell	Duncan	Chief Engineer	1. 5. 18			143		Irish	"	5-11	145	
6	Rapley	Fred	Second Engineer	1. 5. 18			140		Engl	"	5-10	150	
7	Nicoll	William	Junior Sec. Engr	22. 5. 18			135		"	"	5	168	
8	Dumbrell	Edmund	Junior Third Engr	1. 5. 18			122		"	"	5-7	135	
9	Phillips	Edwin. A.	Fourth Engineer	1. 5. 18			140		Irish	"	5-8	160	
10	Richards	William	Fifth Engineer	15. 5. 18			135		Engl	"	5-8	180	
11	Davidson	Robert	Electrician	1. 5. 18			128		Irish	"	5-6	150	
12	St. Paul	Frederick	Writer	1. 5. 18			118		Irish	British	5-7	145	
13	Webb	Albert	Wireless Telegraphist	5. 5. 18			119		Engl	"	5	156	
14	Hopkin	Wm.	Steward				129		Engl	British	5-10	180	
15	Smith	James	Chief Gunner	23. 7. 18	Port Royal		129		"	"	5-9	165	
16	Pegg	James	Second Gunner	"	"		122		"	"	5-6	148	
17	Collins	James	Junior 1st Mate	31. 7. 18	Kingston		130		Irish	British	5-7	170	
18	Naylor	William	Chief Steward	29. 7. 18	"		138		Engl	British	5-7	180	
19	McLachlan	Edward	2nd Steward	"	"		132		"	"	5-6	150	
20	Parry	Anna	Stewardess	"	"		135		Irish	"	5-6	120	
21	McKee	William	Chief Butcher	"	"		127		Irish	"	5-11	180	
22	McClure	Joseph	Troop Cook	"	"		139		Engl	British	5-9	170	
23	Jordan	Frederick	Storekeeper	"	"		141		Irish	British	5-7	160	
24	Denny	John	Asst. Troop Cook	"	"		123		Engl	"	5-8	170	
25	Ewart	James	3rd Steward	"	"		142		Engl	British	5-9	170	
26	Osborne	John	Wireless Op.	10. 8. 18	New York		125		Engl	British	5-8	150	
27	Simmons	Wm. George	"	10. 8. 18	"		118		"	"	5-4	135	
28													
29													
30													

4 with cards
23 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Everstar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(6 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Watson
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Samsen, arriving at New York, N. Y., Aug 9, 1918, sailed at 191, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, Aug 2, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lau	Ab Sang	✓ Boatswain	17.5.18	Singapore	✓	41	m	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	140	
2	Ching	Ab. Moon	✓ Second Boatswain	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"	5-5	141	
3	Ab	Sang	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	✓	34	"	"	"	5-8	148	
4	Lee	Ab. King	✓	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5-5	125	
5	Ab.	Chong	✓	"	"	✓	27	"	"	"	5-2	115	
6	Lee	Ab. Sang	✓	"	"	✓	42	"	"	"	5-8	135	
7	Tay	Ab. Tay	✓	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Lee	Ab. Tai	✓	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-4	125	
9	Lee	Ab. Sang	✓ Sailor	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	
10	Lee	Chong	✓	"	"	✓	38	"	"	"	5-7	156	
11	Ab.	Tee	✓	"	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5-11	130	
12	Ab.	Ngai	✓	"	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	
13	Ab.	Choy	✓	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-2	118	
14	Lee	Ab. Sang	✓	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-4	120	
15	Wong	Moon	✓	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-1	140	
16	Lee	Tee. Tee	✓	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"	5-6	135	
17	Lee	Ab. Sang	✓	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	5-4	118	
18	Tang	Ab. Tee	✓	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-2	115	
19	Ab.	Yang	✓	"	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5-4	145	
20	Ting	Ab. Kwak	✓	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-2	140	
21	Ab.	Moey	✓	"	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5-6	142	
22	Ab.	Tai	✓	"	"	✓	36	"	"	"	5-5	135	
23	Ab.	Ngoh	✓	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-4	140	
24	Ab.	Wong	✓	"	"	✓	36	"	"	"	5-6	135	
25	Lee	Ab. Ngoh	✓	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	
26	Ab.	Tee	✓	"	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Lee	Ab. Oo	✓ Lamp Trimmer	"	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5-4	135	
28	Ab.	Yoh	✓ Cook	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
29	Ab.	Sang	✓ Boy	"	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5-	115	
30	Ab.	Choy	✓ Carpenter	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-4	119	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200

117 calls
J. H. Smith

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Coventry, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(6 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Coronado*, arriving at *New York, Aug. 9, 1918*, sailed from *Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2, 1918*, from the port of *San Francisco, Cal.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Moei.	Veng.	Second Carpenter.	14. 5. 18	Singapore.	W	30	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	128	
2	Ch.	Kai	No. 1 Foreman	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	180	
3	Moh.	Chan.	No. 2 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	145	
4	Wong.	Kwok.	No. 3 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	130	
5	Lum.	Sau.	Crewman.	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5-4	140	
6	Lum.	Tak	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	
7	Chou.	Lam	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Cheng.	Tung.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	
9	Thom.	Yip	Boatman.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125	
10	Kok.	Hong	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
11	Chang.	Yao.	Shoemaker.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Wong.	San	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
1193	Lo.	Tao.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	128	
12	Ching.	Ping	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	135	
13	Yong.	Swang	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	125	
14	Kan.	Ngau	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	135	
15	Ngau.	Yau.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Kwok.	Hong.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	112	
17	Chan.	Sung.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	135	
18	Shang.	Hak.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	141	
19	Lo.	Kee	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
20	Yip.	Chau	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	Yong.	Ban	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	140	
22	Hau.	Sau	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	135	
23	Hong.	San	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
24	Wat.	Koi	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	135	
25	Wong.	Ngau	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	
26	Yong.	On.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	135	
27	Lum.	Tai	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	160	
28	Hou.	Ching.	Trimmer.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	115	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Alfred J. Inspector / W. C. 115

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Coenraes, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(6 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N. Y. W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

Albakow
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Sampo, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, Aug 2, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ng. Soy.		Trimmer	17.5.18	Singapore	No	24	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	140	
2	Chong Lum						22	M	"	"	5-7	140	
3	Lam Beng						25		"	"	5-6	135	
4	Lam Kuan						21		"	"	5-2	115	
5	Lam Choy.						25		"	"	5-4	118	
6	Luan Hong						24		"	"	5-8	145	
7	Chong Wan						25		"	"	5-5	140	
8	Lam Lok						26		"	"	5-6	130	
9	Ng. Tai						39		"	"	5-8	145	
10	Lum. Ngow						21		"	"	5-6	135	
11	Chong Wok						22		"	"	5-6	135	
12	Lam Chien						21		"	"	5-4	125	
13	Chiang Sen Wok		Cook				23		"	"	5-2	118	
14	Wong. Fok		Boys				18		"	"	5-1	120	
15	Ch. Fok						20		"	"	5-	115	
16	Lam Yung.		Teller	4/6/18	Longkong	No	30		"	"	5-8	125	
17	Koon Tong		Chief Steward	17/5/18	Singapore		34		Chinese	Chinese	5-6	124	
18	Kong Hu		No. 2. Steward				29		"	Chinese	5-2	120	
19	Ch. Fok		No. 1. Cook				32		"	"	5-5	124	
20	Lau Fok		No. 2				26		"	"	5-3	122	
21	Koon Ah Fong.		No. 4				23		"	"	5-4	105	
22	Yang Chai		No. 1. Baker				27		"	"	5-5	151	
23	Tai Fok		No. 3				25		"	"	5-3	125	multiple marked
24	Wong. Yow.		Butcher				30		"	"	5-7	150	
25	Chan Kam		Scullion				14		"	"	5-1	110	
26	Ch. Choy		Domestic Servant				26		"	"	5-3	130	
27	Ch. Choy						28		"	"	5-2	120	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Aug 13, 1918.

Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Coenroes, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(6 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. H. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Watson
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Goeben*, arriving at *New York Aug. 9, 1918, sailing on Aug. 11, 1918*, from the port of *Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 2, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jee. Jek.		Domestic Servant	7.5.18	Singapore.	No	25	M	Chinese	China	5-3	125	
2	Ah. Yung		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	120	
3	Ng. Moon												
3	Ng. Moon		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	110	
4	Chan Tong		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	110	
5	Mun Yow.		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Wong. Yang		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	100	
7	Chan Wong.		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	120	
8	Yung Sek.		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	135	Small teeth marks.
9	Chan Fook		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-	120	
10	Chan Fook												
10	Chong Siew.		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	
11	Cheng Siew.		Sanitaryman.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	
12	Chan Yow		Asst. "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	110	
13	Oh Seng		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	120	
14	Tak Woh		Night Watchman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-	115	
15	Choo Yow		Domestic Servant.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-	90	
16	Chow Chin		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
17	Lee Yam		Laundryman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1	105	
18	Kwok Yam		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	130	
19	Oh Chong.		Domestic Servant.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	
20	Chung Han.		No. 1 Cabin Boy.	1.6.18.	Hongkong	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	130	
21	Jui Sung		No. 1 Bar. Boy.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-	25	
22	Wong. Kow		No. 2 " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	132	
23	Wong Sung.		Domestic Servant	4.6.18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	125	
24	Tan Kwai		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	125	
25	Chong Siew												
25	Chan Bob		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	120	
26	Tan Yee		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-	5	
27	Jai Fook		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	13	

(- 10.3.11 + 19.12.18) *H. S. Williams*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Coenroer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(S. S. Coenroer)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. H. S. Wakon
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Goeben*, arriving at *New York, Sep. 7, 1918*; sailed *at 4 191*, from the port of *Kingston, Jamaica, Sep. 2, 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Jam Tam</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Domestic Stevedore</i>	<i>4-6-18</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>110</i>	
2	<i>Loi Hok</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>110</i>	
3	<i>Max Yaw</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>125</i>	
4	<i>Max. Look</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>135</i>	
5													
6			<i>H. S. Waters</i>										
7		<i>Aug. 13 1918</i>	<i>Am. Inst.</i>										
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Goentoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(6 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918,

at New York, N.Y.

H. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Watson
Master, First or Second Officer.

6

Goentoe
Aug 13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

11

4

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August 1912
at Port of Spain
Hon. J. B. Baker
American Consul
(Notary and U.S. Commissioner of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a vessel sails within the month, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



August 14/1918
Arr August 13/1918
C + Kew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Adenos	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	7	38
2nd Cabin	14	8	14
Stowage			
Total	45	7	52

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

List 3:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MAYARO"

Passengers sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad.

3rd August 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Marwood	Horace	61	M	W	Mgr. Rway	Yes	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mr H. A. Green. Tunapuna. Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	TRANSIT	Stollmeyer	Charles	40	M	M	Merch.	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr A. V. Stollmeyer Port of Spain Trinidad.	"
3	TRANSIT	Schuler	Charles	23	M	S	Jewel	"	"	Demerara	George-town.	Mrs Schuler. Georgetown Demerara.	Demerara
4	TRANSIT	McTurk	Michael	22	M	S	Civil Serv	"	Scotch	"	"	Mrs McTurk Georgetown Demerara	"
5	TRANSIT	Henning	Gustav	30	M	M	Sales man	"	English	T'dad	Port of Sp	Mr C. F. Haggins Port of Spain Trinidad	N Y New York
6		Henning	Florence	28	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	Mass Attleboro
7	UNDER 16	Henning	Joan	18	F	S	"	"	English	"	"	-----do-----	"
8	UNDER 16	Henning	Janet	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
9		Brown	Emily	49	"	"	Yes	English	Scotch	"	"	Mr J. Brown Port of Spain Trinidad	T'd Port of Sp
10		Edwards	Edith	26	"	"	Dom. Serv	"	African Bk.	"	"	Mr A. Edwards 9 St Joseph Rd Trinidad	"
11		Clarke	Daisy	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Clarke 10 Reform Lane Trinidad	"
12		St John	Florence	29	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Mrs H. Robertson Cocorite Trinidad.	"
13		Downer	Ethel	20	"	"	Dom. Serv	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Oriclow Port of Spain Trinidad	"
14		McEwen	Miriam	18	"	"	Seams tress	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Odain 86 Park St. Trinidad	N.Y. New York
15		Harleson	Isabella	45	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Mr F. LaChapelle St Vincent St Trinidad.	"
16		Harleson	Isabella	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
17		Albert	James	37	M	M	Tinm ith	"	"	Demerara	George-town	Mrs E. Edwards Georgetown. Demerara	"
18		Bell	Cecil	18	M	S	"	"	"	T'dad	Port of Spain	Mr R.S. Davies 50 George St Trinidad	Brooklyn
19		Mendonca	Emanuel	22	M	S	Clerk	"	Portugu	"	"	Mr J. Mendonca Woodbrook. Trinidad.	T'd Port of Spain
20	TRANSIT	Innis	Cyril	38	M	S	Civil Serv	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr L.O. Inniss Port of Spain Trinidad	ENG London
21	TRANSIT	Waterman	Arnold	56	M	M	Merch	"	"	"	"	Mr C. Waterman Port of Spain. Trinidad	Scot Glasgow
22	TRANSIT	Waterman	James	23	M	S	School Master	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
23		Armstrong	Constance	19	F	S	School Teacher	"	"	Tobago	Scarboro	Mrs Leacock 25a Norfolk St Trinidad	T'dad P.O. Spain.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dwyer Master, of the U. S. Mayans, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dwyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 18
at NY
W. J. Levegood
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurence S. Morgan Surgeon of the Port of St. Peter, Nevada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 13 day of aug, 1918

at my

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MAYARO

Passengers sailing from 5-9 GRENADE

4th August, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence). State. City or town.
1		Taylor 407763 7/11/20 91137 7/18/34	20	F	S	Seamstress	Yes English	Yes British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Mrs Ella Taylor (Mother) St George's, Grenada.	Grenada St George's
2		Ferde Alice	27	M	S	Seamstress	Yes English	Yes British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Miss Dora George (Mother) Cross Street, St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
3	UNDER 16	Ferde Vernon	5	M	S	None	No	No British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Miss Dora George (Grand-Mother) Cross St: St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
4	UNDER 16	Ferde Bryon	3	M	S	None	No	No British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Miss Dora George (Grand-Mother) Cross St: St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
5	UNDER 16	Ferde Alphonse	1	M	S	None	No	No British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Miss Dora George (Grand-Mother) Cross St: St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
6		Andrews Elvira Fedora	28	F	M	Seamstress	Yes English	Yes British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Joseph R. Charles (Father) Beaulieu, St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
7	UNDER 16	Andrews Joseph Alfred	2	M	S	None	No	No British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Joseph R. Charles (Grand-Father) Beaulieu, St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
8	UNDER 16	Andrews Ivy Meniora	1	F	S	None	No	No British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	Joseph R. Charles (Grand-Father) Beaulieu, St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

25

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, Aug. 13th, 1918

103

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he ever been deported from the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Mrs James Burke (Sister) 186 South Elliotts Place, Brooklyn	No	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Dark	None	Grenada	St George's
2	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	Ruben Ford (Husband) & father William Ford 166-3rd Avenue, Brooklyn	No	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Dark	None	Grenada	St George's
3	No	Father	No	No	-	Ruben Ford (Father) 166-3rd Avenue, Brooklyn	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Brown	Brown	Black	None	Galen	-
4	No	Father	No	No	-	Ruben Ford (Father) 166-3rd Avenue, Brooklyn	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Brown	Brown	Black	None	Galen	-
5	No	Father	No	No	-	Ruben Ford (Father) 166-3rd Avenue, Brooklyn	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Brown	Brown	Black	None	Galen	-
6	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Richard E. Andrews (Husband) 294 Bergen Street, Brooklyn	No	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	Growing Moles on face	Grenada	St George's
7	No	Mother	No	No	-	Richard E. Andrews (Father) 294 Bergen Street, Brooklyn	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Panama	Acen
8	No	Mother	No	No	-	Richard E. Andrews (Father) 294 Bergen Street, Brooklyn	No	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St George's
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S. S. Mayaro, from Merida, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug., 1918
at NY
E. J. Leopold
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
104

11-6719

S. S. "MAYABO"

sailing from Tahiti

2nd August, 1920

Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 13th, 1918

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McGraw	Hugh	27	M	✓	Feb 24th 1893 English Brook Conn.	P.P. 17784 Sensing	011 City Penn. Hoffman Ave
2	Solan	Mary	28	F	✓	July 7th 1891 N. Attitash Maine	P.P. 6942 Sensing	11 Pearl St Attitash Maine
3	Wadsworth	Lucie	26	F	✓	Wadsworth County New York 24-4-1890	P.P. Sensing 79311	Pearlville Pa.
4	Wintemute	Max Elmer	25	M	✓	Wintemute, Indiana March 1874	US Naval orders (Wintemute)	280 Altus Av. Ind.
5	Halliday	Guy	29	M	✓	St. Louis Missouri 1891	City of St. Louis April 2nd 1891	113 Grand St. Cal. Los Angeles
6	Lowe	George	42	M	✓	M. M. Danville Ill 1876	P.P. 57397 - Sensing Entered 4/2/18	1030 N. Colorado St. Los Angeles Cal.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 City

entirely correct

A. J. Drysdale master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

105

S. S. "MAYARO" sailing from GEORGETOWN, 27th July, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 13th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Emory</u>	<u>Lloyd Tilghman</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>8 Aug. 6. 1882. Centerville, Maryland State</u>	<u>USRP. Sec. Serial # 15333</u>	<u>No. 2 St 15 Street, Philadelphia, Pa.</u>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 list

my S. C. L. have good

ay Drysdale
master

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

106

I, Walter Stanley Barnes, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

August

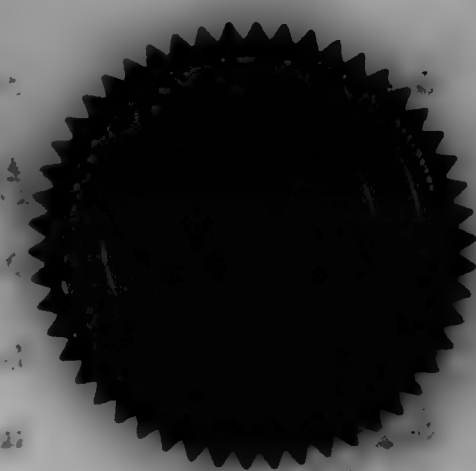
1918

at Port of Spain

Harvey D. Barker

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "NAYARO"

Passengers sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad 5-9

3rd August

191 •

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		Lumsden	198073 7/8/24 KR	27	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	3-623	Yes	British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. M. Lumsden. 18 Victoria Sq. Trinidad.	T'dad Port of Spain							
2		Beckles	Arthur	27	✓	M	S	Cook	"	"	3-423	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. M. Beckles 31 Hermitage Rd. Trinidad.	"							
3	352 487 4/10/24	Findlay	Pauline	24	✓	F	S	Midwif	"	"	2-93603	5-4/20/24-100	"	"	"	"	Mrs. O. Thomas. 66 Henry St Port of Spain	"							
4		Wyatt	Sarah	54	✓	F	W	Seamstress	"	"	3-2623	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. W. Cadogan. 4a Jackson Hill Trinidad	"							
5		Wyatt	Margaret	27	✓	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	3-423	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6		Holder	Edward	15	✓	M	S	None	"	"	3-623	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Holder. 2 Hubert Lane. Trinidad.	N.Y. Brooklyn							

28

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 13th, 1918

107

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self \$1.00	Yes	No	Mr. W. Taylor (Friend) 2330 7th Avenue New York	Yes	3 mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Bra	Blk	Bra	None	Trinidad P.O. Spain
2	Yes	Self \$35	Yes	No	Mr. B. Beattie (Brother) 4501 29th St New York	No	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Bk	Bk	Bk	None	Barbados St Joseph
3	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	No	Mrs. A. John (Aunt) 1978 Atlantic Av Brooklyn	No	Disch	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Bk	Bk	Bk	None	St Vincent Georgetown
4	Yes	Self \$1.00	Yes	No	Mrs. L. A. Chessee (Daughter) 2331 7th Av. New York	No	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Bk	Bk	Bk	None	St Kitts Old Road
5	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	No	----- (Sister)	No	Disch	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Bk	Bk	Bk	None	Trinidad P.O. Spain
6	Yes	Self \$50	Yes	No	Mrs. E. H. Hilder (Mother) 558 1st St Brooklyn New York	No	Disch	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Bk	Bk	Bk	None	Trinidad P.O. Spain

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is engaged in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who is engaged in any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, Master, of the S. S. Mayard, from Princed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (C) 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 18

at NY
W. J. Keegan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lawrence S. Morgan Surgeon of the Port of London do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

August, 1918

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

MAYARO

Passengers sailing from ORENADA

..GRENADA

4th August, 1918.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mes.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		George	Emmanuel	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	Mrs Margaret Ann George (Mother)	Grenada	Carriacou								
2		Prescott	Veronica	25	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Andrew's	Mrs George Peters (Mother)	Grenada	St Andrew's								
3		King	Hubert Arnold	44	M	M	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Mrs Elizabeth King (Mother)	Grenada	St George's								
4		Gittens	Jane	43	F	S	Nurse Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Mrs Elizabeth Helder (Mother)	Grenada	St George's								
5		Gibbes	Gerald Bertran	25	M	S	Clerk Q. Service	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Ernest Gibbes (Brother)	Grenada	St George's								
6		Carrington	Annie	32	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St David's	Mrs Mary Alleyne (Mother)	Grenada	St David's								
7		Giffard	Florence Louisa	36	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Andrew's	Mrs Mary Shears (Mother)	Grenada	St Andrew's								
8		Alexis	Evelina Beatrice	40	F	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Andrew's	J.S. Joseph (Father)	Grenada	St Andrew's								
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 18th, 1918

109

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relatives; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	
				Yes or No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.													Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.
1	No	Self	\$47	No	-	Bernard Stanislaus (Cousin) 317 Bergen Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	BlackBlackBlack	Nene	Grenada	Carriacou
2	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Verna Thomas (Friend) 584 Waverly Avenue, Brooklyn.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	BlackBlackBlack	Nene	Grenada	St Andrew's
3	No	Self	\$54	No	-	Oliver E. Ellis (Brother) Nevada Lasher, 651 Warren Street Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	BrownBlackBlack	Nene	Barbades	St Thomas
4	No	Mrs Colwell	\$30	No	-	Mrs Howard S. Colwell 258 Highland St. Worcester MASS.	Yes	Term	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light BrownGrey Black	Mole on left Cheek	Grenada	St George's
5	No	Self	\$90	No	-	Robert V. Clarke (Friend) 145 West 98 Street, New York	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	Nene	Grenada	St George's
6	No	Husband	\$50	No	-	Alfred Carrington (Husband) 2238-5th Avenue, New York City	Yes	Term	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BrownBlackBrown	Nene	Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	No	Brother	\$54	No	-	George W. Shears (Brother) 24 West 99 Street, New York	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BrownBrownBrown	OPEN TEETH	Grenada	St Andrew's
8	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Miss Verna Thomas (Friend) 584 Waverly Avenue, Brooklyn.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	BrownBlackBrown	Nene	Grenada	St Andrew's
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, Master, of the S. S. "Margaret", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (61) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 18
at NY
E. J. McGuire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

110

Sheet No. 1 13

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel **S.S. MAYARO**

Date, **28/8/18**, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Added to form ship
A. P. Rey *Seaman* A. Gomez *Waiter*
C. Amado *Seaman* M. Vero *Trimmer*
U. Valera *Trimmer* G. Linkman
A. No Garcia *Messboy*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Dalton *3rd Engineer* B. Canane *Trimmer*
V. Guzman *Messboy*
C. Leide *Dryman*
A. Farino *Seaman*
M. Arevalo *Seaman*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. D. Ryssdale
Master of the Vessel. *W. D. Ryssdale*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Position
	Family name	
1	Drysdale	And
2	Baxter	Cl
3	Brown	Of
4	Hough	Pe
5	Solway	Ha
6	Keating	Pa
7	Parker	Pr
8	Everley	Ha
9	Fonrose	Ch
10	Seales	Al
11	Baptiste	Pa
12	Ramos	Le
13	Glynn	W
14	Peters	Ma
15	Marachon	Ma
16	Collis	Jo
17	Victor	Le
18	Hoffat	Charles
19	Cross	Pompilio
20	Stin	Thon
21	Othibear	Syrus
22	Johnston	William
23	Ferguson	Walter
24	Palton	John
25	Tuonminen	Kautaa
26	Wilde	Carlo
27	Yanez	Manuel
28	Lopez	Antonio
29	Martinez	Juan
30	Banobre	Antonio

(4) Date of Birth	(5) Place of Birth	(6) Date of Arrival	(7) Date of Departure	(8) Nationality
18.8.18				
23.7.18				
31.5.18				
9.10.17	Deck Boy			
22.6.17	Chief Engnr:	New York		
4.2.18	2nd			
3.4.18	3rd			
13.5.18	4th			
22.6.17	Dkymam			
	Ciler			
2.8.17				
9.2.18				
27.6.18	Fireman			

MEMBERS OF CREW

111

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Trinidad

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ch British	5.5	142	
ian "	6.2	228	
"	5.5	145	
sh "	5.7	172	
h "	5.6	130	
"	6.1	175.	
sh "	5.4	148	
"	5.4	148	
ndian "	5.11	175	
"	5.51/2	136	
"	5.10	165	
"	5.6	145	
"	5.5	138	
W.I Dutch	5.12	130	
sh British	5.8	162	
"	5.6	145	
French	French	5.7 1/2	140
West Ind	British	5.5	130
Dutch	Dutch	5.7 1/2	147
"	"	5.6	160
West Ind	Br:	5.9	145
Scotch	"	5.4	180
English	"	5.6	150
"	"	5.5	150.
Russian	Russian	5.7	140
Spanish	Spanish	5.1	138
"	"	5.8	163
"	"	5.11	165
"	"	5.10	160
"	"	5.10	155

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

*23 within 24 hrs
7 months*

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Vessel S.S. "MAYARO"

OF CREW

111

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

11/16/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Drysdale Andrew
2	Baxter Greig
3	Brown Otty
4	Hough Percy
5	Solway Harry
6	Keating patrik
7	Parker Freda
8	Everley Harold
9	Fonrose Charles
10	Seales Alber
11	Baptiste Phill
12	Ramos Leo
13	Glynn Willi
14	Peters Hester
15	Marachon Natu
16	Collis Joas
17	Victor Lewis
18	Woffat Charles
19	Cross Pompilio
20	Martin Thon
21	Othibear Syrus
22	Johnston William
23	Ferguson Walter
24	Palton John
25	Quonminen Kautaa
26	Carlo
27	Yanez Manuel
28	Lopez Antonio
29	Martinez Juan
30	Banobre Antonio

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
						Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
						British	5.5	142	
						"	6.2	228	
						"	5.5	145	
						"	5.7	172	
						"	5.6	130	
						"	6.1	175.	
						"	5.4	148	
						"	5.4	148	
						"	5.11	175	
						"	5.51/2	136	
						"	5.10	165	
						"	5.6	145	
						"	5.5	138	
						Dutch	5.1	130	
						British	5.8	162	
						"	5.6	145	
						French	French	5.7 1/2	140
						West Ind	British	5.5	130
						Dutch	Dutch	5.7 1/2	147
						"	"	5.6	160
						West Ind	Br:	5.9	145
						Scotch	"	5.4	180
						English	"	5.6	150
						"	"	5.5	150.
						Russian	Russian	5.7	140
						Spanish	Spanish	5.1	136
						"	"	5.8	163
						"	"	5.11	165
						"	"	5.10	160
						"	"	5.10	155

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23 with 200
7 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug. 13th, 1917, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young	Master	22.6.17	New York	C	37	M	Scotch	British	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Creighton	Mate	"	"	C	43	"	Canadian	"	6.2	228	
3	Brown	Otty	2nd Mate	1.11.17	"	C	27	"	"	"	5.5	145	
4	Hough	Percy	3rd "	22.6.17	"	C	29	"	English	"	5.7	172	
5	Solway	Harry	Wireless Operator.	14.2.18	"	C	29	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	
6	Keating	patrick	"	12.11.17	"	C	23	"	Irish	"	6.1	175.	
7	Parker	Frederick	Gunner	9.7.18	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.4	148	
8	Everley	Harold	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	148	
9	Fonrose	Charles	Carpenter	22.6.17	"	C	42	"	West Indian	"	5.11	175	
10	Seales	Albert	Boat:	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5.51/2	136	
11	Baptiste	Phillip	Quarter master	"	"	C	35	"	"	"	5.10	165	
12	Ramos	Leo	"	2.8.18	Trinidad	C	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	8/16/18
13	Glynn	William	"	26.6.17	New York	C	24	"	"	"	5.5	138	
14	Peters	Hennan	"	2.8.18	Trinidad	C	23	"	Dutch W.I	Dutch	5.1	130	8/16/18
15	Marathon	Nathaniel	Seaman	22.6.17	New York	C	28	"	British	British	5.8	162	
16	Collis	Joseph	"	22.7.18	Trinidad	C	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	
17	Victor	Lewis	"	15.6.18	"	C	26	"	French	French	5.7 1/2	140	8/16/18
18	Woffat	Charles	"	22.7.18	"	C	41	"	West Ind	British	5.5	130	
19	Croes	Pompilio	"	31.5.18	"	C	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7 1/2	147	
20	Wartin	Thon	"	"	"	C	41	"	"	"	5.6	160	
21	Othibear	Syrus	Deck Boy	9.10.17	"	C	21	"	West Ind	Br:	5.9	145	
22	Johnston	William	Chief Engnr:	22.6.17	New York	C	43	"	Scotch	"	5.4	180	
23	Ferguson	Walter	2nd "	4.2.18	"	C	24	"	English	"	5.6	150	
24	Palton	John	3rd "	3.4.18	"	C	43	"	"	"	5.5	150.	
25	Tuonminen	Kautaa	4th "	13.5.18	"	C	26	"	Russian	Russian	5.7	140	
26	Alde	Carlo	Dkymam	22.6.17	"	C	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.1	136	
27	Yanez	Manuel	Ciler	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5.8	163	
28	Lopez	Antonio	"	2.8.17	"	C	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	8/16/18
29	Martinez	Juan	"	9.2.18	"	C	43	"	"	"	5.10	160	
30	Banobre	Antonio	Fireman	27.6.18	"	C	31	"	"	"	5.10	155	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

23 with 100
7 million

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S/S Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1917

A. J. Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Downing
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug. 13th, 1917, from the port of Trinidad B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Farino	Antonio	✓ Fireman	17.5.18	New York	C no 3	28	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.6.	162	
2	Santaren	Thomas	✓ "	8.7..8	"	C no 7	30	"	"	"	5.5.	140	
3	Arebalo	Manuel	✓ "	9.5.18	"	C no 2	29	"	"	"	5.2.	145	8/16/18 W
4	Mantinan	Enrique	✓ "	15.5.18	"	C no 3	20	"	"	"	5.3.	150	
5	Yanez	Jose	✓ "	14.5.18	"	C no 1	24	"	"	"	5.9.	190	
6	Sanchez	Ramon	✓ "	27.12.17.	"	C no 2	27	"	"	"	5.6.	160	8/16/18 W
7	Camano	Benito	✓ Trimmer	28.6.18	"	C no 2	35	"	"	"	5.3.	155	
8	Sanchez	Basilio	✓ "	3.4.18	"	C no 2	27	"	"	"	5.6.	145	
9	Garcia	Vicente	✓ "	28.6.18	"	C no 1	19	"	"	"	5.9.	130	8/16/18 W
10	Guzman	Ventura	✓ Mess Boy	28.6.18	"	C no 2	17	"	Porto Rico	Spanish	5.6.	127	
11	MacCallum	James Campbell	✓ Chief Steward	22.6.17	"	C no 1	40	"	Canadian	British	5.9.	145	
12	Kennedy	Frank	✓ 2nd. Steward	"	"	C no 1	24	"	West Indian	"	5.8.	135	
13	Lotmore	Charles	✓ 2nd. Cabin	"	"	C no 1	32	"	"	"	5.5.	130	
14	Hamilton	Anna	✓ Stewardess	26.6.17	"	C no 1	47	F	Irish	"	5.9.	145	
15	Patterson	Edgar	✓ Pantryman	7.8.17	Trinidad	C no 1	20	M	West Indian	"	5.5.	135	
16	Payne	Mortimer	✓ Waiter	22.6.17	New York	C no 1	23	M	"	"	5.3.	135	
17	Rodriguez	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C no 1	21	M	"	"	5.6.	165	
18	Waterman	William	✓ "	24.8.17	Trinidad	C no 1	23	M	"	"	5.8.	135	
19	Lowe	George	✓ "	26.4.18	"	C no 1	24	M	"	"	5.8.	135	
20	Henry	Robert	✓ Messman	22.6.17	New York	C no 1	49	M	"	"	5.5.	138	
21	Armstrong	Fitz	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C no 1	37	M	"	"	5.7.	150	
22	Ford	Edward	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C no 1	40	M	"	"	5.2.	125	
23	Griffith	Albert	✓ 3rd. "	23.11.17.	T'dad	C no 3	40	M	"	"	5.6.	135	
24	Brown	Alexander	✓ 4th. "	6.12.17.	"	C no 4	20	M	"	"	5.11	145	
25													
26													
27													18 with Cash
28													6 Withins ?
29													
30													

Asf. Drysdale
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the St. Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1911

A. J. Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Mayaro
Aug 13

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

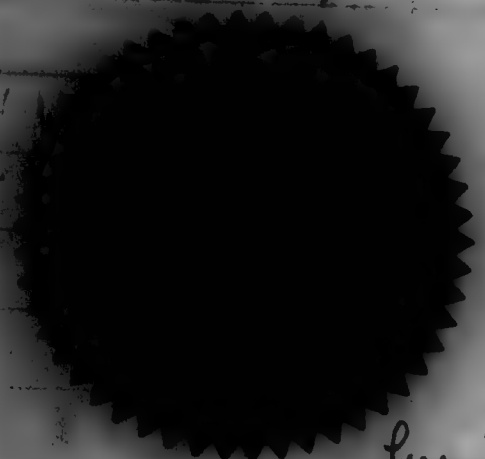
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Pass no, date, and
place of issue



Seen
Matthew

American Vice Consul in Charge.



Summe 1309.
No fee.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

25	Carlson	Even	V. S. S. man
26	Gon	Daniel	✓
27	Lönnik	Harald	✓
28	Kansen	Meyer	✓
29	Lindfors	Olav	✓
30	Halvorsen	Trygve	✓

23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, September 4, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ~~AND~~ EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL ~~AND~~ WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL ~~AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.~~

Christian Olsen } Norway Alfred Pedersen } Norway
 Gust. Dr. W. F. Sjøstrand } Norway William D. Meyer } Norway
 Arthur Polle } Norway Harold Lörks } Norway
 Sverre Rasmussen } Norway John D. Bergström } Norway

Torleif Paulsen } Norway John H. H. Hansen } Norway
 Oskar A. Bjørndal } Norway Andreas E. Hansen } Norway
 Martin K. Jensen } Norway Emil Johan Olsen } Norway
 Hans Hansen } Norway Nils A. Klep } Norway
 Jostein B. Larsen } Norway Martin Andersen } Norway

Ole A. Nilsen } Norway Odd A. Erickson } Norway
 Emil Karlsen } Norway Anders A. Skau } Norway
 Hans Kleppe } Norway Gyome Reitan } Norway
 Signe Nilsen } Norway Hans K. Hansen } Norway
 Magnus Hansen } Norway

W. J. Mulcahy Inspector
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

118

Pass no, date and
 place of issue

Name

Nationality



Seen

M. W. Thorne

American Vice Consul in Charge.

Sumner W. 309.

No fee.

25	Carlson	Erin	V	Kireman
26	Goa	Daniel	V	"
27	Lönnik	Harald	V	"
28	Bansen	Meyer	V	"
29	Lindfors	Oskar	V	"
30	Halvorsen	Trygve	V	"

C	23	10 16
C	24	8 15 15 0
C	25	5 4 15 0
C	26	"
C	27	5 4 16 0
C	28	5 8 16 0
C	29	5 4 16 0
C	30	"

Name Nationality



Seen
W. M. Mathie

American Vice Consul in Charge.

Summ. No. 309.

No fee.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrival: _____ from _____

Crew List Filed: _____

Agent: _____

Master: _____

1 OF

and to Depart: _____

25	Carlson	Even	✓	Stikeman
26	Gon	Daniel	✓	"
27	Koonik	Harald	✓	"
28	Hansen	Meyer	✓	"
29	Lindfors	Oskar	✓	"
30	Halvardsen	Trygve	✓	"

23	23	10 16
24	24	8 15 18 0
19	19	4 15 0
25	25	2 16 5
25	25	5 8 16 0
25	25	5 4 15 0

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

Sheet No. 1

118

Name _____ Nationality _____



Seen

M. W. H. H. H.

American Vice Consul in Charge.

Date, September 4, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE THE VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

✓ Jacob Jacobsen } Norway
 ✓ Gustav A. Bergstrom } Norway
 ✓ Ludvig Larsen } Norway
 ✓ Alfred Olsen } Norway
 ✓ Gottfrid Holm } Norway
 ✓ Andreas Ingelbrotten } Norway
 ✓ Rune Sorensen } Norway
 ✓ Olaf Hian } Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sven Karlsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jens Osval
Hans Hansen_____
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1244

25 Carlson Ewen ✓ Stirman
 26 Gon Daniel ✓ "
 27 Lönnik Harald ✓ "
 28 Hansen ✓ "
 29 Lindfors Oskar ✓ "
 30 Halvardsen Trygve ✓ "

23 Trang 10 18
24 15 15
25 16 15
26 17 15
27 18 15
28 19 15
29 20 15
30 21 15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

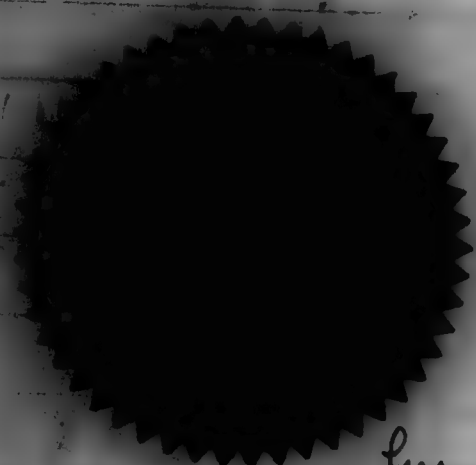
16-1245

Pass no, date, and
place of issue



Seen
Matthew

American Vice Consul in Charge.



Summ 4309.

A fee.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

25	Carlson	Kven	V. Stierman	
26	Gaa	Daniel	✓	
27	Könnik	Harald	✓	
28	Kansen	May	✓	
29	Lindfors	Oskar	✓	
30	Halvorsen	Trygve	✓	

25	23	1016
26	24	4100
27	19	4160
28	15	8160
29	15	4100

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1900

Name Nationality



Seen
Matthew
American Vice Consul in Charge.

Service #309.
No fee.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 4, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1 Emil Pedersen Norway 1 Harold J. G. G. G. G. Bergen Norway
1 M. Nystrom Sweden
1 Carl Oscar Nilsson Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Kundsén Trygve Halvorsen
Alfred Petersen Oskar Sunfor
Oluf Amundsen Erling Eide
Daniel Goa Sune Kleiber

Master of the Vessel "Bulto"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

25 Carlson Evan V. Kireman
26 Goa Daniel ✓
27 Lövnick Harald ✓
28 Kausen Meyer ✓
29 Lindfors Oskar ✓
30 Halvorsen Trygve ✓

23 Travag 10 16
24 150
19 160
25 160
25 150

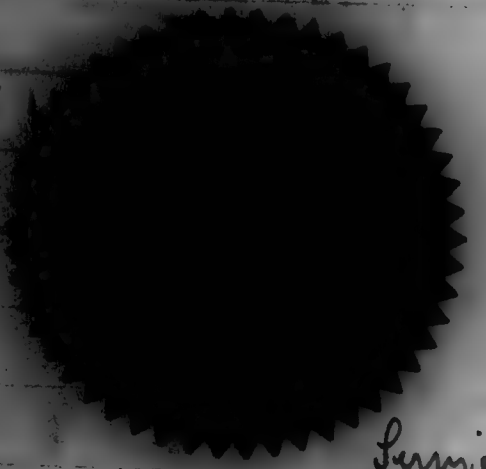
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name Nation



Seen
Wattne

American Vice Consul in Charge.



Summe N:309.
No fee.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine.

Arrived	Aug 14/18	Haugesund	from Norway	38
Country	NEW YORK			1
Agent	Jensen & Witty Co.			10
Departed	Sept 4/18			11
		W. F. Schlar		38

- 25 Carlsson Ewen ✓ Fireman
- 26 Goa Daniel ✓
- 27 Lönvik Harald ✓
- 28 Hansen Peter ✓
- 29 Lindfors Oskar ✓
- 30 Halvorsen Trygve ✓

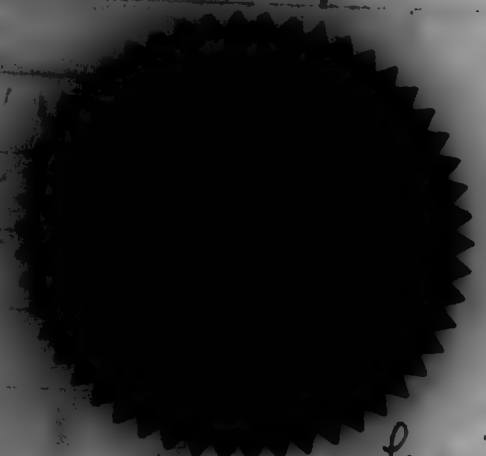
C No	223	10 16
C	224	4 150
C	19	5 160
C	25	8 160
C	25	5 160

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Seen
M. W. W. W.

American Vice Consul in Charge.



Service #309.
No fee.

No.	Name	Nationality	Birthdate and place	My Father's Nationality	Last place of domicile	Pass no., date, and place of issue
25	Carlson	Norwegian	V. Stremman			
26	Gron	Danish	✓			
27	Kronik	Harald	✓			
28	Hansen	Meyer	✓			
29	Lindfor	Oslo	✓			
30	Halvorsen	Trygve	✓			

23 - 10 16
24 - 8 15/150
19 - 5 160
15 - 5 8 160
15 - 5 4 150

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

*Crewlist for S/S Balto ex Kim
for voyage Haugesund / New York via Halifax in June 1918*

119

<i>Name</i>	<i>Nationality</i>	<i>Birth date and place</i>	<i>my Father's Nationality</i>	<i>Place of domicile</i>	<i>Pass no., date and place of issue</i>
1st Mate Anders A. Skaug	Norwegian	18/2/82 Anebo pr. Tönsb.	Norwegian	Haugesund	July 6th Haugesund.
2nd Mate Andreas E. Hansen	"	2/11/93 Sem, Tönsberg	"	Tönsberg	2 5th Tönsberg
3rd Mate Bjerne Reitan	"	22/12/93 Haugesund	"	Kristiania	" 5th Kristiania.
Boatswind H. J. Carlsen	"	6/5/75 Stokke, Tönsbg.	"	Haugesund	April 4th Tönsberg.
Carpenter Martin Andreassen	Swedish	25/10/58 Softnas, Swed.	Swedish	Tönsberg	July 8th "
Sailor Ole A. Nilsen	Norwegian	14/10/91 Sandeherrred	Norwegian	Sandefjord	" 11th Haugesund.
" Hans K. Hansen	"	1/6/01 Stokke, Tönsbg.	"	Do.	" 11th Haugesund.
" Emil Johan Olsen	"	16/7/98 Brooklyn	"	Haugesund.	" 8th "
" Asov B. Knudsen	"	5/10/99 Haugesund	"	do.	" 8th "
Ordinary Sverre Kleiberg	"	22/9/99 Flekkefjord	"	do.	" 8th "
" Hans J. L. G. Kleppe	"	1/8/01 Tysnes, Bergen	"	Tysnes, Bergen.	" 9th "
Deckboy Sigurd J. Nilsen	"	6/10/99 Kabelvaag.	"	Haugesund	" 8th "
" Nils Andreas Klep	"	19/6/03 Pensacola	"	do.	" 11th "
" Johan Hartvik Hansen	"	4/4/04 Nötterö, Tönsbg.	"	do.	May 5th "
Steward Kristian Olsen	"	28/12/86 do.	"	do.	July 8th "
Cook Alf Pedersen	"	24/3/89 Tjömö, Tönsberg	"	Tönsberg	" 5th Tönsberg
Gallyboy Torleif Paulsen	"	5/6/00 Kristiania.	"	Haugesund	" 8th Haugesund
Messeboy Gustav D. Sjöstrand.	"	9/3/02 Flekkefjord	"	do.	" 9th "
Operator Odd A. Erichsen	"	11/5/95 Holmestrand	"	do.	" 6th "
Chief Engineer A. Pahle	"	29/11/84 Moss	"	do.	" 8th "
2nd " J. Larsen	"	3/9/90 Porsgrund	"	Porsgrund	" 5th Telemarken
3rd " S. Rasmussen	"	25/3/82 Bergen	"	Haugesund	May 5th Haugesund.
Dunkeym. J. Bergström	Swedish	26/9/94 Nedre Cadix	Swedish	do.	July 10th "
Fireman Svend Carlson	"	28/5/97 Storkyrko	"	do.	" 5th "
" Daniel Kristiansen	Norwegian	17/5/95 Torvastad	Norwegian	do.	" 8th "
" Harald Lövvik,	"	4/7/94 Bodö	"	do.	April 8th Stavanger
" Hans P. M. Hansen	"	4/3/99 Ofoten	"	do.	July 8th Haugesund
" Oskar E. Sundför	"	5/12/93 Saude	"	do.	" 8th "
" Trygve Halvorsen	"	23/12/93 Haugesund	"	do.	" 8th "
" Jens Jø Osval	"	4/2/92 Vesteraalen	"	do.	" 8th "
" Alfred Pedersen.	"	6/5/96 Bergen	"	do.	" 8th "
" Fritz Amundsen	"	27/12/94 Horten	"	do.	" 7th "
Trimmer Hans J. Hansen.	"	18/7/00 Alstadhaug	"	do.	" 8th "
" William V. Meyer	"	19/3/00 Aasgaard	"	do.	" 8th "
" Martin K. Jensen	"	21/1/00 Lofoten	"	do.	" 8th "
Oilier Erling A. Örke	"	11/12/00 Stavanger	"	do.	" 8th "
" Oskar A. Bjordal	"	26/1/99 do.	"	do.	" 8th "
Eapt. M. Hansen	"	4/10/79 Nötterö, Tönsb.	"	do.	" 8th Tönsberg.

27 Lövvik Harald ✓
28 Hansen Trygve ✓
29 Sundför Oskar ✓
30 Halvorsen Trygve ✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1200



Leen
M. W. Thine

American Vice Consul in Charge.

Summa \$309.
No fee.

No.	Name	Nationality	Birthdate and place	My Father's Nationality	Last place of domicile	Pass no., date, and place of issue
24	Bergström	Norwegian	Halmar	Swedish		
25	Carlson	Norwegian	Lven	Swedish		
26	Gon	Norwegian	Daniel	Swedish		
27	Lönnik	Norwegian	Harald	Swedish		
28	Hansen	Norwegian	Meyer	Swedish		
29	Lindfors	Norwegian	Oskar	Swedish		
30	Halvanden	Norwegian	Syggne	Swedish		

No.	Name	Nationality	Birthdate and place	My Father's Nationality	Last place of domicile	Pass no., date, and place of issue
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Norwegian Reg
Furnace Ship
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Betha*, *Nini*, arriving at *New York*, *August 13th*, 1918, from the port of *Oslo* *8/9/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Hansen	Magnus	Master	16/7-18	39	M	Scand	Norway	5-7	185	
2	Phaig	Anders	1st Mate	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	180	
3	Hansen	Andreas	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	165	
4	Reitan	Byorne	2nd	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
5	Carlson	Halmar	Boatswain	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	170	
6	Andreasen	Martin	Carpenter	"	60	"	"	"	5-4	150	
7	Gilsen	Alf	Sailor	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	145	
8	Hansen	Hans	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	145	
9	Olsen	Emil	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Thudsen	Asor	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	140	
11	Thiberg	Loverre	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	149	
12	Thlepp	Hans	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	145	
13	Hansen	Ligard	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	145	
14	Thlepp	Olaf	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	120	
15	Hansen	Hartvig	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	150	
16	Olsen	Christian	Steward	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	150	
17	Pedersen	Alf	Cook	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	145	
18	Paulsen	Tholuf	Gally boy	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	150	
19	Lostrand	Gustav	Boys boy	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	136	
20	Brichsen	Odd	Telegraphist	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	160	and named 1/15/18
21	Pahle	Arthur	Sub-engineer	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	160	
22	Larsen	Joachim	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	155	8/15/18
23	Rasmussen	Livert	2nd	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	145	8/16/18
24	Bergstrom	Halmar	Boysman	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	8/16/18
25	Carlson	Ewen	Fireman	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	150	8/16/18
26	Gon	Daniel	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	160	8/15/18
27	Lovnik	Harald	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	150	
28	Hansen	Asor	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	160	
29	Lundfor	Oskar	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	
30	Halvorsen	Trygve	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. H. H. H., of the S. S. S. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918
F. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Stato ex Maine*, arriving at *New York*, *13th of August*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax* 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Oswald	Wm	Fireman	14	18	C	26	M	Irish	Irish	5-5	150	Red lip for
2	Pedersen	Wilfred	"	"	"	C	26	M	Irish	Irish	5-5	150	Red lip for
3	Amundsen	Trity	"	"	"	C	24	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
4	Hansen	Hans	Trimmer	"	"	C	24	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
5	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	"	"	C	18	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
6	Hansen	Martin	"	"	"	C	18	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
7	Ortve	Erling	"	"	"	C	18	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
8	Byrdal	Osvald	"	"	"	C	18	M	"	"	5-3	160	"
9	With	Cord	"	"	"	C	19	M	"	"	5-6	170	"
10	Without	31	Trimmer	"	"	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Total	38											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Hansen of the Balto, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918

F. M. Loran
Immigrant Inspector.

Balto
Aug 13

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Hansen of the Balto, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1918

F. M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.



Balto
Aug 13

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2865

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel *Consuelo*

Name of vessel

Date, August 12 1910

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ALLENS.
 Vain Vanhoine
 Lake: Labrum

Truman

Chief mate
Master of the Vessel Karraf Alroz

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any such vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and he may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—124

(1)	NAME
No. on list	Family name
1	Guck
2	Andersson
3	Mathsson
4	Jansson
5	Lindgren
6	Andersson
7	Persson
8	Arvidson
9	Becour
10	Mytorn
11	Wagt
12	Berggren
13	Andersson
14	Mansson
15	Lindblom
16	Halverson
17	Wasshoim
18	Bergstrom
19	Malmberg
20	Jonsson
21	Lundstrom
22	on Larsson
23	Bjergren
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Martin	✓ - - -	27.7.16	Lapenhuizen	C	no 1 42
Osken	✓ - " -	24.7.16	"	C	no 1 20
Tribe	✓ - " -	18.6.18	his flock	C	no 1 28
Luga	✓ Shrovetide	6.6.18	Porton U.S	C	no 1 47
Burns	✓ Look	18.7.18	Pattindam	C	no 2 26
Ege R.	✓ Mess.-boy	27.7.16	Lapenhuizen	C	no 1 16

6 leather cards from all of them
None held individually (Dr. Marshall)

lives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of Rotterdam July 21/18

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Richard	Swede	8/16/18 w
- " -	6 -	230
Finnish	Russ.	5 1/2 180
Richard	Swede	5.5 183
- " -	"	6.2 186
- " -	"	5.9 162
- " -	"	5.6 175
		8/16/18 w
Dutch	Holl	5.8 1/2 182
		8/16/18 w
- " -	"	5.7 134
		8/16/18 w
- " -	"	5.5 160
		8/19/18 w
- " -	"	5.4 135

Edmund Swede 5.7 161

5.5145

4 5.11.152

5.9 160

liquid. Nov. 5. 10. 168 Resh. foreign

Inner Russ. 6.3 195- Resh. foreign

Lashida Swede 5.3 180

- 4 - 4 5.5/25

- - - " 5.6 164

5.1 1840

British Bull. 5-8 168

Good! 54123

LIST

Required under Act of Con

Vessel *Consul*

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Date Aug 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

64 Green
 (Writer, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

75 Consul Brown
 (Ship)

(Ship)

Martin	✓ - - -	27.7.16	Laprunken C	no 1 42	• Swedish	Swede	5.3	180
Oskar	✓ - " -	27.7.16	- " C	no 1 20	" - -	"	5.5	125
Fritzy	✓ - " -	18.8.18	Sw. fork C	no 1 28	" - -	"	5.6	164
Luga	✓ Skovvatten	6.6.18	Porton U.S C	no 1 47	Female	"	5.1	180
Bertus	✓ look	18.7.18	Pattudam C	no 2 26	male Dutch	Dull.	5.8	168
Ege R.	✓ Amss.-bay	27.7.16	Laprunken C	no 1 16	• Swedish	Swede	5.4	123

Electrified cards from 500 stored
None held vertically (Dr. Marshall)

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

124

lives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

City of Rotterdam July 21/18

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Saami	Swede			
- - -	- " -	6 -	230	8/16/18 a
Finnish	Russ.	58 1/2	180	
Saami	Swede	5.5	153	
- - -	"	6.2	186	
- - -	"	5.9	162	
- - -	"	5.6	175	
Dutch	Holl	58 1/2	182	8/16/18 a
- - -	"	5.7	134	8/16/18 a
- - -	"	5.5	160	8/19/18 a
- - -	"	5.4	135	
Saami	Swede	5.7	161	
- - -	"	5.5	145	
- - -	"	5.11	152	
- - -	"	5.9	160	
Saami	Russ.	5.10	165	Resh. foreign
Finnish	Russ.	6.3	195	Resh. foreign
Saami	Swede	5.3	130	
- - -	"	5.5	125	
- - -	"	5.6	164	
- - -	"	5.1	180	
Dutch	Holl.	5.8	165	
Saami	Swede	5.4	123	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Consul Olsson*

RS OF CREW

124

vessel having such aliens on board upon

Amsterdam July 21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given name
1	<i>Quick</i>
2	<i>Andersson</i>
3	<i>Matheson</i>
4	<i>Jansson</i>
5	<i>Lindgren</i>
6	<i>Andersson</i>
7	<i>Persson</i>
8	<i>Arvidson</i>
9	<i>Bjorn</i>
10	<i>Myrbom</i>
11	<i>Wright</i>
12	<i>Bjerg</i>
13	<i>Andersson</i>
14	<i>Myrbom</i>
15	<i>Lindblom</i>
16	<i>Thorsen</i>
17	<i>Wasshoir</i>
18	<i>Bjerg</i>
19	<i>Matheson</i>
20	<i>Jansson</i>
21	<i>Lundstrom</i>
22	<i>van Lamm</i>
23	<i>Gjellgren</i>
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Swede</i>			
<i>"</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>230</i>	
<i>Russ.</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Swede</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>183</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>6.2</i>	<i>186</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Hall</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>182</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Swede</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>161</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Russ.</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Resh. foreign</i>
<i>Russ.</i>	<i>6.3</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>Resh. foreign</i>

27.7.16 Copenhagen C no 1 72

27.7.16 " C no 1 20

18.6.18 New York C no 1 28

6.6.18 Boston U.S. C no 1 47 Female

18.7.18 Rotterdam C no 2 26 male Dutch

27.7.18 Copenhagen C no 1 16

6 without cards from all

None held medically (Dr. Marshall)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Consul Olsson, arriving at New York, Aug 13, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam July 21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kuck	Oscar Victor	master	27-2-16	Copenhagen	C no 1	36	male	Swedish	Swede			
2	Andersson	Karlaf	1st off.	27-7-16	"	C no 1	34	-	"	"	6-2	230	8/16/18 d
3	Mattsson	Fritz E.	2nd "	18-6-18	New York	C no 2	26	-	Finnish	Russ.	5'11 1/2	180	
4	Jansson	Johan Edwin	Boatswain	27-7-16	Copenhagen	C no 1	30	-	Swedish	Swede	5-5	183	
5	Lindgren	Martin Pernter	Leopoldus	27-7-16	"	C no 1	43	-	"	"	6-2	186	
6	Andersson	Oscar	Sailor	15-6-18	New York	C no 1	28	-	"	"	5-9	162	
7	Persson	Karl	"	15-6-18	"	C no 1	30	-	"	"	5-6	175	
8	Arvidson	Finnis Wright	"	18-7-18	Rotterdam	C no 2	20	-	Dutch	Holl	5-8 1/2	142	8/16/18 d
9	Persson	Franziskus	"	18-7-18	"	C no 2	44	-	"	"	5-7	134	8/16/18 d
10	Myrboom	Jan. J.	"	21-7-18	"	C no 2	21	-	"	"	5-5	160	8/19/18 d
11	Wast	Jack P.	"	21-7-18	"	C no 2	35	-	"	"	5-4	135	
12	Myrboom	Loren	1st Eng	27-7-16	Copenhagen	C no 1	38	-	Swedish	Swede	5-7	161	
13	Andersson	Johan Sigfrid	2nd "	27-2-16	"	C no 1	35	-	"	"	5-5	145	
14	Mansson	Andreas	3rd "	27-2-16	"	C no 2	46	-	"	"	5-11	152	
15	Lindblom	Amot E.	Boatswain	27-7-16	"	C no 1	29	-	"	"	5-9	160	
16	Hebensen	Anton F.	Finnman	14-7-18	New York	C yes 1	18	-	Latvian	Russ.	5-10	165	Resh. foreign
17	Wasshoim	Vain	"	23-4-18	B. Agnes	C yes 2	27	-	Finnish	Russ.	6-3	195	Resh. foreign
18	Myrboom	Martin	"	27-7-16	Copenhagen	C no 1	42	-	Swedish	Swede	5-3	130	
19	Malmberg	Oskar	"	27-7-16	"	C no 1	20	-	"	"	5-5	125	
20	Jansson	Fritz	"	18-6-18	New York	C no 1	28	-	"	"	5-6	164	
21	Lundstrom	Luga	Stewardess	6-6-18	Port of U.S.	C no 1	47	Female	"	"	5-1	140	
22	van Lamm	Barth	cook	18-7-18	Rotterdam	C no 2	26	male	Dutch	Holl.	5-8	165	
23	Gillgren	Ege R.	Steward-boy	27-7-16	Copenhagen	C no 1	16	-	Swedish	Swede	5-4	123	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

6 without cards from all Swedish
None held medically (Dr. Marshall)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Allen, of the S/S Leonard Olsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918
Appelquist
 Immigrant Inspector.

Charles Allen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Consul Olsen

Aug 13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

126

having such aliens

Form 624

Standard

125

Date, _____ SEP 3 1918 _____, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

2. NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT OF
 2 Lytle
 C. Monastir
 S. Seadink
 S. de Vries
 T. Laigues
 T. Allerton
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE
 AT THIS PORT
 J. Molin

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.	NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.
J Nelson	R. Power
L. Eminencia	C. de la Cruz
C. M. M. M.	L. J. J.
J. M. M.	
H. M. M.	

D. T. WARDEN

G. Warner McLean of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-124

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STANDARD, arriving at NEW YORK August 11th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpan Mexico

STANDARD AUG 13 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ryke	Francisco	✓ Boatswain	July 21	New York	C Yes	10 Yes	30	M	Afr(B)	Curacao	5-10	160	
2	Vleuten	Johannes Van	✓ Carpenter	" 22	"	C	1 Yes	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5-II	150	
3	Boomba	Jan	✓ Sailer	" 20	"	no	3 No	36	"	Afr(B)	Dutch W I	5-9	145	8/15/18 w
4	Marcelina	Juan	✓	"	"	C	2 Yes	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Resario	Matthias	✓	"	"	C	1	34	"	"	"	5-9	170	
6	Wielman	Charles	✓	" 22	"	no	3 no	43	"	"	"	5-6	130	
7	Windt	Lourens	✓	"	"	no	1 Yes	28	"	"	"	5-9	135	
8	Windt	Julien	✓	"	"	no	1 Yes	30	"	"	"	6	165	
9	Pasqual	Victor	✓	"	"	no	3 No	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	8/14/18 w
10	Albartyn	Thobald	✓	"	"	C	1 Yes	43	"	"	"	5-7	140	
11	Zacharia	Zacharia	✓ Oiler	" 20	"	C	2 Yes	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-II	170	new card issued Aug 17 at 4% bank
12	Ponte	Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	"	C	2	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	160	
13	Diaz	Jese	✓	"	"	C	3 no	33	"	"	"	5-3	160	
14	Gomes	Dysiderio	✓	"	"	C	2	19	"	"	"	5-8	144	
15	Del Rio	Pedre	✓ Wiper	"	"	C	1 Yes	31	"	"	"	5-8	155	
16	Perre	Penes	✓	"	"	C	3 no	30	"	"	"	5	130	
17	Baghe	Antonie	✓	"	"	C	1 Yes	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Harriok	Harry	✓ Fire. Mess	"	"	no	1 Yes	24	"	Russian	Russia	5-7	150	
19	Gibson	Norman	✓ Sea. "	" 21	"	no	1	39	"	West Ind	Grt Brt	5-7	129	
20	Torrenti	Jese	✓ Pumpman	" 20	"	C	1 Yes	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	165	
21	Del Rio	R Pedro	✓ Fireman	" 20	"	C	3 no	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22	Eohen	Marks	✓ 2nd Steward	" 20	"	no	1 Yes	21	"	English	Grt Brt	5-5	148	
23	Slader	Harry	✓								Wait.			
24	Copper	Charles	✓ Cook	20	"	no	1 Yes	43	M	French	Switzer	5-8	175	
25	Kluge	Max Adolph	2 nd	23	"	no	1	40	"	German	Wait.	5-3 1/2	130	
26	Galloway	Ray V	✓								Wait			
27	Lathore	George	✓								Wait			
28	O'Brien	Wm J.	✓								Wait.			
29	Hoffman	Samuel	✓								Wait.			
30	Cartin	Joseph	✓								Wait.			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbuck Master, of the Am. S/S "Standard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. Barbuck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Standard, arriving at N.Y., Aug 13, 1918, from the port of Tampabay Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Dilk	Francis A.	✓							Whit.			
2	Peor	John	✓							Whit.			
3	Walti	Paul	✓							Whit.			
4	Moone	Frank	✓							"			
5	Rosler	Frank	✓							"			
6	Grush	William	✓							"			
7	Henderson	Josiah C.	✓							"			
8	Schraeder	Archibald W.	✓							"			
9	Grantop	William	✓							"			
10	Deverent	Joseph W.	✓							"			
11	Carroll	Wm.	✓							"			
12	Horbrich	Samuel	✓							"			
13	Turtelbaum	J. W.	✓							"			
14	Stefford	J. P.	✓							"			
15	Ingraham	Chas. W.	✓							"			
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Aug

1918

V. I. Jankovich
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Gervais
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Standard
Aug 13 / 18 Forger

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN U.S. PORT.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DATE New York Dec. 18th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure.

Age	38	Holland
Sailor	Born	Petrus Josephus
"	"	Boogland Bonifacius
"	"	Kusters, Hermanns Dirk
"	"	Klaas
"	"	2nd Cook v. Aarle, Martin
"	"	Greaser v. d. Wielen, Johannes Everardus
"	"	Fireman Knijt, Melos
"	"	Kentz, Hendrik Bernardus
"	"	v. d. Zwaan, Andries Marten
"	"	Janssen, Jan Wilhelmus
"	"	Trimmera de Bous, Arie
"	"	van Bussel, Hendrik

Names of alien employees who have deserted from this vessel while at this port.

Born	1886	Holland
Sailor	Johannes van Werdhoven	
"	Gerardus Oost	
"	Pieter Bazen	
"	Johannes Heniger	
"	Greaser Marines Jurn	
"	Adriaan Bollee	
"	Fireman Dirk Visser	
"	Klaas Sparreboom	
"	Johan Kokx	
"	Huibert Both	
"	Coastwaster Baltus van Horik	
"	Cockeboy Willem Braam	

I, master of the Dutch S/S "SIRAN" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 12
Number of seamen signed on 12 Total crew this date 32
at this port

No.	Name.	
1	Mulder	Te
2	Waarden van der Aa	
3	Vessem van	Fi
4	Bosman	Hi
5	Groen	Joh
6	Es van	Th
7	Belje	Joh
8	Anraat van	Ad
9	Braam	Wi
10	Koulen van	Ge
11	Schimmel	Go
12	Jong de	Ja
13	Oost	Ge
14	Bazen	Fi
15	Kraats van der	Pi
16	Gavel van de	Ar
17	Heniger	Joh
18	Boele	Fi
19	Tenwolde	He
20	Gaag van der	Oot
21	Graaf van der	Jak
22	Huibregtse	Jak
23	Junk	Mar
24	Sparreboom	Kla
25	Wittebol	Joh
26	Kokx	Joh
27	Visser	Thi
28	Both	Thi
29	Laats	Chr
30	Zaal	Wij
31	Horik van	Bal
32	Montagne	Thi

25	Bollee	Adriaan Arendse
26	Kokx	Johan Christoffel
27	Visser	Dirk
28	Both	Huibert
29	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus
30	Zaal	Willem Johannes Trimmer
31	Horik van	Baltus Johannes
32	Montagne	Pieter

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. Surup

one card (32) issued Aug 22/18

my cards issued Aug 24. 18
J. P. Surup

128

135 A.M.

Rotterdam July 18th 1918

Present residential address	Father's nat.
Kinalaan 5, Rijswijk.	Dutch
huis, Rotterdam.	"
in 8, Rotterdam.	"
in Holystraat 18, Dordrecht.	"
van Gheelstraat 18, Rotterdam.	"
eg 33, Rotterdam.	"
straat 34, Rotterdam.	"
igerstraat 26, Rotterdam.	"
nstraat 44, Rotterdam.	"
0, Rotterdam.	"
straat 9, Rotterdam.	"
ndrikkade 8, Rotterdam.	"
lystraat 101, Rotterdam.	"
straat 70, Rotterdam.	"
aan 79, Rotterdam.	"
tsbocht 107, Rotterdam.	"
de 77, Rotterdam.	"
t 30, Rotterdam.	"
straat 9, Rotterdam.	"
nstraat 28, Schiedam.	"
Wijk D,	"
eg 1, Rotterdam.	"
Rotterdam.	"
152, Rotterdam.	"
Rotterdam.	"
faat 35, Rotterdam.	"
n der Lindenstraat 66, Rotterdam.	"
chedijk 91, Rotterdam.	"
chedijk 157, Rotterdam.	"
straat 132, Rotterdam.	"
faat 37, Rotterdam.	"
straat 19, Leiden.	"

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



Rotterdam July 18 1918.

Master

170	No Card
149	No Card
145	No Card
139	No Card
140	No Card
140	No Card
160	No Card
140	No Card
170	No Card
140	No Card

With Cards
Without Cards 28
Not on board 1
22

Crewlist *s/s. Sirrah?*

135 *A.M.*

bound for New York in ballast, expected to leave Rotterdam July 18th 1918

No.	Name.	
1	✓ Mulder	Te
2	✓ Waarden van der Aa	
3	✓ Vessens van	Pl
4	✓ Bosman	Di
5	✓ Groen	Jo
6	✓ Es van	Th
7	✓ Baljé	Jo
8	✓ Anraat van	Ad
9	✓ Braam	W
10	✓ Keulen van	Ge
11	✓ Schimmel	Go
12	✓ Jong de	Ja
13	✓ Oost	Ge
14	✓ Bazen	Pl
15	✓ Kraats van der	Pl
16	✓ Gevel van de	Ar
17	✓ Heniger	Jo
18	✓ Boele	Pl
19	✓ Tenwolde	He
20	✓ Gaag van der	Go
21	✓ Graaf van der	Ja
22	✓ Huibregtse	Ja
23	✓ Jurg	Mar
24	✓ Sparreboom	Kls
25	✓ Wittebol	Jo
26	✓ Kokx	Jo
27	✓ Visser	Pl
28	✓ Both	Pl
29	✓ Laats	Chr
30	✓ Zaal	Wll
31	✓ Horik van	Hal
32	✓ Montagne	Pl

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date... *October 11* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in charge
Port of *New York*.....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917

NAME OF ALIENS

Gerardus Johannes Oost
Pieter Johannes Bazen
Johannes Frederik Heniger

DISCRIPTIONS

Sailor... old 35 years...
Sailor... old 3 years...
O.S. old 18 years...

Master *s/s Sirrah*

Port of 135 Street, Rotterdam

Present residential address	Father's nat.
Kinlaan 5, Ryswijk.	Dutch
huis, Rotterdam.	"
in 8, Rotterdam.	"
in Holystraat 18, Dordrecht.	"
van Gheelstraat 18, Rotterdam.	"
eg 33, Rotterdam.	"
straat 34, Rotterdam.	"
igerstraat 26, Rotterdam.	"
nstraat 44, Rotterdam.	"
0, Rotterdam.	"
straat 9, Rotterdam.	"
ndrikade 8, Rotterdam.	"
yststraat 101, Rotterdam.	"
straat 70, Rotterdam.	"
aan 79, Rotterdam.	"
tsbocht 107, Rotterdam.	"
de 77, Rotterdam.	"
30, Rotterdam.	"
straat 9, Rotterdam.	"
straat 28, Schiedam.	"
Wijk D.	"
eg 1, Rotterdam.	"
Rotterdam.	"
152, Rotterdam.	"
Rotterdam.	"
faat 35, Rotterdam.	"
n der Lindenstraat 66, Rotterdam.	"
chedijk 91, Rotterdam.	"
chedijk 157, Rotterdam.	"
straat 132, Rotterdam.	"
aat 37, Rotterdam.	"
straat 19, Leiden.	"

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



Rotterdam July 16 1918.

Master

25	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	25/11	"	"	"	170	No Card
26	Bolle	Adriaan Arend	"	15/11	"	"	"	145	No Card
27	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	"	"	"	"	139	No Card
28	Visser	Sirk	"	"	"	"	"	110	No Card
29	Both	Wuibert	"	"	"	"	"	140	No Card
30	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	"	"	"	160	No Card
31	Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	"	"	"	140	No Card
32	Horik van	Balthus Johannes	telegraphist	"	"	"	"	170	No Card
	Montagne	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	140	No Card

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

St. Louis

one card (22) issued Aug 27/18

my cards issued Aug 18

Passport

Sketch Cards

Without Cards 28

Not on board 1

22

bound for New

No.	Name.	Christ. name.
1	✓ Mulder	Teko Cornelis
2	✓ Waarden van der	Adrianus Petrus
3	✓ Vessem van	Pieter
4	✓ Bosman	Dirk Laurens
5	✓ Groen	Johannes
6	✓ Es van	Theodorus Casparus
7	✓ Balje	Johannes
8	✓ Anraat van	Adrianus
9	✓ Braam	Willem
10	✓ Keulen van	Gerardus Cornelis
11	✓ Schimmel	Cornelis
12	✓ Jong de	Jan
13	✓ Oost	Gerardus Johannes
14	✓ Bazen	Pieter Johannes
15	✓ Kraats van der	Pieter
16	✓ Gevel van de	Arie Leendert Pieter
17	✓ Heniger	Johannes Fredericus Andrik Willem
18	✓ Bosle	Pieter
19	✓ Tenwolde	Hendrikus
20	✓ Gaag van der	Goenraad Hendrik
21	✓ Graaf van der	Jacob
22	✓ Huibregtse	Jacob
23	✓ Jura	Marinus
24	✓ Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis
25	✓ Wittebol	Johannes
26	✓ Kokx	Johan Christoffel
27	✓ Visser	Dirk
28	✓ Both	Huibert
29	✓ Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus
30	✓ Zaal	Willem Johannes
31	✓ Horik van	Balthus Johannes Nicolaas
32	✓ Montagne	Pieter

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

telegraphist 1 Apr. 1897 Leiden

address father's nat.

Dutch

cht.

erdam.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



66, Rotterdam.

July 16 1918

Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

St. Lawrence

one card (32) issued Aug 22/18

my cards issued Aug 22/18

Passport

With Cards

Without Cards 28

Notes board

1/22

25	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	25/11	"	"	"	2/10	170	No Card
26	Bollee	Adriaan Arends	"	15/11	"	"	"	2/10	149	No Card
27	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	"	"	"	"	2/10	145	No Card
28	Visser	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	2/10	139	No Card
29	Both	Huibert	"	"	"	"	"	2/10	140	No Card
30	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	"	"	"	2/10	160	No Card
31	Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	"	"	"	2/10	149	No Card
32	Horik van	Balthus Johannes Nicolaas	telegraphist	"	"	"	"	2/10	170	No Card
33	Montagne	Pieter	telegraphist	"	"	"	"	2/10	140	No Card

No.	Naam.	Christ. name.
1 ✓	Mulder	Teko Cornelis
2 ✓	Waarden van der	Adrianus Petrus
3 ✓	Vessem van	Pieter
4 ✓	Bosman	Dirk Laurens
5 ✓	Groen	Johannes
6 ✓	Es van	Theodorus Casparus
7 ✓	Balje	Johannes
8 ✓	Anraat van	Adrianus
9 ✓	Braam	Willem
10 ✓	Kuilen van	Gerardus Cornelis
11 ✓	Schimmel	Cornelis
12 ✓	Jong de	Jan
13 ✓	Oost	Gerardus Johannes
14 ✓	Bazen	Pieter Johannes
15 ✓	Kraats van der	Pieter
16 ✓	Gevel van de	Arie Leendert Pieter
17 ✓	Heniger	Johannes Fredericus Hendrik Willem
18 ✓	Hoele	Pieter
19 ✓	Tenwolde	Hendrikus
20 ✓	Gaag van der	Coenraad Hendrik
21 ✓	Graaf van der	Jacob
22 ✓	Huibrechtse	Jacob
23 ✓	Juste	Marinus
24 ✓	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis
25 ✓	Wittebol	Johannes
26 ✓	Kokx	Johan Christoffel
27 ✓	Vlaser	Tirk
28 ✓	Both	Hubert
29 ✓	Laats	Christiaan Hendrik
30 ✓	Kaal	Willem Johannes
31 ✓	Horik van	Balrus Johannes Nicolaas
32 ✓	Montagne	Pieter

Date October 21 1918.

131

Port of New-York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 1917.

NAME OF ALIENS

Johan Christoffel Kokz
Baltus Johannes van Horik.

Fireman. Age 31 Born Holland.

Coalpasser Age 20. Born Holland.

McKulder,
Master of the vessel s/s Sirrah.

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
at Amsterdam, Netherlands



65, Rotterdam.

iden.
my July 16 1898.
Kellerman
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. Thompson

27 cards issued Aug. 18

one card (# 32)

Principal

Math. Cards

Stevens Case

Notes board

22

bound for New York

No.	Name.	Christ. name.
1	Mulder	Teko Cornelis
2	Waarden van der	Adrianus Petrus
3	Vessem van	Pieter
4	Bosman	Dirk Laurens
5	Groen	Johannes
6	Es van	Theodorus Casparus
7	Belje	Johannes
8	Anraat van	Adrianus
9	Braam	Willem
10	Ksulen van	Gerardus Cornelis
11	Schimmel	Cornelis
12	Jong de	Jan
13	Oost	Gerardus Johannes
14	Bazen	Pieter Johannes
15	Kraats van der	Pieter
16	Gavel van de	Arie Leendert Pieter
17	Heniger	Johannes Fredericus Hendrik Willem
18	Boele	Pieter
19	Tenwolde	Hendrikus
20	Gaag van der	Goenraad Hendrik
21	Graaf van der	Jacob
22	Huibrachtse	Jacob
23	Junk	Marinus
24	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis
25	Wittebol	Johannes
26	Kokx	Johan Christoffel
27	Visser	Dirk
28	Both	Hubert
29	Laats	Christiaan Hendrik
30	Zaal	Willem Johannes
31	Horik van	Balthus Johannes Nicolaas
32	Montagne	Pieter

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALLIEN MEMBER OF CREW.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Date.....1918

To the Immigration officer in charge
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of members
of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant
to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 1917.

NAME OF ALIENS

DESCRIPTIONS

Dirk Visser

fireman. Age 23. Born Holland.

Master of steamship Sirrah.

address father's nat.

Dutch

cht.

sterdam.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



at 66, Rotterdam.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

am.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

St. Louis

one card (32) issued Aug 27/18

my card issued Aug 27/18

Passport

With Cards

Without Cards 28

Not on board 1

22

18th 19th

Address

father's
nat.

Dutch

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALLIEN MEMBERS OF CREW.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

133

Date..... 29 October 1918

To the Immigration officer in charge

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirement of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 1917.

NAME OF ALLIENS

DESCRIPTIONS

Huibert Both

Fireman. Age 44. Born Holland

Master of steamship "Sirrah"

SEEN JUL 26 1918
Consulate General
at American Netherlands



iden. *Index 16 H 1948.*

Master

No.	Name.	Christ. name.	
1 ✓	Mulder	Teko Cornelis	Ge
2 ✓	Waarden van der	Adrianus Petrus	ol
3 ✓	Vessem van	Pieter	er
4 ✓	Boorman	Dirk Laurens	
5 ✓	Groen	Johannes	
6 ✓	Es van	Theodorus Casparus	
7 ✓	Balje	Johannes	
8 ✓	Anraat van	Adrianus	
9 ✓	Braam	Willem	
10 ✓	Keulen van	Gerardus Cornelis	
11 ✓	Schimmel	Cornelis	
12 ✓	Jong de	Jan	
13 ✓	Oost	Gerardus Johannes	
14 ✓	Bazen	Pieter Johannes	
15 ✓	Kraats van der	Pieter	
16 ✓	Gevel van de	Arie Leendert Pieter	
17 ✓	Heniger	Johannes Fredericus Hendrik Willem	
18 ✓	Boele	Pieter	
19 ✓	Tenwolde	Hendrikus	
20 ✓	Gaag van der	Coenraad Hendrik	
21 ✓	Graaf van der	Jacob	
22 ✓	Huibregtse	Jacob	
23 ✓	Junk	Marinus	
24 ✓	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	
25 ✓	Wittebol	Johannes	
26 ✓	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	
27 ✓	Vlaser	Tirk	
28 ✓	Both	Huibert	
29 ✓	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	
30 ✓	Zaal	Willem Johannes	
31 ✓	Horik van	Baltus Johannes Nicolaas	
32 ✓	Montagne	Pieter	

telegraphie.	1 Apr. 1887	Leiden
--------------	-------------	--------

	Spaubeboom	Klaas Cornelis	Fireman			25 1/2								No Card
25	Bollee	Adriaan Arend	"			15 1/2								No Card
26	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"			15 1/2								No Card
27	Visser	Dirk	"			"								No Card
28	Both	Wuibert	"			"								No Card
29	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"			"								No Card
30	Zaal	Willem Johannes	Trimmer			"								No Card
31	Horik van	Balthus Johannes	"			"								No Card
32	Montagne	Pijper	Telegraphist			"								No Card

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dr. Thompson

one card for 32

27 east coast line 18

ad Aug 27/18
Perrin

Math Cards

1891
Vickers Case 28

Not the board

22

135 *A.M.*

Lincoln June July 18th 1918

S/S SIRRAH.

REPORT OF DESENTION OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

134

Date November 4 1918

To the Immigration Officer in charge
Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirement of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5 1917

NAME OF ALIENS	DESCRIPTIONS
Willelm Braam	Cooksboy Age 15 Born Holland
Adriaan Arend Bolles	Fireman Age 42 Born Holland
Klaas Cornelis Sparreboom	Fireman Age 32 Born Holland

A. C. Mulder.
Master s/s Strrah.

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Netherlands



faat 66, Rotterdam.
sterdam.
Rotterdam.
Rotterdam.
sterdam.
ien.

1100.
my July 16 R 1918
Kellerman
Master

No	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Stature	Build	Remarks
25	Spareboom	Klaas Cornelis	Fireman	25 1/2	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	"	170	No Card	
26	Bollie	Adriaan Arendse	"	15 1/4	5' 3"	"	"	"	"	"	149	No Card	
27	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	15 1/4	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	"	145	No Card	
28	Visser	Dirk	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"	"	139	No Card	
29	Both	Wuibert	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	"	140	No Card	
30	Zaats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	"	160	No Card	
31	Zaal	Willem Johannes	Crimmer	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	"	149	No Card	
32	Horik van Montagne	Balthus Johannes Pijper	Telegraphist	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	"	170	No Card	
		Pijper	Telegraphist	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	"	140	No Card	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. Thompson

one card (or 32) issued Aug 22/18 Jk. Newberry

With Cards	28
Without Cards	28
Not on board	1
	<hr/> 29

135 *A.M.*

134A

Sirrah

July 18th 1918

father's
nat.

Dutton

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Kassayanka

Port of San Francisco

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The following information is furnished to assist in identification:

The above named is thirty-one years old about
5 feet 10 inches tall

Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)of the Vessel Chas. A. ...

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



Masters

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. Thompson

27 cards issued Aug. 18

one card (p 32)

Pringle

With Cards

Stewart Case 28

Not on board

22

Crewlist *S. Sirrah?*

135 *A.M.*

bound for New York in ballast, expected to leave Rotterdam July 18th 1918

No.	Name.	Christ. name.	Rating.	Nat.	Born.	at	Age	Present residential address	father's nat.
1	✓ Mulder	Teko Cornelis	Captain	Dutch	25 Oct. 1890	Nieuwe Pekela	57	Wilhelminalaan 5, Rijswijk.	Dutch
2	✓ Waarden van der	Adriaan Petrus	chief mate	"	14 May 1874	Gorinchem	44	Zeemanshuis, Rotterdam.	"
3	✓ Vessum van	Pieter	2nd "	"	21 Sep. 1887	Bruinisse	34	Oostplein 8, Rotterdam.	"
4	✓ Bosman	Dirk Laurens	3rd "	"	14 Apr. 1890	Dordrecht	28	Muis van Holystraat 18, Dordrecht.	"
5	✓ Groen	Johannes	4th "	"	31 Jul. 1900	Rotterdam	17	Joost van Gheelstraat 18, Rotterdam.	"
6	✓ Es van	Theodorus Casparus	Cook	"	26 Feb. 1880	"	38	Binnenweg 33, Rotterdam.	"
7	✓ Balje	Johannes	Steward	"	9 June 1895	"	20	Clementstraat 34, Rotterdam.	"
8	✓ Anraat van	Adrianus	messroom boy	"	15 May 1901	"	17	Paul Krügerstraat 26, Rotterdam.	"
9	✓ Braam	Willem	cook's mate	"	26 Feb. 1901	"	15	Papillenstraat 44, Rotterdam.	"
10	✓ Ksulen van	Gerardus Cornelis	boatswain	"	8 Nov. 1887	Tholen	30	Baan 180, Rotterdam.	"
11	✓ Schimmel	Cornelis	carpenter	"	27 Apr. 1885	Wildervank	33	Alwinstraat 9, Rotterdam.	"
12	✓ Jong de	Jan	sailor	"	30 Apr. 1877	Woudsend	45	Prins Hendrikade 8, Rotterdam.	"
13	✓ Oost	Gerardus Johannes	"	"	29 Jul. 1885	Goeverden	34	de la Reysstraat 101, Rotterdam.	"
14	✓ Bazen	Pieter Johannes	"	"	12 Apr. 1899	Rotterdam	19	Jacominastraat 70, Rotterdam.	"
15	✓ Kraits van der	Pieter	"	"	1 June 1900	Wingardaen	18	Tolhuislaan 79, Rotterdam.	"
16	✓ Gevel van de	Arie Leendert Pieter	only sailor	"	6 June 1899	Rotterdam	19	Wolphaartsbocht 107, Rotterdam.	"
17	✓ Heniger	Johannes Fredericus Hendrik Willem	"	"	16 Nov. 1900	"	17	Sophiakade 77, Rotterdam.	"
18	✓ Boele	Pieter	chief engineer	"	25 Aug. 1889	Alblasserdam	31	Hoodrift 50, Rotterdam.	"
19	✓ Tenwolde	Hendrikus	2nd "	"	14 May 1892	Rotterdam	26	Zeilmakerstraat 9, Rotterdam.	"
20	✓ Gaag van der	Goenraad Hendrik	3rd "	"	14 Apr. 1889	Schiedam	29	Piet Heinstraat 28, Schiedam.	"
21	✓ Graaf van der	Jacob	4th "	"	9 Feb. 1898	Nieuw Lekkerland	20	Kinderdijk Wyk D.	"
22	✓ Huibregtse	Jacob	monkeyman	"	16 Sep. 1877	Westkapelle	40	Pontesteeg 1, Rotterdam.	"
23	✓ Jung	Marinus	greaser	"	18 Oct. 1872	Zierikzee	45	Baan 127, Rotterdam.	"
24	✓ Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	"	7 July 1884	Charlois	34	Zuidhoek 152, Rotterdam.	"
25	✓ Wittebol	Johannes	"	"	14 Jun. 1882	Rotterdam	36	Baan 54, Rotterdam.	"
26	✓ Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	"	11 Sep. 1887	"	30	Lijnbaanstraat 35, Rotterdam.	"
27	✓ Visser	Dirk	"	"	9 Apr. 1895	"	23	Gerrit van der Lindenstraat 66, Rotterdam.	"
28	✓ Both	Huibert	"	"	17 Feb. 1874	Arkel	44	Schiedamschedijk 91, Rotterdam.	"
29	✓ Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	10 Nov. 1892	Groningen	26	Schiedamschedijk 157, Rotterdam.	"
30	✓ Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	25 Dec. 1897	Rotterdam	24	Eendrachtstraat 152, Rotterdam.	"
31	✓ Horik van	Baloue Johannes Nicolaas	"	"	22 Dec. 1897	"	20	Bajonsstraat 37, Rotterdam.	"
32	✓ Montagne	Pieter	telegraphist	"	1 Apr. 1897	Leiden	25	Bloemluststraat 19, Leiden.	"

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



Rotterdam July 16 1918.

Master

25	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	25/7	"	"	170	No Card
26	Bollee	Adriaan Arend	"	15/4	"	"	149	No Card
27	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	"	"	"	145	No Card
28	Visser	Dirk	"	"	"	"	139	No Card
29	Both	Huibert	"	"	"	"	140	No Card
30	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	"	"	160	No Card
31	Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	"	"	140	No Card
32	Horik van	Baloue Johannes Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	170	No Card
	Montagne	Pieter	telegraphist	"	"	"	140	No Card

*See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

St. Surinam

77 cards issued Aug 24/18
one card (32) issued Aug 24/18
Reinoud

With Cards
Without Cards 28
Notes board 1/2

137

This man has been signed on instead of:

12 Jong de Jan

Rotterdam, 26th July 1918

Alfred
Master

SEEN JUL 26 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

St. Joseph

one card (p 32)

27 cards counted 8.18

ad Aug 22/18

Wm. Brewster

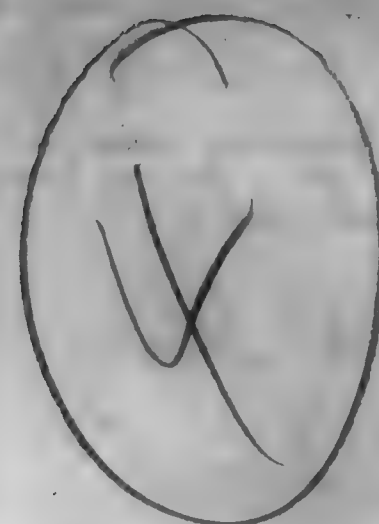
With Cards

Without Cards 28

Not on board

22

Aug 13/18



No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build	Remarks
23	Juijn	Barinus	greaser	"	"	C	298	"	"	"	"	"
24	Sparrboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	"	"	C	34	"	"	"	"	2/10 147 No Card
25	Bollie	Adriaan Arend	"	25 1/2	"	C	41	"	"	"	"	2/6 145 No Card
26	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	15 1/4	"	C	30	"	"	"	"	2/3 139 No Card
27	Visser	Dirk	"	"	"	C	23	"	"	"	"	2/8 140 No Card
28	Both	Wimbert	"	"	"	C	44	"	"	"	"	2/5 140 No Card
29	Laats	Christiaan Hendrikus	"	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	"	2/6 160 No Card
30	Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	"	2/0 149
31	Horik van	Balthus Johannes	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	"	2/8 170 No Card
32	Montagne	Eijer	Telegraphist	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	"	2/10 140 No Card

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. Thompson

one card (# 32) issued Aug 22/18

27 cards covering Aug. 18

W. H. H. H.

With Cards

14-15
Hutchins Case 28

Köven board

五

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sirrah*, arriving at *NY*, *Aug 13*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam July 26, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race ^a	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Meulder	Teko Cornelis	Captain	<i>15/7/18</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Not on board</i>	<i>at inspection</i>	
2	Waarden van der	Adrianus Petrus	Chief mate	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>44</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>No Card</i>
3	Vessem van	Pieter	2nd "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
4	Bosman	Dirk Laurens	3rd "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>No Card</i>
5	Groen	Johannes	4th "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>No Card</i>
6	Es van	Theodorus Casparus	Cook	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>38</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>No Card</i>
7	Balje	Johannes	Steward	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
8	Anraat van	Adrianus	messroom boy	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>No Card</i>
9	Braam	Willem	cook's mate	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>No Card</i>
10	Keulen van	Gerardus Cornelis	boatwain	"	"	<i>Card</i>	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>179</i>	<i>No Card</i>
11	Schimmel	Cornelis	carpenter	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>63</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>No Card</i>
12	Werkhoven van	Johannes Jorinus	Sailor	<i>26/7/18</i>	"	<i>C</i>	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
13	Cost	Gerardus Johannes	"	<i>15/7/18</i>	"	<i>C</i>	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>No Card</i>
14	Bazen	Pieter Johannes	"	"	"	<i>Card</i>	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	Kraats van der	Pieter	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No Card</i>
16	Jewel van de	André Gendert Pieter	ord. sailor	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
17	Hemmer	Johannes Fredericus	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
18	Boele	Pieter	chief engineer	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
19	Tenwolde	Hendrikus	2nd "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
20	Jaag van der	Coenraad Hendrik	3rd "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>No Card</i>
21	Jaag van der	Jacob	4th "	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
22	Wuibregtse	Jacob	donkeyman	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
23	Juijn	Marinus	greaser	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
24	Sparreboom	Klaas Cornelis	fireman	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>No Card</i>
25	Bolles	Adriaan Arend	"	<i>25/7/18</i>	"	<i>C</i>	<i>41</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>No Card</i>
26	Kokx	Johan Christoffel	"	<i>15/7/18</i>	"	<i>C</i>	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>No Card</i>
27	Visser	Dirk	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
28	Both	Wuibert	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>44</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>
29	Laats	Christiaan Hendrik	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>No Card</i>
30	Zaal	Willem Johannes	trimmer	"	"	<i>Card</i>	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>149</i>	
31	Horik van	Balthus Johannes	"	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Card</i>
32	Montagne	Pieter	Telegraphist	"	"	<i>C</i>	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>No Card</i>

^aSee list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

At inspection

one card (22) issued Aug 27/18

my card issued Aug 27/18

Perman

With Cards

Without Cards 28

Not on board

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the SS Sarah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of

Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

THIS LIST TO BE KEPT ON BOARD
AT NEW YORK OR PORT OF
ARRIVAL BY U. S. CHINESE INSPECTOR
Required under Act of Congress

LIST

Sheet No.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

PYRRH

Name of Vessel

Pyrhus

Date 22 Aug 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
------	-----	------------	----------------------	--	--------------------

Chung Ah Goun 23 Chinese L'pool New York L'pool
Chu Ching Sang 28 " " " "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above

note right eye from chin (card enclosed)

(Signed)

Butler & Co. Inc. Agents
Chas. A. Byrds
Agent
Pyrhus

Fireman	14-17	Shanghai	29		
Boy			35		
Saloon Boy	14-17	Shanghai	37		
			21		
			31		
Host Steward	20-22	L'pool	22		
			38		
			39		
			21		
			25		

Morris

With cards 42
Without cards 6
Total Chinese 48

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool 142

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Chinese	5'3 1/2	133	None
	5'9	140	Scar L eyebrow
	5'4	140	Scar L shoulder
	5'4	120	Scar L arm
	5'4	144	None
	5'5	140	None
	5'6	136	Scar R forehead
	5'3	126	Dragon L arm
	5'2	110	Lower arm forearm
	5'5	126	Scar L side head
	5'3	123	Scar between shoulder
	5'7	146	None
	5'6	138	None
	5'4	134	None
	5'10	150	Scars on nose
	5'5	120	None
	5'3	130	None
	5'6	130	Scar R arm
	5'8	140	None
	5'3	120	Scar R arm
	5'7	140	Scar R forehead
	5'6	110	Mole L shoulder
	5'9	140	Scar R cheek
	5'4	130	Mole R cheek
	5'5	144	None
	5'6	150	Scar between shoulder
	5'2	126	Scar R arm
	5'7	148	Scar L hand
	5'6	140	Mole R eyebrow
	5'4	140	Scars on head
	5'2	138	None
	5'5	136	Pock marked face
	5'5	146	Scar R forearm
	6'0	126	None
	5'2	124	None
	5'5	106	Scar R forearm
	5'5	126	Mole under chin
	5'4	130	Scar on forehead
	5'5	148	Scar R forearm
	5'5	104	Pock marked face
	5'2	134	Dragon R arm
	5'2	115	None
	5'1	100	Scar on breast
	5'8	120	Initial L arm
	5'4	130	Scar L forearm
	5'7	120	Scar R forearm
	5'8	97	Scar R arm
	5'3	105	None

This list to be kept on board
NEW YORK and
by the Chinese/Japanese
Required under Act of C

LIST

Vessel

PYRRHUS

(1)
No.
on
list
FAMILY NAME

1 Ching Chang
2 Ho Jung
3 Ling Tong
4 Ha Ling
5 Ho Ching
6 Han Fook
7 Chin Ah
8 Ma Foo
9 Man Ah
10 Ye Ah
11 Ching Ah
12 Ma Han
13 Wong Ah
14 Lee Ah
15 Kih Ching
16 Luk Ling
17 Ho Sak
18 Dan Ah
19 Yu Ah
20 Ying Ling
21 Gai Ah
22 Lee Han
23 Chu Ah
24 Lee Ah
25 Luk Ling
26 Ho Ah
27 Ha Wa
28 Ngok Ling
29 Chu Ching
30 Wong Ling
31 Ho Ling
32 Wan Ho
33 Wong Che
34 Ching Ah
35 Ah Chang
36 Chee Ling
37 Lam Foo
38 Hung Dang
39 Ha Ching
40 Chan Lu
41 Ching Ling
42 Leong Hui
43 Ho Yue
44 Ling Hui
45 Leong Hui
46 Wong Hui
47 Koi
48 Mat Long Lam

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

21-6-18 L'pool
Fireman Cook
14-1-17 Shanghai
Zetter
Saloon Boy
14-1-17 Shanghai
Host Steward
5-7-18 L'pool
C-3
C-3
C-3
C-3-1/8

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool 142

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Chinese		5'3 1/2	133	None
		5'9	140	Scar L. eyebrow.
		5'4	140	Scar L. shoulder.
		5'4	120	Scar L. arm
		5'4	144	None
		5'5	140	None
		5'6	136	Scar R. forehead.
		5'3	126	Dragon L. arm
		5'2	110	Flower on forearm
		5'5	126	Scar L. side head
		5'3	123	Scar between thumb
		5'7	146	None
		5'6	138	None
		5'4	134	None
		5'10	150	Scars on nose
		5'5	120	None
		5'3	130	None
		5'6	130	Scar R. arm
		5'8	140	None
		5'3	120	Scar R. arm
		5'7	140	Scar R. forehead
		5'6	110	Mole L. shoulder.
		5'9	140	Scar R. cheek
		5'4	130	Mole R. cheek
		5'5	144	None
		5'6	150	Scar between eyebrows
		5'2	126	Pock marks on face
		5'7	148	Scar L. hand
		5'6	140	Mole R. eyebrow
		5'4	140	Scars on head
		5'2	138	None
		5'5	136	Pock marked face
		5'5	146	Scar R. forearm
		6'0	126	None
		5'2	124	None
		5'5	106	Scar R. forearm
		5'5	126	Mole under chin
		5'4	130	Scar on forehead
		5'5	148	Scar R. forearm
		5'5	104	Pock marked face
		5'2	134	Dragon R. arm
		5'4	115	None
		5'1	100	Scar on breast
		5'8	120	Scar L. arm
		5'4	130	Scar L. forearm
		5'7	120	Scar R. forearm
		5'8	97	Scar on ear
		5'3	105	None

With cards 42
Without cards 6
Total crew 48

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by U. S. Chinese Inspector
Required under Act of

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3221/5 N.Y. (Chinese)

Vessel

PYRRHUS

Name of Vessel

PYRRHUS

Date 26 Aug 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Ching Ah Yoon	23	Chin	L'pool	New York	L'pool
Chin Ching Sang	28	"	"	"	"

September 17, 1918.

To Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I., N. Y. H.

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

[Signature]
Agents Pyrrhus

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consigner, or Master)

(Ship)

21-6-18	L'pool	23	✓	✓	✓
14-8-17	Shanghai	24	✓	✓	✓
14-11-17	Shanghai	27	✓	✓	✓
30-7-18	L'pool	22	✓	✓	✓
		29	✓	✓	✓
		31	✓	✓	✓
		38	✓	✓	✓
		21	✓	✓	✓
		25	✓	✓	✓

With cards 42
Without cards 6
Total Chinese 48

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool

142

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	Family name	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ching Chang	Chinese	5'3"	133	None
2	No Jung	✓	5'9"	140	Scar L. eyebrow
3	Ching Long	✓	5'4"	140	Scar L. shoulder
4	Ha Jung	✓	5'4"	120	Scar R. arm
5	Ho Ching	✓	5'4"	144	None
6	San Fook	✓	5'5"	140	None
7	Chin Ah	✓	5'6"	136	Scar R. forehead
8	Ha Fook	✓	5'3"	126	Dragon L. arm
9	Man Ah	✓	5'2"	110	Howson forearm
10	Ye Ah	✓	5'5"	126	Scar L. side head
11	Chung Ah	✓	5'3"	123	Scar between eyebrows
12	Mali San	✓	5'7"	146	None
13	Wong Ah	✓	5'6"	138	None
14	Lee Ah	✓	5'4"	134	None
15	Ching Ah	✓	5'10"	150	Scars on nose
16	Luk Ching	✓	5'5"	120	None
17	Ho Ah	✓	5'3"	130	None
18	Dan Ah	✓	5'6"	130	Scar R. arm
19	Yu Ah	✓	5'8"	140	Scar R. arm
20	Ying Ah	✓	5'3"	120	Scar R. arm
21	Ngai Ah	✓	5'7"	140	Scar R. forehead
22	Lee Ah	✓	5'6"	110	Mole L. shoulder
23	Chu Ah	✓	5'9"	140	Scar R. cheek
24	Lee Ah	✓	5'4"	130	Mole R. cheek
25	Luk Ah	✓	5'5"	144	None
26	Ho Ah	✓	5'6"	150	Scars between eyebrows
27	Ha Ah	✓	5'2"	126	Scar on face
28	Ngok Ah	✓	5'7"	148	Scar L. hand
29	Chu Ah	✓	5'6"	140	Mole R. eyebrow
30	Wong Ah	✓	5'4"	140	Scars on head
31	Ho Ah	✓	5'2"	138	None
32	Wan Ah	✓	5'5"	136	Pock marked face
33	Wong Ah	✓	5'5"	146	Scar R. forehead
34	Chung Ah	✓	6'0"	126	None
35	Chung Ah	✓	5'2"	124	None
36	Chung Ah	✓	5'5"	106	Scar R. forearm
37	Lam Ah	✓	5'5"	126	Mole under chin
38	Sung Ah	✓	5'4"	130	Scar on forehead
39	Ha Ah	✓	5'5"	148	Scar R. forearm
40	Chan Ah	✓	5'5"	104	Pock marked face
41	Chung Ah	✓	5'2"	134	Dragon R. arm
42	Leung Ah	✓	5'2"	115	Scar L. arm
43	Ho Ah	✓	5'1"	100	Scar on breast
44	Yung Ah	✓	5'8"	120	Initials L. arm
45	Leung Ah	✓	5'4"	130	Scar L. forearm
46	Wong Ah	✓	5'7"	120	Scar R. forearm
47	Wong Ah	✓	5'8"	97	Scar R. arm
48	Ma Ah	✓	5'3"	105	None

PYR

No.
on
line

Family name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT, 1952

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

14-1244

MEMBERS OF CREW

of *Liverpool* 142

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			lbs.	
✓	Chinese	5'3½"	133	None
✓	"	5'9"	140	Scar L. eyebrow.
✓	"	5'4"	140	Scar L. shoulder.
✓	"	5'4"	120	Scar R. arm
✓	"	5'4"	144	Scar L. arm
✓	"	5'5"	140	None
✓	"	5'6"	136	Scar R. forehead
✓	"	5'3"	126	Dragon L. arm
✓	"	5'2"	110	Flowers on forearm
✓	"	5'5"	126	Scar L. side head
✓	"	5'3"	123	Scar between L. eye
✓	"	5'7"	146	None
✓	"	5'6"	138	None
✓	"	5'4"	134	None
✓	"	5'10"	150	Scars on nose
✓	"	5'5"	120	None
✓	"	5'3"	130	None
✓	"	5'6"	130	Bird on R. arm
✓	"	5'8"	140	None
✓	"	5'3"	120	Scar R. arm
✓	"	5'7"	140	Scar R. forehead
✓	"	5'6"	110	mole L. shoulder
✓	"	5'9"	140	Scar R. cheek
✓	"	5'4"	130	mole R. cheek
✓	"	5'5"	144	None
✓	"	5'6"	150	Scar between eyebrows
✓	"	5'2"	126	Pock marks on face
✓	"	5'7"	148	Scar L. hand
✓	"	5'6"	140	mole R. eyebrow
✓	"	5'4"	140	Scar on head
✓	"	5'2"	138	None
✓	"	5'5"	136	Pock marked face
✓	"	5'5"	146	Scar R. forearm
✓	"	6'0"	126	None
✓	"	5'2"	124	None
✓	"	5'5"	106	Eagle R. forearm
✓	"	5'5"	126	Mole under chin
✓	"	5'4"	130	Scar on forehead
✓	"	5'5"	148	Scar R. forearm
✓	"	5'5"	104	Pock marked face
✓	"	5'2"	134	Dragon R. arm
✓	"	5'2"	115	Lady L. arm
✓	"	5'7"	100	None
✓	"	5'8"	120	Scar on breast
✓	"	5'4"	130	Indian L. arm
✓	"	5'7"	120	Lady L. forearm
✓	"	5'8"	130	Snake R. forearm
✓	"	5'3"	97	Scar R. neck
✓	"	5'3"	105	None

With card	22
Without card	6
Total Chewers	<hr/> 28

THIS list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by U. S. Chinese Inspector
Required under Act of Congress

LIST 0

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

141

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel **PYRRH**

Date, **26 Aug**, 191**8**

MEMBERS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

of **Liverpool** 142

(1) NAME IN

No. on list

Family name

- 1 Ching Chang
- 2 Ho Jung Ho
- 3 Sing Long
- 4 Ha Sing Ho
- 5 Ho Ching Ho
- 6 Sam Fook La
- 7 Chin Ah Ya
- 8 Ha Foo Kwa
- 9 man Ah Yue
- 10 ye Ah Tso
- 11 Ching Ah Su
- 12 mali San Ah
- 13 Wong Ah Su
- 14 Lee Ah Yung
- 15 Ah Ching Ho
- 16 Luk Lung Ho
- 17 Ho Lak Lee
- 18 Sam Ho Yai
- 19 Yu Chin Yui
- 20 Sing Sing Ho
- 21 Ngai Ah Sai
- 22 Lee San Sai
- 23 Chin Ah Yue
- 24 Lee Ah Ling
- 25 Luk Lung Ho
- 26 Ho Ah Jack
- 27 Ha Wa Yui
- 28 Ngok Sing Ho
- 29 Chin Ching Ho
- 30 Wong Sing Ho
- 31 Ho Ling La
- 32 Wan Ho Song
- 33 Wong Che Lie
- 34 Ching Ah Yui
- 35 Ah Ching Ho
- 36 Chee Sing Yee
- 37 Sam Fook
- 38 Sing Long
- 39 Ha Ching Ho
- 40 Chan Lu Yung
- 41 Ching Lung Lung
- 42 Leong Hui
- 43 Ho Yui
- 44 Sing Hui
- 45 Leong Hui
- 46 Wong Hui
- 47 Fook Kai
- 48 Mak Long Lam

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **New York**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

September 17, 1918.

To Commissioner of Immigration, U. S. I., N. Y. C.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

a Little more in Hospital

Ching Ah Yui
Ching Ching

Agents of the Vessel

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
How Chinese		5'3 1/2	133	None
		5'9	140	Scar L eyebrow.
		5'4	140	Scar L shoulder.
		5'4	120	Scar L arm
		5'4	144	None
		5'5	140	None
		5'6	136	Scar R forehead.
		5'3	126	Dragon L arm
		5'2	110	Howison forearm
		5'5	126	Scar L side head
		5'3	123	Scar between L arm
		5'7	146	None
		5'6	138	None
		5'4	134	None
		5'10	150	Scars on nose.
		5'5	120	None
		5'3	130	None
		5'6	130	Bird-like R arm
		5'8	140	None
		5'3	120	Scar R arm
		5'7	140	Scar R forehead
		5'6	110	mole L shoulder
		5'9	140	Scar R cheek
		5'4	130	mole R cheek
		5'5	144	None
		5'6	150	Scar between L arm
		5'2	126	Scar marks on face
		5'7	148	Scar L hand
		5'6	140	mole R eyebrow
		5'4	140	Scars on head
		5'2	138	None
		5'5	136	Pock marked face
		5'5	146	Scar R forearm
		6'0	126	None
		5'2	124	None
		5'5	106	Large R forearm
		5'5	126	Mole under chin
		5'4	130	Scar on forehead
		5'5	148	Scar R forearm
		5'5	104	Pock marked face
		5'2	134	Dragon R arm
		5'4	115	None
		5'1	100	Scar on breast
		5'8	120	Initial L arm.
		5'4	130	Large L forearm
		5'7	120	Scar R forearm
		5'8	97	Scar R arm
		5'3	105	Nil

With cards 42
Without cards 6
Total Chinese 48

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool 142

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Yellow	Chinese	5'3 1/2	133	None
		5'9	140	Scar L. eyebrow.
		5'4	140	Scar L. shoulder
		5'4	120	Scar R. arm
		5'4	144	None
		5'5	140	None
		5'6	126	Scar R. forehead
		5'3	126	Dragon L. arm
		5'2	110	Flowers on forearm
		5'5	126	Scar L. side head
		5'3	123	Scar between chin
		5'7	146	None
		5'6	138	None
		5'4	134	None
		5'10	150	Scars on nose
		5'5	120	None
		5'3	130	None
		5'6	130	Bird on R. arm
		5'8	140	None
		5'3	120	Scar R. arm
		5'7	140	Scar R. forehead
		5'6	110	Mole L. shoulder
		5'9	140	Scar R. cheek
		5'4	130	Mole R. cheek
		5'5	144	None
		5'6	150	Scars between eyebrows
		5'2	126	Pock marks on face
		5'7	148	Scar L. hand
		5'6	140	Mole R. eyebrow
		5'4	140	Scars on head
		5'2	138	None
		5'5	136	Pock marked face
		5'5	146	Scar R. forearm
		6'0	126	None
		5'2	124	None
		5'5	106	Scars R. forearm
		5'5	126	Mole under chin
		5'4	130	Scar on forehead
		5'5	148	Scar R. forearm
		5'5	104	Pock marked face
		5'2	134	Dragon R. arm
		5'0	115	None
		5'1	100	Scar on breast
		5'8	120	Indistinct L. arm
		5'4	130	Lady L. forearm
		5'7	120	Scars R. forearm
		5'8	97	Scars on face
		5'3	105	None

With cards 42
Without cards 6
Total Chinese 48

This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by U.S. Customs Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRRHUS.**

arriving at *New York*, *13th August*, 191*8*; from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ching Chang San		N.1. Fireman	24-11-17	Shanghai	No.	35	male	yellow	Chinese	5'3 1/2	133	None
2	Ho Yang Hah		N.2				23				5'9	140	Scar L. eyebrow.
3	Sing Kong Ching		N.3				26				5'4	140	Scar L. shoulder
4	Ho Ling Ho		N.4				29				5'4	120	Scar L. arm
5	San Fook Sang		Donkeyman				38				5'4	144	None
6	Chin Ah Yee		Fireman				29				5'5	140	None
7	Ha Foo Kwai						24				5'6	136	Scar R. forehead
8	man Ah Juen						26				5'3	126	Dragon L. arm
9	Ye Ah Chong						31				5'2	110	Howson forearm
10	Chung Ah Lung						28				5'5	126	Scar L. side head
11	Mai San Mook						44				5'3	123	Scar between chin
12	Wong Ah Su						31				5'7	146	None
13	Lee Ah Yung						20				5'6	138	None
14	Nik Ching Yung						23				5'4	134	None
15	Luk Ling Han						30				5'10	150	Scars on nose
16	Ho Ah Lee						22				5'5	120	None
17	Dan Cho Ying						35				5'3	130	None
18	Yu Chin Yuen						21				5'6	130	Scar R. arm
19	Ying Sing Sack						26				5'8	140	None
20	Wong Ah Sai						26				5'3	120	Scar R. arm
21	Lee San Sang						36				5'7	140	Scar R. forehead
22	Chu Ah Yee						29				5'6	110	Scar L. shoulder
23	Lee Ah Ling						20				5'9	140	Scar R. cheek
24	Luk Ling Ngok						41				5'4	130	Male R. cheek
25	Ho Ah Sack						28				5'5	144	None
26	Ha Wa Jung						29				5'6	150	Scar between chin
27	Ngok Sing Wong						23				5'2	126	Pock marks
28	Chu Ching Sack						31				5'7	148	Scar L. hand
29	Wong Sack La						27				5'6	140	Male R. eyebrow
30	Ho Ling La						28				5'4	140	Scars on head
31	Wan Ho Song						20				5'2	138	None
32	Wong Che Ling						26				5'5	136	Pock marked face
33	Chung Ah Tuen						36				5'5	146	Scar R. forehead
34	Chung Ah Tuen			9-5-18	London		23				6'0	126	None
35	Chung Ah Tuen						22				5'2	124	None
36	Chung Ah Tuen						22				5'5	106	Scar R. forearm
37	Chung Ah Tuen			21-6-18	L. Pool		29				5'5	126	Mole under chin
38	Chung Ah Tuen						24				5'4	130	Scar on forehead
39	Chung Ah Tuen			14-11-17	Shanghai		35				5'5	148	Scar R. forearm
40	Chung Ah Tuen						19				5'5	104	Pock marked face
41	Chung Ah Tuen						37				5'2	134	Dragon R. arm
42	Chung Ah Tuen			14-11-17	Shanghai		21				5'2	115	Scar L. arm
43	Chung Ah Tuen						31				5'6	115	None
44	Chung Ah Tuen						22				5'1	100	Scar on breast
45	Chung Ah Tuen						22				5'8	120	Indials L. arm
46	Chung Ah Tuen			30-7-18	L. Pool		38				5'4	130	Scar L. forearm
47	Chung Ah Tuen						39				5'7	120	Scar R. forearm
48	Chung Ah Tuen						21				5'8	97	Scar R. arm
49	Chung Ah Tuen						25				5'3	105	None
50	Chung Ah Tuen												None

With card 42
Without card 6
Total crew 48

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by U. S. Chinese Inspector

I, W. J. Elford, of the PYRRHUS, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of August, 1918.

W. J. Elford
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Elford
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRRHUS.**, arriving at *New York*, *13th August*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

143

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Elford	William J.	Master.	2.8.18	Lpool	No.	42	Male	white	British	5'7" 9.6		Nil
2	Evans.	David L. G.	Chief officer				34				5'7 1/2" 10.0		Supplow on forearm.
3	Miller	John M.	2nd "				28				5'7 1/2" 9.12		Scar on forehead.
4	Swift	J. Edward	2nd "				32				5'4 10.0		Scar under right eye.
5	Clark	Gillcrest	3rd "			C-15/7-23/15	27				5'7" 10'0		Nil
6	Davies	Thomas	Carpenter.				38				5'6 1/2" 9.12		Scar on R. elbow.
7	Bonachy	Owen	Boatswain				36				5'8" 11.0		Star on back of R. hand.
8	Leven	Harold J.	Hamstrimmer				22				5'8" 10'4		Scar on back of L. forearm.
9	Marshall	James T.	AB.				22				5'9" 11.4		Scar on left side forehead.
10	Hawley	John	AB.				24				5'4" 10.5		Nil
11	Jennings	John	AB.			C-2-8/23/18	19				5'5" 9.7		Heard aughor clashed hands on left forearm
12	Stephenson	John K. F.	AB.				27				5'4" 10.11		Nil
13	West.	Ernest	AB				20				5'5" 12.0		Scar on back of R. hand.
14	Power.	Joseph	AB.				22				5'9" 11.7		Cross on L. forearm
15	Hodgson	Alfred	AB.				36				5'8" 12.3		Nil
16	Chant	Hugh	AB				40				5'5" 10.7		Scar on thigh of both legs
17	Brennan	Charles T.	AB.				50				5'6" 11.7		Heard, hoarse charity R forearm
18	Dennis	William	AB			C-2-7-23/18	49				5'7" 11.7		Anchor R hand Jap. warship
19	Collins	William	AB				18				5'8" 9.7		on R forearm.
20	Miltshire	George	OS.			C-2-8/23/18	16				5'3" 8.7		Nil
21	Marshall	Robert	Deck Boy				19				5'0" 7.7		woman on R forearm
22	Pye	Horace	Deck Boy				16				5'0" 6.0		Nil
23	Holtz	Lt. J. T.	Surgeon				36			American	5'7" 11.7		Nil
24	Mugford	George R.	Chief Engineer				36			British	6'1" 15.6		Scar on left jaw
25	McBurnie	J. Lehou	2nd "				29				5'10" 11.12		Birth mark on neck.
26	Jones	Robert Henry	3rd "				32				5'7" 11.9		Wetbed toes
27	Turner	Norman	4th "				24				5'7" 10.0		Clashed hands on R forearm
28	Templeton	James	5th "				23				6'0" 13'0		Nil
29	Jones	Charles	Chief Steward				38				5'9" 14.7		Nil
30	Hall	Bernard	2nd "				37				5'8" 10.7		Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. P. Pythias, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PYRRHUS.**, arriving at *New York*, *13th August*, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Install	James	Stoker	2.8.18	Lpool	C	32	male	White	British	5'7"	10.0	Nil
32	Walker	Joseph	Ship Cook			C	34				5'7"	10.7	Nil
33	Littlemore	Alexander 2nd	IN HOSPITAL			N	30				5'7"	19.0	Clasped hands R. forearm.
34	Burns	Thomas	Off Cook			N	46				5'8"	12.0	Nil
35	Jones	John	Food Cook			N	54				5'7"	11.7	Nil
36	Rourke	Henry	Food Cook			N	25				5'9"	10.0	Nil
37	Milne	Alfred J.	Food Cook			C	35				5'9"	10.8	Nil
38	Johnson	Edward	Off Dutcher			C	38				5'8"	9.0	Nil
39	Roberts	Edward J.	Purser			C	25				5'10"	9.10	Nil
40	Bradley	F. H.	Wireless Op.			C	24				5'11"	11.7	Nil
41	Gross	Stanley	Wireless Op.			N	18				6'1"	11.0	Nil
42	Banks	William	Seaman			N	26				5'9"	10.7	Prong of walrus feathers on R. forearm.
43	Newington	James	Seaman			N	24				5'6"	12.0	forget me not on R. forearm
44	Lindsay	Alexander	Seaman			N	24				5'7"	9.8	4. fingers on L. hand deformed
45	Blundell	Norman	Baker			C	25				5'4"	9.0	bird L. forearm
46	Latham	Robert	Off Baker			C	38				5'6"	10.10	Scar R. side head
47	Turner	John B.	Signalman			N	19				5'9"	10.7	Nil
48	Hays	Geord L.	Signalman			N	21				6'0"	10.7	Scar on left ear
49	Thomas	Thomas J.	Signalman			N	19				5'8"	9.10	Nil
50	Davies	Walter S.	Midshipman			C	17				5'7"	8.10	Nil
51	Thompson	Norman V. L.	do			N	17				5'3"	8.7	mole on R. shoulder
52	Christie	Mr Mack	do			N	19				5'7"	9.7	Nil
53	Davidson	Nector I. H.	do			C	17				5'8"	10.2	Scars on neck.
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Major
43 Held obs.
Verneal

With cards 39
Without cards 24
53
Chinese 28
Total crew 101

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Efford, of the PYRRHUS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918.

W. J. Efford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

Pyrrhus

Aug 13/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Agents
Federal
Port - B
Per
Vessel Lady

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

145

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Lady of Gaspe

Date, Aug 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge, New York

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

✓ Hugh Warner	Master
✓ Leslie Armistage	Chief Officer
✓ Arthur Taylor	Chief Engineer
✓ Paul Parker	Second Engineer
✓ Alfred Newsham	Third Engineer
✓ Cornelis Alosery	Donkeyman
✓ Paul Chambers	Carpenter
✓ Henry Drake	Chief Steward
✓ James Cannon	2nd off U.S. B.
✓ Peter Sae	Port U.S. B.
✓ John Allen	Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1263

MEMBERS OF CREW

148

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Halifax Aug 10 1915

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Canadian	5'	160		Re-ship F
English	5'	150		Re-ship F
U.S. B.	5'	160		U.S. B.
English	5'	185		no C
English	5'	184		no C
English	6'	164		no C
English	5'	150		Re-ship F
Danish	5'	158		no C
U.S. B.	5'	162		U.S. B.
Canadian	5'	157		no C
U.S. B.	5'	164		no C
English	5'	150		no C
"	5'	153		no C
U.S. B.	5'	172		U.S. B.
Russian	5'	164		no C
Russian	5'	150		no C
Canada	5'	155		no C
English	5'	158		no C
U.S. B.	5'	150		no C
U.S. B.	5'	139		U.S. B.
Mexican	5'	129		no C
Russian	5'	169		no C
Norwegian	5'	150		no C
Spanish	5'	146		no C

with cards = 3'
without cards = 17
U.S. C = 4'
24 in. coal
all to pay off & re-ship F.

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Brown

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents
Federal
Per
Required under Act
Vessel *Lady*

Form 628

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

146

MEMBERS OF CREW

148

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Halifax Aug 10 1915*

- | (1) | No. on list | Family name |
|-----|-------------|-------------|
| | 1 | Warner |
| | 2 | Armitage |
| | 3 | Das |
| | 4 | Taylor |
| | 5 | Parker |
| | 6 | Newsham |
| | 7 | Drake |
| | 8 | Allen |
| | 9 | Cannon |
| | 10 | Chambers |
| | 11 | Aloseryj |
| | 12 | Wrench |
| | 13 | Barr |
| | 14 | Allen |
| | 15 | Eunpu |
| | 16 | Roman |
| | 17 | Bordlean |
| | 18 | Lawrence |
| | 19 | Morrison |
| | 20 | Cortez |
| | 21 | Moreno |
| | 22 | Kulikov |
| | 23 | Shigland |
| | 24 | Santhage |
| | 25 | |
| | 26 | |
| | 27 | |
| | 28 | |
| | 29 | |
| | 30 | |

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Date, *Aug 13*, 191*8*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

Santhage
William Wrensch
Charles Barr
Henry Allen
James Morrison

OCCUPATIONS

Fireman
Gunner
Cook (and red etc.)
Fireman

Master of the Vessel

Warner
master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 160</i>	<i>Re-ship F</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>Re-ship F</i>		
<i>UScit. 24.9.17</i>	<i>5' 160</i>	<i>UScit</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 185</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 184</i>	<i>Re-ship F</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>6' 164</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>Re-ship F</i>		
<i>Danish</i>	<i>5' 158</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>US B</i>	<i>5' 162</i>	<i>US B</i>		
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 157</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>UScit</i>	<i>5' 164</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 153</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>US B</i>	<i>5' 172</i>	<i>US B</i>		
<i>Polish</i>	<i>5' 164</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 155</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 158</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>UScit</i>	<i>5' 139</i>	<i>UScit</i>		
<i>Mexican</i>	<i>5' 129</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5' 169</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5' 150</i>	<i>no c</i>		
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5' 146</i>	<i>no c</i>		

with cards = 3
without cards = 17
U.S. C = 4

24 in cash
all to pay off re-ship F

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Brooks

Agents
Federal
Per
Vessel *Lady*

Form 628

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147 AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Halifax Aug 10 1915*

Date, *Aug 13* 191*8*
To Immigration Officer in Charge *New York*
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

✓ <i>Harold Lawrence</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
✓ <i>Eric Boman</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
✓ <i>Frank Eumpu</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
✓ <i>Lucien Bordeaux</i>	<i>Sailor med of 2 CD</i>
✓ <i>Juan Cortez</i>	<i>Fireman U.S.C.</i>
✓ <i>Ernest Moreno</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
✓ <i>Terentij Kulikoff</i>	<i>Fireman med of 2 CD</i>
✓ <i>John Shigland</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
	<i>H. Warner</i>
	<i>Master</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

- | (1) | No. on list | Family name |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| | 1 | <i>Warner</i> |
| | 2 | <i>Armitage</i> |
| | 3 | <i>Har. Dae</i> |
| | 4 | <i>Taylor</i> |
| | 5 | <i>Parker</i> |
| | 6 | <i>Newsham</i> |
| | 7 | <i>Drake</i> |
| | 8 | <i>Allen</i> |
| | 9 | <i>Cannon</i> |
| | 10 | <i>Chambers</i> |
| | 11 | <i>Alosterij</i> |
| | 12 | <i>Wrench</i> |
| | 13 | <i>Barr</i> |
| | 14 | <i>Allen</i> |
| | 15 | <i>Eumpu</i> |
| | 16 | <i>Boman</i> |
| | 17 | <i>Bordeaux</i> |
| | 18 | <i>Lawrence</i> |
| | 19 | <i>Morrison</i> |
| | 20 | <i>Cortez</i> |
| | 21 | <i>Moreno</i> |
| | 22 | <i>Kulikoff</i> |
| | 23 | <i>Shigland</i> |
| | 24 | <i>Warner</i> |
| | 25 | |
| | 26 | |
| | 27 | |
| | 28 | |
| | 29 | |
| | 30 | |

<i>Harold</i>	✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>med of 2 CD</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>James</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>	<i>med of 2 CD</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>Juan</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>		<i>20</i>
<i>Ernest</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>		<i>22</i>
<i>Terentij</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>	<i>med of 2 CD</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>John</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>	<i>med of 2 CD</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>Santhago</i>	✓ <i>Fireman</i>		<i>43</i>

med of admitt
Memorandum 8-17-23
form 679. 424. form 94 (Hop. adm. Recd.)
issued. Insp. Comm.

with cards = 3
without cards = 17
U. S. C = 4

24 in. crew
all to pay off re-ship.

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Brooks

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>UScit. 28.19.21</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>UScit.</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>Danish</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>US B</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>US B</i>
<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>UScit.</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>US B</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>US B</i>
<i>Presbyterian</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>Republ.</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>Scottish</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>UScit.</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>UScit.</i>
<i>Mexican</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>no c</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>no c</i>	<i>Re-ship</i>

Agents
Federal
Rock - B
Pier
LADY OF GASPÉ

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when arriving at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lady of Gaspé arriving at St. John's 14 Aug 13, 1918, from the port of Halifax Aug 10 1915

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Warner	Hugh	Master	June 3	W. Ga.	-	29	M	Canadian	5' 10"	160	no C	Re-ship F
2	Armitage	Leslie	Chief Officer	"	"	"	25	"	English	5' 8"	150	no C	Re-ship F
3	Das	Pieter	Second Officer	June 6	"	"	41	"	U.S. cit. 7th 1912	5' 6"	160	U.S. cit.	
4	Faglor	Arthur	Chief Engineer	June 3	"	"	52	"	English	5' 8"	185	no C	
5	Parker	Paul	Second Engineer	"	"	"	29	"	English	5' 5"	184	no C	Re-ship F
6	Newsham	Alfred	Third Engineer	July 12	Liverpool	-	29	M	English	6'	164	no C	
7	Drake	Harry	Chief Steward	June 3	New York City	"	31	"	English	5' 2"	150	no C	Re-ship F
8	Allen	Henry	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	5' 6"	158	no C	
9	Cannon	James	Boatwain	"	"	"	28	"	U.S. B.	5' 7"	162	U.S. B.	
10	Chambers	Paul C.	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	Canadian	5' 7"	157	no C	
11	Aloerij	Cornelis	Donkerman	"	"	"	23	"	Still Dutch	5' 9"	164	no C	
12	Wrench	William	Gunner (British)	"	"	"	24	"	English	5' 3"	150	no C	
13	Barr	Charles	Gunner (British)	"	"	"	22	"	"	5' 3"	153	no C	
14	Allen	Jack	Sailor	"	"	"	39	"	U.S. B.	5' 11"	172	U.S. B.	
15	Eunpu	Fritz	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	Protestant	5' 2"	164	no C	Re-ship F
16	Boman	Erik	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	Swedish	5' 6"	150	no C	
17	Bordlean	Lucien	Sailor	"	"	"	23	"	Canada	6' 6"	155	no C	
18	Lawrence	Harold	Sailor	"	"	"	18	"	English	5' 5"	158	no C	
19	Morrison	James	Fireman	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	5' 2"	150	no C	
20	Cortez	Juan	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	U.S. citizen	5' 2"	139	U.S. C.	
21	Moreno	Ernest	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	5' 5"	129	no C	Re-ship F
22	Kulikov	Terentij	Fireman	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	5' 8"	169	no C	
23	Highland	John	Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	Norwegian	5' 2"	150	no C	
24	Paranfa	Santhago	Fireman	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	5' 5"	146	no C	Re-ship F
25	with cards = 3												
26	without cards = 17												
27	U. S. C. = 4												
28	24 in crew												
29	all to pay off re-ship F.												
30	John A. Connor Inspector or Brooks												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lady Gaspe, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1918
John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

R. S. Harne
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lady Gaspe

Aug 13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

149

Required under

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Thorgerd

Date

Aug. 13 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Andreas Olsen
Georg Andreasen
Jens Brekke
Olaf Berg
Kristen Kristensen
Johan W. Carlsson
Johan Gudmund
Alfred Jensen

Sailor

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

- 1 Ham
- 2 Kristof
- 3 Christ
- 4 Nilser
- 5 Ande
- 6 Jacob
- 7 Nils
- 8 Karts
- 9 Sae
- 10 Arild
- 11 Torger
- 12 Andrea
- 13 Berg
- 14 Brel
- 15 Olsen
- 16 Kristen
- 17 Karles
- 18 Mode

- 19 Eggem surgeon
- 20 Larsen Johan
- 21 Eliasson Alfred
- 22 Jensen S. Harbo
- 23 Mathsen Haldemar fireman
- 24 Jorgensen Bjarne boat passer
- 25 Aransen Arthur boat passer

may 5 nyc
1918 " C. 2 22
" " C. 2 32
" " C. 2 21
may 4 nyc
1918 " C. 2 35
may 7 nyc C. 2 37
may 7 nyc C. 2 22
1918 nyc

H. M. Munn
Edward A. Burke

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of

Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Scand Norway	5-3	122	rusty lips
		"	5-7	145	"
		"	5-6	160	"
		"	5-9	180	"
		"	5-8	149	"
		"	5-7	235	"
		Swede	5-11	170	"
		"	6-1	196	"
		Swede	5-10	170	rusty lips
		Norway	5-8	142	8/11/18 @ F.
		Norway	5-7	134	8/16/18 @ F.
		Norway	5-8	112	R. F.
		Swede	5-8	170	R. F.
		"	5-7	188	R. F.
		Norway	5-8	180	R. F.
		Norway	5-11	169	8/11/18 @ F.
		Swede	6-2	145	R. F.
		Norway	5-11	195	R. F.
		"	5-8	170	R. F.
		"	5-8	155	R. F.
		Swede	5-9	165	R. F.
		Norway	5-9	170	R. F.
		Norway	5-6	147	R. F.
		"	5-6	135	R. F.
		Norway	5-8	146	R. F.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

150

Required under

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

S/S Thargard
Date, *August 26th* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Nils Nilsson ✓ *Chief Engineer*
Terkel Christensen ✓ *2nd Mate*

Master of the Vessel

S/S Thargard

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such law or treaty or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1)

No. on list

Name

1 *Hansen*

2 *Kristof*

3 *Christ*

4 *Nilsson*

5 *Anders*

6 *Jacob*

7 *Hicks*

8 *Karls*

9 *Sav*

10 *Orild*

11 *Torgers*

12 *Anders*

13 *Berg*

14 *Brel*

15 *Olsen*

16 *Kristen*

17 *Karl*

18 *Moe*

19 *Eggen*

20 *Larsen*

21 *Eliasson*

22 *Johansen*

23 *Mathsen*

24 *Jorgensen*

25 *Aransen*

26

27

28

29

30

med 5

1918

"

"

med 2

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

med 7

1918

Sheet No.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of *Antofagasta Chile July 1918*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Scand Norway 5-3 122 *ship fore*

" " 5-7 145 " "

" " 5-6 160 " "

" " 5-9 180 " "

" " 5-8 149 " "

" " 5-7 235 " "

" *Swede* 5-11 170 " "

" " 6-1 196 " "

" *Swede* 5-10 170 *ship fore*

" *Norway* 5-8 142 *8/11/18 d*

" *Norway* 5-7 134 *R*

" *Norway* 5-8 112 *R*

" " 5-8 170 *R*

" " 5-7 180 *R*

" *Norway* 5-8 180 *R*

" *Norway* 5-8 160 *R*

" *Swede* 6-2 195 *R*

" *Norway* 5-11 195 *R*

" " 5-8 170 *R*

" " 5-8 155 *R*

" *Swede* 5-9 165 *R*

" *Norway* 5-9 170 *R*

" *Norway* 5-6 147 *R*

" " 5-6 155 *R*

" *Norway* 5-8 146 *R*

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

152

Required under

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Thorgerd

Date

Aug. 13

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

Richard E. Larv

Boatman

Lohan Larsen

Boatman

Charles Johnson

Keldner Olsen

Alfred Eliasson

Bjorn Jorgensen

Arthur Jorgensen

John Jacobson

Master of the Vessel

Thorgerd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to move his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1)

No. on list

Name

1. Hans

2. Kristof

3. Christ

4. Nilser

5. Ander

6. Jacob

7. Nihil

8. Kark

9. Sav

10. Grild

11. Torger

12. Andrea

13. Berg

14. Bet

15. Olsen

16. Kristen

17. Karles

18. Madi

19. Eggen

20. Larsen

21. Eliasson

22. Jorgensen

23. Mathsen

24. Jorgensen

25. Aransen

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

Thorgerd

fireman

boat passer

boat passer

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of

Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Scand Norway 53 122 reship for

"

57 145

"

"

"

"

56 160

"

"

"

"

59 180

"

"

"

"

58 149

"

"

"

"

57 235

"

"

"

"

51 170

"

"

"

"

61 196

"

"

"

"

510 170

"

"

"

"

58 145

"

"

"

"

57 134

"

"

"

"

58 170

"

"

"

"

57 180

"

"

"

"

58 180

"

"

"

"

58 169

"

"

"

"

62 195

"

"

"

"

511 195

"

"

"

"

58 170

"

"

"

"

58 155

"

"

"

"

59 165

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

"

"

59 170

"

"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31 of Dec 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andersen, J. Jensen
A. A. Madsen, W. H. Madsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. B. Berger, Engstrom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Paul Olsen Norwegian
Balchman 24 of Sept

D. T. Jensen of the Vessel. Chief

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Required under

Vessel 9

(1)

No. on list

Family

1 Hans

2 Kristof

3 Christ

4 Nilsen

5 Anders

6 Jacob

7 Wick

8 Karl

9 Sav

10 Orild

11 Torger

12 Andres

13 Berg

14 Bred

15 Olsen

16 Kristen

17 Karl

18 Made

19 Eggen sculptor

20 Larsen Hohan

21 Eliasson sculptor

22 Jensen sculptor

23 Mathsen sculptor

24 Jorgensen sculptor

25 Aransen sculptor

26

27

28

29

30

Sheet No.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Scand Norway 5-3 122 ship boy

" " 5-7 145 " "

" " 5-6 160 " "

" " 5-9 180 " "

" " 5-8 149 " "

" " 5-7 235 " "

" Swede 5-11 170 " "

" " 6-1 196 " "

" Swede 5-10 170 ship boy

" Norway 5-8 142 8/11/18

" Norway 5-7 134 R

" Norway 5-8 112 R

" " 5-8 170 R

" " 5-7 180 R

" Norway 5-8 180 R

" Norway 5-8 169 R

" Swede 6-2 195 R

" Norway 5-11 195 R

" " 5-8 170 R

" " 5-8 155 R

" Swede 5-9 165 R

" Norway 5-9 170 R

" Norway 5-6 147 R

" " 5-6 155 R

" Norway 5-8 146 R

J. M. Madsen sculptor
Anders sculptor

W. H. Madsen
W. H. Madsen

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Name

1 Ham

2 Kristof

3 Christ

4 Nilser

5 Ander

6 Jacob

7 Hixh

8 Kards

9 Sav

10 Grild

11 Torger

12 Andrea

13 Berg

14 Brel

15 Olsen

16 Kristen

17 Karles

18 Mode

19 Eggen

20 Larsen

21 Eliasson

22 Jonsen

23 Mathsen

24 Jorgensen

25 Aransen

26

27

28

29

30

12 men waited
with X are
registered & have
no permits to
sail

essel while in this port,
which is printed on the

WILL LEAVE PORT ON

Per 32 Nov
Per 23 Nov
Per 9 Nov
Per 18 Nov

DISCHARGED WHILE

REL WHILE AT THIS

J. Kristofferson
Ch. of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
"	"	Norway	5-3	122	rest of body
"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	"	5-6	160	"
"	"	"	5-9	180	"
"	"	"	5-8	149	"
"	"	"	5-7	235	"
"	"	Swede	5-11	170	"
"	"	"	6-1	196	"
"	"	Swede	5-10	170	rest of body
"	"	Norway	5-8	142	8/11/18 d F.
"	"	Norway	5-7	134	8/16/18 d F.
"	"	Norway	5-8	170	R F.
"	"	"	5-7	180	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-8	180	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-11	169	R F.
"	"	Swede	6-2	195	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-11	195	R F.
"	"	"	5-8	170	R F.
"	"	"	5-8	155	R F.
"	"	Swede	5-9	165	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-9	170	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-6	147	R F.
"	"	"	5-6	135	R F.
"	"	Norway	5-8	146	R F.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

155A

Required by

Vessel

Date, Sept 14th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nils Nielsen 51 Jan Halfdan 1 Jan 32 Nov
Richard Nielsen 26 Nov Wilhelm Jensen 23 Nov
Sivard Fyhn 26 Nov Oscar Laidson 9 Nov
Harold Smith 33 Nov Johan Iversen 18 Nov

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Kristofferson

Ch. G. O'Farrell of the Vessel Thayer
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
"	"	Scand Norway	53	122	ship boy
"	"	"	57	145	"
"	"	"	56	160	"
"	"	"	59	180	"
"	"	"	58	149	"
"	"	"	57	235	"
"	"	Swede	511	170	"
"	"	"	61	196	"
"	"	Swede	510	170	ship boy
"	"	Norway	58	142	8/11/18 d
"	"	Norway	57	134	8/16/18 d
"	"	Norway	58	112	R
"	"	"	58	170	R
"	"	"	57	180	R
"	"	Norway	58	180	R
"	"	Norway	55	169	R
"	"	Swede	62	195	R
"	"	Norway	511	195	R
"	"	"	58	170	R
"	"	"	58	155	R
"	"	Swede	59	165	R
"	"	Norway	59	170	R
"	"	Norway	56	147	R
"	"	"	56	155	R
"	"	Norway	58	146	R

- 1 Ham
- 2 Kristof
- 3 Christ
- 4 Nilser
- 5 Ander
- 6 Jacob
- 7 Nicks
- 8 Kards
- 9 Sav
- 10 Arild
- 11 Torger
- 12 Andrea
- 13 Berg
- 14 Bret
- 15 Olsen
- 16 Kristen
- 17 Karlse
- 18 Mode
- 19 Eggren
- 20 Larsen
- 21 Eliasson
- 22 Jorgensen
- 23 Mathsen
- 24 Jorgensen
- 25 Aransen
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

may 24 nyc
may 7 nyc
may 7 nyc
1918 nyc
1918 nyc
1918 nyc

H. M. M. {
Edward A. Burke {

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of *Antofagasta Chile July 1918*

Required unit

Vessel *9*

(1) No. on list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- 1 *Hann*
- 2 *Krist*
- 3 *Christ*
- 4 *Nilse*
- 5 *Ande*
- 6 *Jaco*
- 7 *Hik*
- 8 *Karl*
- 9 *Sav*
- 10 *Aril*
- 11 *Tork*
- 12 *Ande*
- 13 *Berg*
- 14 *Bre*
- 15 *O. L.*
- 16 *Krist*
- 17 *Karl*
- 18 *Modi*
- 19 *Eggen*
- 20 *Larsen*
- 21 *Eliasson*
- 22 *Eggen*
- 23 *Johannsen*
- 24 *Mathsen*
- 25 *Jorgensen*
- 26 *Aransen*
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Thorquid
and aug 14/18
our Chilean
Sam Sep 14/18
WC Russell
Dr. P.

Are Crew
Paid off
Deserted
Signed on
Take off
Sailing Crew

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>m</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>uship for</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>uship for</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>8/11/18</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>8/16/18</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>R</i>

H. M. ...
Edward ...

With ...
25

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

156

Required on

Vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 14 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1	Ham		
2	Kristof		
3	Christ	X	Sigurd Olsen 38 not
4	Nilsen	X	Lumias Johansen 30 not
5	Ande	X	debut 31 not
6	Jacob	X	Frank Fogelberg 30 not
7	Thick	X	David Sundberg 30 not
8	Kark		
9	Jao		
10	Orild		
11	Torgers		
12	Andrea		
13	Borg		
14	Brel		
15	Olsen		
16	Kristen		
17	Karlus		
18	Modi		
19	Eggren	accepted	
20	Larsen	Johan	1915
21	Eliasson	accepted	
22	Johansen	accepted	
23	Mathsen	Haldemar	fireman 1915
24	Jorgensen	Bjarne	boat passer 1915
25	Aarsen	Arthur	boat passer 1915
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Signature of the Vessel (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of Antofagasta Chile July 1918

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
8	m	Scand	Norway	5-3	122	aship foreign
9	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
9	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
5	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
"	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
"	"	"	"	5-7	235	"
"	"	"	Swede	5-11	170	"
7	"	"	"	6-1	196	"
"	"	"	Swede	5-10	170	aship for.
"	"	"	Norway	5-8	142	8/11/18 d
"	"	"	Norway	5-7	134	8/16/18 d
"	"	"	Norway	5-8	170	R
"	"	"	"	5-7	180	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-8	180	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-5	160	R
"	"	"	Swede	6-2	195	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-11	195	R
"	"	"	"	5-8	170	R
"	"	"	"	5-8	155	R
"	"	"	Swede	5-9	165	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-9	170	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-6	147	R
"	"	"	"	5-6	155	R
"	"	"	Norway	5-8	146	R

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of *Antofagasta Chile July 1918*

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1	m	Scand	Norway	5-3	122	uship fo.
2	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
3	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
4	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
5	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
6	"	"	"	5-7	235	"
7	"	"	Swede	5-11	170	"
8	"	"	"	6-1	196	"
9	"	"	Swede	5-10	170	uship fo.
10	"	"	Norway	5-8	142	8/11/18 d
11	"	"	Norway	5-7	134	8/16/18 d
12	"	"	Norway	5-8	112	R
13	"	"	"	5-8	170	R
14	"	"	"	5-7	180	R
15	"	"	Norway	5-8	180	R
16	"	"	Norway	5-8	160	R
17	"	"	Swede	6-2	145	R
18	"	"	Norway	5-11	195	R
19	"	"	"	5-8	170	R
20	"	"	"	5-8	155	R
21	"	"	Swede	5-9	165	R
22	"	"	Norway	5-9	170	R
23	"	"	Norway	5-6	147	R
24	"	"	"	5-6	135	R
25	"	"	Norway	5-8	146	R

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required unit

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Eggen *superd*

Larsen *Johan*

Eliasson *Alfred*

Johansen *Alfred*

Mathsen *Haldemar*

Jorgensen *Bjarne*

Aarsen *Arthur*

fireman

boat

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

boast

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

1915

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

C. J.

25

22

32

21

3

35

37

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

22

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

58

Required by

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

157

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 14, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Watson Swed
Karl Sand not

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Kristofferson
Chief of the Vessel 1401
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of Antofagasta Chile July 19/18

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
38	m	Scand	Norway	5-3	122	red ship for
2	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
9	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
5	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
6	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
0	"	"	"	5-7	235	"
6	"	"	Swede	5-11	170	"
7	"	"	"	6-1	196	"
0	"	"	Swede	5-10	170	red ship for
1	"	"	Norway	5-8	142	8/11/18 d
0	"	"	Norway	5-7	134	R 8/16/18 d
7	"	"	Norway	5-8	112	R
3	"	"	"	5-8	170	R
1	"	"	"	5-7	188	R
4	"	"	Norway	5-8	180	R
1	"	"	Norway	5-11	160	R
1	"	"	Swede	6-2	195	R
1	"	"	Norway	5-11	195	R
1	"	"	"	5-8	170	R
1	"	"	"	5-8	135	R
1	"	"	Swede	5-9	165	R
1	"	"	Norway	5-9	170	R
1	"	"	Norway	5-6	147	R
1	"	"	"	5-6	135	R
1	"	"	Norway	5-8	146	R

Vessel 9

(1)

No. on list

I am

1 Ham

2 Kristo

3 Christ

4 Nilse

5 Ande

6 Jacob

7 Nike

8 Karl

9 Sav

10 Arild

11 Torge

12 Andre

13 Berg

14 Bred

15 Olsen

16 Kristen

17 Karl

18 Modu

19 Eggen

20 Larsen

21 Eliasson

22 gansen

23 Mathsen

24 Jorgensen

25 Aransen

26

27

28

29

30

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Thorger*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Hansen Joh*
- 2 *Kristofferson Joh*
- 3 *Christinson Joh*
- 4 *Nilsen Nils*
- 5 *Andersen Ha*
- 6 *Jacobsen Joh*
- 7 *Hicklund Joh*
- 8 *Karlson Hane*
- 9 *Sao Rio*
- 10 *Grildsen Pete*
- 11 *Torgersen Sam*
- 12 *Andersen Geo*
- 13 *Berg. Sten*
- 14 *Brettkke Hane*
- 15 *Olsen Anna*
- 16 *Kristensen Nils*
- 17 *Karlson Johan H.*
- 18 *Modum Johan*
- 19 *Eggen Alfred*
- 20 *Larsen Johan*
- 21 *Eliassen Alfred*
- 22 *Johansen H. H.*
- 23 *Mathsen Staldemar*
- 24 *Jorgensen Bjarne*
- 25 *Aransen Arthur*
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

158

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Antifogata Chile July 1918

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- Norway 5-3 122, ship fags*
- " 5-7 145 "*
- " 5-6 160 "*
- " 5-9 180 "*
- " 5-8 149 "*
- " 5-7 235 "*
- Swede 5-11 170 "*
- " 6-1 196 "*
- Swede 5-10 170, ship fags*
- Norway 5-8 142, 8/11/18 d F.*
- Norway 5-7 134 R F.*
- Norway 5-8 112 R. F.*
- " 5-8 170 R. F.*
- " 5-7 180 R. F.*
- Norway 5-8 180, 8/11/18 d F.*
- Norway 5-8 169, 8/11/18 d F.*
- Swede 6-2 145 R. F.*
- Norway 5-11 195 R F.*
- " 5-8 170 R. F.*
- " 5-8 155 R. F.*
- Swede 5-9 165 R. F.*
- Norway 5-9 170 R. F.*
- Norway 5-6 147 R. F.*
- " 5-6 155 R. F.*
- Norway 5-8 146 R. F.*

1918 NYC C. 219
may 6 NYC C. 131
may 5 " C. 222
1918 " C. 132
" " C. 121
may 4 NYC C. 35
may 7 NYC C. 327
1918 NYC C. 222
1918 NYC
H. Mann
Edward Burke

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thorgerd*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 13*, 191*8* from the port of *Antofagasta Chile July 19/18*

Vessel <u>Thorgerd</u> , arriving at <u>San Francisco</u>													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hansen	John H.	Master	Sept 1918	Chudania	No	50	m	Scand	Norway	5-3 1/2	142	ship foreign
2	Kristofferson	John	1. mat.	Nov 22 1916	Arundale	c	32	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
3	Christinson	Thorgerd	2 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
4	Nilsen	Mils	Ch. Eng.	Nov 3 1917	N.Y.	c	35	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
5	Andersen	Harold	2nd Eng.	Nov 7 1916	Norway	CX	26	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
6	Jacobsen	Jacob	Steward	Nov 7 1916	Arundale	CX	50	"	"	"	5-7	235	"
7	Hicklund	Johan	3rd Eng.	Feb 23 1918	Nyc	c	26	"	"	Swede	5-11	170	"
8	Karlsson	Sten Oskar	Boys	June 23 1917	"	c	27	"	"	"	6-1 1/2	196	"
9	Sav	Richard	Donkeyman	Oct 24 1918	N.Y.C.	c	30	"	"	Swede	5-10	170	ship for.
10	Grildsen	Peter	Cook	May 6 1918	"	c	27	"	"	Norway	5-8	142	8/17/18 F.
11	Torgersen	Samuel	Miss Boy	May 6 1918	Nyc	c	20	"	"	Norway	5-7	134	R F.
12	Andersen	George	AT 3.	May 6 1918	Nyc	c	29	"	"	Norway	5-8	170	R F.
13	Berg	Elaf	AT 3.	May 6 1918	Nyc	c	23	"	"	"	5-7	188	R F.
14	Brettkke	Stans	AT 3.	May 19 1918	Nyc	C. J.	31	"	"	Norway	5-8	180	R ship for.
15	Olsen	Andreas	AT 3.	May 27 1918	Nyc	c	35	"	"	Norway	5-11	169	R F.
16	Kristensen	Kristin	AT 3.	May 5 1918	Nyc	c	21	"	"	Swede	6-2	145	R F.
17	Karlsson	Johan W.	AT 3.	May 6 1918	Nyc	c	31	"	"	Norway	5-11	195	R F.
18	Modum	Johan	Fireman	May 6 1918	Nyc	c	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	R F.
19	Eggen	Alfred	"	May 5 1918	"	C. J.	22	"	"	"	5-8	155	R ship for.
20	Larsen	Johan	"	1918	"	c	32	"	"	Swede	5-9	165	R F.
21	Eliasson	Alfred	"	"	"	c	21	"	"	Norway	5-9	170	R F.
22	Johansen	Shabbs	"	"	"	C. J.	3	"	"	Norway	5-6	147	R ship for.
23	Mathsen	Staldemar	Fireman	May 21 1918	Nyc	c	35	"	"	Norway	5-6	135	R ship for.
24	Jorgensen	Bjarne	Coal Passer	May 7 1918	Nyc	C. J.	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	R ship for.
25	Aransen	Arthur	Coal Passer	May 7 1918	Nyc	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-8	146	R F.
26	J. M. Munn { Inspro.												
27	Edward at Burke												
28	With												
29	Without												
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. Thorgerd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918

J. H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Hansen
Immigrant Inspector.

Thorgerd
Aug 13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *J. L. Luckenbach*, arriving at *New York*, 191*8*, from the port of *Genoa Italy, July 9 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>May 18 1918</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
x 2	<i>Malm</i>	<i>Eivin</i>	<i>1st officer</i>				<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
x 3	<i>Humsjo</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2nd "</i>				<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>155</i>	
4	<i>Solberg</i>	<i>Halvard</i>	<i>3rd "</i>				<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>181</i>	
x 5	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>				<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'9</i>	<i>171</i>	<i>8/15/18 d</i>
6	<i>Barker</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>Boatman</i>				<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'9</i>	<i>171</i>	
7	<i>Thore</i>	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>St. B.</i>				<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>154</i>	
8	<i>Grosvorn</i>	<i>Karl</i>					<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>144</i>	
9	<i>Olivera</i>	<i>Joao</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>152</i>	
x 10	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Harne</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>P.P.</i>	<i>10794</i>		
11	<i>Classen</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Chief engineer</i>				<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>P.P.</i>	<i>4483</i>		
12	<i>Stackelberg</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1st cook</i>				<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>P.P.</i>	<i>Boston</i>		
13	<i>Lindmark</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>2nd "</i>				<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Greece</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>8/15/18 d</i>
14	<i>Lindmark</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Clerk</i>				<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'2</i>	<i>131</i>	
15	<i>Wainio</i>	<i>Erasmus</i>					<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>147</i>	
✓ 16	<i>Steisk</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>144</i>	
x 17	<i>Cardosa</i>	<i>Fernando</i>					<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>143</i>	
x 18	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Cypriano</i>					<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'2</i>	<i>135</i>	
19	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Jose</i>					<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>5'2</i>		
20	<i>Trujillo</i>	<i>Emilio</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
21	<i>Ceres</i>	<i>Andres</i>					<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Brazil</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>138</i>	
22	<i>Franca</i>	<i>Emilio</i>					<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>147</i>	
23	<i>de Silva</i>	<i>Emilio</i>					<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>P.P.</i>	<i>5719</i>		
24	<i>Sawyer</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>African</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>151</i>	
25	<i>Van Eken</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>1st cook</i>				<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'4</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Black hair</i>
26	<i>Braithwaite</i>	<i>Randolph</i>	<i>2nd "</i>				<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'10</i>	<i>161</i>	
✓ 27	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Willie</i>	<i>Messman</i>				<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'4</i>	<i>143</i>	
28	<i>Regates</i>	<i>Leandro</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'2</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Black hair</i>
29	<i>Hinds</i>	<i>Escair</i>	<i>Cabin boy</i>				<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'2</i>		
30	<i>Hogers</i>	<i>James</i>					<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>					

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. H. Nekebach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of August, 1918
Ch. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Lukin, arriving at N.Y.

191, from the port of

Genoa Italy

160

Vessel <i>St. Louis</i> , arriving at <i>May 1918</i>			from the port of <i>St. Louis</i>										
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where									
1	Fahlstrom Axel	✓ Boatswain	May 1st 1918	Spain	24	3	M	Scand	Sweden	5' 10"	138		
2	Petersen August	✓ F. B.	"	"	24	2	"	"	Norway	5' 9"	130		
3	Andersen Evre	✓ "	"	"	23	1	"	"	"	5' 2"	146		
4	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden				
5	Henning Oswald	✓ Q. Master	"	"	24	1	"	"	Norway	5' 6"	148		
6	Rodgers James	✓ 1st Engr.	"	"	28	2	"	"	Spain	5' 6"	146		
7	Navarro Vincente	✓ Trimmer	"	"	28	2	"	"	Spain	5' 6"	146		
8	Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Burns Johan	✓ Cook	"	"	22	1	"	"	African	5' 2"	153		
10	Galliamen Karl	✓ F. B.	Abalta July 24 1918	C	20	1	"	"	Scand	Sweden	5' 4"	157	
11	Said Ignacio	✓ Fireman	May 18 1918	C	28	1	"	"	Spain	5' 6"	141		
12	Norling Johan	✓ "	Abalta July 24 1918	C	20	2	"	"	Scand	Sweden	5' 6"	156	
13	Ingebrigtsen Ferdinand	✓ "	"	"	25	2	"	"	Norway	5' 6"	167		
14	Kristoffersen Ole	✓ "	"	"	34	1	"	"	"	5' 8"	137		
15	Garcia Horacio	✓ "	Senegal Jan 1 1918	C	26	2	"	"	Spain	5' 6"	145		
16	Fernandez Jose	✓ Trimmer	May 1918	C	18	2	"	"	"	5' 7"	132		
17	Lopez Joseph	✓ Trimmer	"	"	27	2	"	"	"	5' 4"	129		
18	Pereira Joaquim	✓ "	"	"	23	2	"	"	Port. Portugal	5' 2"	139		

Total no of crew

13 Cards rec'd 8/14/18
Thor R King Insp.

{ With cards - 9
 { Without cards - 29
 { N. S. Otisius 5
 43

Ch. H. Hannum, Inspector -
Dr. Richard -

V. Karskegy-

All members of crew to be discharged at New York -
All "Sworn" will reship foreign.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1918
Channe
 Immigrant Inspector.

DeWright
 Master, First or Second Officer.

SS Luckenbach
Aug 13/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11(1)

I, John H. Buck, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb., 1919

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Feb. 10/19
Jan. Aug. 18/1918

6063

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien
H. H. E.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

EAD-TAX STATUS.

(This column for use of Government Officials only.)

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY, Aug 18, 1918 162

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.								Eyes.	Country.	City or town.					
1		Members of crew	No	As steerman	Friend, Mrs. Celebrato	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	Br	Large scar on left wrist	SW.S	Proctor
2				Only	18 W 131st NY Cty																	oreobar
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George J. Myng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING UNDER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1918

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and for changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 54	34	88
2nd Cabin 39	32	71
Steerage		
Total 93	66	159

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 54	34	88
2nd Cabin 38	32	70
Steerage		
Total 92	66	158

Sex	Age	U. S.	Total
Male	32	39	49
Female	5	37	31
TOTAL	66	3	76
			159

IN TRANSIT.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3rd AUGUST, 1918.

S. S. 1914-15															
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	HAMMOND.	Ernest John	41	M	Merchant	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	(Wife) Mrs. C.B. Hammond. 171. Oakwood Court, Kensington. Java.		
2	TRANSIT	ISHIGURO.	Iso Ji.	63	M	Doctor	English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	England	London.	His Excellency Viscount Chinda, (Japanese Ambassador) London. Japan Tokyo		
3	TRANSIT	ISHII.	Akira.	48	M	Merchant	English.	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	England	London.	James Blair, Esq. Nippon Yusen Japan Kaisa. 4. Lloyd's Avenue. London. Kobe.		
4	TRANSIT	ISHII.	Kiyo.	38	F	Wife	Yes Japanese	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	England	London.	-do-	Japan	Kobe.
5	UNDER 18	ISHII.	Hideko.	7 5	F	S Child	-	-	Japanese	Japanese	England	London.	-do-	Japan	Kobe.
6	UNDER 18	ISHII.	Hanako.	3	F	S Child	-	-	Japanese	Japanese	England	London.	-do-	Japan	Kobe.
7	TRANSIT	MC MURDO.	David Wright.	45	M	Merchant	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Western Australia	Perth.	Mr. W.E. Fenwick, C/o Goode Durrant 27. Milton Street, London. E.C. W.A. Perth.		
8	TRANSIT	NICHOLLS.	Frank.	39	M	Engineer	English	Yes	British	English	Siam	Penang.	Mrs. Nicholls, 20. Helena Road, Southsea, Hants. (Wife) Siam.		
9	TRANSIT	ROBINSON.	Jeffrey Traill	26	M	S Clerk.	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish	England	London.	Rev J.M. Robinson, Woodenbridge, Co. Wicklow. India Calcutta.		
10	TRANSIT	MAUDE.	Maurice Douglas	49	M	Planter	Yes English	Yes	British.	English	England	London.	Winifred Maude The Corner, Little Common, Sussex Singapore.		
11	TRANSIT	SMEETH.	William Frederick	52	M	Govt.	Yes English	Yes	British	Irish	England	London.	Mrs. A.P. Smeeth, C/o H.S. King & Co. 9. Pall Mall. India Bangalore.		
12	TRANSIT	CARR.	Eric Fredrick	24	M	S Clerk.	Yes English	Yes	British	Scotch.	Scotland	Roslin.	(Father) Ernest Carr, The Thicket, Roslin, Nr. Edinburgh. Singapore.		
13	TRANSIT	EYRE.	Joseph Patrick.	53	M	Merchant	English.	Yes	British	Irish	England	London.	Mrs. Eyre, 25. Lyndhurst Road, Hampstead London. N.W./3. India Calcutta.		
14	TRANSIT	JOSEPH.	Joseph.	60	M	Nil	Yes English	Yes	New Zealand	English	N. Zealand	Wellington.	51. Whitehall Court, London. S.W. N.Z. Wellington.		
15	TRANSIT	JURY.	Charles Rischbieth	24	M	S Student	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England	Oxford.	Mrs. G.T. Wills, Pepperdon, Moretonhampstead, Devon. South Aust. Glenelg.		
16	TRANSIT	WILLS.	George Tarlton.	58	M	Merchant	English	Yes	British	England.	England,	Berk.	Sunningdale, C.R. Wills. 45. Queens Gate Gdns. London. S.W. Aust. Adelaide.		
17	TRANSIT	Mackenzie	Alexander	58	M	Co Promoter	English	Yes	British	English	London	England	H M Hubbard, 3 London wall bldgs London Brazil Rio d J.		
18	TRANSIT	Mackenzie	Mabel	48	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes	British	English	London	England	Do Brazil Rio d J.		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Paulson, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Paulson

Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

W. Neuberg
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George P. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING WESTWARD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

George P. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1908

NEW YORK.

W. Herbert D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3RD AUGUST, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BUCHANAN	Fredk. Harry	38	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Norwich	(Father) Rev. J. H. Buchanan, Borton Rectory, Norwich. N.Y. Schenectady.
2	TRANSIT	GREVILLE.	John George Fredk.	63	M	Director	Yes	English.	Yes	English	English	England	London.	59. Fairmount Rd. Brixton Hill, London, S.W. 2. N.Y. New York.
3		MAUDE.	Cyril Frances	50	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England		Winifred Maude, The Corner, Littlecommon, Sussex. N.Y. New York.
4		PAGE.	John Fredk. James	16	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London.	(Mother) Mrs. F. H. Page, 75. Sydenham Road, Stoke Newington, London, N. Penn. Philadelphia.
5	TRANSIT	TAYLOR.	John Henry.	44	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	English	British	England	London.	Florence Taylor, 17. Golders Green Road, London, N.W. N.Y. New York.
6		MALONE.	Joseph Archibald	55	M	Theatre Manager	Yes	English.	Yes	English	British	England	London.	(Wife) Mrs. Malone, Ruthlands, Burgh Heath, Surrey. N.Y. New York.
7	TRANSIT	CLIFFORD	Ernest Alfred	43	M	Sol-icitor	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	(Wife) Mrs. P. E. Clifford, 11. White, Sutton, Surrey. N.Y. New York.
8	TRANSIT	Hepworth-Thompson	Herbert	47	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Sutton	(Wife) Mrs. Hepworth-Thompson, 11. White, Sutton, Surrey. N.Y. New York.
9	TRANSIT	LITTLEDALE.	Harold Aylmer	33	M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York.	(Daughter) Miss Olga, Little-dale, Park House, Brompton, Mon. N.Y. New York.
10		SEFTON.	Russel James.	50	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Mrs. J. R. Sefton, Rose Lodge, Balmoral, Belfast. N.Y. New York.
11		COATES	Joseph Edward	35	M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	(Wife) Mrs. Ada Marie Coates, 104. Albert Palace Mansions, Battersea Park, London, S.W. 2. American Embassy.
12	DIPLOMAT	Thorburn	Robert A.	31	M	S Navy	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	(Father) R. Thorburn, 1. Mackie Mansions, Kensington, W. Mass. Boston
13	DIPLOMAT	POWEL	Charles V.	23	M	S Navy	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Brecon	(Mother) Mrs. M. G. Powel, Castle Madoc, Brecon. Mass. Boston
14	TRANSIT	MacRoberts	William	21	M	S Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	U.S.A.	Bellmont	Father, Mr. Mac Roberts, Maple St. Belmont, Mass. N.Y. Belmont
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

31

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 14th, 1918

166

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	British War Office.	Yes	Yes	1910/Schenecady. 1914. tady.	1303. Union Street, Schenecady.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Grey	Operation Scars	England	Shearby.	
2	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1909/New York.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York.	Yes	One	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Good	White	Wears Glasses.	England	Manchester.	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1873/Several places.	61. East 65th Street, New York.	Yes	One	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Good	White	Wears Glasses.	England	Manchester.	
4	No	Adopted Father.	Yes	Yes	1915/Philadelphia.	Philadel. (Adopted Father) P.P. Blair, C/o. Department of State, Washington.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Buddy	Brown	Mole on left cheek.	England	London.	
5	Yes	Inter-Ocean Film Co.	Yes	Yes	1917/New York.	218. West 42nd Street, New York.	Yes	About 2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Brown	N11	England.	Ilford, Essex.	
6	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914/New York.	Lands Club, 130. W. 44th St. New York.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Light	Brown	Disple Chin.	England	Manchester.	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Prince George Hotel, New York.	Yes	2 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Med-Brown	Gray	Hazel	E. Indies.	Mhow.	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Polophance Company, 340 Madison Avenue, New York.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Gray	Gray left cheek	England	London.	
9	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	(Daughter) Miss Rose Little, 56. Warren Street, Newark N.J.	Yes	Thirty Days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	N11	Wales	Rhuddlan.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times.	361. Depew Avenue, Tottenville, Staten Island, New York.	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Blue	N11	India	Bombay.
11	Yes	British War Office	Yes	No	No	British Naval Authorities c/o. American Embassy.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Florida	Gray	Brown	N11.	Ireland.	So. Down.
12	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	Yes	1917 New York.	British Naval Authorities	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dark	Gray	deformed	England	Staffordshire
13	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No	No	Lennox Hotel, Boston, Mass.	Yes	90 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Father Mr Mac Roberts Maple St. Belmont, Mass	Yes	90 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	England	Brighton
15							Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Raulson, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Raulson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 18
at NEW YORK

J. H. Neuberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Henryng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN),
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

[Handwritten signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TO CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

3rd AUGUST, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.						
1	TRANSIT	ALBRIGHT.	Harrison Stalford	34	M	M Buyer	Yes English.	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	(Wife) 10. Roskilde Ave. Outremont.	Canada Outremont
2	TRANSIT	CURTIN.	Sylvester R.	34	M	S Barrister	Yes English	Yes	British.	Irish.	Canada Regina.	Ellen Curtin. Kemptville, Ontario, Canada.	Canada Regina.
3	TRANSIT	KERRUSH.	Hubert Bethune.	25	M	S Air Poe	Yes English	Yes	Canada.	Canadian.	Canada Toronto.	Rev. T.L. Kerruish, 386. John Street North, Hamilton, Canada.	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT	ESTLIN.	Alfred John P.	23	M	S Soldier	Yes English	Yes	Canada	Canadian.	France.	Chas. Goodland, Elm Bank, The Avenue, Taunton.	Canada Melita, Man.
5	TRANSIT	HARVEY.	Isaac Fred.	24	M	M Manager	Yes English	Yes	British	English.	England Bradford.	(Wife) Winifred Harvey, 277. Kensington Street, Bradford	Canada Walsingham
6	TRANSIT	MREDITH.	Thomas.	51	M	M Merchant	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Canada Vancouver	L.A. Matthews, 511 Metropolitan Building, Vancouver, B.C.	B.C. Vancouver.
7	TRANSIT	MITCHELL.	Gordon.	22	M	S Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Hamilton.	Mr. William Mitchell, 42, Florence Street, Hamilton, Canada.	Canada Hamilton.
8	TRANSIT	WHITE.	John.	49	M	S Buyer.	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	Canada Calgary.	Charles White, 709. Atwater Avenue, Montreal.	Canada Calgary.
9	TRANSIT	RUBIN	Saul	29	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Canada Montreal	(Mother) Mrs. Rubin 147. St. Luke Street, Montreal	Quebec Montreal
10	TRANSIT	VALIQUET	Marie J. I.	39	F	S Nurse	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada Ottawa	(Sister) Mrs. McMullen 134 Concor Street, Ottawa, Ca.	N.Y. New York
11	TRANSIT	BOYD	Wm. T.	52	M	M Buyer	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Canada Toronto	(Home) 132 Blythwood Road, Toronto	Ontario
12	TRANSIT	ADAMS	W. Quincy	24	M	S None	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England London	G. E. Adams, Crystal City, Manitoba, Canada.	Manitoba Crystal City
13	TRANSIT	GAYNOR	Brian Seymour	26	M	S Soldier	Yes English	Yes	British / Irish	Australia	Sydney	Miss Harris, Sandy Bay, Hobart, Tas.	N.S.W. Australia
14	TRANSIT	MITCHELL	James	37	M	M Buyer	Yes English	Yes	Canadian / Scotch	Scotch	Canada Montreal	George Mitchell, Newton Mearns, Glasgow	Canada Montreal
15	TRANSIT	Kinsman	James Douglas	22	M	S Med Stud	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Ontario	Father F. Kinsman Fonthill, Ontario	Canada Fonthill
16	TRANSIT	Da vis	William L	51	M	M Manager	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada Montreal	Wife Main Street Montreal, Canada	Canada Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Macdonald	Colin C	22	M	S Soldier	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	English	England London	Father G A B Macdonald Pentagon B C	Canada Montreal
18	TRANSIT	Morrison	Sholto Douglas	24	M	S R A F	Yes English	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	Canada Nova Scotia	Father J A Morrison Hazel Hill, Manso, N S	Canada Nova Scotia

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

J. H. Keeney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Henryng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN) I. C. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

3RD AUGUST, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	SYER	Richard	Henry	42	M	M Merchant	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	(Wife) 85. Sutton Road, Muswell Hill, London. N. 10.	New York.	New York City.
2	DIPLOMAT	BRISTOW	Whiston Alfred	40	M	M R.A.F.	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England	London	(Wife) 197 Freshfield Rd Brighton	D. C.	Washington
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

John A. R. Richard

33

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEWARK

August 14th, 1918

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

V. Kerban
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George C. Flomyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. DUBLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3rd AUGUST, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	ARBENZ	Arthur	35	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes Switzerland	Swiss	Federal	Malay Sts. Kuala Lumpur	Ennenda, Switzerland	Federal	Malay Sts. Kuala Lumpur	IMMIG.
2		DOUSSET	Jean Henri	48	M	M Govt.	Yes French and English	Yes French	French	France	Paris	(Wife) Mrs. Dousset 38 rue de Parnesal Rochefort, N.J.	New York		
3		HORNER	Alfred E.	35	M	M Priest	Yes English	Yes British	English	British Exped. Force	France	(Wife) Mrs. Horner, St. Matthews Rectory, Nassau, Bahamas	Nassau		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A. H. [Signature]

34

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 14 1918

172

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransow, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransow
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 18
NEW YORK

at

J. H. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-5713

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19 Arriving at Port of New York

173

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BURGESS.	Antoinette Converse	54	F.	M. New York City, U.S.A. March 10th 1864.		32. Lime Street, Boston, Mass.
2	BLAIR.	Francis Preston.	26	M.	S. Huntsville, Ala. September 3rd 1891.		Reporting to The Department of State, Washington D.C.
3	CORDES, JR.	Marino.	20	M.	M. Philippine, Born Hong Kong April 12th 1890.		C/o. Dr. S.P. Cortes. St. Peter's Hospital, Warren St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	CORDES, JR.	Ellen Elisabeth.	21	F.	M. By Marriage.		C/o. Dr. S.P. Cortes, St. Peter's Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	DICKINSON.	Helen Taylor.	43	F.	S. Richmond, Va. October 5th 1875.		133. East 40th Street, New York.
6	HIGLEY.	Roy Carlton.	33	M.	S. Judith Mts. Mont.		H. W. Higley, (Father) Palmer House, Chicago.
7	LANGDELL.	Harry Walter.	47	M.	M. New Boston, N.H. May 4th 1871.		(Brother) S.P. Langdell, 16. Sagamore Street, Manchester, N.H.
8	LOWE.	Raymond Manley.	35	M.	S. Lone Tree Valley, Colorado August 11. 1882.		C/o. Allied Sugar Machinery, Corpora- 120. Broadway, New York. (ration
9	O'BRIEN.	George Gordon.	38	M.	M. New York City. January 13. 1880.		51. Broadway. New York City. U.S.A.
10	O'BRIEN.	Sadie Marie.	33	F.	M. New York City. November 20. 1884.		51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
11	O'BRIEN.	Mary Josephine.	72	F.	Wd. New York City. July 26th 1846.		51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
12	O'BRIEN, Jr.	George Gordon.	10	M.	S. Hoboken, N.J. August 2. 1907.		51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
13	O'BRIEN.	Edward Douglas.	8	M.	S. Brooklyn, N.Y. December 8. 1909.		51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
14	O'BRIEN.	Ethel Virginia.	6	F.	S. Hoboken, N.J. October 22. 1911.		51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
15	FRATT.	Harold. I.	41	M.	M. Brooklyn, N.Y. February 1. 1877.		Glen Cove, N.Y.
16	SLOANE.	William.	45	M.	M. New York City. February 18. 1873.		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
17	GRACE.	Michael Paul.	76	M.	M. Court of the City of New York, June 19. 1882.		Westbury, Long Island, New York.
18	BROWNELL.	William Mason.	53	M.	M. Providence, R.I. June 1865.		36. N. Arlington Avenue, East Orange, N.J., U.S.A.
19	CANBY.	Henry Seidel.	39	M.	M. Wilmington, Delaware. Sept. 6th 1878.		Woodbridge Farm, Colchester, Conn.
20	COONCE.	William Penn.	43	M.	S. St. Louis, Mo. U.S.A. February 8th 1875.		3223. Jamieson Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. U.S.A.
21	DICKERSON.	Loren Bixley.	41	M.	M. Minnesota, November, 20th 1876.		Quasi Arc Weltrode, 109. Lafayette St. U.S.A.
22	HENRY.	James Griffiths.	35	M.	M. New York City. October 15th 1882.		Belmont Hotel, New York City.
23	GENRIS.	John Eugene.	33	M.	S. Reading, Pa. August 30th 1884.		27. Chester Street, Roselle Park, N.J.
24	KROMER.	Charles Albert.	29	M.	S. Cincinnati. August 26th 1888.		15. Selma Street, Mobile, Ala.
25	MC CAULEY.	Oscar Mostyn.	42	M.	M. Baltimore, Md. 1875.		118. William Street, BALTIMORE.
26	RENSON.	Michael.	42	M.	S. Naturalised. New Orleans. 1903.		15. Whitehall Street, New York.
27	TIMPSON.	Lawrence.	53	M.	M. New York. January 30th 1865.		Maiseland, Barytown, New York.
28	THOMAS.	George Robert.	31	M.	S. Washington, D.C. September 18. 1886.		Engineering & Trading Corporation. 116. Broad Street, New York.
29	VOLKERT.	Leonard Henry.	22	M.	M. Baltimore. October 3rd 1895.		(Wife) 24. North Monroe St. Baltimore.
30	KESLER.	Selwyn White.	30	M.	M. Carthage, New York State, Jan 21. 1888.		27. Argyle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.

27 City

H. C. ...

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4722

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

19....., Arriving at Port of New York

173

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BURGESS.	Antoinette Converse	54	F. M.	New York City, U.S.A. March 10th 1864.	32. Lime Street, Boston, Mass.
2	BLAIR.	Francois Preston.	26	M. S.	Huntsville, Ala. September 3rd 1891.	Reporting to The Department of State, Washington C/o. Dr. S.P. Cortes. D.C. St. Peter's Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	CORTES, JR.	Maximo.	20	M. M.	Philippine. Born Hong Kong April 12th 1890.	C/o. Dr. S.P. Cortes, St. Peter's Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	CORTES, JR.	Ellen Elizabeth.	21	F. M.	By Marriage.	133. East 40th Street, New York.
5	DICKINSON.	Helen Taylor.	43	F. S.	Richmond. Va. October 5th 1875.	H. W. Higley, (Father) Palmer House, Chicago. (Brother) S.F. Langdell, 16. Sagamore Street, Manchester, N.H.
6	HIGLEY.	Roy Carlton.	33	M. S.	Judith Mts. Mont.	C/o. Allied Sugar Machinery, Corpora- 120. Broadway, New York. (ration
7	LANGDELL.	Harry Walter.	47	M. M.	New Boston, N.H. May 4th 1871.	51. Broadway. New York City. U.S.A.
8	LOWE.	Raymond Manley.	35	M. S.	Lone Tree Valley, Colorado. August 11. 1882.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
9	O'BRIEN.	George Gordon.	38	M. M.	New York City. January 13. 1880.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
10	O'BRIEN.	Sadie Marie.	33	F. M.	New York City. November 20. 1884.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
11	O'BRIEN.	Mary Josephine.	72	F. Wd.	New York City. July 26th 1846.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
12	O'BRIEN, Jr.	George Gordon.	10	M. S.	Hoboken. N.J. August 2. 1907.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
13	O'BRIEN.	Edward Douglas.	8	M. S.	Brooklyn. N.Y. December 8. 1909.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
14	O'BRIEN.	Ethel Virginia.	6	F. S.	Hoboken, N.J. October 22. 1911.	51. Broadway, New York City. U.S.A.
15	FRATT.	Harold. I.	41	M. M.	Brooklyn. N.Y. February 1. 1877.	Glen Cove, N.Y.
16	SLOANE.	William.	45	M. M.	New York City. February 18. 1873.	Mount Kisco. N.Y.
17	GRACE.	Michael Paul.	70	M. M.	Court of the City of New York. June 12. 1882.	Westbury, Long Island, New York.
18	BROWNELL.	William Mason.	53	M. M.	Providence, R.I. June 1865.	36. N. Arlington Avenue, East Orange, N.J., U.S.A.
19	CANBY.	Henry Seidel.	39	M. M.	Wilmington, Delaware. Sept. 6th 1878.	Woodbridge Farm, Colchester, Conn.
20	COONCE.	William Penn.	43	M. S.	St. Louis, Mo. U.S.A. February 8th 1875.	3223. Jamieson Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. U.S.A.
21	DICKERSON.	Loren Bixley.	41	M. M.	Minnesota, November, 20th 1876.	Quasi Arc Weltrode, 109. Lafayette St. U.S.A.
22	HENRY.	James Griffiths.	35	M. M.	New York City. October 15th 1882.	Belmont Hotel, New York City.
23	GEHRIS.	John Eugene.	33	M. S.	Reading, Pa. August 30th 1884.	27. Chester Street, Roselle Park. N.J.
24	KROMER.	Charles Albert.	29	M. S.	Cincinnati. August 26th 1883.	15. Selma Street, Mobile, Ala.
25	MC CAULEY.	Oscar Mostyn.	42	M. M.	Baltimore. Md. 1875.	118. William Street, BALTIMORE.
26	RENSON.	Michael.	42	M. S.	Naturalised. New Orleans.	15. Whitehall Street, New York.
27	TIMPSON.	Lawrence.	53	M. M.	New York. January 30th 1865.	Maiseland, Barytown, New York.
28	THOMAS.	George Robert.	31	M. S.	Washington, D.C. September 18. 1886.	Engineering & Trading Corporation. 116. Broad Street, New York.
29	VOLKERT.	Leonard Henry.	22	M. M.	Baltimore. October 3rd 1895.	(Wife) 244. North Monroe St. Baltimore.
30	KESLER.	Selwyn White.	30	M. M.	Carthage, New York State, Jan 21. 1888.	27. Argyle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S.A.

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(12-472

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
174, 1918

11-5713

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 3RD August, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BENJAMIN	Evi D.	42	M	S	Oxford, Michigan.	19/3/1876	Y. M. C. A. New York.
2	BAYNE	J. Breekinridge	38	M	M	Washington.D.C.	28/6/1880	(Mother) Mrs. J. A. Bayne, St. Regis, Washington. D.C.
3	CAMERON	Wm. McC	44	M	M	St. Louis. Michigan.		British Embassy, Washington.
4	BRIGHT	Harry G.	32	M	M			(Wife) Mrs. Bright, 407 West Main St. Frankfort. Ky.
5	STEWART	Charles P.	33	M	M	West Hurley, New York	30/6/85	(Wife) Mrs. Ida W. Stewart, 842 Elmore Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	GRIFFITHS	Anna Maria	45	F	Wd		By Marriage	Sister Mrs H Hubbard 87 East North St, Buffalo NY Aircraft Production Expts Washington, D.C.
7	BUCKLEY	Francis Joseph	29	M	M	Los Angeles, California	11/4/89	
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Reuben J. Gump
V. M. Gump

7 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George C. Flaming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING HERewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

W. Neuhoff
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 3rd, 1918.

S. S. "ADDITIONAL" Passengers sailing from													12		13			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.					Tr.	Mod.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	X	Skinner	Albert John	45	M	S	Club Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Frank Skinner, 98, Richmond Rd., Cambridge, England	Mass.	Boston	NON IMMIGR.
2		Senior	Harold Dickinson	45	M	M	Prof. of Anatomy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs Larkie, Haacomby, Bushey Hall Rd., Watford,	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGR.
3		Rossi	Louis	66	M	wd	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Niece, Mrs Witney, Fairfield, Cornwall Rd., Sutton,	N.Y.	New York	
4		Hanrahan	Mery	60	F	S	Land owner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Mr. J. Hanrahan, Railway Terrace, Derby, England	Mo	Independence	
5		Leason	Florence	48	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Drifffield	Brother, Mr. G. Leason, 64, Middle St., S. Drifffield, England	Mon	Dillon, Beaver Head Co.	
6		Senior	Frederick	28	M	M	Cotton buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mrs F.C. Senior, 56, Windsor Rd., Tue Brook, Liverpool	Alab	Birmingham	
7		Wittusen	Margaret	40	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Working	Arreston, Norway	N.Y.	New York		
8	TRANSIT	Rimmer	William Southworth	50	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Isabella Rimmer, 60, Cemetery Road, Southport, England	Mass	Boston	NON IMMIGR.
9		Blundell	Albert	37	M	M	Cotton Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	E. Blundell, 15, Orolo Rd., Liverpool, England	Texas	Dallas	NON IMMIGR.
10		MacRoberts	William	21	M	S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	U.S.A.	Bellmont	Father, Mr. MacRoberts, Maple Street, Bellmont, Mass.	Mass	Bellmont	
11		Costigan	Mary Ann	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Brother, W. Barrington, 33, Tower St., Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	
12	GER 10	Costigan	Ethel Gertrude	14	F	S	School girl	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Uncle, W. Barrington, 33, Tower St., Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	
13	ST 4	Costigan	Phillip	12	M	S	School boy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Uncle, W. Barrington, 33, Tower St., Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	
14	UNGER 15	Costigan	Alfred	11	M	S	School boy	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Uncle, W. Barrington, 33, Tower St., Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	
15		Jones	Hari Lloyd	14	M	S	Ship's Apprentice	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Gwyrfael, Waenfawr	Father, Owen Lloyd Jones, Shop, Gwyrfael, Waenfawr, Wales	Md.	Baltimore	
16		Tait	William	20	M	S	Ship's Apprentice	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Egremont, Ches.	Father, Daniel Tait, 77, Northbrook Rd., Egremont, Ches.	Md.	Baltimore	
17		Freeman	George	34	M	M	Elastic web weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leicester	E. Freeman, 28, Friar Lane, Leicester, England	Ill	Woodstock	
18		Freeman	Elizabeth	66	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leicester	E. Freeman, 28, Friar Lane, Leicester, England	Ill	Woodstock	
19		Sykes	Joseph Bramwell	17	M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	190, Shearer Rd., Portsmouth, England	N.Y.	New York	
20		Taylor	George Henry	18	M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	21, Sheffield Rd., Milton, Portsmouth, England	N.Y.	New York	
21		Rhodes	Thomas Carroll	26	M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father, Mr Jessop Holmleigh, Coltam St., Hall	N.Y.	New York	
22		Murison	William Stewart	21	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend, Miss C. Oliver, 63, Montgomery St., Edinburgh, Scotl	Wash	Seattle	
23							Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain						San Francisco	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1918

176

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes Self	Yes Yes 22 Boston	155 West Concord St. Boston, Mass.	under always	Yes No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	None	England Bromley						
2	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1917 Phil.	129 E. 17th St. New York, N.Y.	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Black Hazel	None	England Bromley						
3	Yes Niece	Yes No	808 Walter Rossi, Northern Ave. New York, N.Y.	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Black Brown	None	England Croydon						
4	Yes Self	Yes No	124 W. Maple Ave. Independence, Mo.	No always	Yes No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Grey Blue	None	England London						
5	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend, Mr. W.A. Lovell, Dillon, Beavers Head Co., Montana.	No always	Yes No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Sallow Brn Blue	None	Ireland Wexford						
6	No Self	Yes Yes 1918	o/o Mes rs Campbell & Cleaver, Birmingham, Alabama.	Yes 1 year	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Medium Brn Blue	None	England Briffield						
7	Yes Self	Yes No	Hotel Manhattan, Broadway, New York	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None	Norway Bergen						
8	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1917	97 Borden Street, E. Boston, Mass.	Yes 30 days	Yes No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Lt. Brn. Grey	Indian ink on left arm	England Southport						
9	No Self	Yes Yes 1913	306 Cotton Exchange, Dallas, Texas	Yes	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Liverpool						
10	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1913	Maple St. Belmont, Mass.	Yes under	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brn Brn	None	Canada Toronto						
11	Self	Yes No	Husband, P.J. Costigan, 2043 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Pale Dark Hazel	None	England Kings Norton						
12	Mother	No	Father, P.J. Costigan, 2043 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Pale Dark Hazel	None	England Birmingham						
13	Mother	No	Father, P.J. Costigan, 2043 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Pale Dark Hazel	None	England Birmingham						
14	Mother	No	Father, P.J. Costigan, 2043 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Pale Dark Hazel	None	England Birmingham						
15	No Employers	\$20 No	Joining Ship at: Terphore, Baltimore, Md.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Brn Brn Brn	Scar on R knee	Wales Waenarn						
16	No Employers	\$20 No	Joining Ship at: Terphore, Baltimore, Md.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Black Brown	None	England Liverpool						
17	No Self	\$70 No	Son Mr. Geo Freeman, Woodstock, Ill.	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Hazel	None	England Leicester						
18	No Husband	Yes No	Son, Mr. Geo Freeman, Woodstock, Ill.	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Sallow Dark Brown	None	England Melton Mowbray						
19	Yes Employers	Yes No	Joining British Ship as Wireless Operator, New York, N.Y.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Bristol						
20	Yes Employers	\$5 No	Joining British Ship as Wireless Operator, New York, N.Y.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Portsmouth						
21	Yes Employers	Yes Yes 1912 W.O. on 1913 Minn.	Joining British Ship as Wireless Operator, New York, N.Y.	No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brn Blue	None	England Bristol						
22	Yes Self	No	Grandmother, Mrs Stewart, 4520, Findlay St, Seattle, Wash	No always	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brn Blue	wound scar above knee	Scotland Leeth						
23	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
24	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
25	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
26	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
27	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
28	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
29	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										
30	No	No		No	No No	No No No	No No	Good	No										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Pearson MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Pearson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

H. Neuberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George C. Piemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING HERewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

W. Neuburn Jr.
Imp

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 3rd

1918

LIVERPOOL													AUGUST 3rd,		1918.		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Dies	Melville Ray	52	M	Dept. of Education	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	St Dunstons, Regents Park, London	Ontario	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	Blomeley	Richard	37	M	Railway Checker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father, Mr J. Blomeley, 190, Marlboro' Rd, Hightown, M'chester Ont.	Ontario	Toronto	
3	TRANSIT	Atkinson	John Walwin	54	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English & French	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Father, J.G Atkinson, Butterfield St, Baring Rd, Lee, London	Que.	Montreal	
4	TRANSIT	Linford	Alfred	62	M	Fish Curer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	Sister, Miss Alice Linford, 21, Devonshire Rd, Yarmouth.	B.C.	Vancouver	
5	TRANSIT	MacDonald	Donald	63	M	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	C. E. F.		Father, John MacDonald South Uist, Invernesshire.	Alb.	Edmonton	
6	TRANSIT	Faulkner	William	62	M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	South Shields	Mrs Gaffikin, 33, Park Grey Rd, Toronto.	Can.	Toronto	
7	TRANSIT	Jones	David Livingstone	26	M	Schoolmaster	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	England	Guildford	Sister, Mrs Powell Gabb, 51, Coldra Rd, Newport, Mon.	Sask	Regina	
8	TRANSIT	Mason	John Edwin	41	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Arthur Mason, Wingworth Farm, Chatsfield.	Ont	Hamilton	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

St. Newbury & Co. Ltd.
17, Market Street

38

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

178

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his country of origin.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his country of origin.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his country of origin.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.			Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his country of origin.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New Yk	116, Kenilworth Ave, Toronto, Canada	No	uncer	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Red	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 New Y k	Wife, Mrs Blomeley, 108, Ennendale Rd, Fairbank, Toronto in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	light	Brown	None	England	Manchester	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 New Yk	Wife, Mrs Atkinson, Parc Dufresne, Montreal, Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brn	Blue	None	Mauritius	Port Louis	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In	Wife, Mrs A, Linford, 1551, Main St, Vancouver, B.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Whit	Brn.	None	England	Great Yarmouth	
5	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1912	Going home to wife, Mrs Linford, Edmonton, Alberta.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frs	Grey	Blue	Anchor on right hand	Scotland	South Uist	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mrs Gaffinkin, 33, Earl Grey Rd, Toronto.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frs	Whit	Grey	None	England	Auwick.	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Bishop of Qu'appelle, Regina, Sask. Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	England	Newport	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Wife, Mrs Marson, Rochester Victoria, B.C.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	England	Staveley.	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK

J. H. Neuburn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN)

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

at NEW YORK

W. Neuberg
Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

AUGUST 3rd 1918.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Yonetana	Kichiro	29		M	M	Jour- nalist	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Friend N. Kato, 28, Clifton Gardens, Meida Vale, London.	Japan	NON IMMIG							
2	TRANSIT	Pascoe	Thomas Edward	47		M	M	Mining Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ulverston	S.H. Jenks, "Heren Lee" Lyme Regis, Dorset	Japan Rep. of Colon. Marmato	NON IMMIG							
3	TRANSIT	Inchbold	Edward John	46		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	Australian	Australia		J. Inchbold, Farraronga, Victoria, Australia.	Vic. Farraronga	NON IMMIG							
4	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Robert Hendry	42		M	M	mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Grossford	Mrs R.H. Mitchell, c/o B.H. McLellan, 17, Cambridge Ave., Gt Crosby, Liverpool.	Japan Rep. of Colon. Marmato	NON IMMIG							
5	TRANSIT	Takenochi	Yoshikazu	29		M	S	Officer Maritime	Yes	Japanese & English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	Father Mr Takenochi, 168, Kosugaya Murasuteni, Archiken, Chitagan, Japan	Japan Archiken	NON IMMIG							
6	TRANSIT	Kvasnebsky	Vladimir	30		M	M	mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Naval Russian Attache, Comm. Mishtowt, Russian Embassy, Washington.	Russia Vladivostok	NON IMMIG							
7	TRANSIT	Kvasnebsky	Helene	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Slav	England	London	Naval Russian Attache, Comm. Mishtowt, Russian Embassy, Washington.	Russia Vladivostok	NON IMMIG							
8	UNDER 16	Kvasnebsky	George	4		M	S	Child	-	-	-	Russia	Slav	England	London	Naval Russian Attache, Comm. Mishtowt, Russian Embassy, Washington.	Russia Vladivostok	NON IMMIG							
9	UNDER 16	Kvasnebsky	Irene	2		F	S	Child	-	-	-	Russia	Slav	England	London	Naval Russian Attache, Comm. Mishtowt, Russian Embassy, Washington.	Russia Vladivostok	NON IMMIG							
10	TRANSIT	Simm	Charles	45		M	M	mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bolton	Wife, Mrs Simm, 49, Beech St. Bolton, Lancs.	Japan Osaka	NON IMMIG							
11	TRANSIT	Melhuish	James	49		M	M	mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	St. Ives	Wife, Mrs Melhuish, Halsetown, St Ives, Cornwall, Eng. Aust. Mt Carabines		NON IMMIG							
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

191

180

NEW YORK														191														180													
14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33			
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.		Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession thereof by force or violence.		Whether a person who believes in or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession thereof by force or violence.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of identification.		Place of birth. Country. City or town.											
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	The Tokyo Nichinichi, Yurakucho, Tokyo, Japan	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	England	London								
2	ANT ALIEN	No	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	The Colombian Mining & Exploration Co. Ltd, Marmato, Rep. Colombia.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	England	London									
3	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Farrawonga, Victoria, Australia.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Med.	Grey	None	England	London									
4	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Babalonian Gold Mines, La. Liberbad, Nicaragua.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Australia	Victoria.									
5	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	San Francisco 188, Kousugaya, Muraoteni, Archiken Chitagun, Japan.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sall.	Light	Grey	None	Footland	Saltcoats.									
6	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/O H B M Consul, Vlavidovestok	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Japan	Archiken.									
7	ANT ALIEN	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale	Brn	Grey	None	Russia	Varsev									
8	ANT ALIEN	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Taganrog									
9	ANT ALIEN	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	-	-									
10	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Mitsui & Co, Osaka, Japan	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	England	Bolton									
11	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Thermo Elec. Ore Reduction Co., Mount Carbine, Queensland	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	England	Southampton									
12									In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	England	Southampton									
13									In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	England	Southampton									
14									In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	England	Southampton									
15									In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	England	Southampton									
16																																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. B. Raulow MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Raulow
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 18
at NEW YORK.

H. Newman Jr
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. G. Hemmings, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD BA Dublin.

181

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug., 1918

at New York

J. H. Kerkham
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool August 3rd, 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Onward.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									James Bary		32	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	American	Valley Head	Ala.	Uncle, Dr. J. B. Lee Chattanooga, Tennessee	
2									Goldberg	Jacob	10	M	S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	Austrian	With the British Army	in England	Mother Mrs. S. Goldberg 71 Cannon St., N Y City	

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

New York

August 14th.

1918

182

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug., 1918
at New York
A. Neuberg
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-47, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-572

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 3rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

183

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Griffin	Clifford Merrill	20	✓	M	S	February 1st, 1898, Michigan.	Armed Guard Barracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 2	Thompson	Cornelius	47	✓	M	M		810, Chestnut St, Toledo, Ohio.
✓ 3	Thompson	Rebecca	44	✓	F	M	May 19th, 1874, Toledo, Ohio.	810, Chestnut St, Toledo, Ohio.
✓ 4	Thompson	George	15	✓	M	S	February 15th, 1903, Toledo, Ohio.	810, Chestnut St, Toledo, Ohio.
✓ 5	Jameson	Ellery	21	✓	M	S	May 23rd, 1897, Danville, Ill.	106, Lathrop Ave, Battle Creek, Mich.
✓ 6	Barry	Margaret	38	✓	F	M		
✓ 7	Lynch	Charles	67	✓	M	M	January 25th, 1851, Pekin, Ill.	1712, Union St, Scherersbadly.
✓ 8	Kelly	John Russell	48	✓	M	S	June 17th, 1870, Brooklyn, New York.	548, E. Front St, Plainfield, N.J.
✓ 9	Kohn	Ernest Oscar	36	✓	M	M		20 East 17th, Street, New York, N.Y.
✓ 10	Spees	Francis Clifford	30	✓	M	M	April 25th, 1888, Tuscola, Ill.	222, West Liberty St, Cincinnati, Ohio.
✓ 11	Spees	Nellie Webb	25	✓	F	M	September 12th, 1892, Newark, N.J.	222, West Liberty St, Cincinnati, Ohio.
✓ 12	Omara	George	39	✓	M	S	January 25th, 1879, Bedford, Pa.	15, Elm St, Bedford, Pa.
✓ 13	Kiley	Harry	19	✓	M	S	May 6th, 1899, Auburndale, Mass.	3, Olive St, W New ton, Mass.
✓ 14	Dosey	Victor	19	✓	M	S	November 26th, 1898, Sheboygan, Wis.	Everett, Wash.
✓ 15	Copeland	Harry	20	✓	M	S	June 16th, 1898, Midland City, Ala.	Sapulpa, Okla.
✓ 16	Crouse	Donald	19	✓	M	S	September 17th, 1898, Rockland, Me.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 17	Holman	Daniel	18	✓	M	S	February 22nd, 1900, Adams, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 18	Goodspeed	Albert Ulan	28	✓	M	S	February 20 1890, Bristol,	214 St, Baltimore, Md.
✓ 19	Smith	Chas Andrew	28	✓	M	S	August 5th 1890, Metcalf, Ills	Georgetown, Ill.
✓ 20	Brown	Annie	26	✓	F	M		95, Clendenny Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
✓ 21	Robertson	Marion	43	✓	F	M		25, Mesmer Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
✓ 22	Robertson	Marion Shaw	11	✓	F	S	November 4th. 1906, Glasgow, Scot	25, Mesmer Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
✓ 23	Bowen	Reece Daniel	18	✓	M	S	May 14th, 1900, North Takima.	North Takima, Wash.
✓ 24	Loucks	Ralph	19	✓	M	S	December 28th, 1898, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 25	Metzler	Philip Louis	64	✓	M	S		50, Second St, New York, N.Y.
✓ 26	Roberts	Paul	18	✓	M	S	September 24th, 1899, Altus, Okla.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 27	King	Joe Henry	19	✓	M	S	February 17th, 1899, Charleston, S Ca.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 28	Coulter	John Thomas	41	✓	M	M		72, Leonard St, New York, N.Y.
✓ 29	Early	William Wallace	50	✓	M	M	December 2nd 1868, Bertie Co., N.C.	Aulander, Bertie Co, N.C.
✓ 30	Early	Elizabeth	48	✓	F	M	October 8th. 1862, Fryetteville, N C	Aulander Bertie Co., N.C.

30 lists

St. Neuburn N.Y. Imp
1/2 Mantok

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd. August, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 184, 19

5

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stuart	Roy	48	M	M	Omaha Nebraska, September 23rd. 1869.	O. 5485 - July 17, 1915 - (2)	10308, Barrett Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
2	Ellis	James Perry	51	M	M	October 4th. 1866, Valley Head, Ala.	Rem. certificate A 1	204 20th St, Birmingham, Ala.
3	Pierce	Isaac	54	M	S	February 20th, 1864, Duxvinton, Mass.	U.S. Shipping Bd. employee.	Shipping Board, New York, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. Newburn J. Johns
V. Macintosh*

2 City

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918

at NEW YORK

J. H. Neuberger
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

Al. 23
let. 21
Tot. 44

Revised

Al. 23
let. 21
Tot. 44

3 Und. 16

7 S. 9.

5 Transits

1 ll. W. S. let

4 Seamen deducted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADRIATIC. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 8 AUG 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small> State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						
1	asked	Ross.	Milton E. right hand	20	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. Long Island	Step Father, William Ross, 5, Wilbur Ave, Long Island.	N.Y. New York
S2	/	Bosenstock	Jack	✓ 6	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father, Max Bosenstock, 135, Moore St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn
S3	- /	Romm	Morris	✓ 15	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father, Max Romm, 413, Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn
S4	/	Kaplan	Morris	✓ 17	M S Tailor	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Hebrew	England London	Refugee 49 Poland St Oxford St London	N.Y. New York
6		Brady	William	57	M M Soldier	Yes English					
8	/	Webson	Albert	✓ 47	M M Soldier	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Esmond	Wife, Jane Watson, Box 94, Esmond Co., R.I.	B.D. Esmond NON IMMIGRANT
9		Fellion	Louis	54	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes				
10	/	Stenson	Frederick	✓ 27	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	Father, Joseph Stenson, 491, Stratford Rd, Birmingham, Eng.	N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT
11		Carlyle	Norman John	✓ 37	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	Friend, Chas Costigan, 143, Hartington Rd, Sefton Park, Liverpool	N.Y. New York NON IMMIGRANT
12	/	Friend	Richard	✓ 47	M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Columbus	Sister, Marion Friend, 514 E Town St, Columbus, Ohio.	New York NON IMMIGRANT
S13	/	Hall	William	✓ 31	M M Blacksmith	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A. Portland	Claims None.	Ore. Portland
14		Curtis	William	69	M M Laborer	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	Canada		
15	/	Baldwin	Charles Cuthbert	✓ 26	M M Student	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Gt Britain Army	Wife Dorothy Baldwin 153 Siddals Rd, Derby Eng.	Cal San Francisco
TRANSIT 16	/	Biron	Isidore Hercule	✓ 49	M M Engineer	Yes English	Yes Canadian	French-Can	Alberta Edmonton	With the British Army Canada and England	Alta Edmonton NON IMMIGRANT
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

43

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

August 14th,

1918

186

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self		Long Island City	Step Father, William Ross, 20 Island Ave, Wilbur Ave, Long Island City.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk. Brn.	Grey	None	U.S.A. Long Island City	
2	Yes	Self		New York	Father, Max Rosenstock, 135 Moore St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr. Brn.	Brn.	Mole mark on neck.	Russia Kertch	
3	Yes	Self		New York	Father, Max Romm, 413 Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr. Fr.	Grn.	None	Russia Kitch.	
4	Yes	Self		Boston	Cousin, Morris Wolfson, 121 Congress Ave, Chelsea, Mass.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sal. Fair	Brn.	Scar on left eye.	Russia Gredna	
5	Yes	Self		New York	Father, Schlutz, alias Smetanky, 82 Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn. Brown	Grey	None	Russia Warsaw	
6																						
7																						
8	No	Self		Various ports	Wife, Jane Watson, Box 94, Esmond P.O. Rhode Island	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Buddy	Brown	Blue	Scar over R eye	England Bolton
9																						
10	Yes	Self		Various ports	Friend, Alfred Beddard, 151 W. 24th St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Red	Grey	None	England Birmingham
11	Yes	Self		Various ports	Friend, Richard Yanke, Elk Club, 43rd Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	England London
12	Yes	Self		Various ports	Sister, Marion Friend, 514 E. Town St, Columbus, Ohio	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Br.	Blue	Scar on right shoulder	Ireland Westport
13	No	Self		Various ports	Wife, Mrs Hall, 1186 E. Sherman St, Portland, Me.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Tattoo L arm	England Hampshead
14																						
15	Yes	War Dept		1914 Cal	Mother, Annie M Baldwin, C/O British Consul S Francisco	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Sallow	Brn.	Blk	2 Amer Eagles on Forearms	India Kanchpore
16	Yes	Govt.		1917 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs Alice Biron, 10049, 114th St., Edmonton Alta	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sallow	Brn.	Brn	Scar on Abdomen	St Albans, Vermont
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1908
at NEW YORK

J. H. Newbury
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George S. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK.

Mr. Neuberg
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

8 AUG 1918, 191

44

Alkins

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

188

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 18
at NEW YORK.

J. H. Neel
Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George J. Flemynn, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK

W. Newbury
Impo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

3 AUG 1918, 191

Mr. Barbara J. Long
Vermont

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

NEW YORK

191

190

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If he is coming to work, what kind of work? If he is coming to study, what kind of study? If he is coming to visit, for how long? If he is coming to join a relative or friend, what relative or friend?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	Self	50	No	In transit	242, Simcol St, Peterboro, Ont	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr. Grey Blue	Tatto on right arm	England	London
2	NO	Self	10	Yes	In transit	Imperial Oil Co. Harleybury, Ontario.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr. Grey Blue	Scars on arm	England	Hull.
3	NO	Self	60	Yes	In transit	1575, St. Catherine St, Montreal, Que.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr. Grey Grey	None	Canada	Edmonton
4	NO	Self	10	No	-	Sundridge, Ont. Canada.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Grey Blue	None	England	Norwich

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
at NEW YORK

H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

ADRIATIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

3 AUG 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1918, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Henry	Patrick James	30	M	S			
2	Stanton	Ernest	29	M	M	Adrian 9th. May, 1889 Adrian, Mich.	U.S. Court, New York, February 25th, 1913.	1193 127th St, New York, N.Y.
3	Buchanan	Timothy	25	M	S	October 7th, 1893. Jacksonville, Florida.	U.S. Shipping Co. of N.Y.	1821, Adams Street, Toledo, Ohio.
4	Kilvain	James	24	M	S	Boston, Mass. June 1st, 1894.	do do	29, Hammond Street, Boston, Mass.
5	Hoffman	William	20	M	S	New Orleans, May 2, 1898.	do do	292, Chelsea Street, E. Boston, Mass.
6	Gradinsky	Philip	24	M	S		Supreme Court, New York, June 22nd, 1916.	839-9th. Street, New Orleans.
7	Sharpe	Alfred Henry	52	M	S		By Marriage, at New York, 1911.	143, Norfolk Street, New York, N.Y.
8	Wright	Sarah	43	F	M			Zion City, Ill.
9	Wright	Thomas John	11	M	S			985, Third Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	Gelberg	Jacob	1	M	S	New York/April 2nd, 1901. manifest		985, Third Ave, New York, N.Y.
11	Kitchener	Harry	16	M	S	Worcester, Mass. October 1st, 1901.		17, Cannon Street, New York.
12	Fraser	Jack	15	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. December 5th, 1902.		960, Rogers Place, Bronx, New York
13	Dinkin	Louis	16	M	S	Baltimore, Md. October 1st, 1901.		32, Jefferson Avenue, Springfield, Mass.
14	Monken	Jack	1	M	S	New York, July 2nd, 1901.		1636, Bathgate Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
15	Kaye	Benjamin	45	M	S	Boston, Mass. July 2nd, 1873.		5, Bronck Street, Newark, N.J.
16	Robinds	Orval	18	M	S	May 10th, 1899, St Louis, Mo.		21, Bailey Street, Boston, Mass.
17	Adams	Joseph	20	M	S	October 15th, 1897, Strawberry Plains, Tenn.		2420, Magnolia Ave, Beaumont, Texas.
18	Dramer	Thomas	19	M	S	Meriden, Conn. November 8th, 1901.		421, West 23rd. St, New York, N.Y.
19	Trowbridge	Russel	25	M	S	August 17th, 1893, Indianapolis, Ind.		421, West 23rd. St, New York, N.Y.
20	Kone	Fred	16	M	S	Hartford, Conn. 1st. March, 1902.		451, West 23rd St, New York, N.Y.
21	Hoff	Mary Louis	41	S	M		By marriage, Manayunk, Philadelphia, Pa. 12th. May, 1891.	25, Beys Street, Hartford, Conn.
22	O'Leary	James	22	M	M	Chicago, Ill. December, 1901.		Plush Hill East Falls, Philadelphia, Pa. U.S.A
23	Marmion	David	25	M	W			906, Brandon Ave, Chicago, Ill.
24	Robinson	James	29	M	M	February 15th, 1889, Cambridge, Mass.		45 W 126th. Street, New York, N.Y.
25	Biron	Isidore Hercul	49	M	M	December 1st, 1868, St. Albans, Vt.		31, E. Haverhill St, Lawrence, Mass.
26	Palmer	Charles Outhbert						10049 114th St, Edmonton, Alta.
27	Roberts	James Martin	30	M	S	New Albany, Ind. Feb 4th, 1889.		1006 North River, Queensburg, Pa.
28	Menkes	Jack	17	M	S	New York City, July 26th, 1901		58, Broom Street, Newark N J
29								
30								

19 litiz

St. Newman & Co.

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

228 members of crew. 8 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Augt., 1918, from the port of Liverpool 192

No. on Articles	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight lbs.	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	1	Edwards	Robert	✓ Purser	Sept 10	L pool C No. 1	41	✓	✓	English	British	5-10	170	
2	2	Fitzgerald	Albert J.	✓ Clerk	✓	✓	✓	1 28	✓	✓	✓	5-11	150	
3	3	Davies	Robert W.	✓ Writer	✓	✓	✓	1 42	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
4	4	Stevenson	George	✓ Mr. Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5-11	180	P. J. M. 8/17/18 W
X 5	5	Mereer	Percy B.	✓ 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	1 34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
6	6	Johnson	John G.	✓ 3 rd	✓	✓	✓	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5-9	176	
7	7	Mitchell	Percy	✓ 4 th	✓	✓	✓	1 32	✓	✓	✓	5-7	143	
8	8	Cassidy	Thomas	✓ 3 rd	✓	✓	✓	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	150	
9	9	Jennings	Joseph O.	✓ Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	1 31	✓	✓	✓	5-10	180	✓
10	10	Reed	James	✓ 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	1 38	✓	✓	✓	5-8	176	
1	11	Brown	William	✓ 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	1 35	✓	✓	✓	5-10 1/2	171	
2	12	Johnson	George B.	✓ Saloon	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	
3	13	Hutchinson	Fredk	✓ 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	✓	✓	5-11	185	
4	14	Casutt	Martin	✓ 3 rd	✓	✓	✓	1 37	✓	Irish	Swiss	6 -	204	
5	15	Markey	Mrs. Annie B.	✓ Stewardess	✓	✓	✓	1 41	✓	English	British	5-5 1/2	95	
6	16	Lockhart	Mrs. Marian	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5-9	152	
7	17	Manley	Mrs. Helene	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 33	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
8	18	Jarvis	Miss Ethel	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5-5	134	
9	19	McLaren	Mrs. Mary	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	140	
20	20	Kimberley	Mrs. Olga	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 40	✓	English	✓	5-6	140	
1	21	Robinson	Richard	✓ Steward	✓	✓	✓	1 43	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	150	
2	22	Locke	John A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 48	✓	✓	✓	5-10	180	
3	23	Overend	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	140	
4	24	Jones	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2	126	
5	25	Hughes	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5-9	162	
6	26	Fendley	Douglas	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
7	27	Rigby	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5-5	132	
8	28	Medlow	Henry G.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 60	✓	✓	✓	5-10	154	8/17/18 W
9 X	29	Ackerson	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 31	✓	✓	✓	5-4 1/2	133	
30	30	Andrews	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5-7	144	

Wm. Alexander Inspector
5 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Aug, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 193

No. on list	No. on Articles	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	1	Keane	William	✓ Steward	3/6/18	Lpool	No.	1 31	M	Irish	British	5-4	140	
2	2	Riggs	James	✓			C.	1 28		English		5-7½	161	
3	3	Mitchell	Wm J.	✓			C.	1 38				5-7½	145	
4	4	May	Herbert	✓			C.	1 26				5-10	159	
5	5	Davies	Coran	✓			C.	1 43		Welsh		5-2	140	
6	6	Suchanan	John A.	✓			C.	1 43		English		5-6	140	
7	7	Anderson	Thomas	✓			C.	1 47				5-4	130	
8	8	Bawden	William	✓			C.	1 41				5-7	162	
9	9	Green	Francis	✓			C.	1 42				5-5½	140	8/17/18 w
40	10	Farrell	James	✓			C.	1 28				5-8	154	"
1	11	Jones	Wm Oliver	✓			C.	1 32				5-7½	140	"
2	12	Bateman	Charles	✓			C.	1 44				5-5½	220	
3	13	Watson	George	✓			C.	1 36				5-9	170	
4	14	Kitching	Edgar	✓			C.	1 35				5-10	140	
5	15	Remmer	James	✓			C.	1 47				5-6	110	
6	16	Walden	Anthony	✓			C.	1 45				5-6	147	
7	17	Marshall	Robert	✓			C.	1 42				5-5¾	134	
8	18	Angus	John L.	✓			C.	1 40				5-7½	140	"
9	19	Coung	Robt H.	✓			C.	1 24				5-10	142	57-11
50	20	Lloyd	Robert	✓			C.	1 50				5-4	150	
1	21	McCaig	Robert	✓			C.	1 39				5-4½	130	
2	22	Shenker	Joseph	✓			C.	1 26				5-10	166	
3	23	Morrissey	Alfred	✓			C.	1 29				5-4	118	
4	24	Buckman	Fredk	✓			C.	1 27				5-4	112	
5	25	Stenderson	John	✓			C.	1 35				5-9	171	
6	26	Hunter	John	✓				1 36		Scottish		5-3½	145	
7	27	Davies	Galeb	✓			C.	1 53		English		5-8	165	
8	28	Rock	Henry	✓			C.	1 44				5-7	140	
9	29	Gruear	Joseph	✓			C.	1 27				5-9½	145	
60	30	Horrocks	James	✓			C.	1 37				5-8½	154	8/17/18 w

W. Alexander, Inspector
7 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Aug, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

194

No on list	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	1	Cooper	Albert	✓ Steward	Sept 10	Lpool	C. H.	257	M	English	British	5.7	150	
2	2	Agelvie	George	✓	✓	✓	C	142	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7½	150	
3	3	Heston	John	✓	✓	✓	C	144	✓	English	✓	5.1	109	
5	4	Jones	Wilfred E	✓	✓	✓	C	128	✓		✓	5.6	126	
6	5	Hackey	David	✓	✓	✓	C	130	✓		✓	5.6	130	
7	6	Cocker	Frank	✓	✓	✓	C	141	✓		✓	5.7	140	
8	7	Parker	Wm J	✓	✓	✓	E	154	✓		✓	5.7	140	
9	8	Watson	Albert	✓	✓	✓	C	154	✓		✓	5.7	150	8/17/18
40	9	Johnson	Thos B	✓	✓	✓	C	135	✓		✓	5.7½	136	"
1	10	Jones	Gwen	✓ Printer	✓	✓	C	131	✓	Welsh	✓	5.5½	120	
2	11	Tatman	Gerald W	✓ Bath Steward	✓	✓	C	140	✓	English	✓	5.6½	140	
3	12	Pitman	Fred E	✓	✓	✓	C	143	✓		✓	5.6	139	
4	13	Hobson	Edward	✓	✓	✓	C	137	✓		✓	5.10	172	
5	14	Fox	Peter	✓	✓	✓	C	149	✓		✓	5.5½	150	
6	15	Waterson	Thos	✓ Upper Steward	✓	✓	C	256	✓		✓	5.4	140	
7	16	Ellis	John H	✓ Deck Steward	✓	✓	C	135	✓		✓	5.10½	164	STH
8	17	Parsons	Lee	✓ Lounge	✓	✓	C	144	✓		✓	5.7½	140	
9	18	Bartholomew	Frank	✓ Spoke Room	✓	✓	C	139	✓		✓	5.7½	145	
80	19	Powell	Wm H	✓ Bugler	✓	✓	C	136	✓		✓	5.2	129	STH
1	20	Blackham	Fred H	✓ Bell Boy	✓	✓	C	9'15"	✓		✓	5.2	90	
3	21	Elliot	Frank	✓	✓	✓	C	3'15"	✓		✓	5	85	
4	22	Chadwick	Fred H	✓ Chief Bk Stew	✓	✓	C	142	✓		✓	5.6	175	
5	23	Cornell	William	✓ Bk Stew	✓	✓	C	145	✓		✓	5.9	168	
6	24	Luckeland	Alex	✓	✓	✓	C	162	✓	Scotch	✓	6.1	190	
7	25	Lagg	Edward	✓	✓	✓	C	3'54"	✓	English	✓	5.10	175	
8	26	Roberts	Saml B	✓	✓	✓	C	134	✓		✓	5.9	170	
9	27	Benson	William	✓	✓	✓	C	156	✓		✓	5.6	187	
90	28	Cameron	Robert H	✓	✓	✓	C	146	✓		✓	5.6	187	
1	29	Smellie	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C	157	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	150	
2	30	Paul	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	C	146	✓	English	✓	5.4	146	

2 without cards. Wm Alexander Inap.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Sept, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

No on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
93	1	Connor	John	✓ B.R. Steward	3/6/18	Lpool	C No. 1	45	M	English	British	5.8 1/2	166	
4	2	Gates	Wm M.	✓			C	2				5.7 1/2	170	
5	3	Thomas	Arthur D.	✓			C	1		Welsh		5.8 1/2	192	
6	4	Lee	Richard J.	✓			C	1		English		5.9	157	
7	5	Jardine	Joseph	✓ B.R. Steward			C	3				5.10	190	
8	6	Thorp	Charles	✓ 2nd			C	1				5.7 1/2	135	
9	7	Hackett	Fred G.	✓ 3rd			C	1				5.9	152	
100	8	Walsh	Edmund	✓ 4th			C	1				5.8	210	
1	9	Leggett	Walter	✓ Steward's Boy			C	1				5.8	134	
2	10	Edom	Edward G.	✓ Chief B.R. St.			C	2				5.2	119	8/17/18
3	11	Williams	John	✓ Chief Boots			C	1				5.7	154	
4	12	Clint	Frank	✓ 2nd			C	2				5.4	120	
5	13	Addison	John	✓ 3rd			C	1				5.11 1/2	154	
6	14	Potter	Robert	✓ Steward's Boy			C	1				5.7	132	
7	15	Durham	Wm	✓ Steward			C	1				5.8	140	
8	16	Greig	James	✓ Steward's Boy			C	1				5.3	112	
9	17	Laidlaw	Henry	✓				1				5.1	119	
110	18	Patterson	Herbert	✓				1				5.4	119	
1	19	Kelly	John	✓			C	1				5.3	105	
2	20	O'Brien	Harold	✓			C	2				5.3	106	
3	21	Astle	John	✓ Plates Stew			C	1				5.6	100	
4	22	Devereaux	James	✓			C	1				5.8	121	
5	23	Partington	Jas. T.	✓			C	1				5.8 1/2	154	
9	24	Hay	Jacob	✓ 1st Class Chief Stew			C	1				5.7	210	
120	25	Wright	Stanley	✓ Sal.			C	1				5.7	136	
2	26	Sanahan	James	✓ Steward			C	1				5.8	150	
3	27	Bowie	Wm	✓			C	1		Scotch		5.10	167	
4	28	Tranias	Robert	✓			C	1		English		5.6	140	
5	29	Holden	Richard	✓			C	1				5.7 1/2	140	
6	30	Riley	Thomas	✓			C	1				5.4	112	

W. Alexander Inspector / without card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Augt, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where								
127	Gibbins Edward	III Class Stew Boy	3/8/18	Lpool	C	17	M	English	British	5-5	126	8/17/18 D
84	Johnson Wm	Stew				17				5-8	140	
9	Ellis Edward	Stew Boy			C	17				5-8	113	
130	Hamilton Philip J	Stew			C	21				5-5	112	
140	Fisher Henry	Stew			C	63				5-6	145	
1	Johnstone James					48		Scotch		5-10	164	"
2	Dudley Fred				C	32		English		5-5	130	
3	Matthews Albert				C	50				5-8	182	
4	McCloud Henry				C	53				5-7	170	
5	Johnson Charles	Stath			C	38				5-3	147	
6	Murphy Jerome J	Librarian			C	47		Irish		5-5	144	
7	Warley George	Smoke Room			C	24		English		5-9	124	"
8	Inglis Walter O	Pantry			C	53				5-5	165	
9	Norbury Wm	Ass			C	21				5-5	140	
150	Bennett John	Pantry Boy			C	15				5-4	118	
1	Grathorn L. Robert	Boat			C	40				5-1	124	
2	Davies Henry	Ass			C	49				5-8	136	
3	McNamara Edward	Stew Boy			C	16				5-8	130	
4	Formby John					14				4-8	70	✓
5	Groves Thomas				C	16				5-5	112	
6	Horrocks Gilbert				C	16				5-4	126	
7	Gaff Philip J	III Class Chief Stew			C	52				5-6	145	07/18
8	Barry George	2nd			C	33				5-1	133	
9	Price John	Loop Deck			C	36				5-9	164	
160	King Frank	Hospital Attendant			C	50				5-10	178	
1	Gain Peter Joseph	III Class Pantry Stew			C	58				5-4	163	
2	Gammell Wm H				C	48				5-1	112	
3	Fraser Robert	Steward			C	47				5-3	120	
4	Shaw Alex	Boy			C	17				5-4	125	
5	Wharton Wm	Steward			C	50				5-4	134	

Wm. Alexander, Inspector. Throughout cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Aug, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

No. on Articles	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
166	1	Shier	Valentine	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓ 30/18	✓ Lpool	✓	1 34	✓ M	✓ Irish	✓ British	✓ 5-9 1/2	✓ 156	
7	2	Kirkpatrick	Edmund	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 64	✓	✓ English	✓	✓ 5-6	✓ 131	
8	3	Ames	Thomas	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-6	✓ 126	
9	4	Rawling	Percy	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-7	✓ 118	
170	5	Connolly	John	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 42	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-8 1/2	✓ 161	
1	6	Err	Edmund	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-	✓ 92	
2	7	Bray	John	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 29	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-5 1/2	✓ 115	
3	8	Dawes	Alfred	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-7 1/2	✓ 130	
4	9	Dunphy	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-4	✓ 120	8/17/18
5	10	Rooney	John	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	2 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-7	✓ 148	
6	11	Cunningham	Benja J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 19	✓	✓ Irish	✓	✓ 5-9	✓ 140	
7	12	Dixon	Gerard R.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 23	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-	✓ 119	Cur of spine
180	13	Ward	Edward	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 15	✓	✓ English	✓	✓ 5-2 1/2	✓ 107	
1	14	Johnson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-5	✓ 112	
2	15	Fisher	John	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓ Irish	✓	✓ 5-5 1/2	✓ 134	
3	16	Keenan	Dan	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	2 16	✓	✓ English	✓	✓ 5-6	✓ 126	
4	17	Hardwick	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-6	✓ 112	
5	18	Phillips	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-6	✓ 112	
6	19	Jensen	Jas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-	✓ 104	✓
7	20	Collett	Percy	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 25	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-9	✓ 126	
8	21	Corran	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-5 1/2	✓ 123	
190	22	Carter	Fred	✓ <u>Boy</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-9	✓ 112	8/17/18
191	23	Fearn	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	✓ 5-2	✓ 105	✓
2	24	Todd	John	✓ <u>Writer</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 24	✓	✓ Scotch	✓	✓ 5-8	✓ 141	
3	25	Aggiano	Peter	✓ <u>Steward</u>	✓	✓	✓	1 30	✓	✓ Ital. S. R.	✓	✓ 5-7 1/2	✓ 145	
4	26	Wuycken	Paul	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 32	✓	✓ Belg. S. R.	✓	✓ 5-8	✓ 154	✓
5	27	Piedrahita	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S. 59	✓	✓ American	✓	✓ 5-4	✓ 130	
6	28	Keegan	Martin	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 33	✓	✓ Irish	✓ British	✓ 5-7	✓ 160	✓
29														
30														

W. Alexander Inspector.

11 without cards
1 H. J. &

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. P. Ransom

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Adriatic*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

No. 2 Articles		(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1		1	Stennan	Thomas	✓ Chef	4/1/18	Lpool	✓	1 58	✓	English	British	5.9	164	
2		2	Sherlock	James	✓ Asst Chef	✓	✓	✓	1 49	✓	✓	✓	5.9	196	
3		3	Jackson	Thomas	✓ 2 nd Class Mess Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 38	✓	✓	✓	5.7	142	
4		4	Jones	John Wm	✓ 2 nd Class Mess Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 43	✓	Welsh	✓	5.5 1/4	130	
6		5	Williams	Alb. Edw	✓ 3 rd Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 26	✓	English	✓	5.10 1/2	141	
7		6	Cook	George F.	✓ 1 st Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 28	✓	✓	✓	5.6 1/2	154	
9		7	Hughes	Josiah	✓ 1 st Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 20	✓	✓	✓	5.8	154	
10	x	8	Harding	Harold	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5.8	154	✓ 5/17/18 w
1		9	Shone	Thomas	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 41	✓	✓	✓	5.6	154	
2		10	Fife	John	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
3		11	Sirigos	Nicholas	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 53	✓	Greek	Greek	5.5	150	
6		12	Gronin	Arthur	✓ Scullion Boy	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	English	British	5.5	118	
7	*	13	Steel	Arthur E.	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5.2	98	8/17/18 w
8	*	14	Garradus	Anthony	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5.3	119	
9		15	Green	John	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5.6 1/2	142	
20		16	Jones	Lewis W.	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 25	✓	Welsh	✓	5.4	133	
1		17	Williams	Robt Morton	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 29	✓	✓	✓	5.6 1/2	154	
2		18	Turner	John	✓ 1 st Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 56	✓	English	✓	5.7 1/2	168	
3		19	Gollins	Joseph	✓ 1 st Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 52	✓	✓	✓	5.8	166	
4		20	Turner	Percey	✓ 1 st Cook	✓	✓	✓	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5.6	136	
5		21	Waller	Christi	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5.7	118	
7		22	Portkhill	Arthur S.	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	2 17	✓	Irish	✓	5.3	116	
8		23	Stamford	Fredk. G.	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 17	✓	English	✓	5.10	126	
9		24	Thelwell	Henry	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	✓	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5.1 1/2	105	
30		25	Gonnell	William	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5.9	128	
2		26	Fleet	Robert	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	2 15	✓	✓	✓	5	102	
3		27	McDonn	Ronald	✓ do	✓	✓	✓	3 16	✓	Welsh	✓	5.4	100	
4		28	Jones	Hugh	✓ Chief Baker	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	English	✓	5.8	135	
5		29	Smallshaw	George	✓ 2 nd do	✓	✓	✓	1 40	✓	✓	✓	5.8 1/4	126	
6		30	Wilnott	Henry	✓ X 2 nd do	✓	✓	✓	1 51	✓	✓	✓	5.3	126	

W. Alexander Insp. 5 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Augt, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
37	Jordan	Joseph	✓ 2 nd Baker	✓	Lpool	✓	1.32	M	English	British	5.1	114	8/17/18
2	Tracey	William	✓ 3 rd	✓	"	✓	1.37	"	"	"	5.7	134	"
9	Holden	William	✓ 3 rd	✓	"	✓	1.33	"	"	"	5.3 1/2	140	"
42	Graham	Hugh	✓ 3 rd	✓	"	✓	1.17	"	"	"	5.2	98	"
6	Jones	Edw	✓ Chief Butcher	✓	"	✓	1.37	"	Welsh	"	5.10	160	"
7	Reaper	Percy B	✓ 2 nd	✓	"	✓	1.20	"	English	"	5.5	130	"
8	Roberts	Alb S.	✓ 3 rd	✓	"	✓	1.27	"	Welsh	"	5.6	153	"
9	Wilson	John W	✓ 4 th	✓	"	✓	1.40	"	English	"	5.10 1/2	169	"
50	Collings	Fred B	✓ 3 rd	✓	"	✓	1.50	"	"	"	5	109	"
1	Roberts	John Gwynne	✓	✓	"	✓	1.24	"	Welsh	"	5.6	150	✓
2	Williams	Robert	✓	✓	"	✓	1.29	"	English	"	5.4	128	"
3	Thomas	Alb E	✓ Dutchman Boy	✓	"	✓	2.16	"	"	"	5.3	133	"
4	Garrity	William	✓	✓	"	✓	1.17	"	"	"	5	130	"
5	Frost	George S	✓ G. H. Steward	✓	"	✓	1.38	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
6	Wright	William	✓	✓	"	✓	1.53	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
7	Martin	Robert	✓	✓	"	✓	1.48	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
8	Ryan	George	✓ Barber	✓	"	✓	42	"	Am. Ind. Born in	"	5.9	161	"
9	Astridge	John A.	✓	✓	"	✓	1.41	"	English	British	5.5	136	"
60	Breeze	James	✓ Scullion Boy	✓	"	✓	1.17	"	"	"	5.4	126	"
1	Hughes	Hugh	✓ Ship's Cook	✓	"	✓	1.48	"	Welsh	"	5.3	122	✓
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Alexander Inspector
5 without cards
1 U.S. Cit

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. H. Ranson Master, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Admiral
Aug 16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

201

S.S. *Adriatic*

Sailing from Kpool

Date _____

Aug 1918

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
23	Wharton George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
25	Booth Geo. J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
26	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
27	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
28	Wacker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
29	Lee Lewis	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Adriatic Sailing from Liverpool

202

Date Aug 19 18

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
121	Arakhan	Paul	30/4/68	Liverpool	British	77 Egerton St. Liverpool	British		151427
122	Boore	William	15/6/11	Dumfries		110 Breck Rd. Everton			863466
123	Craino.	Robert	2/7/66	Cherter		1 Rose Rd. Bootle			161296
124	Folden	Richard	31/10/67	Liverpool		26 Alport St. Liverpool			864062
125	Riley	Thomas	10/2/97			93 Rye Lane. Chatter			89837
126	Gibbins	Edward	14/12/101			5 Rutland St. Liverpool			943731
127	Johnson	John James	15/12/100	Higham		53 Bedford Rd. Chatter			921262
128	Ellis	Ernest	8/9/100	Liverpool		349 Westminster Rd. Chatter			960790
129	Hanilton	Philip J	28/11/96	Douglas		136 Vandevel Rd. Liverpool		14817	
130									
131									
132									
133									
134									
135									
136									
137									
138									
139									
140	Johnson	Charles	19/9/80	Liverpool	British	33 Smalley St. Bootle	British		170903
141	Fisher	Samuel	21/7/52	London	British	45 Norton St. Bootle	British		741414
142	Wharton	James	21/10/59	Annan		96 Church Rd. Bootle			846267
143	Dudge	Med H.	28/6/86	London		19 Bramorick Sq. Bootle			754739
144	Matthews	Albert	3/5/63	Liverpool		14 Cross St. Bell Rd. Liverpool			899978
145	MacLeod	Henry	17/9/64	Stonemath		2 Talbot Rd. Orrell M.			162066
146	Murphy	James Jas	11/1/71	Co. Wick		14 Bolton Rd. Aintree			850830
147	Parley	George	6/10/93	Bootle		28 Robtson Lane. Bootle			579526
148	Inglis	Walter	5/5/63	Liverpool		6 Watford Rd. Bootle			864029
149	Harbison	Wallace	20/5/70	Manchester		49 Wendenham Lane. Manchester			850787
150	Blair	John	5/4/63	Cumbarland		6 Whitefield St. Bootle			962170
151	Guthrie	Robert	11/7/77	London		10 Conely Rd. Bootle			926453
152	James	Harry	2/10/69	B'head		434 Raydon Rd. Bootle			887113
153	Mc Namara	Edward	28/1/02	Ganton		56 Sedons Rd. Chatter			846324
154	Tomby	John	23/12/63	Liverpool		144 Salisbury Rd. Bootle			961619
155	Groves	Thomas	13/10/01			41 Cedar Grove. Bootle		14818	
156	Horrocks	Edwrd	28/2/02	Bolton		135 Belmont Rd. Bolton			962326
157	Call	Philip	1/1/66	Liverpool		35 Galle Rd. Liverpool			802555
158	Barry	George	11/1/83			17 Garra St. Chatter			848578
159	Price	John	21/7/82	Chatter		33 Manchester Rd. Chatter			812307
160	King	Man	13/5/68	London		20 Marsden St. Liverpool			866943

24	Wharton George	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	23	un. engman	do.	12 171
25	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	19	do. Irish	do.	5.7 142
26	Booth Geo. J.	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	34	do. English	do.	5.3 132
27	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	41	do. Russian	British	5.4 170
28	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	30	do. English	British	5.6 160
29	Walker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	34	do. do	do.	5.8 140
30	St Lewis	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1	35	do. do	do.	5.8 156

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Adriatic* Sailing from *Liverpool*

Date *Aug 1918*

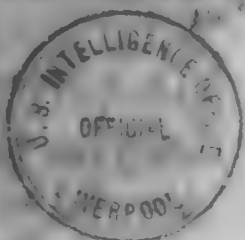
204

Article Number	Surname	Christian	Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	Discharge Book
41	<i>Braham</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>19/2/01</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>7 Shirling St. Lpool</i>	<i>Br</i>		
42	<i>Bres</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>16/5/81</i>	<i>Braham</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>30 Russian Dr. Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>961689</i>
43	<i>Breaper</i>	<i>Ray B</i>	<i>8/9/77</i>	<i>Walsby</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>57 Ash St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		
44	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>John Wm</i>	<i>26/8/77</i>	<i>Wiston</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>28 Tatham Ave Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>844625</i>
45	<i>Colledge</i>	<i>John B</i>	<i>1/2/88</i>	<i>Oldham</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>25 Eccleston St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>770271</i>
46	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>John Gwyn</i>	<i>6/3/94</i>	<i>Port Ringstone</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2 Black St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>859016</i>
47	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>20/1/95</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>20 Windsor St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>910460</i>
48	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Albert E</i>	<i>5/5/07</i>	<i>Stagforth</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1 Hornby St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>879414</i>
49	<i>Garrett</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>18/1/07</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>10 Midgely Hall Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>961255</i>
50	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>20/5/89</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>13 Chamberlayn St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>14823</i>	<i>798102</i>
51	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>26/2/65</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4 Tavan St Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>786053</i>
52	<i>Aschade</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21/1/74</i>	<i>Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4 Lybil Rd Lpool</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>927658</i>
53	<i>Breeze</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20/6/77</i>	<i>Swansea</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>20 Parkers Rd Lpool</i>	<i>Br</i>		<i>785092</i>
54	<i>Hunt</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21/4/01</i>	<i>Stifford</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>77 Rectors Rd Lpool</i>	<i>Br</i>		<i>962224</i>

3-AUG 1918

SEEN

T. H. MATTICK, JR.
2nd Lt., Inf., N.A.
Intelligence Officer.



Certified that above named have been engaged to serve on S.S. *Adriatic*

American Consulate
Liverpool, England
August 3, 1918.
Joseph Flack.
American Vice-Consul



24	<i>Wharton George V</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
25	<i>Caldwell William E</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
26	<i>Booth Geo. A.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
27	<i>Erneft Nicholas</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
28	<i>Palmer Alexander</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
29	<i>Walker Thompson</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
30	<i>Lee Lewis</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>

CH

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. "Adriatic"

Sailing from Liverpool

Date

August 19 18

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Hannan	Thomas	31/5/67	Lpool	British	35 Brownlow Rd Newry	British		912065
2	Santhorlock	John	20/6/69	"	"	45 Grey Rd. Walton	"		
3	Thompson	Thomas	20/10/80	"	"	64 Birlough Rd S. Everton	"		661206
4	Jones	John	15/5/75	Canarvon	"	27 Ashmun Rd. Seaforth	"		66943
5	Williams	Albert Ed	14/1/92	Lpool	British	118 Baines Lane Everton	"		832616
6	Cooke	George	2/1/90	"	"	64 W. Hope Place Lpool	"		803648
7	Hughes	Josiah	2/9/97	Lpool	British	76 Landseer Rd. Everton	"		841424
8	Hughes	Harold H. W.	21/1/93	"	"	114 Stanfield Rd. Everton	"		960785
9	Harrelling	Thomas	4/9/76	Stockport	"	146 St. James St. Lpool	"		865427
10	Shore	John	24/5/00	Lpool	"	33 Alantown St. Lpool	"		947751
11	Fife	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	Foster	Arthur	12/9/00	Canarvon	"	16 Brunswick St. Seaforth	"		949223
17	Stall	Arthur	10/9/02	Canarvon	British	119 Canarvon St. Seaforth	British		929952
18	Arndas	Anthony	20/5/02	Wrexham	"	60 St. James St. Seaforth	"		929952
19	Green	John	4/10/95	Lpool	"	9 St. James St. Seaforth	"		929952
20	Wynn	John	11/6/93	Canarvon	"	11 St. James St. Seaforth	"	14820	961640
21	Williams	Robert Moton	20/7/89	Canarvon	"	33 North Paraff St. Canarvon	"		845775
22	Turner	John	3/4/62	Lpool	"	72 Albany Rd. Lpool	"		126245
23	Gollins	Joseph	19/11/65	London	"	80 Port St. Canarvon	"		786100
24	Warner	Perce	17/6/95	Woolle	"	72 Albany Rd. Lpool	"		
25	Waller	Christopher	29/9/99	Lpool	"	55 Goldsmith St. Lpool	"	14821	
26	Yorkhill	Arthur Price	21/1/01	Belfast	British	43 Date St. Seaforth	British		902769
27	Stanford	Fred K. Geo	11/6/01	Lpool	"	76 Stanfield Rd. Everton	"	14822	
28	Shelwell	Henry	12/10/90	Seacombe	"	2 Charles St. Seacombe	"		929912
29	Baker	Harry	21/5/92	Lpool	"	145 Town St. Lpool	"		929912
30	Connell	William	29/9/01	Lpool	British	7 St. James St. Seaforth	British		929912
31	Fleet	Robert	27/10/02	"	"	78 Whitlock St. Lpool	"		961641
32	Heddon	Ronald	23/10/02	Canarvon	"	9 Nelson St. Lpool	"		961641
33	Jones	Hugh. H.	26/11/72	Bhead	"	2 Elvington Rd. Lpool	"		120149
34	Omalshaw	George	21/11/88	Lpool	"	15 Trenchard St. Lpool	"		804474
35	Dilworth	Henry	12/9/84	do	"	7 St. James St. Seaforth	"		447978
36	Jordan	Samu.	9/8/85	do	"	48 Farmworth St. Lpool	"		239679
37	Tracy	William	4/2/80	do	"	48 Herwood St. do	"		
38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

24	Wharton	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.7 147
25	Caldwell	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.7 142
26	Booth	Geo.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.3 132
27	Erneft	Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.9 170
28	Palmer	Alexander	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.6 160
29	Walker	Thompson	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.8 140
30	St. Lewis	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.8 156

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-220

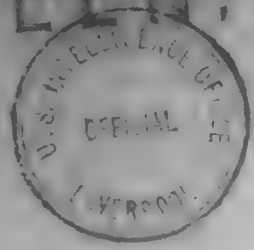
CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Admiral* Sailing from *Liverpool* Date *19*

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	Discharge Book.
16m 40/3	Travels	James	11/2/90	Waltham	Br.	76 Woodhall Rd. L. pool	Br.	T.P. 31722	50472
23m 48/3	Angus	John	12/6/98	Emmington	Br.	94 Myers Road E. L. pool	Br.		735503
16/3	Lockhart	William	2/12/97	L. pool	-	17 Virginia Rd. New Brighton	-		557250
39/4	Golden	William	19/12/82	Blackburn	-	30 Baskett Rd. Blackburn	-		791895
15m 8/1	Callow	Alfred	24/10/92	Ramsay	-	19 Tansman St. Ramsay	-		5-5519
29m 18/1	Hughes	John	12/9/90	Antwerp	-	69 Belkanta St. Antwerp	-		691552
56/3	Hughes	John	11/10/82	Abandon	-	69 Karstake Rd. L. pool	-		560544
61/4	Hughes	John	20/5/69	Bangor	-	91 Langford Rd. do	Irish	Engl. Consul 290	910462
13/4	Trigos	Charles	12/3/88	Spain	Br.	Victoria House. Br. 10	Br.		
48/4	Robert	Albert	8/11/90	Blackburn	Br.	5 Woodwork St. L. pool	Br.		
104/3	London	Henry	21/1/01	L. pool	-	1 Venice St. L. pool	-	T.P. 31723	

3-AUG 1918

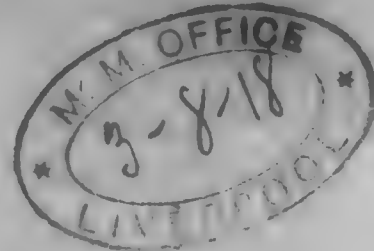
SEEN



T. H. McINTYRE, Jr.,
2nd Lt. Inf., U.S.A.,
Intelligence Officer.

Certified that the above names have been engaged to serve on ss. *Admiral*

J. Moore
By Capt.



American Consulate
Swanpool, England
August 3, 1918



Wm. H. Black.
Vice-Consul of the United States in Liverpool.

25	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	23	do. English	do.	5.7 147
26	Booth Geo.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	19	do. Irish	do.	5.7 142
27	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	34	do. English	do.	5.3 132
28	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	41	do. Russian	British	5.7 170
29	Walker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	do. English	British	5.6 160
30	Att Lewis	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	34	do.	do.	5.8 140
			do.	do.	do.	do.	1	35	do.	do.	5.8 156

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

207

ORGANIZATION: Switzerland Date August 19 1944

S.S.

Asiatic

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.			S.S.	Sailed from		PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).		Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport.	Discharge Book.
Article Number.	Name in Full.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.					
10/1	Connolly	John	27/4/1896	Galway	Br.	23 Maltriguard St. Dhoil		Japanese	T.P. 31724	
37/2	Sagihoshi	Ogimoto	2/3/91	Japan	Japanese	23 St. George St. Liverpool		Portuguese	17900 London	
44/2	Ribbers	Antonis	26/9/83	Portugal	Portuguese	51 Portland St. Liverpool		Portuguese	24/1/17	
45/2	Travis	Thomas	4/3/93	Portugal	Portuguese	51 Portland St. Liverpool		Portuguese	T.P. 31725	
46/2	Thompson	John A.	1/1/88	Jamaica		51 Portland St. Liverpool		✓	31726	
47/2	Waller	George	4/2/89	Rock Ferry	✓	51 Portland St. Liverpool		✓	31727	
48/2	Pickin	John	8/11/00	Rock Ferry	✓	37 1/2 Reading St. Liverpool		✓	31728	
49/2	Blackball	Daniel	25/4/97	Rock Ferry	✓	10 Hornecliffe St. Liverpool		✓	31730	
120/1	Johnson	Thomas	5/3/91	Rock Ferry	✓	7 Stanhope St. Liverpool		✓	31731	
140/1	Winn	James	15/8/89	Portugal	Portuguese	7 Henry St. Liverpool		Portuguese	31732	
141/2	Davies	Robert	15/1/95	Portugal	Portuguese	7 Henry St. Liverpool		Portuguese	31733	
142/2	Da Cruz	Thomas	29/12/1886	Portugal	Portuguese	7 Henry St. Liverpool		Portuguese	31734	
143/2	Davis	Cecil	12/2/92	Portugal	Portuguese	7 Henry St. Liverpool		Portuguese	31735	
144/2	Watts	Charles	22/6/91	West Indies	✓	7 Henry St. Liverpool		Portuguese	31736	

A. M. OFFICE

1918

11 Pauline



Supplementary list
of crew engaged
on the point of sailing
James
by Sub

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
25	Caldwell William	5	M	do.	do.	1	22	English do. 5.7½ 147
26	Booth Geo. H.	4	M	do.	do.	1	19	Irish do. 5.7 142
27	Erneft Nicholas	4	M	do.	do.	1	34	English do. 5.3½ 132
28	Palmer Alexander	4	M	do.	do.	1	41	Russian Nat. 5.4 170
29	Walker Thompson	4	M	do.	do.	1	30	English British 5.6 160
30	Att Lewis	4	M	do.	do.	1	34	do do. 5.8 140
						1	35	do do. 5.8½ 156

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dec. 208 WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION. CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Adriatic Sailing from Liverpool Date 1908

Article Number	Name in Full	Christian	Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	Kind and Number of Passport	Discharge Book
1	Ranson	Joseph	13/12/70	Liverpool	British	14959	British	822351	
2	Maudsley	John	18/12/72	Liverpool	British	428990	British	448038	
3	Oliver	George E. K.	22/12/77	Hull	British	500490	British	668740	
4	Mann	Harry	3/6/86	Amagh	British	132 Newthorpe St. Canforth	British	864044	
5	Cabrach	George	4/10/88	Ballinacorney	British	21 Golliffe St. Liverpool	British	811042	
6	Graham	Conrad Vernon	21/7/92	Canthorpe	British	39 Lenhall St. Wallasey	British	859216	
7	Stannard	James	10/7/82	Coch	British	39 Wolsey St. Wallasey	British	611648	
8	Stannard	John	10/7/82	Coch	British	35 Albert Road, Wallasey	British	784861	
9	Gore	John	25/11/78	Wrexham	British	43 Corny Street, Liverpool	British	899983	
10	Cornell	Mathias	14/9/89	Broth	British	6 Stanley St. Liverpool	British	739725	
11	Weston	Thomas	20/11/91	Sale	British	22 Netherby St. Birkenhead	British	864920	
12	Friedrichs	Carl	4/11/83	Sunderland	British	53 Carter St. Liverpool	British	926482	
13	Locke	Robert	7/12/76	Liverpool	British	20 Springton Rd. Birkenhead	British	619282	
14	McDonagh	Peter Sidney	1/12/86	Carlisle	British	7 Dean Street, Birkenhead	British	544883	
15	Reed	John	8/10/96	Liverpool	British	1 Cornhill Road, Birkenhead	British	545407	
16	Roberts	William	12/12/97	Liverpool	British	17 Pickman St. Kirkdale	British	785072	
17	Wilcox	Frederick	2/3/95	Fullham	British	6 Bonfield St. Liverpool	British	830992	
18	Williams	William H.	3/10/86	North Wales	British	99 St. Howard St. Liverpool	British	817971	
19	Edwards	George	8/1/86	North Wales	British	10 Canavan Rd. Liverpool	British	828550	
20	Mulholland	James	2/1/94	North Wales	British	16 Ash Lane, Liverpool	British	828550	
21	Wharton	George	17/6/99	Liverpool	British	15 Browning St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
22	Caldwell	William Samuel	7/10/98	Belfast	British	5 Corny St. Liverpool	British	828550	
23	Cornell	Nicholas	16/12/76	Belfast	British	5 Corny St. Liverpool	British	828550	
24	Palmer	Alexander	10/1/89	Belfast	British	15 Rodney St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
25	Walker	Thompson	24/1/88	Birkenhead	British	40 Lovat St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
26	Ward	Lewis	25/3/93	Halifax	British	100 St. George St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
27	Nash	John	21/11/81	Halifax	British	110 St. George St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
28	Preston	James	15/11/76	London	British	110 St. George St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
29	White	William	11/12/79	Boston	British	5 Norfolk Street, Birkenhead	British	828550	
30	Kutt	William	11/12/79	Boston	British	2 Chestnut Cottages, St. Mary's Quay, Birkenhead	British	828550	
31	Linnam	Charles	2/2/83	Walsworth	British	100 St. George St. Birkenhead	British	828550	
32	Burns	Charles	24/9/87	Liverpool	British	91 Braemar St. Liverpool	British	828550	
33	Obert	Thomas	23/11/91	Liverpool	British	21 Church Road, Wallasey	British	828550	
34	Kynch	John	23/1/89	Liverpool	British	72 St. Stephen St. Liverpool	British	828550	
35	Wassberg	Alfred	1/2/86	Stockholm	Swedish	42 Lemon St. Kirkdale	Swedish	828550	
36			24/7/89	Stockholm	Swedish	14 Farconist St. L.L.	Swedish	828550	
37			24/5/65	Stockholm	Swedish		Swedish	828550	
38								828550	
39								828550	
40								828550	
41								828550	
42								828550	
43								828550	
44								828550	
45								828550	
46								828550	
47								828550	
48								828550	
49								828550	
50								828550	
51								828550	
52								828550	
53								828550	
54								828550	
55								828550	
56								828550	
57								828550	
58								828550	
59								828550	
60								828550	
61								828550	
62								828550	
63								828550	
64								828550	
65								828550	
66								828550	
67								828550	
68								828550	
69								828550	
70								828550	
71								828550	
72								828550	
73								828550	
74								828550	
75								828550	
76								828550	
77								828550	
78								828550	
79								828550	
80								828550	
81								828550	
82								828550	
83								828550	
84								828550	
85								828550	
86								828550	
87								828550	
88								828550	
89								828550	
90								828550	
91								828550	
92								828550	
93								828550	
94								828550	
95								828550	
96								828550	
97								828550	
98								828550	
99								828550	
100								828550	

19/8

Liverpool

Date _____

19/8

S.S.

Adriatic Sailing from

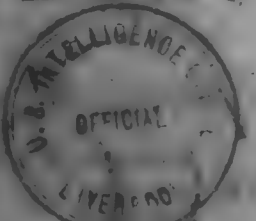
Liverpool

Date _____

19/8

3 - AUG 1918

T. A. McKITTRICK
T. A. MCKITTRICK, Jr.,
2nd Lt., Inf., N A,
Intelligence Officer.



3/8/18.

 CH

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
24	Warron George	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 22	do. English do. 5.7½ 147
25	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 19	do. Irish do. 5.7 142
26	Booth Geo.	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1.34	do. English do. 5.3½ 132
27	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 41	do. Russian British 5.9 170
28	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 30	do. English British 5.6 160
29	Walker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 34	do. do. do. 5.8 140
30	Att. Lewis	✓	do.	do.	c	do.	1 38	do. do. do. 5.6½ 156

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Article Number	NAME IN FULL	Christian	Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	Discharge Book
1	Reid	Robert	7/3/50	Ulster	Br	30 Phillip Lane London N.7	Br	1C 35772	166190
2	Humphreys	William	20/10/69	Menai Cliffs	Br	6 Parkfield Rd Waterloo	Br		864844
3	Barnett	John	2/11/74	Lpool	Br	24 Holmwood Rd Lpool	Br		927811
4	Poline	George	26/9/80	Lpool	Br	37 Highfield St Lpool	Br		656679
5	Bradshaw	Ross Phillip	22/12/83	Bury	Br	2 Marlborough Rd Waterloo	Br		911948
6	Hartnett	Michael J	24/1/88	Lpool	Br	Whitegate, Co. Cork	Br		502988
7	Patterson	George	25/4/86	Dublin	Br	18 Kilmacids, Co. Cork	Br		661266
8	Atherton	Arthur Wallace	7/2/88	Exmouth	Br	13 Kent Rd Piccadilly	Br		654450
9	Russek	John	23rd April 1890	Ukraine	British	Anchor Hotel, Liverpool	British		943929
10	Williams	Ernest John	22/7/91	Coventry	Br	16 Lower Breck Rd	Br		898405
1	Boyle	Thomas	29/4/91	Limerick	Br	94 Malvern Rd Lpool	Br		823423
2	Jarquaharson	George	25/1/95	Lpool	Br	52 Snarebell Ave Lpool	Br		643902
3	Evans	Richard	25/11/96	Wales	Br	84 Cambridge Rd Lpool	Br		915476
4	Wisbey	Albert	16/3/89	London	Br	4 Kendrick Rd Barry	Br	JP 14819	
5	Heywood	Arthur	8/2/93	Halifax	Br	28 Beaford Hall, Bingley	Br		
6	Willson	Lee Albert	25/1/97	Brinsford	Br	12 Malvern Rd Lpool	Br		902756
7	Culver	John	28/6/91	Gloucester	Br	31 Bank Rd Rostle	Br	JP 14815	919665
8	Ellis	John Alfred	20/1/63	Bewdrey	Br	35 Charles Birmingham Rd Daventry	Br		928311
9	Mowatt	Charles	16/3/88	Seaford	Br	48 Gladstone Rd Seaford	Br		927563
10	Tyson	David	10/4/88	Lpool	Br	30 Rossini St Seaford	Br		
1	Atherton	Samuel J	2/2/94	Widnes	Br	16 West, Brooks St. Bolton	Br		
2	Eccles	Ernest	15/12/91	Widnes	Br	89 Union St Exmouth	Br		
3	Reynolds	Richard	5/11/72	Barrow	Br	201 Priory Rd Lpool	Br		
4									
5									
6	Edwards	Francis	13/5/91	Exmouth	Br	28 Strand Rd Rostle	Br		784728
7	Boyer	Edward	23/3/79	Co. Mayo	Br	4 Canavan Sq. Lpool	Br		892793
8	Close	John	5/8/68	Lpool	Br	49 Kimrod St	Br		727080
9	Lofgren	Leonard	23/6/52	Stockholm	Swedish	36 Moss Grove Lodge Lane	Sweden	Nat. Home Office 842	707995
10	Miller	Joseph	3/7/92	Lpool	Br	3 Ashfield St Lpool	Br		929720
1	Collopy	William	17/3/50	Shimna	Br	8 Welsand St Lpool	Br		867112
2	Myers	Thomas	14/9/07	Lpool	Br	14 Upper St. Lpool	Br		833538
3	Tant	John	27/2/61	do	Br	5a Adler St. Lpool	Br		927688
4	Delaney	John	25/5/98	Dublin	Br	13 Burlington St. Lpool	Br		846905
5	Newsome	James	24/5/97	Lpool	Br	64 Casby Rd Lpool	Br		792505
6	Hamer	Alan	3/5/91	Dublin	Br	7 Frederick St Lpool	Br		572059
7									
8									
9									
10									

24	Marton	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.6 140
25	Caldwell	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.7 147
26	Booth	Geo. J.	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.7 142
27	Erneff	Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.3 132
28	Palmer	Alexander	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.9 170
29	Walker	Thompson	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.6 160
30	At	Lewis	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.8 140
				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5.8 156

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Adriatic

Sailing from

Liverpool

Date

211
19

Article Number	Surname	Christian	Date and Year of Birth	Birthplace	Present Nationality	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given)	Nationality of Father	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	Discharge Book
114	McLennan	William	5/12/75	Manchester	Br	54 Richmond St. L. pool	Br	T.P. 27610	
115	Oergant	William	22/5/81	L. pool		910 Fuhfield St. do			7024
116	Thurair	Frederic	21/8/86	do		96 Lane St. Liverpool			94770
117	Hearse	Rueben	25/11/80	Booth	Br	48 Howe St Booth	Br		686799
118	Morris	John	17/4/90	B'head		6 Lincoln St Rpl			87848
119	Kelly	James	27/5/86	Rockdale		68 Greenfield St. L. pool			86505
120	Barrough	David	17/7/91	L. pool		61 Boundary Lane Rpool		T.P. 14488	
121	Ryan	Matthew	24/12/72	do		20 Howe St Booth		26717	
122	Roberts	William	5/11/96	do		23 Angyle Hall, L. pool		T.P. 14872	
123	Morgan	John	8/1/77	B'head		8 Hope St. B'head			351692
124	Brown	Peter	5/8/99	Serra Leone		78 M. St. L. pool			95070
125	Pederson	Anders	3/2/90	Denmark	Danish	54 Chesterton St. L. pool	Danish	Cart. Danish Consul dated 8th May 18	910962
126	Morley	James	28/7/95	Blackport	Br	Borden Smith Institute, L. pool	Br	T.P. 14894	
127	Spears	Thomas	20/3/83	L. pool		64 Cleveland St. L. pool		14879	
128	Joyce	Michael	7/3/92	Dublin		89 Waterln Rd do		14880	
129	McLann	Char	31/10/88	L. pool		112 Talbot St. L. pool		14881	
130	Baran	Frank	4/5/88	do		5 Juncetown L. pool			729721
131	Bennett	Samuel	27/4/99	do		35 Trench St. L. pool			833581
132	Healy	David P.	4/7/90	do		50 Everton Road do			905141
133	Malone	Ali	12/6/82	Manchester		Sailor Home do			922657
134	Albinson	Frederic	22/6/88	L. pool		20 Lundy St do		14887	
135	Kroner	Nicola	2/10/91	Greece	Greek	26 Park Lane, Liverpool	Greek	Consul of Greece 31/10/17 No 31	
136	Hevia	L. S.	2/8/98	Spain	Spanish	135 Park Lane do	Spanish	Consul of Spain 24/7/18 No 34	
137	Rodriguez	Salvatore	18/7/85	do		do do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
138	Brown	Henry	14/6/92	do		do do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
139	Williams	Henry	5/7/86	do		do do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
140	Smith	Sam	6/8/98	do		do do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
141	Parra	Naphtali	26/3/90	Chile	Chilian	150 Warwick St do	Chilian	Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
142	Barros	Amador	21/4/94	Chile		30 Park Lane do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
143	Muko	Antonio	22/8/89	Spain	Spanish	6 Mederick St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
144	Dech	Thomas	20/4/92	Spain	Spanish	109 Duke St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
145	Sanchez	Frank	197	Spain	Spanish	58 Palmer St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
146	Barry	Tom	188	Spain	Spanish	7 Hardy St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
147	Tabery	Tom	188	Spain	Spanish	7 Hardy St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
148	Lowan	Tom	188	Spain	Spanish	7 Hardy St do		Consul of Chile 24/7/18 No 34	
149	Ferrari	Benjamin	28/1/81	Portugal	Portuguese	28 Hurst St do	Portuguese	T.P. 21706	

24	Wharton	George	✓	do	do	c	do	1	22	do	English	do	5.72	147
25	Caldwell	William	✓	do	do	c	do	1	19	do	Irish	do	5.7	142
26	Booth	Geo.	✓	do	do	c	do	1	34	do	English	do	5.32	132
27	Erneft	Nicholas	✓	do	do	c	do	1	41	do	Russian	British	5.4	170
28	Palmer	Alexander	✓	do	do	c	do	1	30	do	English	British	5.6	160
29	Walker	Thompson	✓	do	do	c	do	1	34	do	do	do	5.8	140
30	Att	Lewis	✓	do	do	c	do	1	35	do	do	do	5.82	156

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2000

S.S.

S.S. Asiatic

Sailing from L.R.L.

Date _____

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
24	Wharton George	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 22	do. English	5.7 147
25	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 19	do. Irish	5.7 142
26	Booth Geo. Jr.	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 34	do. English	5.3 132
27	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 41	do. Russian	5.9 170
28	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 30	do. English	5.6 160
29	Walker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 34	do. do	5.8 140
30	Att. Lewis	✓	do.	do.	do.	1 35	do. do	5.8 136

S.S.

S.S. Adriatic

Sailing from

Pinchard

Date Aug 1918

Article Number

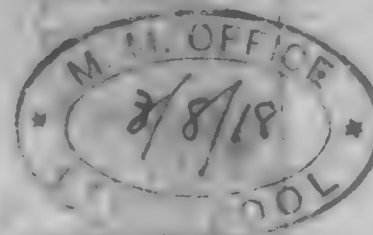
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
B0	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	

3 - AUG 1918

SEEN.



T. H. McKitttrick Jr.
T. H. McKITTICK, Jr.,
2nd Lt., Inf., N A.,
Intelligence Officer.



No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Weight	Height	Measure	Remarks
24	Wharton George	✓	do.	do.	1	23	do.	Irish do. 5.6 140
25	Caldwell William	✓	do.	do.	1	22	do.	English do. 5.7½ 147
26	Booth Geo. R.	✓	do.	do.	1	19	do.	Irish do. 5.7 142
27	Erneft Nicholas	✓	do.	do.	1	34	do.	English do. 5.3½ 132
28	Palmer Alexander	✓	do.	do.	1	4	do.	Russian, British 5.9 170
29	Wacker Thompson	✓	do.	do.	1	30	do.	English, British 5.6 160
30	App Lewis	✓	do.	do.	1	34	do.	do do. 5.8 140
			do.	do.	1	35	do.	do do. 5.8½ 156

214

S.S. Adriatic

Sailing from Liverpool

Date Oct 3 1948

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements
23	Wheeler James	17	M	do.	do.	do.	5.6 140
24	Wharton George	17	M	do.	do.	do.	5.7 147
25	Caldwell William	19	M	do.	do.	do.	5.7 142
26	Booth Geo. Jr.	34	M	do.	do.	do.	5.3 132
27	Erneft Nicholas	41	M	do.	do.	do.	5.9 170
28	Palmer Alexander	30	M	do.	do.	do.	5.6 160
29	Walker Thompson	34	M	do.	do.	do.	5.8 140
30	Jeff Lewis	35	M	do.	do.	do.	5.8 156

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

Name of vessel Adriatic

Date, August 14th 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

No.
on
list

Family name

- 1 Kaus
- 2 Mawdel
- 3 Olivet
- 4 Mann
- 5 Kavans
- 6 Walker
- 7 Graha
- 8 Ballo
- 9 Thyn
- 10 Starr
- 11 Bones
- 12 Corn
- 13 Rober
- 14 West
- 15 Frederi
- 16 Jack
- X 17 McCormack
- 18 Reed
- X 19 Roberty
- 20 Wilcox
- 21 Williams
- 22 Ewardo
- 23 Mulherine
- 24 Wharton
- 25 Caldwell
- 26 Booth
- 27 Erneft
- 28 Palmer
- 29 Walker
- 30 Lewis

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

E. Howald (Swiss) ✓	Fireman
Theo F Tower (U.S.C.)	"
H H Olsen (Dane) ✓	"
Axel Jorgensen (Dane) ✓	"
L. Sorensen (Dane) ✓	"
S. Martinez (Mexican) ✓	Trimmer
A.N. Nielsen (Dane) ✓	"
P. Nillson (Swede) ✓	"

These men were shipped in U. S. as substitutes to be returned to New York

Master of the Vessel Adriatic

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Deck Log Sheet 1
AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on the port of LIVERPOOL 218

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English	British	5-8	180	
do.	do.	5-8	201	
do.	do.	5-8	154	
Irish	do.	5-6	182	
English	do.	5-9	155	
Welsh	do.	5-9	161	
English	do.	5-7½	147	
do.	do.	6-0	160	
Irish	do.	5-9½	160	
English	do.	5-5½	190	
Welsh	do.	5-5	140	
English	do.	5-8	140	
Welsh	do.	5-6	149	
English	do.	5-2	140	
do.	Swedish	5-7	150	
do.	English	5-6½	140	
do.	do.	5-5	168	8/17/18
do.	do.	5-9	154	8/17/18
Irish	do.	5-7	150	
English	do.	5-9	156	
Welsh	do.	5-6½	144	
English	do.	5-8	170	
Irish	do.	5-6	140	
English	do.	5-7½	147	
Irish	do.	5-7	142	
English	do.	5-3½	132	
Russian	British	5-9	170	
English	British	5-6	160	
do.	do.	5-8	140	
do.	do.	5-6½	156	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

216

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

Name of vessel Adriatic

Date, August 14th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Peter Boggiano (U.S.C.)

Steward

T. Wuyckerin (Belgian)

"

Joseph Piedrahita (U.S.C.)

"

M. Keegan (U.S.C.)

"

These men were shipped in U. S. As substitutes to be returned to New York

Master of the Vessel Adriatic

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1224

Deck Log Sheet 1
MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on the port of LIVERPOOL 218

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English	British	5-8	180	
do.	do.	5-8	201	
do.	do.	5-8	154	
Irish	do.	5-6	182	
English	do.	5-9	155	
Welsh	do.	5-9	161	
English	do.	5-7½	147	
do.	do.	6-0	160	
Irish	do.	5-9½	160	
English	do.	5-5½	190	
Welsh	do.	5-5	140	
English	do.	5-8	140	
Welsh	do.	5-6	149	
English	do.	5-2	140	
Swedish	Swedish	5-7	150	
English	British	5-6½	140	
do.	do.	5-5	168	8/12/18
do.	do.	5-9	154	8/12/18
Irish	do.	5-7	150	
English	do.	5-9	156	
Welsh	do.	5-6½	144	
English	do.	5-5	172	
Irish	do.	5-6	140	
English	do.	5-7½	147	
Irish	do.	5-7	142	
English	do.	5-3½	132	
Russian	British	5-9	170	
English	British	5-6	160	
do.	do.	5-8	140	
do.	do.	5-8½	156	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

217

Deck Log 3 sheets 1
Sheet No. 1
MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel

Name of vessel S/S Adriatic

on the port of LIVERPOOL 218

Date, August 14th, 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Foster Alford (U.S.C.)
W. Mc Namara (U.S.C.)
J. Manning (Sierra Leone) ✓
Robert Davis (Jamaica) ✓
Th Da Cruz (C. Vozdi)
Thos. Davis (Sierra Leone)
Cecil Watta Barbadoes)

Trimmer
Fireman
"
"
"
"
"

These men were all shipped in U. S. as substitutes to be returned to N. Y.

Master of the Vessel Adriatic

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

1 Kaus
2 Mawds
3 Olivet
4 Mann
5 Kavana
6 Watke
7 Graka
8 Gallon
9 Flynn
10 Stann
11 Jones
12 Conn
13 Raber
14 West
15 Frederis
16 Jack
17 McCormack
18 Reed John Joseph
19 Loherty William
20 Wilcox Frederick
21 Williams William
22 Edwards George L
23 Mulherine James
24 Wharton George
25 Caldwell William
26 Booth Geo. J.
27 Eneff Nicholas
28 Palmer Alexander
29 Walker Thompson
30 Pitt Lewis

do do do c do 1 21
do do do c do 1 21
do do do c do 1 24
do do do c do 1 33
do do do c do 1 30
do do do c do 1 23
do do do c do 1 22
do do do c do 1 19
do do do c do 1 34
do do do c do 1 41
do do do c do 1 30
do do do c do 1 34
do do do c do 1 35

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
English	British	5-8	180	
do	do	5-8	201	
do	do	5-8	154	
Irish	do	5-6	182	
English	do	5-9	155	
Welsh	do	5-9	161	
English	do	5-7½	147	
do	do	6-0	160	
Irish	do	5-9½	160	
English	do	5-5½	190	
Welsh	do	5-5	140	
English	do	5-8	140	
Welsh	do	5-6	149	
English	do	5-2	140	
Swedish	Swedish	5-7	150	
English	British	5-6½	140	8/17/18
do	do	5-5	168	
do	do	5-9	154	8/17/18
Irish	do	5-7	150	
English	do	5-9	156	
Welsh	do	5-6½	144	
English	do	5-8	170	
Irish	do	5-6	140	
English	do	5-7½	147	
Irish	do	5-7	142	
English	do	5-3½	132	
Russian	British	5-9	170	
English	British	5-6	160	
do	do	5-8	140	
do	do	5-8½	156	

72 members — Deck Log 3 sheets 1
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ranson	Joseph S.	Master	3/8/18	Liverpool	No. 1	57	♂	English	British	5-8	180	
2	Mawdsley	John	Chief MATE.	do.	do.	do.	1	45	do.	do.	5-8	201	
3	Oliver	George E. K.	1st	do.	do.	do.	1	41	do.	do.	5-8	154	
4	Mann	Harry E. J.	2nd	do.	do.	do.	1	32	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	182
5	Kavanagh	George	3rd	do.	do.	do.	1	29	do.	English	do.	5-9	155
6	Watkins	Henry S.	4th	do.	do.	do.	1	58	do.	Welsh	do.	5-9	161
7	Graham	Conrad V.	5th	do.	do.	do.	1	35	do.	English	do.	5-7½	147
8	Callow	Alfred	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	1	35	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160
9	Flynn	Maurice	do. Mate.	do.	do.	do.	1	35	do.	Irish	do.	5-9½	160
10	Stanbury	James	Boatwain	do.	do.	do.	1	44	do.	English	do.	5-5½	190
11	Jones	John	do. Mate.	do.	do.	do.	1	39	do.	Welsh	do.	5-5	140
12	Cornell	Martin	Petty Officer	do.	do.	do.	2	29	do.	English	do.	5-8	140
13	Roberts	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5-6	149
14	Weston	Thomas	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	2	46	do.	English	do.	5-2	140
15	Fredericksen	Carl	Engineer	do.	do.	do.	1	64	do.	Swedish	Swedish	5-7	150
16	Jacks	Robert	Boatman	do.	do.	do.	1	43	do.	English	British	5-6½	140
X 17	McCormack	Peter S.	do. A.B.	do.	do.	do.	1	32	do.	do.	do.	5-5	168
18	Reed	John Joseph	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	27	do.	do.	do.	5-9	154
X 19	Roberty	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	27	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	150
20	Wilcox	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	24	do.	English	do.	5-9	156
21	Williams	William H.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	33	do.	Welsh	do.	5-6½	144
22	Ewards	George L.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	do.	English	do.	5-5	170
23	Mulherine	James	do. A.B.	do.	do.	do.	1	23	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	140
24	Wharton	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	22	do.	English	do.	5-7½	147
25	Caldwell	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	19	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	142
26	Booth	Geo. J.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	34	do.	English	do.	5-3½	132
27	Erneff	Nicholas	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	41	do.	Russian	British	5-9	170
28	Palmer	Alexander	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	30	do.	English	British	5-6	160
29	Walker	Thompson	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	34	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140
30	Lee	Lewis	do.	do.	do.	do.	1	35	do.	do.	do.	5-6½	156

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 1, from the port of LIVERPOOL 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Ward	John	Steward	3/8/18	LIVERPOOL	c	No. 1	30	Irish	British	5-8	154	
2	Rash	James	dc	do.	do.	c	do.	1 42	English	do	5-10	158	
3	Preston	William	dc	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 38	do	do	5-8	154	
4	White	William	dc	do.	do.	c	do.	1 35	do	do	5-8	148	
5	Kutt	Jacob	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 31	Russian	Russian	5-11 1/2	171	
6	Linnmark	Charles	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 28	English	British	5-3	116	
7	Stuart	Agnes	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 33	do	do	5-4	130	
8	Lynch	John	Seaman	do.	do.	c	do.	1 19	do	do	5-8	132	
9	Wassberg	Alfred	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 51	Scand.	Swedish	5-7	154	
40	Halligan	William	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 53	Irish	British	5-7 1/2	165	
41	Mango	George	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 23	Russian	Russian	5-10	190	
42	Andersen	Erling	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 21	Scand.	Danish	5-5 1/2	137	8/17/18
43	Kana	John	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 28	Russian	Russia	5-10	172	
44	Jensen	Alien-fahrt	Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 30	Scand.	Danish	5-10	172	
45	Sprenger	Keneritus	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 26	Dutch	Holland	5-11	171	Trans. l. fare
46	Rosenlander	Peters	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 24	do	do	5-5	150	
47	Miller	Thomas	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 28	English	British	5-2	118	
48	Alm	Karl Konstantin	do	do.	do.	c	do.	1 25	Russian	Russia	5-8	160	
49	Macalister	Eugald	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 17	English	British	5-7 1/2	136	
50	Langham	Edward	A. B.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 21	do	do	5-10	128	8/17/18
51	Murdoch	Alex	Seaman	do.	do.	c	do.	1 23	do	do	5-8 1/2	140	
52	Cummins	Charles	do	do.	do.	c	do.	2 26	Afr. bl.	do	5-7	164	
53	Davies	Peter	do	do.	do.	c	do.	3 31	do	do	5-8	156	
54	Withey	Robert	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	3 15	do	do	4-10	96	"
55	Long	Charles	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	3 15	do	do	4-6	80	
56	Vince	Charles	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	3 15	do	do	4-10	70	
57	Parker	Reginald	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	2 15	do	do	4-8	74	
58	Harmer	George	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	3 15	do	do	4-7	107	
59	Wheeler	William	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	1 15 1/2	Scottish	do	4-9	84	
60	Atkin	John	O. S.	do.	do.	c	do.	3 16	English	do	5-2	110	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ ADRIATIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel **ADRIATIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
x 61	Revell	George	O.S.	3/8/18	LIVERPOOL	do	1	18	do	English	5-6	112	8/17/18 w
2	Cavanagh	Francis W	Bridge Boy	do	do	do	1	18	do	do	5-7	112	
3	Fogge	Fred. Newey	do	do	do	do	1	17	do	do	5-1	90	
4	Doyle	John	Steward	do	do	do	1	32	do	do	5-9	154	
5	Murray	Thos E Wm	Telegraphist	do	do	do	1	30	do	do	5-10	150	DM
6	Forwards	Daniel	do	do	do	do	1	18	do	do	5-7 1/2	123	
7	Thomson	Gilbert	do	do	do	do	1	20	do	Irish	6-2 1/2	206	
8	Sisson	Ralph	do	do	do	do	1	20	do	English	5-5	155	
9	Connolly	John	Seaman	do	do	do	1	22	do	Irish	5-9	171	
10	Coombes	James C	Signaller	4/8/18	do	do	1	21	do	English	5-5	154	} Brit Vary
11	Ryan	Sam H	do	do	do	do	1	20	do	do	5-10	140	
12	Beckett	Oliver	do	do	do	do	1	19	do	do	5-3	126	
13													
14	Not on board												
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mr. Alexander Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the ADRIATIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. B. Ranson
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

139 members of crew & 5 sheets

Engine Department Sheet No. 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC., arriving at NEW YORK., 191 1, from the port of LIVERPOOL 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Reid	Robert	Chief ENGINEER	3/8/18	LIVERPOOL	C	1	62	W	Scotch British	5-10 1/2	190	
2	Humphreys	William	2 nd id	do	do	C	1	40	do	Welsh	do	5-11	200
3	Barnett	John	3 rd id	do	do	do	1	43	do	English	do	5-8	140
4	Holme	George	3 rd id	do	do	do	1	37	do	do	do	5-8 1/2	168
5	Brasshaw	John	3 rd id	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	do	5-8	150
6	Hartnett	Michael	4 th id	do	do	do	1	30	do	Irish	do	5-11 1/2	190
7	Patterson	George	4 th id	do	do	do	1	32	do	do	do	5-9 1/2	150
8	Atherton	Arthur	4 th id	do	do	C	1	30	do	English	do	5-11	180
9	Russell	John	3 rd id	do	do	C	1	29	do	Scotch	do	5-9	165
10	Williams	Ernest	4 th id	do	do	C	1	27	do	English	do	5-10 1/4	175
11	Boyle	Thomas	5 th id	do	do	C	1	22	do	Irish	do	5-5	120
12	Farguherson	George	5 th id	do	do	C	1	23	do	English	do	5-10 1/2	140
13	Evans	Richard	5 th id	do	do	C	1	22	do	Welsh	do	5-10	160
14	Wisbey	Albert	5 th id	do	do	C	1	39	do	English	do	5-10 1/2	178
15	Hutchinson	Keywood	5 th id	do	do	C	1	25	do	do	do	5-5	145
16	Willson	Leo	5 th id	do	do	C	1	21	do	do	do	5-8	130
17	Julver	John	5 th id	do	do	C	1	28	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	171
18	Ellis	John	5 th id	do	do	C	1	45	do	do	do	5-10	144
19	Mowatt	Charles	5 th id	do	do	C	1	30	do	do	do	5-4	135
20	Lycom	David	5 th id	do	do	C	1	20	do	do	do	5-9	160
21	Atherton	Samuel	5 th id	do	do	C	1	23	do	do	do	5-3	128
22	Eccles	Ernest	5 th id	do	do	do	1	27	do	do	do	5-10	170
23	Regan	Richard	5 th id	do	do	C	1	46	do	do	do	5-10	160
24	Blackhall	Samuel	5 th id	do	do	C	1	21	do	do	do	5-3	140
25	Johnston	Thomas	5 th id	do	do	do	3	18	do	Negro	do	5-6	150
26	Edwards	Francis	5 th id	do	do	C	1	27	do	English	do	5-8 1/2	160
27	Edwards	Edward	5 th id	do	do	C	1	39	do	Irish	do	5-10	168
28	Edwards	Thomas	5 th id	do	do	C	1	50	do	English	do	5-7 1/2	170
29	Leonard	John	5 th id	do	do	C	2	66	do	Scotch Nat. British	do	6-1	196
30	Miller	Joseph	5 th id	do	do	do	1	26	do	English British	do	5-8	140

Engine Dept. 139
Howard " 228

6 without card.

W. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ ADRIATIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TEALS.

DUREL
SUTTER

1-
7-17
6-5
1-
1-
7-17
4-
1-
3-2
2-10
89

Engine Dept.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Callopy	William	GREASER.	3/8/18.	LIVERPOOL	C	No. 1	59	M	Irish	British	5'4 1/2	165.
2	Millo	Thomas	GREASER.	do.	do.	C	do	1	30	do.	English	do.	5'9 135.
3	Lunt	John	GREASER.	do.	do.	C	do	2	56	do.	do	do.	5'6 154.
4	Delaney	John	GREASER.	do.	do.	C	do	1	20	do.	Irish	do.	5'8 150
5	Newsam	James	GREASER.	do.	do.	do.	do	1	21	do.	English	do.	5'9 190
6	Kasen	Ali	Deck	do.	do.	do.	3	37	do.	Arab	Brit	5'4	130.
7	Okamoto	Sargeosti	Deck	do.	do.	C	do	3	28	do.	Japanese	Japan	5'4 135
8	Wood	Charlie	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	do	2	27	do.	B.W.I. Negro	British	5'8 150
9	McKenna	William	Reading	do.	do.	do.	1	44	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2	156
40	Sargeant	William	do	do.	do.	C	do	1	36	do.	do.	do.	5'6 162
41	Hussy	Alfred	do	do.	do.	do.	1	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6	190.
42	Ribeiro	Antonio	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	2	35	do.	Portuguese	Portugal	5'8	175.
43	Fraser	Thomas	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	3	28	do.	African	British	5'5	145
44	Thompson	Jerry	do	do.	do.	C	do	1	30	do.	B.W.I. Jamaica	do.	5'10 160
45	Heard	Rueben	Reading	do.	do.	C	do	3	38	do.	English	do.	5'6 170
46	Morris	John	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	2	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2	150.
47	Kelly	James	Reading	do.	do.	C	do	1	35	do.	do.	do.	5'6 135.
48	Darragh	David	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	27	do.	do.	do.	5'2 130
49	Ryan	Matthew	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	45	do.	do.	do.	5'5 1/2 140
50	Roberts	Wm	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7 154
51	Morgan	John	GREASER	do.	do.	do.	1	41	do.	do.	do.	do.	5'6 160
52	Brown	Peter	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	3	38	do.	African	do.	5'3 130
53	Pedersen	Christen	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	28	do.	Scand. Denmark	do.	5'5 150
54	Morley	James	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	32	do.	English	British	5'8 126
55	Prior	George	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	1	44	do.	do.	do.	do.	5'6 140
56	Shearer	Francis	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	35	do.	do.	do.	5'5 156
57	Joyce	Michael	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	2	26	do.	Irish	do.	5'11 154
58	McGann	Charles	FIREMAN	do.	do.	C	do	1	31	do.	English	do.	5'4 142
59	Horan	Frank	Reading	do.	do.	do.	1	29	do.	do	do	do.	5'6 140
60	Bennett	Samuel	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	1	30	do.	do	do	do.	5'6 147

15 without cards W. Alexander Insp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ ADRIATIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 1, from the port of LIVERPOOL 223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Ali.	Mahomed	FIREMAN.	4/8/18	LIVERPOOL	C	27	M	Ind. British	5-11	170		
2	Atkinson	Fred.	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	30	M	English	do.	5-6	170	
X 3	Krionas	Nicolas	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Greek	Greece	5-10	160	Hold f. med. 8/17/18
X 4	Nevia	Luis S.	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	24	do.	Spanish	Spain	5-9	148	
X 5	Motquera	Salustiano	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	33	do.	do.	do.	5-6	157	
6	Brown	Harrie	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	24	do.	African	British	5-8	160	
7	Williams	Henry	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	26	do.	do.	do.	5-3	152	
8	Smith	Sam	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	18	do.	do.	do.	5-6	145	
X 9	Serra	Neptali	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	28	do.	Spanish	Chile	5-8	160	
70	Berrios	Amador	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-5	130	
X 71	Monasterio	Antonio	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	Spain	5-6	134	
72	Sanchez	Francisco	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	
73	Davies	Tom.	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	African	British	5-8	160	
74	Loby	Tom.	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	23	do.	do.	do.	5-6	130	
X 75	Coroad	Thomas	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	28	do.	do.	do.	5-8	170	
76	Ferreira	Benjamin	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	38	do.	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
77	Santos	Vicente Andr.	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	160	
78	Graaf	Henry Victor	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Dutch	Holland	5-4	147	
79	Castro	Josquin	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Portuguese	Portugal	5-10	170	
80	Jenyon	George	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	African	British	5-5	160	
X 81	Henki	E. K. Licht	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	30	do.	Japanese	Japan	5-7	155	
82	Esposito	Joseph	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	Holland	6-0	180	
83	Mathew	John	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Zulu	British	5-6	156	
84	Clark	Manuel	FIREMAN.	do.	do.	C	20	do.	B.W.I. Negro	do.	5-6	160	
X 85	Cottier	George S.	TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	18	do.	English	do.	5-4	140	
X 86	Kiding	John	TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	17	do.	do.	do.	5-11	128	
87	George	Lewis	TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	B.W.I. Negro	do.	5-5	147	
88	Rigby	Thomas	TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	18	do.	English	do.	5-0	128	
89	Blackie	James	TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	17	do.	do.	do.	5-5	148	
90	Kirk	Andrew	Asst. Stoker	do.	do.	C	19	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	

#3. ordered placed in hosp. for f. m. Form 681 issued.
18 without cards

W. Alexander Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ADRIATIC., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Engine Dept

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 224

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
91	McKee	John	✓ TRIMMER	3/8/18	LIVERPOOL	No	1	18	M	English	British	5-6	126	
x 92	Dunne	Patrick	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	21	do.	do	5-7	145	8/17/18 2
93	McLoughlin	William	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	19	do.	do	5-4	150	
x 94	Bradley	James	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	18	do.	do	5-3	100	"
95	Finnegan	Thomas	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	26	do.	do	5-7	137	
96	Krochetsky	Samuel	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	28	do.	Hebrew	Russia	5-8	160
97	Carter	Wm Henry	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	18	do.	English	British	5-3	130
98	Morris	John	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	22	do.	do	5-4 1/2	150	
99	Willmit	Francis	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	17	do.	do	5-3 1/2	135	
✓ 100	Schumacker	John	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	17	do.	do	5-0	126	✓
x 101	Oakes	Henry	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	17	do.	do	5-3	110	"
102	Oakes	Henry E	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	18	do.	do	5-6	128	
103	Sloan	Isabel	✓ CREASER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	24	do.	do	5-2	140	
104	Connolly	Anthony	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	17	do.	Irish	do	5-2	130
x 105	Collins	William	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	26	do.	English	do	5-6	160
x 106	Murphy	Francis	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	27	do.	do	5-7	154	"
x 107	Peters	John	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	22	do.	do	5-5	133	"
108	Styprald	James	✓ CREASER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	20	do.	Irish	do	5-3	126
109	Sample	James	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	17	do.	English	do	5-3	148 ✓
110	Gordon	Alfred	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	19	do.	B.W.I. negro	do	5-5	154
111	Peter	John	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	3	24	do.	African	do	5-7	160
112	Mores	Luiz	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	1	38	do.	Portug.	do	5-8	147
113	Thompson	John	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	C	do.	3	22	do.	African	do	5-4	140
x 114	Johnson	William	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	C	do	3	21	do	do	5-5	145	"
115	Montano	Julio	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	C	do	3	25	do	Argentinian	do	5-7	150
116	Martinez	Adaro	✓	do	do	C	do	3	19	do	Argentinian	do	5-7 1/2	156
x 117	Bernard	George	✓	do	do	C	do	2	18	do	B.W.I. Negro	do	5-3	100
118	Grant	Sam	✓	do	do	C	do	3	22	do	do	do	5-5	160 ✓
119	Macaulay	Tommy	✓	do	do	C	do	3	21	do	do	do	5-1	100
x 120	Gordon	George	✓	do	do	C	do	2	19	do	B.W.I. negro	do	5-6	140

W. Alexander Inspect 16 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the **ADRIATIC**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADRIATIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	Cashmore	Thomas	STEWARD	3/18	LIVERPOOL	C	1 28	M	English	British	5 6	140	
122	Lintott	Lionel	do STEWARD	do	do	C	1 18	do	do	do	5 7	122	
123	Hinnigan	John	do STEWARD	do	do	C	1 76	do	do	do	5 7	147	
124	Hinnigan	John	do STEWARD	do	do	C	1 29	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	131	
125	Howard	Ernest	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	1 41	do	Swiss	Switzerland	5 7	140	
126	Dowse	Theodore J.	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	21	do	Libyan	Libya	5 6	154	
127	Olsen	Trans	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	1 70	do	Scand.	Denmark	5 11	165	
128	Jorgensen	Axel A.	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	1 31	do	do	do	5 8	160	
129	Sorensen	Laurits	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	1 33	do	do	do	5 5	142	8/17/18
130	Martinez	Salvador	TRIMMER	do	do	Yes	2 22	do	Spanish	Mexico	5 6	146	
131	Nielson	Axel H.	TRIMMER	do	do	Yes	1 27	do	Scand.	Denmark	5 9	170	
132	Nilsson	Paulus	TRIMMER	do	do	Yes	1 25	do	do	Sweden	5 5	140	
133	Alford	Foster W.	TRIMMER	do	do	Yes	1 27	do	do	do	5 4	150	
134	Macnamara	Walter	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	33	do	Irish	do	5 8	140	
135	Manning	James	FIREMAN	4 5/15	do	Yes	1 27	do	African	British	5 7	156	
136	Davis	Robert	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	1 23	do	B.W.I.	do	5 5	145	
137	da Cruz	Theophilus	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	2 18	do	Portug.	Portug.	5 8	160	
138	Davis	Thomas	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	3 29	do	African	British	5 10	170	
139	Watts	Cecil	FIREMAN	do	do	Yes	2 26	do	B.W.I.	do	5 10	165	

Mr. Alexander Ingleton 8 without cards
70 & cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CB Ranson Master, of the ADRIATIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INVESTIGATOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Group.	No. Persons.			DEF. - EXCL.			REFRAGINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		Brought to Ellis Island August 11, 1918, 11.20 A. M.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
13m	1. Rosenstock, Jakob	2	1	IPC	Morrison Richardson											8/15 111 212 ⁰⁰																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

115 meals
of
meals

Advisories (del 8/15)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Adriatic (White Star)

arrived August 14th 1918.

, 191

M.,

from

227

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Stenson Fredk	2	10		1	Placed in St Vincent hospital on arrival. From hosp. 8/21/18 12:20 noon	To self c/o Beddard, 154 W. 24th St., N.Y.C. Behlert		8/21/18	1:30 -	1	-	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Adriatic (White Star)

arrived August 14th 1918

, 1918 ,

M.,

from

227

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Stenson Fredk	2	10		1	Placed in St Vincent hospital on arrival. From hosp. 8/21/18 12:20 noon	To self c/o Beddard, 154 W. 24th St., N.Y.C. Behlert.		8/21/18	1:30	-	1	-

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien
7P249

August 21/1918
Arr August 15/1918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York Aug 15, 1918, 191

229

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a status in the United States. Whether alien intends to seek employment in the United States. Whether alien intends to seek employment in the United States. Whether alien intends to seek employment in the United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	✓	Master of ship	15	Yes	Friend Hernandez Lopez	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	Dark	Brown		Nicaragua	Managua
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

230

Alien
#7 Pd 49

September 12/1918
arr August 14/1918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 14*, 191*8*

231

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.
					Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.														
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1		<i>on ship's articles \$4.50</i>	<i>Yes 4/2/18 N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Wife Margaret Aarseth 4102 Jamaica Ave Jamaica N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes 1 year</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>Light Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Scars on right arm</i>	<i>Norway Aarseth</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OSTERDAL

Form 622
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

232

Vessel S / S O S 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

Olson Oscar ✓ AB
Sjoberg Karl ✓ AB
Kjorvaldson Oscar ✓ AB
Dahorff Thorleif ✓ Deckman
Berntsson Carl ✓ Fireman
Fredriksen Thorolf ✓
Jensen Oluf ✓
Bergstrom Eils ✓
Lantz Gunnar ✓
Page Henry ✓ Trimmer
Oliva Florentino ✓
H. Montgomery ✓
L. Williams ✓
H. Card ✓
H. Card ✓
H. Card ✓

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name
1	Knutsen
2	Aarseth
3	Westerling
4	Christensen
5	Christoffersen
6	Nicolaisen
7	Eklund
8	Jensen
9	Johansen
10	Rasmussen
11	Andersen
12	Olsson
13	Olsson
14	Sjoberg
15	Swemalain
16	Strommen
17	Olsen
18	Fannestad
19	Olsson
20	Olsson
21	Nyquist
22	Dahorff
23	Berntsson
24	Fredriksen
25	Jensen
26	Bergstrom
27	Lantz
28	Page
29	Oliva
30	

Axel B.	✓	Donkyman	10/5 18 New Orleans	C Yes	25
Axel	✓	"	"	C Yes	26
Thorleif	✓	Fireman	"	C Yes	19
Carl	✓	"	"	C Yes	40
Thorolf	✓	"	"	C Yes	25
Oluf	✓	"	"	C Yes	18
Eils	✓	"	"	C Yes	30
Gunnar	✓	"	1/7 18 Genoa	No	20
Henry	✓	Trimmer	"	C Yes	35
Florentino	✓	"	"	C No	20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Genoa via Gibraltar

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Candian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	
"	"	5'9"	175	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'9"	172	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'7"	175	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	5'8"	165	Reddish freckles
"	Portish	5'9"	175	Reddish freckles
"	Danish	5'9"	170	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'7"	160	Reddish freckles
"	Caragua	5'8"	170	No Card
"	Candian	5'9"	170	Reddish freckles
"	Portish	5'7"	180	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'8"	175	Reddish freckles
"	Finnish	5'6"	160	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'6"	155	Reddish freckles
"	Candian	5'7"	160	
"	Norwegian	5'8"	160	
"	"	5'8"	165	No Card
"	Portish	5'8"	175	
"	"	5'9"	180	
"	"	5'8"	170	
"	Norwegian	5'7"	170	Reddish freckles
"	Portish	5'8"	175	Reddish freckles
"	Norwegian	5'8"	175	Reddish freckles
"	Danish	5'6"	170	Reddish freckles
"	Swedish	5'9"	180	Reddish freckles
"	"	5'8"	170	No Card
"	American	5'6"	155	Reddish freckles
"	Mexican	5'6"	160	

To Manifested

#18 #27 (Card issued 8/18/18)
H. Montgomery
J. C. C. C.

#28 Card issued 8/18/18
Richardson

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act

Vessel S / S " O S "

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date, _____

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Names of Aliens.	Occupations.
Narseth Carl ✓	Chief Officer
Westerling Helge ✓	2d "
Christensen Christian ✓	3d "
Nyboland Mrs ✓	2d Engineer
Ekland Gustav ✓	3d "
Jensen Knud ✓	Steward
Johansen Aage ✓	Cook
Romney Edwila ✓	Keelboy (Abandon cadging)
Andersen Johan ✓	Captain
Olson Gustaf ✓	Carpenter
	Wormton

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place to the contrary notwithstanding, *except* in charge at the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration office in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

No.	Name	Rank	Station	Remarks	Age
19	Olasson				26
20	Olasson	Axel B.	Donkymand	10/5 18 New Orleans	Yes 25
21	Nyquist	Axel	"	" "	C No 26
22	Daldorff	Thorleif	Fireman	" "	C Yes 19
23	Berntsson	Carl	"	" "	C No 40
24	Fredriksen	Thorolf	"	" "	C Yes 25
25	Jensen	Oluf	"	" "	C Yes 18
26	Bergstrom	Eils	"	" "	C Yes 30
27	Lantz	Gunnar	"	1/7 18 Genoa	No 20
28	Fage	Henry	Trimmer	" "	C No 35
29	Oliva	Florentino	"	" "	C No 20
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such ²³⁴aliens

in the port of Genoa Via S. Rocco

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Country	Species	Length	Wing	Tail	Notes
Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165		
"	"	5'9"	175		Reddish brown
"	"	5'9"	172		Reddish brown
"	"	5'7"	175		Reddish brown
"	"	5'8"	170		
"	"	5'8"	165		Reddish brown
"	Swedish	5'9"	175		Reddish brown
"	Danish	5'9"	170		Reddish brown
"	"	5'7"	160		Reddish brown
Caracagua	Caracagua	5'8"	170		No Card. So abundant calling. No Card
Andina	Norwegian	5'9"	170		Reddish brown
"	Swedish	5'7"	180		Reddish brown
"	"	5'8"	175		Reddish brown
Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160		Reddish brown
"	"	5'6"	155		Reddish brown
Andina	Norwegian	5'7"	160		
"	Norwegian	5'8"	160		
Norway	"	5'8"	165		No Card
"	Swedish	5'8"	175		
"	"	5'9"	180		
"	"	5'8"	170		
"	Norwegian	5'7"	170		Reddish brown
"	Swedish	5'8"	175		Reddish brown
"	Norwegian	5'8"	175		Reddish brown
"	Danish	5'6"	170		Reddish brown
"	Swedish	5'9"	180		Reddish brown
"	"	5'8"	170		No Card
American	American	5'6"	155		Some brown. Water range. La
Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	160		

#10 Manifested ^{Unit} admitted
 Strick H. Montgomery
 D. Simpson

#18427 (Card Issued 8/21/8)
W. Newberry
Inspector

#28 Card used 8/27/1877
Richardson

OSTERDAL

234
such aliens
July 4, 1918

Aug. the 15th, 1918, from the port of Genoa via Gibraltar

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#28 Band used 8/2/187

#18 #27 (was issued 8/2/18)
H. Kaulgumox.
J. Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the S/S. Astor, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1915
H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Astor
Aug 15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sam Philip Alexander, Surgeon of the H.M.T. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Council of the University of Glasgow, and Royal College of Surgeons, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Aug, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Stature	Other	Remarks
			3	3					3
			1	6					6
				9					9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. H.M.T. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, August 2nd, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Davies	Walter John	36	Single	Chief Clerk	English	English	Canada	London	England	London	W. David (Friend)
2	TRANSIT	Lewis	Ernest	30	Single	Engineer	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Wales	Cardiff	Ernest Lewis (Wife)
3		Tregaskes	John May	30	Single	Engineer	English	English	England	London	England	London	John Tregaskes (Wife)
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Handwritten notes:
J. Baird (Friend)
J. Lewis (Bag)
J. Tregaskes (Wife)
J. Tregaskes (Wife)
J. Tregaskes (Wife)

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

236

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. S. Webster Master, of the Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August 1915
at New York
W. P. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, Samuel Philip Alexander, Surgeon of the H.M.T. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Council of the University of Glasgow, and the Royal College of Surgeons, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1916

at N.Y.

W. F. Piggie
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York City*, *August 14*, 191*8* 238

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien passenger paid by relatives, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time when intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Ministry	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time when intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	56	Irish	do	England
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	59	Irish	do	England
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	59	Irish	do	England
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	59	Irish	do	England
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	59	Irish	do	England

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, S. Webster Smart, of the H.M.T. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel going therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918,
at New York

W. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sam Philip Alexander, Surgeon of the H.M.T. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Council of the University of Glasgow, and the Royal College of Surgeons in London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

V. P. Piggie
Deputy Sheriff
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Sam Philip Alexander M.D. M.R.C.S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act & Rev
Adm. civ. - 9 of 18
18 X
18 Transits

arr Aug 14/18

1

239

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., August 14, 1918. - 240

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Webster, Master, of the H.M.T. IMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918.

at New York

V. P. Raggio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EMPERESS OF BRITAIN AUG 2 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel EMPERESS OF BRITAIN

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

241

Date, August 23rd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Robert Moore - Fireman John Dempsey - Fireman
Daniel Gentry - Fireman John Toland - Fireman
James Connor - Fireman J. Whitecross - Ash Cook
Frank Harty - Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thos. Hammigan - 3rd Cook John A. Burull - Ash Cookbook Philip Bunch - do
J. McDowell - 2nd Ash Cookbook J. Gerard - Ash Baker
A. W. Baker - Ash Butcher M. E. Scott - do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Mearland - Veg Cook J. Power - Trimmer
J. Hayes - 2nd Baker J. Murphy - Trimmer
J. Hanagan - Greaser J. Murphy - Trimmer
J. Ferguson - Trimmer

D. White
Super for master of the vessel H. M. Empress of Britain
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

Vessel having such aliens on board upon

New York 242

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

util 5-7 220

✓ 5-4 146

✓ 5-7 150

✓ 5-9 180

✓ 5-4 142

✓ 5-7 150

✓ 5-10 150

✓ 5-8 144

✓ 5-8 150

✓ 5-9 140

✓ 5-11 151

✓ 5-7 149

✓ 5-11 80

✓ 5-4 128

✓ 5-8 146

✓ 5-6 171

✓ 5-7 150

✓ Engl British 5-4 158

✓ Ash 5-4 150

✓ Engl 5-5 135

✓ Engl 5-3 125

✓ 5-5 140

✓ 5-7 145

✓ Engl 5-3 118

✓ 5-5 125

✓ 5-2 141

✓ Engl 5-4 135

✓ Ash 5-6 145

✓ 5-5 148

✓ 5-7 140

5-11 140
25-11-18

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPERESS OF BRITAIN AUG 1 1917

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel EMPRESS OF BRITAIN

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name		Given name	
1	Webster	Geo	
2	Worth	James	
3	Casley	Ida	
4	Healey	Wm	
5	Jankeston	Eric	
6	Lucas	Wm	
7	Campfield	John	
8	Rowlands	David	
9	Healey	Thom	
10	Kennedy	Thom	
11	Hanson	John	
12	Hogg	Thom	
13	Scott	George	
14	Howell	Reginald	
15	Greensmith	Alex	
16	Tipping	Wm	
17	Charling	John	
18	Gullett	Ernest	
19	O'Neill	Thomas	do
20	Savage	Henry	do
21	Johnson	Richard	do
22	Ross	Peter	do
23	Storey	William	do
24	Johnson	Percy Leith	Seaman
25	Moore	Victor Stanley	do
26	McConnell	Edward	do
27	Arthur	Edmund	A. B.
28	Burnley	George	do
29	McKenna	Robert	do
30	Connolly	John	Seaman

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool 242

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

British	5-7	220	
✓	5-11	146	
✓	5-7	150	
✓	5-9	180	
✓	5-4	142	
✓	5-7	150	
✓	5-10	150	
✓	5-8	144	
✓	5-8	150	
✓	5-9	140	
✓	5-5	151	
✓	5-7	149	
✓	5-11	150	
✓	5-4	127	
✓	5-3	145	
✓	5-6	131	
✓	5-7	150	

✓	do	6-1	143	✓	Engl	British	5-11	158
✓	do	✓	5-11	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	145
✓	do	6-1	51	✓	Engl	✓	5-5	135
✓	do	6-1	50	✓	Engl	✓	5-3	125
✓	do	✓	1	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140
✓	do	6-1	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145
✓	do	6-1	25	✓	Engl	✓	5-2	118
✓	do	6-1	22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	125
✓	do	6-1	41	✓	Engl	✓	5-2	141
✓	do	6-1	42	✓	Engl	✓	5-4	135
✓	do	6-1	41	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	145
✓	do	6-1	38	✓	✓	✓	5-5	148
✓	do	✓	1	✓	✓	✓	5-9	142

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel **EMERALD OF BRITAIN**, arriving at **New York**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** 242

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Webster	Geo. L.	Commander	Aug 1 st	Lpool	No	50	Mr.	Eng	British	5-7	230	
2	Worth	James	Chief Officer	July 30	do	-	35	✓	"	"	5-11	146	
3	Castle	Edmund	✓ 1 st do	✓ 31	do	B. ✓	38	✓	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Healey	Welfred	✓ 2 nd do	June 17	do	B. ✓	27	✓	"	"	5-9	180	
5	Janleson	Percy	✓ 2 nd do	✓	do	B. ✓	25	✓	"	"	5-4	142	
6	Lucas	Welfred	✓ 3 rd do	✓	do	- ✓	23	✓	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Campfield	John	✓ Operator	✓	do	B. ✓	28	✓	Eng	"	5-10	150	
8	Rowlands	David	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	21	✓	"	"	5-8	144	
9	Healey	Thomas	✓ Carpenter	✓	do	B. ✓	28	✓	Eng	"	5-8	150	
10	Kennedy	Thomas	✓ do mate	✓	do	B. ✓	27	✓	Irish	"	5-9	140	
11	Hanson	Seamus	✓ Boatman	✓	do	B. ✓	42	✓	Eng	"	5-7	151	
12	Hogg	Thomas	✓ do mate	✓	do	B. ✓	34	✓	Eng	"	5-7	149	
13	Scott	George	✓ 2 nd do	✓	do	B. ✓	28	✓	"	"	5-4	85	
14	Howell	Reginald	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	28	✓	Eng	"	5-4	128	
15	Greensmith	Alexander	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	20	✓	"	"	5-2	145	
16	Tipping	William	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	32	✓	Eng	"	5-6	171	
17	Charling	John	✓ Lamp	✓	do	B. ✓	36	✓	Irish	"	5-7	150	
18	Hullett	Ernest	✓ A.B.	✓	do	B. ✓	43	✓	Eng	British	5-11	158	
19	O'Neill	Thomas	✓ do	✓	do	- ✓	54	✓	Irish	"	5-11	175	
20	Savage	Henry	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	51	✓	Eng	"	5-5	135	
21	Johnson	Richard	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	50	✓	Eng	"	5-3	125	
22	Ross	Peter	✓ do	✓	do	✓	47	✓	"	"	5-5	140	
23	Storey	William	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	45	✓	"	"	5-7	145	
24	Johnson	Percy	✓ 1 st Seaman	✓	do	B. ✓	25	✓	Eng	"	5-7	118	
25	Moore	Victor Stanley	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	22	✓	"	"	5-5	125	
26	McDonnell	Edward	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	41	✓	Irish	"	5-2	141	
27	Arthur	Edmund	✓ A.B.	✓	do	B. ✓	42	✓	Eng	"	5-4	135	
28	Murphy	George	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	44	✓	Irish	"	5-6	145	
29	McLennan	Patrick	✓ do	✓	do	B. ✓	38	✓	"	"	5-5	148	
30	Connolly	John	✓ Seaman	✓	do	B. ✓	21	✓	"	"	5-9	122	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 1/2 ft
25 inch

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. S. Webster, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EMPEROR OF BRITAIN**

arriving at **New York**

1918; from the port of **Liverpool**

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lynan	William	Seaman	17/6/18	Lpool	Bro I	22	m	Engl	British	5-7	125	
2	Pearson	Adney	A.B.	18/do	do	do II	23	do	Eng	do	5-7	135	
3	Wright	William	Seaman	do	do	do I	18	do	"	do	5-5	120	
4	Jones	John	do	do	do	do II	17	do	Engl	do	5-4	112	
5	Larva	George	do	do	do	do I	18	do	Engl	do	5-8	141	
6	Sturm	Richard	A.B.	do	do	do II	54	do	Scand	do	5-10	180	
7	Bulford	Ernest	do	do	do	do I	33	do	Engl	do	5-8	145	
8	Gilchrist	Hector	Seaman	17/do	do	do II	18	do	"	do	5-4	115	
9	Ostome	Francis	O.S.	do	do	do I	16	do	Engl	do	5-6	125	
10	Kerr	Alexander	do	do	do	do II	16	do	Engl	do	5-2	115	
11	Mythe	George	do	do	do	do I	16	do	Irish	do	5-1	97	
12	James	John	do	do	do	do III	15	do	Engl	do	5-0	98	
13	Seed	Red	do	do	do	do III	15	do	Engl	do	5-	89	
14	Usher	Henry	do	do	do	do II	16	do	Engl	do	5-0	110	
15	Boon	Patric	do	do	do	do II	18	do	"	do	5-6	125	
16	Ryan	Matt	Deck Boy	do	do	do II	16	do	Engl	do	5-7	110	
17	Keeney	John	do	do	do	do II	17	do	"	do	5-2	100	
18	Simmons	Richard	Telegraphist	do	do	do I	16	do	"	do	5-4	130	
19	Hilton	Frank	O.S.	18/do	do	do II	17	do	Engl	do	5-7	135	
20	Whitehead	Geo	A.B.	17/do	do	do I	25	do	Irish	do	5-8	148	
21	Calishun	William	do	do	do	do I	29	do	Engl	do	5-9	152	
22	Batten	Robert	do	do	do	do I	27	do	"	do	5-6	140	
23	West	Percy	do	do	do	do I	21	do	Engl	do	5-9	148	
24	Barton	George	do	do	do	do I	29	do	Engl	do	5-9	160	
25	Hitchcock	Gordon	Cadet	28/do	do	do I	17	do	"	do	5-5	128	
26	Eaton	Charles	A.B.	30/7/18	do	do I	31	do	Engl	do	5-10	145	
27	Matheson	Andrew	do	do	do	do I	25	do	Irish	do	5-6	128	
28	Doyle	John	Seaman	31/do	do	do I	19	do	Engl	do	5-7	135	
29	O'Hare	Henry	2-ov.	do	do	do I	19	do	"	do	5-7	140	
30	Johns	Reginald	O.S.	1/8/18	do	do III	15	do	"	do	5-7	120	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Telegraphist
5-10 145
15-10 145
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. I. Webster, of the EMPEROR OF BRITAIN-1234, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

Aug

, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hall	Alexander	A. B.	24/7/18.	Lpool	no I	29	mv.	Eng	British	5-6	135	
2	Stewart	Robert	O. S.	do	do	do F	18	do	Eng	do	5-11	151	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspector

Gallagher

Books kept with cards 41
without cards 21
Total 62

Gallagher } Inspector

Books kept with cards 41
without cards 21
Total 62

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. Webster, of the EMPEROR OF BRITAIN, 120043, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1918
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AUG 14 1918

Vessel

EMPRESS OF BRITAIN

arriving at

New York

Aug 14

1918

from the port of

Liverpool 9/4/18

arrival at a port of the United States.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Thorp.	Arthur	Chief Engineer	17.6.18	Liverpool	Cd.	1	53	Mr.	Eng.	British	5-7 210	
2	Sykes.	John	2nd do	do	do	Cd.	1	36	do	do	do	5-10 154	
3	Osborne.	Thomas.	2nd do	do	do	do	1	43	do	do	do	5-7 174.	
4	Liddell.	Robert	3rd do	do	do	Cd.	1	41.	do	do	do	5-11 150	
5	Glennie	John	3rd do	do	do	do	1	34	do	do	do	5-8 168	
6	Vic	Ernest	4th do	do	do	do	1	29	do	do	do	5-7 182	
7	Hooton	Fredrick	5th do	do	do	Cd.	1	30	do	do	do	5-7 140	
8	McIntosh	Lewis	6th do	do	do	Cd.	1	44	do	do	do	5-7 170	
9	Fields.	James	7th do	do	do	do	1	30	do	do	do	5-7 150	
10	Pye	Philip	8th do	do	do	do	1	28	do	do	do	5-10 156	
11	Poland	James	9th do	do	do	do	1	27.	do	do	do	5-7 148	
12	Gunning	John	10th Engineer	do	do	Cd.	1	23.	do	do	do	5-10 150.	
13	Jackson	Charles	11th do.	do	do	do	1	28	do	do	do	5-6 150	
14	Bunningham	Arthur	Electrician	do	do	Cd.	1	37	do	Eng.	do	5-11 165	
15	Ebo	Charles	Plumber	do	do	Cd.	1	25	do	do	do	6-1 158	
16	Revine	Thomas	Steward	do	do	do	2	38	do	do	do	5-8 147	
17	Wilson	Robert	Storekeeper	do	do	do	1	30	do	do	do	5-7 172	
18	Leadbetter	James	Refrigerator	do	do	Cd.	2	44.	do	do	do	5-7 154	
19	Doyle	Michael	do	do	do	Cd.	2	54	do	Eng.	do	5-5 182	
20	Power.	Thomas	Greasor	do	do	Cd.	1	23	do	do	do	5-6 157	
21	Ellison	James.	do	do	do	do	3	44	do	do	do	5-6 169	
22	Martini	James.	do	do	do	Cd.	2	42	do	do	do	5-7 165	
23	Hughes.	John	do	do	do	Cd.	2	48	do	do	do	5-7 149	
24	McGrath	George	do	do	do	Cd.	2	37.	do	do	do	5-7 138	
25	Caralov.	Patrick	do	do	do	Cd.	1	23	do	Irish	do	5-10 160	
26	Aze	Michael	do	do	do	Cd.	2	27	do	Eng.	do	5-5 154	
27	Heyes.	Frank	do	do	do	do	2	35	do	do	do	5-6 140	
28	Williams	Joseph	do	do	do	do	3	38	do	do	do	5-7 170	Dr. Cert. Amnesia, L.C.R.
29	Torow	James	do	do	do	Cd.	2	44	do	Engl.	do	5-7 140	
30	Crane	Arthur	do	do	do	Cd.	2	46	do	do	do	5-6 165	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. Webster, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN-120040, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel

EMPEROR OF BRITAIN

arriving at

New York

1918

14

1918

from the port of

Liverpool

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kanagan	James	Greaser	19 6 18	Liverpool	C no	2 32	M	Irish	British	5 5	142	
2	Murphy	Patrick	Ldg Freeman	17 6 18	do	C do	2 36				5 9	170	
3	Quelley	James	do	do	do	C do	2 29				5 6	161	
4	Haurahan	Thomas	do	do	do	C do	2 33		Irish		5 11	192	
5	O'neil	Henry	do	19 do	do	C do	1 43				5 5	150	
6	Brick	John	Greaser	23 do	do	C do	2 44				5 5	154	
7	Dean	John	Freeman	19 do	do	C do	2 24		Irish		5 8	160	
8	Robinson	Charles	do	do	do	do	2 22				5 7	154	
9	Leadbetter	James	do	do	do	do	1 22				5 6	152	
10	Franger	George	do	do	do	C do	1 43				5 7	155	
11	Wood	Hugh	do	do	do	C do	1 25				5 7	154	
12	O'Leary	George	do	do	do	do	2 41				5 7	146	
13	Smith	John	do	do	do	do	2 24		Irish		5 2	125	
14	Keely	Philip	do	do	do	C do	2 37				5 7	151	
15	May	Robert	do	do	do	do	2 28				5 7	152	
16	Grant	Henry	do	do	do	C do	2 28				5 7	150	
17	Hughes	James	do	do	do	C do	2 29				5 6	148	
18	Cornell	Arthur	do	do	do	do	2 26		Irish		5 4	140	
19	Brown	Joe	do	do	do	do	2 43		Irish		5 6	154	
20	Ramsay	Walter	Ldg do	19 do	do	do	2 30				5 7	159	
21	Wright	John	Freeman	do	do	do	2 24		Irish		5 6	142	
22	Beach	John	do	20 do	do	C do	1 32				5 11	152	
23	Patterson	John	do	21 do	do	do	3 33		Irish		5 4	133	
24	Hardaker	William	do	do	do	C do	2 23				5 6	160	
25	Hardaker	James	do	do	do	C do	2 25				5 5	146	
26	Mason	Joe	do	22 do	do	C do	3 37		Irish		5 8	170	
27	Johnson	Peter	do	do	do	C do	3 35		Irish		5 8	130	
28	Ratt	Thomas	do	do	do	do	3 22				5 6	136	
29	Davis	James	do	do	do	C do	2 28				5 8	165	
30	George	William	do	do	do	C do	3 33				5 6	137	
No cards 11													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. I. Webster, of the EMPEROR OF BRITAIN-190940, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegriu.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

arrival at a port of the United States.
Vessel EMPEROR OF BRITAIN, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 8/4/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Trimbley	Tom	✓ Fireman	22/6/18	Lpool	No	45	m	Afr. Bl.	British	5-8	160	
2	Anker	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓			
3	Pugh	William	✓ Fireman	17/6/18	✓	✓ I	47	✓	Engl	✓	5-9	16 P	
4	Holey	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ I	23	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	
5	Griffiths	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	16	✓	"	✓	5-4	125	
6	McMahon	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	18	✓	✓	✓	5-6	130	
7	Magee	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	Ex I	24	✓	Engl	✓	5-2	130	
8	Desmond	Denis	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	19	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
9	Graniger	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	34	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	
10	Fergusson	James	✓	✓	✓	b. I	20	✓	Eng.	✓	5-6	140	
11	Boyle	William	✓	✓	✓	b. I	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	142	
12	Powell	John	✓	✓	✓	b. I	21	✓	"	✓	5-4	138	
13	Tallon	James	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
14	Walters	David	✓	✓	✓	✓ I	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	
15	Hearn	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	21	✓	Engl	✓	5-4	135	
16	Morgan	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	135	
17	Murphy	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	b. II	22	✓	Eng	✓	5-6	150	
18	Cornell	Thomas	✓	19/6/18	✓	✓ I	21	✓	"	✓	5-6	140	
19	Cunningham	Chas	✓	✓	✓	b. I	35	✓	Eng	✓	5-6	141	
20	Langster	James	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	18	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130	
21	Savage	Tom	✓ Fireman	22/6/18	✓	✓ II	28	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-8	158	
22	Williams	Jim	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	b. II	28	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-7	160	
23	Smith	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	24	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-4	141	
24	Lewis	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	19	✓	" "	✓	5-6	136	
25	Blackman	James	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	26	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-8	160	
26	McKenzie	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	23	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-4	142	
27	Walker	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	27	✓	" "	✓	5-8	150	
28	Anderson	Egbert	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	✓ II	24	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-8	160	
29	Bass	Francis	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	✓ II	23	✓	" "	✓	5-6	140	
30	Joby	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	23	✓	Afr. Bl.	✓	5-6	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. I. Webster, of the IMPRESS OF BRITAIN 120040, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of Aug, 1918

W. P. Ruggie
Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Belatin
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EMPEROR OF BRITAIN**

arriving at **New York**, **Aug 14, 1918**, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Byler	Albert	✓ Stimmer	22/6/18	Brook	Bro III	34	mn	Afr-B	British	5-7	180	
2	Blaid	Charles	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	B ✓ III	26	✓	" "	✓	5-6	136	
3	Howard	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	28	✓	" "	✓	5-10	180	
4	Patterson Paterson	James	✓ Stimmer	✓	✓	✓ III	25	✓	" "	✓	5-8	164	
5	Sango	John	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	✓ III	25	✓	" "	✓	5-6	150	
6	Benson	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	27	✓	" "	✓	5-5	125	
7	Lucier	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	20	✓	" "	✓	5-4	130	
8	Savage	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	25	✓	" "	✓	5-6	150	
9	During	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	23	✓	Afr-B	✓	5-6	145	
10	Lawson	Christian	✓	✓	✓	✓ I	34	✓	" "	✓	5-8	156	
11	Lamson	W-	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	25	✓	" "	✓	5-9	171	
12	Moore	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	27	✓	" "	✓	5-7	138	
13	Bestman	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	25	✓	" "	✓	5-9	162	
14	Brown	Chas.	✓ Stimmer	22/6/18	✓	✓ III	26	✓	Afr-B	✓	5-6	150	
15	Joby	John	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	23	✓	" "	✓	5-8	160	
16	Johnson	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	28	✓	" "	✓	5-6	175	
17	Kumie	Richard	✓ Fireman	✓	✓	✓ III	32	✓	" "	✓	5-8	160	Bro. Bert's Seymour L.B. 25
18	Fitzgerald	James	✓	31/7/18	✓	✓ I	29	✓	Engl	✓	5-6	138	
19	William	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	23	✓	Afr-B	✓	5-8	149	
20	Doherty	William	✓ Greaser	29/7/18	✓	✓ I	28	✓	" "	✓	5-7	140	
21	Grant	Sam	✓ Stimmer	31/7/18	✓	✓ II	23	✓	" "	✓	5-2	125	
22	Boy	Jim	✓ Fireman	2/8/18	✓	✓ II	22	✓	" "	✓	5-7	150	
23	Andrew	Jack	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	36	✓	" "	✓	5-9	160	
24	Richards	Jack	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	23	✓	" "	✓	5-4	141	
25	Joby. n. 2	Tom	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	22	✓	" "	✓	5-5	135	
26	Johnson	Emanuel	✓ Stimmer	✓	✓	✓ II	22	✓	" "	✓	5-5	140	
27	Duncan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓ II	22	✓	" "	✓	5-6	138	
28	Pearce	George	✓	✓	✓	✓ III	30	✓	" "	✓	5-6	129	
29	Reston	Laurel	✓ Jun. 5 th Engineer	1/8/18	✓	✓ I	25	✓	Afr-B	✓	5-4	128	
30	Smith	John	✓ Fireman	2/8/18	✓	✓	21	✓	Afr-B	✓	5-5	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1500

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. S. Webster, of the EMPEROR OF BRITAIN 120040, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EMPEROR OF BRITAIN**

arriving at **New York**, **Aug 14**, 1918, from the port of **Liverpool** **8/4/18**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Elliott	William	Electrician	28/18	Liverpool	no	I	30	ov	Eng	British	6-1	148
2	Thompson	George	8th Engineer	/	/	/	I	31	/	/	/	5-6	150
3	Roberts	Robert	Ant. 5th do	3/8/18	/	6	I	33	/	Welsh	/	5-6	145
4	Nolan	Patrick	Fireman	/	/	"	II	26	/	Irish	/	5-8	138
5	Minely	Joseph	/	/	/	"	III	26	"	Afr. Bl	/	5-10	170
6	Hampton	John	/	/	/	"	IV	25	/	Afr. Bl	/	5-8	160
7	Smith	Tom	/	/	/	"	IV	25	/	"	/	5-9	168
8	Legree	Daniel	/	/	/	"	II	25	/	Afr. Bl	/	5-7	170
9	Handley	David	Trimmer	/	/	I	I	17	"	Engl	/	5-4	128
10	Lloyd	Nathaniel	/	/	/	I	I	21	"	"	/	5-6	128
11	Davies	William	/	28/18	/	6	III	27	"	Afr. Bl	/	5-7	150
12	Thompson	Tom	/	/	/	"	II	24	"	Afr. Bl	/	5-6	141
13	Noel	John	/	/	/	"	IV	24	"	"	/	5-7	150
14	Davies	Robt.	/	/	/	"	III	25	"	"	/	5-8	160
15	Williams	Joseph	/	/	/	6	III	26	"	"	/	5-9	152
16	Khan	Musmat	Fireman	3/8/18	/	"	IV	25	"	East India	/	5-5	160
17	Lotiff	Abdul	/	/	/	"	II	24	"	"	/	5-8	170
18	Khan	Ajir	Trimmer	/	/	"	II	22	"	"	/	5-8	160
19	Hoffa	Mosmod	Fireman	/	/	"	III	26	"	"	/	5-2	115
20	Murphy	Patrick	Trimmer	/	/	"	I	18	"	Irish	/	5-6	128
21	Wrencher	Edward	/	/	/	"	II	17	"	Engl	/	5-5	115
22	Marce	Ernest	/	4/8/18	/	"	II	17	"	"	/	5-4	120
23	King	James	/	/	/	"	III	19	"	Afr. Bl	/	5-6	140
24	O'By	Edward	/	/	/	"	II	17	"	Engl	/	5-4	125
25	Caffey	John Joseph	/	/	/	"	II	17	"	"	/	5-2	112
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

252

23

25

702 cases 2
21 " 23
25

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. I. Webster, of the EMPEROR OF BRITAIN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF BRITAIN

arriving at New York

1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	White	Robert	Boiler	17.6.18	Liverpool	Yes	33	m.	Eng	British	5' 11 1/2"	156	
2	Bennett	Francis	Asst. d.	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
3	Barnes	John	✓ d.	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
4	Alexander	Samuel	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5' 11 1/2"	160	
5	Geades	Louis	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
6	Burns	Thomas	2nd d.	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
7	Key	Geo. H.	Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
8	Watson	John	Asst. d.	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
9	Mathews	William	Saloon Steward	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5' 8 1/2"	154	
10	Powell	John	Steward	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5' 8 1/2"	154	
11	Webster	William	Asst. d.	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
12	Chambers	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
13	Mellor	Herbert	Steward	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
14	Eaves	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
15	Mason	Harry	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
16	Iswell	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
17	Tobin	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
18	Duncan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5' 3 1/2"	118	
19	Wylie	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
20	Case	Alfred	Steward	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 4 1/2"	125	
21	Radcliffe	Leo	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
22	Martin	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
23	Haw	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 3 1/2"	118	
24	Chapman	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5' 5 1/2"	136	
25	Bailey	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	
26	Hamilton	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 4 1/2"	125	
27	Rugent	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
28	Hemsworth	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 4 1/2"	125	
29	Perry	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2"	145	
30	MacLay	Alfred	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2"	144	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. I. Webster, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN 128943, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Aug

1918

J. J. Belster
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. Higgins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF BRITAINarriving at New York

Aug 14, 1918

from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	James	Siah	Steward	17/6/18	Liverpool	Yes	47	m	Irish	British	5-7	145	
2	Henderson	John					32				5-7	158	
3	Morley	John					41				5-7	172	
4	Sadler	Arthur					76				5-7	126	
5	Madden	Thomas					40				5-10	146	
6	Sutherland	Alex.					37				5-10	166	
7	MacKay	Charles					38				5-7	172	
8	Owens	Edward					30		Irish		5-7	150	
9	Sixon	Frederick					38		Irish		5-6	136	
10	Stuart	Geo.	Asst. Steward				33		Irish		5-4	126	
11	Davies	Frederick					71				5-5	118	
12	Mulligan	John					75		Irish		5-10	166	
13	MacLeod	Alexander	Barber				51		Irish		5-8	161	
14	McDonnell	James	Saloon Porter				37		Irish		5-6	131	
15	Giffick	William	2nd do				31		Irish		5-5	140	
16	Williams	Edw. R.	Printer				40				5-8	145	
17	Scott	Fred	Asst. Steward				17		Irish		5-10	140	
18	Morris	Arthur					79				5-5	130	
19	Bertie	Arthur					18				5-4	125	
20	Mathison	Alexander	Chief Cook				48				5-10	174	
21	Johnson	Richard	Chief Steward				54		Irish		5-10	165	
22	Humphries	Edward	2nd do				31				5-9	150	
23	Doyle	Richard	Asst. Steward				34				5-8	140	
24	Hughes	Thomas	Saloon 2nd Cabin Steward				33		Irish		5-5	142	
25	Jones	Edw. J.	Stewards Boy				16		Irish		5-6	112	
26	Duckett	James	Asst. Steward				34				5-7	147	
27	Rushby	George					71				5-5	110	
28	Pritchard	Robert					74				5-11	135	
29	Signall	Frederick					76				5-7	130	
30	Humphries	Walter					27				5-7	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. S. Webster, of the EMERALD of BRITAIN 120840, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918
V. P. Phipps
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPERESS OF BRITAIN, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Boyd	Herbert	Asst. Steward	17.6.18	Pool	No	24	M	Eng	British	5-3	145	
2	Cutler	Robert	Engi ^r	18.6.18		C	20				5-4	120	
3	Williams	John	Asst.				22				5-6	140	
4	Rimmer	Geo.				C	24				5-6	140	
5	Owens	Peter	2nd. Cabin Steward			C	29				5-7	142	
6	Payne	Harry	Asst. Steward			C	39				5-7	126	
7	Appleton	David				C	28				5-4	120	
8	Hedges	Joseph				C	18				5-7	142	
9	O'Brien	John				C	29				5-7	142	
10	Reil	William					27				5-11	120	
11	Owen	Frederic					20				5-5	140	
12	Leyland	Robert				C	28				5-7	142	
13	Woodward	Charles	Stewards Boy	20.6.18		C	17				5-9	107	
14	Nelson	John	Asst. Cooks	17.6.18			50				5-11	141	
15	Hughes	Thomas	Ship's d			b	31				5-6	129	
16	Woss	Samuel	Chief Baker			C	34				5-7	142	
17	Murray	John	Ex. ind			C	29				5-6	142	
18	Jones	Edward	Chief Butcher			C	38				5-9	126	
19	Hughes	John	ind				50				5-5	142	
20	Barnes	Walter	3rd	19.6.18		C	30				5-7	142	
21	Blackshaw	Thomas	Asst.			C	17				5-10	120	
22	Jones	David	Butcher's Boy			C	17				5-7	142	
23	Keegan	Thomas	Cook's Boy			C	17				5-11	120	
24	Gahan	John				C	17				5-11	120	
25	Wilson	Albert	Baker's Boy			C	16				5-8	120	
26	Vaughan	Alfred	Stewards	20/6/18		C	16				5-11	120	
27	Jones	John				C	17				5-7	142	
28	Vaugherty	William				C	17				5-7	142	
29	Hammagan	Thomas	3rd. Cooks	17/1/18	New York		22			American			
30	Burnell	John	Asst.				18						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. S. Webster, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN-12304, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

V. P. Higgins
Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Belcher
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where							
1	McDonnell	Thomas	2nd Asst Cook	12/7/18	New York	✓	47	m	Irish	5-10	150	
2	Sahn	Alfred H.	Asst. Butcher	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	5-10	150	
3	Anderson	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Irish	5-7	125	
4	Brink	Philip	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	5-2	100	
5	Guard	Joseph Francis	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
6	Scott	Mathew	Asst. Baker	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	5-9	140	
7	Harrison	Charles	Asst. Cook	30/7/18	Liverpool	✓	36	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
8	Cover	Charles	Cook's Boy	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
9	Squire	Charles	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
10	Service	Betty	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
11	Gitman	Abraham	2nd Cabin Stew.	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Irish	5-9	140	
12	Hayes	78 ¹ / ₁₈ Jeremiah	2nd Baker	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	Irish	5-8	170	
13	Risson	Charles	3rd	20/7/18	✓	✓	14	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
14	Kay	Red	Asst. Baker	30/7/18	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
15	Lewis	Heron	✓	30/7/18	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
16	Giffin	Thomas	Asst. Stew.	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
17	Carden	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
18	Burridge	Ernest	2nd Cook	31/7/18	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
19	Fagan	Arthur	Asst. Steward	1/8/18	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
20	Graser	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
21	White	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
22	Weaver	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
23	Allen	Joseph	Asst. Ship's Cook	31/7/18	✓	✓	24	✓	Irish	5-4	125	
24	Riley	Joseph	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
25	Robinson	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
26	MacKay	Samuel	Asst. Butcher	1/8/18	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	5-6	140	
27	Chapman	Robert	Scullion	2/8/18	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	5-6	140	
28	Murphy	James	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
29	Haynes	Martin	3rd Asst. Cook	1/8/18	✓	✓	23	✓	Irish	5-10	140	
30	Maitland	Jack	Leg. Cook	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Irish	5-10	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. A. Webster, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN-120940, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1918

W. P. Piggott
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. A. Webster
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EMPEROR OF BRITAIN**

arriving at **New York**, **Aug 14**, 191**8**, from the port of **Liverpool** **8/4/18**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hawson	Geo.	Asst. Cook	1/8/18	Lpool	No	1	27	nr	Eng	British	156	
2	Lawrence	Ernest	Butcher	✓	✓	C	✓	1	27	✓	✓	144	
3	Lee	Herbert	Chef	7/8/18	✓	C	✓	1	28	✓	✓	140	
4												168	
5	Steward 1st class												
6	34 2nd class												
7	277 3rd class												
8	123 4th class												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Geo. A. Webster, of the Empire of Britain, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, James H. Webster

Empire of Britain
Aug 15/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6063

Aug. 11/14-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of MAR 28 1944, 194.....

Robert R. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 28 1944
Date

Olson Fearing
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera I, Reel 1126

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document								Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	
6062	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6063	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Harold Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

W.C. Bassett Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York



